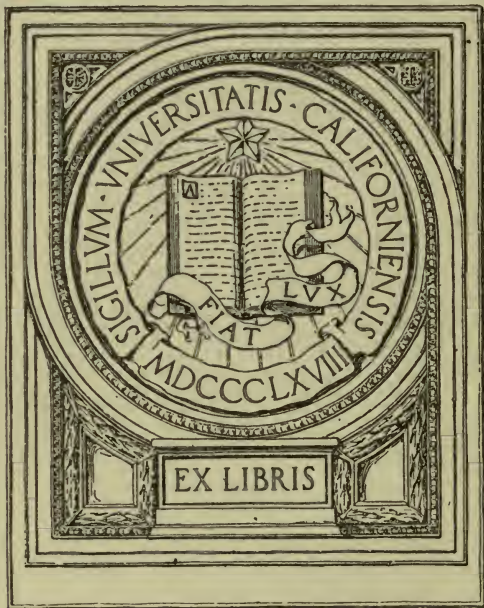
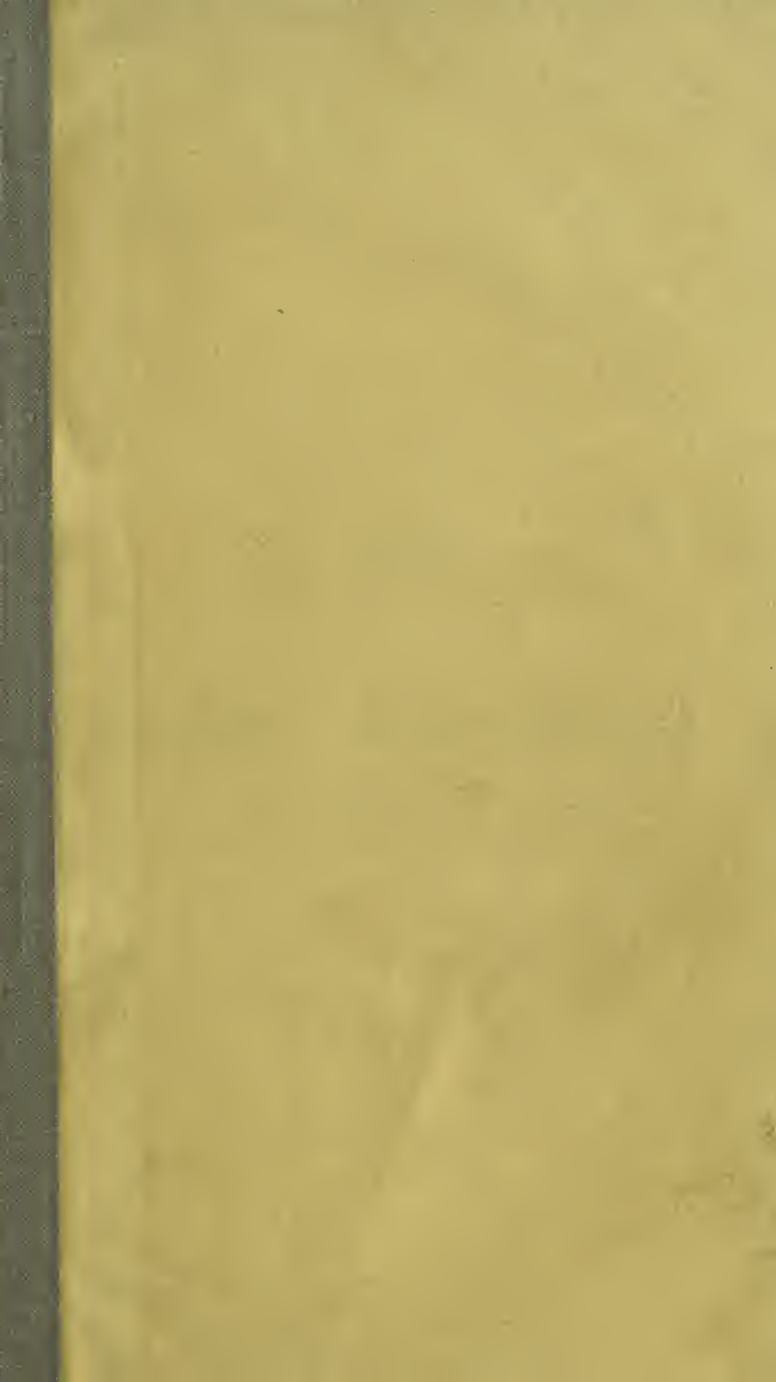


GIFT OF



EX LIBRIS

679
200



A KEY

TO THE

HEBREW SCRIPTURES.

BS 440

P86

1840

MAIN

A KEY

TO THE

HEBREW SCRIPTURES;

BEING

AN EXPLANATION OF
EVERY WORD IN THE SACRED TEXT,
ARRANGED IN THE ORDER IN WHICH IT OCCURS;

WITH AN INDEX,

CONTAINING EVERY WORD, WITH ITS LEADING IDEA, AND A REFERENCE
TO ITS PLACE IN THE KEY.

To which is prefixed,

A SHORT BUT COMPENDIOUS
HEBREW GRAMMAR WITHOUT POINTS,

WITH SOME
REMARKS ON CHALDEE, PREFIXED TO THE BOOK OF DANIEL.

BY THE REV. JAMES PROSSER, A.M.,

PERPETUAL CURATE OF LOUDWATER, HIGH WYCOMBE, Bucks.

AMOS III. 7.

כי לא יעשה אדני יהודה דבר כי אם גלה סודו אל עבדיו הנביאים :

“Surely the LORD God will NOT do any thing, but certainly He HATH (previously)
revealed his secret unto (through) his servants the prophets.”

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:

DUNCAN & MALCOLM, 37, PATERNOSTER-ROW:

SOLD BY ORGER AND MERYON, 174, FENCHURCH-STREET.

M DCCCXL.

Gift of Dr Mary Taylor

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

IT is a gratifying proof of increased attention to the Hebrew Scriptures that the first edition of my Hebrew Key, notwithstanding its defects, sold so readily. I have endeavoured to render this second edition more acceptable, by adding a copious Index of every Hebrew Root, with the idea it conveys appended thereto, and the page where it may be found in the Key.

When the words of our gracious Lord are duly considered, "This is life eternal, that they may know thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent," the deep importance of an intimate acquaintance with this sacred and wonderful language is immediately evident, and more especially a right apprehension of the meaning of those words by which Almighty God hath vouchsafed to reveal himself. It is therefore to be very greatly regretted, as Duncan Forbes observes, that a peculiar emphasis should not be observed in the plural אלהים, used always in Scripture to signify God, and which word אלהים carries some idea in it, descriptive of some character, some relation, the Being described bears to man. Let those who have any doubt whether אלהים, when meaning the true God, Jehovah, is plural or not, consult the following passages, where they will find it joined with adjectives, pronouns, and verbs plural: Gen. i. 26, iii. 22, xi. 7, xx. 13, xxxi. 53, xxxv. 7; Deut. iv. 7, v. 23. 26; Josh. xxiv. 19; 1 Sam. iv. 8; 2 Sam. vii. 23; Ps. lviii. 12; Isa. vi. 8; and Jer. x. 10, xxiii. 36. So Chald. אלהין, Dan. iv. 5, 6. 15. See also Prov. ix. 10, xxx. 3;

Ps. cxlix. 2 ; Eccles. v. 7, xii. 1 ; Job v. 1 ; Isa. vi. 3, liv. 5 ; Hos. xi. 12, xii. 1 ; Mal. i. 6 ; Dan. vii. 18. 22. 25. "Parkhurst."

Again, the word יהוה, the Septuagint translates *Kyrios*, and we, after it, Lord. Neither Jew nor Christian doubts that יהוה expresses the Essence that necessarily exists ; and every one knows that it does not mean what *Kyrios* properly signifies : this Greek word is a faithful and just translation of אדני Lord, Master, which the superstitious Jews have placed in the room of יהוה ; and we, after them, in our translation of יהוה and אדני, have rendered both words by the same term, Lord.

Again, ברית, translated covenant, signifies a purifier, purification, or purification sacrifice, and immediately refers to Christ, who is the great Purifier of his people. See Gen. vi. 18, xvii. 2 ; 2 Sam. xxiii. 5.

There is no doubt that the above all-important words have been thus obscured through the addition of vowel-points, which to beginners are exceedingly perplexing, and can be of no use in resolving the ambiguity of words.

These and many other important considerations clearly show the necessity of considering the disposition and connexion of the words, without the intervention of points or marks, which particular persons may impose.

Such are the sentiments expressed by Robertson, Parkhurst, Professor Wilson, Bate, Pike, Horne, Romaine, Duncan Forbes, and many others who were profoundly versed in Biblical knowledge, and who esteemed the reproach of Christ as greater riches than the treasures of Egypt. "The Lord giveth wisdom : out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding." "Thy word have I hid in my heart, that I might not sin against thee."

P R E F A C E.

It is very much to be regretted that the treasures which are contained in the Hebrew Scriptures are so little appreciated. The Hebrew language is the most ancient, pure, and simple, and evidently the parent of all other languages; it was the language of the garden of Eden, the immediate gift of God to Adam, and that in which Moses wrote, as plainly appears from the names of Adam, Eve, Cain, Abel, Seth, Noah, &c. This venerable tongue is as accurate in philosophical things* as in divine, every root containing an idea, which diffuses itself into its several branches, and the sense of a passage may always be determined by the context.

Whence is it that the language of the Patriarchs is so little studied? and the philosophy of the Hebrew Scriptures so much neglected? I believe it to be occasioned by the erroneous affirmation, that all the letters of the Hebrew Alphabet are consonants, and not one of them a vowel, and hence the perfectly unnecessary introduction by the Punctists of fifteen vowel-points or arbitrary marks,† in addition to the letters of the Alphabet, which renders the study of this sacred language very difficult, and extremely discouraging to a beginner. The *modern Jews*, notwithstanding their fondness for the points, have never suffered the manuscripts (which are preserved in their synagogues for religious worship) to be disfigured with them. Every one acquainted with the Hebrew knows that the whole structure of the language is independent of the points, and can be much more easily learned, and better understood without, than with them.

It is a common practice with the advocates for the points to speak disrespectfully of the Septuagint translation; for this simple reason, that it does not favour their scheme of interpretation; nevertheless, there is no doubt but that *that* translation is one of the most precious remnants of antiquity that God has preserved to the Church.

Bishop Lowth, whilst admitting the pointed text to be useful as shewing the Jews' interpretation of the Old Testament, adds, "The moderns would have made a much better use of it, and a greater progress

* A few examples of the accuracy of the Hebrew Scriptures in philosophical things may be seen in page xvii.

† If any one be desirous to read Hebrew with points, let him do so; but the writer of these pages assures such a person, that although he had paid considerable attention to the points, he did not, on any occasion, find them of advantage in the explication of a difficult passage.

in the explication of the Scriptures of the Old Testament, had they consulted it, without absolutely submitting to its authority; had they considered it as an assistant, not as an infallible guide.”—*Prel. Diss.* p. 55.

“ If any should still maintain the authority of the masoretical punctuation, yet it must be allowed that no one, according to that system, hath been able to reduce the Hebrew Poems to any sort of harmony.”—*Lowth's Isaiah, Prel. Dis.* p. 9; 1st Edit.

“ The masoretic punctuation is in effect an interpretation of the Hebrew Text made by the Jews of late ages, probably not earlier than the eighth century.”—*Ibid.*, p. 55, 2d Edit.

It is allowed on all hands that the points were not coeval with the letters, and consequently written Hebrew must have been sufficiently intelligible without them.

In presenting a new Vocabulary of the Hebrew and Chaldee Scriptures, I have prefixed a grammar taken chiefly from Parkhurst, which I advise such persons as desire to become acquainted with the sacred language to look over carefully, by which they will find the study of it much more easy than they could previously have imagined. They would do well at the same time to read the first chapter of Genesis in the Hebrew, with the key and the grammatical praxis,* and after having well mastered every word in the praxis, proceed with the Vocabulary, and the help of our English translation; and, in the language of that truly learned Lexicographer, “ I venture to assure any person, of tolerable ability, that whilst the study of the Hebrew Scriptures is a study for life, an application of two hours a-day, will, in a short time, even without a tutor, enable him to read in the original with ease and delight most parts of those holy Scriptures, all of which, St. Paul assures us, were given by inspiration of God: and are able to make us wise unto salvation, through faith which is in Christ Jesus.”

A somewhat accurate knowledge of the Hebrew language is of the utmost importance to the clear understanding of the *New Testament*, as well as the Old. For it is evident that the Greek language owes its origin to the Hebrew, and that the first writers of the *New Testament*, being Jews, expressed the truths revealed to them by the Holy Ghost, more or less in the terms and phrases of their own language.

It is my earnest prayer that the God of all grace would vouchsafe to accompany with the teaching of the Holy Spirit, this humble endeavour to assist the diligent inquirer into the meaning of the sacred oracles, that in God's own language he may learn the truths of God. “ The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall stand for ever.”

* See Grammatical Praxis, page xlviii.

HEBREW GRAMMAR.

THIS Grammar is formed upon an essentially different plan from that of the Greek or Latin tongues; for their terms of grammar and method of varying words will not hold in Hebrew. Endeavours to make it conform to them had nearly lost us the knowledge of this inestimable language, and the great treasure of natural and divine truths in the Hebrew Scriptures, which, whilst they contain all the Hebrew which is preserved to us, contain also in the text a complete grammar.

“Pointing,” says Bate, “under the pretence of giving a sound to the words, and supplying the defects in grammar, hath burdened us with a tedious and almost insupportable multiplicity of rules, and misled us in the construction of most material parts of Scripture, and made the whole the most vague, uncertain writing in the world.”

OF THE SOUND OR PRONUNCIATION.

As the Hebrew is a dead language, it is not necessary to our understanding it to be able to give the same sound to it which it had at first, nor indeed any sound at all: though one common pronunciation is exceedingly useful, and, in some measure necessary, between master and scholar, yet we may learn it without a master, or hearing it pronounced; but as Parkhurst has a short, easy, and distinct method of reading it, taken chiefly from Robertson, who fixed a different sound to each Hebrew character, which interferes with none of the rules of grammar, I shall give the alphabet in one line, and the sound in another, from the corresponding letter or letters in use with us, and would recommend his general way of reading, viz., by supplying *ă* or *ě*, according to the number of consonants in a word you would pronounce, but always pronouncing short or quick those you so supply, and long every vowel you find in a word, which will keep up the distinction without any confusion.

N. B. Writing over the characters several times is the best way to make them familiar to the reader.

THE CHARACTERS

are twenty-two in number. Five of them when final are differently written. The characters are used for numbers, as in the following table; and the similar letters are set together, that the difference may be the more easily seen.

Name.	No.	Form.	Finals.	Simi-lars.	Sound.
Aleph	1	א			<i>ā</i>
Beth	2	ב		כ	<i>b</i>
Gimel	3	ג		נ	<i>g</i>
Daleth	4	ד		ך	<i>d</i>
He	5	ה		ת	<i>ē</i>
Vau	6	ו		ן ן	<i>ū, w</i> at the beg. of a word.
Zain	7	ז			<i>z</i>
Heth	8	ח		ת	<i>h</i>
Teth	9	ט		ס	<i>th</i>
Jod	10	י			<i>ee, ī, & y</i> before a vowel.
Caph	20	כ	ך	500	<i>c, hard</i> as in come.
Lamed	30	ל			<i>l</i>
Mem	40	מ	ם	600	<i>m</i>
Nun	50	נ	ן	700	<i>n</i>
Samech	60	ס			<i>sh</i>
Oin	70	ע			<i>ō</i>
Pe	80	פ	ף	800	<i>p</i>
Jaddi	90	צ	ץ	900	<i>j, or as s</i> in treasure.
Koph	100	ק			<i>q or qu</i>
Resh	200	ר			<i>r</i>
Shin	300	ש			<i>s</i>
Tau	400	ת			<i>t</i>

1. Hebrew is read from the right hand to the left.

2. Of these letters, the five א, ה, ו, י, ע, are vowels; all the rest are consonants.

3. Where there is no vowel between two consonants, supply in reading a short e or a, as דבר pronounce *dēbēr*, פקר *pēquēd*.

4. Always pronounce the written vowels long and strong, the supplied ones short and quick.

5. A root or radix is a word usually of three letters, whence others are formed.

6. The eleven letters forming the words איתן משה וכלב are servile, or serve for the grammatical inflexions, particles, &c.

7. The other eleven are radical, or always make part of the root.

8. Servile letters are often radical, but radical ones are never servile, ט excepted, being used for ת in one single instance.

A FULL STOP is expressed thus ; א ; a COLON thus א, as א ; a SEMICOLON thus ;, as א ; a COMMA thus, א, as א. But the FULL STOP : א is the only stop used in unpointed Bibles.

OF NOUNS.

1. Nouns or names are of two kinds; Substantive, which denote a substance or thing, as אש a man; בר purity; and Adjective, which denote some quality of the Substantive, as טוב good; גדל great.

2. Nouns in Hebrew have two genders, masculine and feminine, and two numbers, singular (denoting one), and plural (denoting more than one).

3. Most feminine nouns end in ה or ת servile ; most others are masculine.

4. Feminine nouns are formed by adding ה, and sometimes ת to the masculine, as טוב good, טובה fem. ; מצרי an Egyptian man, מצריה an Egyptian woman.

5. The plural masculine is formed by adding ים, and sometimes only ם to the singular, as מלך a king, plur. מלכים or מלכם kings.

6. The plural feminine is formed by adding ות to the singular, as ארץ a land, ארצות lands ; or by changing ה and ת into ות, as תורה a law, תורות laws ; or ית into יות as מצריה, plur. מצריות ; but in feminine plurals the ן is often dropt.

7. Feminine nouns have another plural formed by changing ה into תים, as רחמה a damsel, plur. רחמתי: this plural hath often a dual signification, or denotes only two.

8. Nouns feminine singular in regimine change ה into ת, as תורה a law, תורת יהוה the law of Jehovah ; אשה a woman, אשתו his wife.

9. Nouns masculine plural in regimine drop their ם, as מלכי kings, מלכי ארץ kings of the earth ; מלכינו our kings. So nouns fem. plur. in חים when in regimine drop their ם.

OF THE PRONOUNS.

Pronouns stand instead of nouns, and are of three persons.

The First.—אני, אנכי, and אחי sing. I and me.

אנו, אנחנו, and נחנו plur. we and us.

The Second.—אחה, את, אחי, and אתך sing. thou and thee.

אתם and אתכם plur. masc. ; אתן, אתנה, and אתכן plur. fem. ye and thou.

The Third.—הוא he, and היא she, it.

הם and הנה plur. (generally) masc. ; הן and הנה plur. (generally) fem. they and thence.

Parts of these primitive Pronouns are suffixed, i. e., postfixed to Verbs and nouns as follows, and are called Pronoun Suffixes.

Of the First Person, From $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{אני sing. י or ני me and my.} \\ \text{אנו plur. נו us and our.} \end{array} \right.$

Of the Second Person, From $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{אתך sing. כה, and fem. ני thee and thy.} \\ \text{אתכם masc. plur. כם you and your, masc.} \\ \text{אתכן fem. plur. כן and כנה you and your, fem.} \end{array} \right.$

Of the Third Person, From { הוּא and הִיא sing. ו, הוּ, נוּ, נָהּ, מוּ him and his,
 ה, נָהּ her.
 הַמָּה and הֵם plur. masc. הֵמָּה, הֵם, ם, or מוּ them
 and their, masc.
 הֵנָּה and נָן plur. fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן, ם, and ן them
 and their, fem.

These Pronouns suffixes are also often postfixed to Nouns of Number, as שְׁנַיִם they two or both of them, as to several particles, as אֵין, בֵּין, תּוֹחַת, ב, תּוֹחַת, בֵּין, אֵין, ם, &c., thus אֵינִי not he, בָּם in them, &c., &c.

Parts of the primitive Pronouns prefixed or postfixed, form also the persons, and distinguish the tenses of verbs, thus—

Of the First Person, From { אֲנִי, א prefixed, forms the 1st person sing. future.
 אֲחִי, חִי postfixed, the 1st pers. sing. pret. or past.
 אֲנִי { נ prefixed, forms the 1st pers. plur. future.
 אֲנוּ { נוּ prefixed, the 1st pers. plur. pret.

Of the Second Person, From { אַת, ת { prefixed, forms the 2d pers. sing. future.
 postfixed, the 2d pers. sing. pret.
 אַחֲרֵי { תִּי postfixed, is sometimes used for the
 2d pers. fem. sing. pret.
 י is postfixed to the 2d pers. fem. sing.
 future.
 י postfixed, forms the 2d pers. fem. sing.
 imperative.
 אַתְּם { חֵם postfixed, forms the 2d pers. masc.
 plur. pret.
 ח is prefixed to the 2d pers. masc. plur.
 future.
 אַתְּן, תֵּן postfixed forms the 2d pers. fem. plur.
 pret.
 אַתְּנָה { ח prefixed and נָה postfixed, form the
 2d pers. fem. plur. future.

Of the Third Person, From { הִיא { ה postfixed, forms the 3d pers. fem.
 sing. pret.
 י prefixed, forms the 3d pers. masc.
 sing., and with ו postfixed, pl. future.
 מוּ, ו postfixed, forms the 3d pers. plur. pret.
 and with י prefixed future.
 הֵנָּה, נָה postfixed, to the 3d pers. fem. plur.
 future.

A comparison of this latter table with the ensuing example of a Regular Verb in Kal, will remove any little difficulty which may occur to the learner.

The pronouns, forming the persons, &c. of verbs, are called Personal Affixes.

From the two tables above given, it appears that the former part of pronouns are generally prefixed, and the latter or middle parts of them postfixed; thus of אני and אחי, א is prefixed, and ני and תי postfixed.

ו inserted in the second place is active, as in מושח one anointing, in the third place is passive, as in מושח one anointed.—(*Julius Bate*) Gram. p. 14.

י inserted in the second place, forms a noun from the participle active, and implies the effect or consequence issuing or arising from the agent, as ריח a smell: the effect or consequence arising from the nose breathing, or רוח the Spirit. ערום one making naked, or putting on a mere outside, or pretending to be naked or open: עירם one sensible of his being naked, deceived; or falling into the stratagem on whom the deceit continues.—(*Bate*) Gram. p. 14.

י inserted in the third place, is when the design of the participle passive is effected, and answered, as in משיח he who is constituted, who had the effect of being anointed, was in possession of what was meant by it; so קרא one calling; קרוה one called; קריא one come upon the call, a guest, and so is a noun formed from the participle passive.—(*Bate*) Gram. p. 14.

VERBS.

There are three conjugations of verbs, KAL, HIPHIL, and HITHPAEL.

Kal denotes simply to do, as פקד he visited; its passive is Niphal, which prefixes נ in the preter tense, and signifies to be done, as נפקד he was visited. Hiphil prefixes ה in the preter, and inserts י before the last radical, and signifies to cause another to do, as הפקיד he caused to visit; its passive Huphal generally drops the י. Hithpael is formed from Kal by prefixing ה in the pret., and signifies to act upon oneself, as התפקד he visited himself; but is often passive.

Verbs in each conjugation have three moods, two tenses or times, one participle (Kal has two), two numbers, three persons, two genders, as in the following example of the regular verb פקד to visit, in Kal.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Preter or Past Tense.

Plur.	Sing.	
Fem. תן —	תן	They
	תן	Ye
	תן	We
	ה	She
	ה	Thou.
	ה	I.
	ה	He visited.
	ה	3
	ה	2
	ה	1

} Person.

Future Tense.

Plur.		Sing.		
Fem. ת-נה	יפקרו They	She — ת	יפקד He will visit.	3
ת-נה	תפקרו Ye	Fem. ת-י	תפקד Thou.	2
	נפקד We		אפקד I.	1

} Person.

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Fem. ת-נה — יפקרו Ye | Fem. ת-י — יפקד visit thou. 2 person.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

יפקד and יפקד to visit.

PARTICIPLE ACTIVE, OR BENONI.

Fem. ת-נה — יפקדים | Fem. ת-י — and ת-י — יפקד visiting.

PARTICIPLE PASSIVE, OR PAOUL.

Fem. ת-נה — יפקדים | Fem. ת-י — and ת-י — יפקד visited.

Throughout all the conjugations the Personal Affixes are added, and the Participles declined as in Kal.

In Niphal the נ is prefixed only to the preter and to the participle, but ה to the Imperative and Infinitive.

In Hiph., Huph., and Hithp., the formative ה is always dropt after another servile, so throughout the future, and מ is prefixed to the participles of each.

Huph. is the same as Hiph., the formative י being dropt, as it also often is in Hiph.

In the Hithp. of verbs beginning with ש or ט, ת is transposed, as in השתמר for התשמר; and in those with צ, ת is moreover changed into ט, as נצטרק for נחצדק.

OF IRREGULAR VERBS.

1. Irregular Verbs are either defective, which sometimes drop a radical letter; or reduplicate, which double one or more radicals.

2. Defectives have either but two radicals, or י or נ for the first radical, or ה for their last.

3. Verbs of but two radicals oftentimes take ו before the latter, as שום from שם, and in Huph. before the former, as הוקם from קם.

4. Verbs with י for the first radical, often drop it in the future, imperative, and infinitive of Kal, to which last they postfix ת (לקח to take, follows this form), and in Niph. and Hiph. they change י into ו.

5. Verbs with נ for their first radical, drop it in the future, imperative, and infinitive of Kal, (to which last they postfix ת), and in the preter of Niph., and throughout Hiph. and Huph.

6. In Hithp. the two latter kinds of verbs are generally regular.

7. Verbs with ה for their last radical, often drop it, or change it into י, and before a ה servile into ת, and generally form the infinitive by changing ה into ות.

8. Verbs that have י or נ for the first radical, and ה for the last, are doubly defective, i. e., sometimes drop both the first and the last radical.

9. The verb נתן to give, often drops both its נ's.

10. In verbs, א is often dropt after a servile א; and נ and ת before נ and ת servile.

11. Reduplicate verbs are declined regularly.

12. Except that those resembling גלל, in some forms use ו instead of the last letter, as סבורתי סבורתי, and in Hithp., and sometimes in other conjugations, like ו after the first radical, as in התבונן from בנן, and יעסף from עסף.

SYNTAX.

1. The adjective generally agrees with its substantive in gender and number, as איש טוב a good man, מכות גדולות great strokes.

2. A verb generally agrees with its noun in gender, number, and person, as הנהש חיה the serpent was.

3. ו and, prefixed to verbs in the future, denotes succession.

4. ו and, prefixed to verbs, often supplies the signs of the grammatical inflexions, as וכבשה and subdue (ye) it, Gen. i. 28.

5. Infinitive verbs have sometimes the particles ב, כ, ל, מ prefixed.

OF THE USE OF THE SERVILES.

1. א prefixed, forms the first person singular future of verbs, also nouns.

2. ב prefixed, in, for, &c. Abridged from ב hollow, or ביה within.

3. ה prefixed, sign of conjugation Hiph. or Huph.; also emphatical, pathetic, or interrogative. Postfixed, denotes a noun fem.; also third person fem. pret. of verbs; likewise her, to, towards.

4. ו prefixed, and inserted after first radical forms participle active; after second radical, participle passive. Postfixed, him, his; third person plural of verbs; also forms nouns.

5. י prefixed, third person masculine future sing. and plur. of verbs; also forms nouns; inserted, forms conjugation Hiph. and nouns; postfixed, denotes national names; masc. plur. in regimine; me, mine; also second person fem. fut. and imperat. of Verbs.

6. נ prefixed, like as; postfixed, thee, thine. Derived from נדה restriction.

7. ל prefixed, to, for. Derived from אל, which denotes interposition.

8. כ prefixed, participle Hiph. and Huph., whence it forms nouns, and often denotes instrumentality; also from; postfixed, them, their, masc. An abbreviation of כן, from כנה to distribute.

9. נ prefixed to pret. and participle Niph., also forms first person future plural of verbs, and nouns. Postfixed, them, their, fem.

10. ש prefixed, who, which; also the particle that. An abbreviation of אשר to proceed.

11. ה prefixed, second person sing. and plur. of verbs; also forms nouns. Postfixed, second person sing. pret. of verbs; also used in regimine for ה, and forms nouns.

OF FINDING THE ROOT.

1. Reject all affixes and formative letters. If three letters remain, that is the root.

2. Except that ו and י inserted (unless before ה), must be generally rejected.

3. If, after rejecting the affixes and formative letters, only two letters remain, that is frequently the root.

4. But if you find it not in this two-lettered form, add י or נ to the beginning (and to the deflexions of לקח to take, ל), or ה to the end.

5. If only one letter remain, add נ or י to the beginning, and ה to the end.

N.B. The grammarians and lexicographers always consider the third person masculine singular pret. in Kal, as the root in such words as occur in a verbal form.

Note. The reader by the help of Taylor's or Robertson's Hebrew Concordance, or any other, would be able to find the place of the first occurrence of every word, which would become a reference to its situation in this Key.

For further information, the Student will find "Parkhurst's Hebrew Grammar," a valuable acquisition.

A Grammatical Praxis or Exercise on the first twelve Verses of the first Chapter of Genesis, to be read in connexion with the Key.

heavens the of substance the Aleim the created beginning the In .1
 השמים את אלהים ברא הראשית
 .earth the of substance the and
 הארץ ואת

ו, בראשית is a particle signifying in, § xii., ית a termination of nouns, therefore ראש is the root. ברא the third person masc. sing. pret. in Kal of the verb ברא, and consequently the root itself, and joined with the plural noun אלהים, to express the unity of Essence and operation, from the root אלה את a particle, the, or the very, from root אתה ה, השמים is a particle emphatic, the, ים is the termination of a noun masc. plur. : שם therefore remains for the root. ואת, ו a particle, את as before. הארץ, ה, is emphatic, ארץ a noun with a formative א, from root ארץ.

upon darkness and hollow and unformed was earth the And .2
 על וחשך ובהו תהו היתה הארץ
 upon motion a causing Aleim the of spirit the deep the of faces the
 על מרחפת אלהים רוח תהום פני
 .waters the of faces the
 המים פני

ו and, היה third person fem. sing. preter. of the verb היה, and agreeing with ארץ in gender, number, and person. תהו a noun adjective. ובהו, ו, בהו a noun adjective. חשך a noun, from the root חשך על a particle, from the root עלה פני a noun masc. plur. in regimine, from the root פנה תהום a noun, from the root תהו רוח a noun from the root רח מרחפת a particle fem. in Hiphil, from the root רחף, and agreeing in gender and number with רוח, the verb substantive being omitted. המים, מים a noun masc. plur., from root ים.

there then and ,light be shall There ,Aleim the said then And .3
 ויהי אור יהי אלהים ויאמר
 .light was
 אור :

ויאמר and, ויאמר a verb, third person masc. sing. future in Kal, from אמר יהי third person masc. sing. future, from root היה for יהיה אור a noun from the root אר.

divided then and ,good that light the Aleim the saw then And .4
 ויבדל ויבן אה האור כי טוב אלהים ורא
 .darkness the between and ,light the between Aleim the
 : החשך ויבן האור בין אלהים

ירא third person masc. sing., from root ראה, for יראה. כי a particle, from the root כהה טוב a noun, from the root טוב. יבול third pers. masc. sing. of the root בול. בין a particle from the root בין.

darkness the (to) and ,Day ,light the (to) Aleim the called then And .5
 וילהשך יום לאור אלהים ויקרא
 day ,morning was there and evening was there and ; Night called he
 יום בקר ויהי ערב ויהי לילה קרא
 .first the
 אחד :

ירא third pers. masc. sing. fut. from the root קרא. ל, לאור a particle following the verb קרא. יום a noun, from the root יום. לילה a noun fem. from the root לל. ערב a noun masc. sing. from the root ערב. בקר a noun masc. sing. from the root בקר. אחד a noun masc. sing. from the root יחד.

midst the in expanse an be shall There ,Aleim the said then And .6
 בתוך רקיע יהי אלהים ויאמר
 to waters between division a causing be shall it and ,waters the of
 מים בין מבריל ויהי המים
 .waters
 למים :

רקיע a noun masc. from the root רקע. ב, בתוך a particle, in, תוך a noun, from the root תך. מבריל a participle masc. sing. in Hiphil, from the root ברל.

between divided he and expanse the Aleim the made then And .7
 בין ויבריל הרקיע את אלהים ויעש
 waters the between and expanse the (to) under (at) which waters the
 המים ובין לקריע מתחת אשר המים
 .(mechanized or) so was it and ,expanse the (to) above (at) which
 אשר מעל לרקיע ויהי כן :

אשר the pronoun relative, which, from the root אשר. עשה from the root עשה. יעשה third pers. masc. sing. future, for יעשה. מ a particle, at, joined with another particle, תחת, from the root תח. מעל compounded of מ at, and על upon, from the root עלה. כן a particle, from כן.

,(placers) heavens ,expanse the to Aleim the called then And .8
 שמים לרקיע אלהים ויקרא
 .second the day ,morning was there and evening was there and
 שני יום בקר ויהי ערב ויהי
 שני an ordinal noun of number, from the root שנה.

,one place to waters the tend shall ,Aleim the said then And .9
 יאמר אלהים יקוו המים אל מקום אחד
 .so was it and ,(land) dry the appear shall then and
 ויהי היבשה ותראה
 כן :

יקו third pers. masc. plur. fut. in Kal or Niph., from the root קנה, agreeing with the noun masc. plur. מים. אל a particle, to, from the root אל מקום a noun, from the root קם. קם הרהא third pers. fem. sing. future in Niphal, from root ראה, agreeing with the fem. noun יבשה, with ה emphatic prefixed, from the root יבש.

the (to) and ,Earth (land) dry the (to) Aleim the called then And .10
 ויקרא אלהים ליבשה וארץ
 saw then and ,Seas called he waters the of tending of place
 וירא ימים קרא המים ולמקוה
 .good that Aleim the
 אלהים כי טוב:

המקוה and, ל a particle, to, after the verb קרא, as in verse 5; מקוה a noun of place, from קה. ימים a noun plur. masc. from the root ים.

of bud the earth the forth shoot shall Aleim the said then And .11
 ויאמר אלהים תדשא תדשא הארץ דשא
 ,kind its for fruit bearing fruit of tree the ,seed seeding herb
 עשב מזריע זרע עץ פרי עשה פרי למינו
 .so was it and ,earth the upon it in seed its which
 אשר זרעו בו על הארץ ויהי כן:

דשא third pers. fem. sing. future in Kal, of root דשא, agreeing with the noun fem. ארץ. עשב a noun from the root עשב. מזריע a participle masc. sing. in Hiphil, from זרע. פרי a noun masc. sing. from פרה. עשה a participle masc. Benoni, or active, in Kal, from עשה. למינו, ל a particle, for, ו an affix, his or its (masc.); מין a noun masc. sing. from מנה. בו, ב a particle, in, prefixed to the Pronoun suffix; ו, him or it, masc. אשר זרעו בו which its seed in it, an Hebraism, for whose seed in it.

seeding herb of bud the earth the forth brought then And .12
 ותוצא הארץ דשא עשב מזריע
 it in seed its which ,fruit bearing tree the and ,kind its for seed
 זרע למינו ועץ עשה פרי אשר זרעו בו
 .good that Aleim the saw then and ,kind its for
 למינהו וירא אלהים כי טוב:

הוצא third person fem. sing. future in Hiphil, of root יצא, agreeing with the noun fem. ארץ. למינהו, למין before explained. הו a pronoun suffix, his.

A few Examples of the Philosophical accuracy of the Hebrew Text when literally translated. Extracted from Parkhurst's Lexicon.

שמש בגבעון דום וירח בעמק אילון.—Josh. x. 12.

Solar light (not the instrument of light or orb), be thou, or remain equable, even, level upon Gibeon; and lunar light upon the valley of Ajalon.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, root רמה.

חם is another word used for the solar orb, Judg. viii. 13; Job ix. 7.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 270.

בא השמש is applied, § v., Gen. xxviii. 11, et aliis, in a strictly philosophical sense, for the solar light going off, i. e., from one hemisphere to the opposite.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 59, under בא.

יצא, Gen. xix. 23; Is. xiii. 10. ורח Eccles. i. 5, et aliis, joined with שמש, are used for the solar light coming out or spreading upon that hemisphere which is turning into the morning.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 59, under בא.

חמה is used for the solar flame, and answers to לבנה the lunar orb or disk, in Cant. vi. 10; Is. xxiv. 23; xxx. 26.

A distinction between מאור the instrument of light, and שמש the solar light, is shewn in Ps. lxxiv. 16,

לך יום אף לך לילה אחת הכניות מאור ושמש:

The day (is) thine, the night also (is) thine: thou hast machinated מאור the instrument of light, ושמש and the solar light (or stream of light from the orb).—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 240, under חם, ii.

So the words translated Arcturus, Orion, and Pleiades would be better understood, if given literally, as

עשה עש כסיל וכימה וחורי חמן:—Job ix. 9.

Which makes עש the blighting air (Arcturus), כסיל the cold contracting air (Orion), וכימה and the genial heat or warmth (Pleiades), and the thick clouds (chambers) of the South.

עש to consume, destroy. A moth: The blight, i. e., the blighting, blasting, corrosive air. עיש the same, Job xxxviii. 32.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 629, under עש.

כסל stiffness, rigidity. כסיל the cold, condensed, rigid, contracting air, the fluid of the heavens in this state, Job xxxviii. 31; Amos v. 8. כמה to be warm or hot. כימה genial heat or warmth as opposed to a parching, blighting air on the one side, and to rigid contracting cold on the other, Job xxxviii. 31; Amos v. 8.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 357, under כסל, and p. 357, כמה.

: באמצו שחקים ממעל בעזו עינות ההום.—Prov. viii. 28.

When he (Jehovah) invigorated the conflicting ethers above, i. e., gave them their expansive and irresistible force; when he made safe (or secure) the fountains of the deep.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 31, under אמץ.

שחקים the celestial fluid which is in a perpetual state of conflict and struggle. The conflicting ether, ethers, or airs.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 818, under שחק.

See Ps. lxxxix. 7, 38; Deut. xxxiii. 26; Job xxxvii. 18.

The following texts literally rendered, would be as follows:—

: כי אין הרצבות למו חם ובריא אולם.—Ps. lxxiii. 4.

There are no הרצבות knots (perplexing difficulties) to them; their strength is perfect and firm.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 284, under הרצב.

In the Hebrew versions generally, למותם is written as one word; but in Dr. Kennicott's Bible למו חם is printed as two words, and the sense above agrees excellently with the context.

: הבט לברית כי מלאו מחשכי ארץ נאות חמס.—Ps. lxxxiv. 20.

Look on the Purifier (ברית), for the dark or obscure places of the land are filled with נאות חמס valuable plunder, or shewy things.

: עמך נדבת ביום חילך בהדרי קדש מרחם משור לך מל ילדתך.—Ps. cx. 3.

Thy people (shall be) willing in the day of thy power, in the glorious sanctuary or temple, מל ילדתך מרחם משור לך more than (the dew from) the womb of the dawn (shall be) the dew of thy progeny, i. e., more abundant and numerous.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 819, under שור.

: לתאהו יבקש נפרד בכל חושיה יתגלע.—Prov. xviii. 1.

The recluse seeks his own desire, he laughs at any thing solid or wise.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 124, under גלע.

: ושמת שכיך בלעך אם בעל נפש אתה.—Prov. xxiii. 2.

And put a restraint (not a knife) to thy throat, if thou be a man given to appetite.—*Parkhurst's Lexicon*, p. 823, under שך.

THE NAMES AND ORDER OF THE BOOKS OF THE
OLD TESTAMENT IN THE HEBREW SCRIPTURES.

CHAPTERS.		CHAPTERS.	
נחום Nahum.	3	בראשית Genesis.	50
חבקוק Habakkuk.	3	שמות Exodus.	40
צפניה Zephaniah.	3	ויקרא Leviticus.	27
חגי Haggai.	2	במדבר Numbers.	36
זכריה Zechariah.	14	דברים Deuteronomy.	34
מלאכי Malachi.	3	יהושע Joshua.	24
תהלים Psalms.	150	שופטים Judges.	21
משלי Proverbs.	31	שמואל Samuel.	55
איוב Job.	42	מלכים Kings.	47
שיר השירים Solomon's Song.	8	ישעיה Isaiah.	66
רות Ruth.	4	ירמיה Jeremiah.	52
איכה Lamentations.	5	יחזקאל Ezekiel.	48
קהלת Ecclesiastes.	12	הושע Hosea.	14
אסתר Esther.	10	יואל Joel.	3
דניאל Daniel.	12	עמוס Amos.	9
עזרא Ezra.	10	עובדיה Obadiah.	1
נחמיה Nehemiah.	13	יונה Jonah.	4
דברי הימים Chronicles.	65	מיכה Micah.	7

Note. It will be perceived in this Key, that the Books of Joshua, Judges, and Samuel follow immediately the Book of Genesis, and precede those of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy, that order of the Books being thought to offer greater facility in the study of those original writings.

BIBLICAL VOCABULARY;

OR,

KEY TO THE HEBREW SCRIPTURES.

GENESIS, CHAP I. א

- 1 ראש priority, or precedence. ראשיה the beginning.
- ברא the production of either substance or form. To create, to produce into being.
- אלה a denouncing of a curse, an oath. אלהים the Triune God (masc. plural), who entered into covenant by oath. The Aleim.
- אתה to come. את the very, the very substance.
- שם to place, set, put. שמים the heavens; literally, the disposers, placers.
- רץ to run, move swiftly, crumble. ארץ the earth.
- 2 היה to subside, subsist, exist, be.
- תהה confusion. תהו a waste, without order, unformed.
- בה hollow. בהו hollow, empty.
- חסך to impede action. חשך darkness.
- עלה to ascend, mount upwards. על upon. מעל above.
- פנה to turn. פני the face, surface.
- המה multitude, tumult. המה a mass, body, or multitude of waters.
- רוח spirit, air, wind. רח the action or breathing of the air in motion.

בראשית

- 2 רחף to move tremulously. מרחפת. ים tumultuous motion. המים the sea, any large collection of waters.
- 3 אמר to branch out, into words, to say.
- אר to flow. אור the light, from its wonderful fluidity.
- 4 ראה to see, perceive, appear.
- כהה restriction, to restrain. כי that, defining the fact.
- טב good, goodly, pleasant. טוב good.
- בדל to divide, separate, distinguish.
- בן to divide, separate. בין between.
- 5 קרא to call, proclaim.
- ים tumultuous motion. יום day.
- לל to wind, to turn, to move round out of a rectilinear course. לילה night.
- ערב to mix, to mingle. ערב the evening.
- בקר to look upon, survey. בקר the morning.
- יחד to unite, make one. אחד one, the first.
- 6 רקע to stretch forth, extend. רקיע an expansion, the celestial fluid.
- תך to be in the midst. תוך the midst, middle, or inner part,

- 7 עשה to do, make, form, produce. אשר to proceed, go forward. אשר who, which, whom. נחה to descend, come down. מתחת underneath, below. כן to make ready, fit, dispose. כן so, thus.
- 8 שנה to iterate, repeat, do a second time. שני second.
- 9 קוה to stretch, tend towards. מקוה place of tension. קם to arise, stand up. מקום the place. יבש to be dried up. היבשה the dry ground.
- 11 דשא to spring up, shoot forth. דשא grass. עשב herbage, an herb. זרע to spread abroad. זרע seed. עצה to fix, make firm or steady. עץ a tree. פרה to bear, or produce fruit. פרי fruit. מנה to distribute. למינה according to its species.
- 12 יצא to come, or go forth or out.
- 13 שלש שלישי three, third.
- 14 אר to flow. מארת a frame of orbs, (capable, either of forming or reflecting light,) or the orbs themselves. מאורת a frame of such orbs, or the orbs actually giving light. אתה to come. אתה signs. יעד to appoint, constitute. מועדים set, regular, times, seasons. שנה to iterate. שנים years.
- 16 גדל great. משל to rule. קטן small, little.
- 16 ככב to glister, glitter, shine כוכבים stars.
- 17 נתן to give.
- 19 רבע to agitate, actuate. רביעי the fourth.
- 20 שרץ to produce abundantly. שרץ the creeping thing, a reptile. נפש to breathe, respire. A creature that lives by breathing. היה strong, vigorous. To live. עף to vibrate, flutter. אף fowl.
- 21 תנה to shriek, bewail. תנינים whales, sea-monsters. רמש move, move itself. כנף extremity. כנף the wing of a bird.
- 22 ברך to couch, lie down; to bless. רבה to be many or great; increase, multiply. מלא to be full, or filled.
- 23 חמש to array, set in array. חמשי filth.
- 24 בהם dumb, mute. בזמה a beast or brute. היה vigorous. הית wild beast.
- 25 אדם red, ruddy. ארמה the ground, vegetable mould; or דם silent, with א prefix. אדם man.
- 26 צלם to delineate. צלם image, external form. דמה equable, even. דמה likeness. רדה to descend, rule. דג to multiply, or increase exceeding. דגת fish.
- 27 זכר strength, vigour. The male sex. נקב to make hollow, pierce. נקבה a female.
- 28 כבש to subdue, subject.

29 הנה or הן to be ready, or present.
See, lo, behold.

אכל to eat, eat up, devour. אלה
food.

30 ירק to throw out something moist.
ירק green.

31 מאד to be strong, copious. מאד
very.

שש brisk, active, cheerful. ששי
sixth.

CHAPTER II. ב

1 כלה totality, completion.

צבא to assemble in a regular
manner. Plural, Hosts.

2 שבע sufficiency, satisfaction. שביעי
seventh.

לאך to send, serve, minister.
מלאכה work.

שבת to cease, leave off.

3 קדש to separate, set apart.

4 ילד to bring forth. תולדות gene-
rations.

שח to incline. שיח a shrub.

5 שדה to pour out, or forth. השדה
the ground.

מרים to fill up; at the time, i. e.,
before.

צמח to spring, or shoot up.

מטר to rain.

עבד to serve, labour, work, dress.

6 ידה to cast forth. אר an exhala-
tion, a vapour.

עלה to ascend.

שקת to wet, moisten.

7 יצר to form.

עפר dust.

יפח to breathe, blow.

7 אפה to heat through. אפים the
nostrils.

נשמה to breathe or blow. נשמה
breath.

8 נטע to plant.

גן to protect, defend. גן a garden.

עדן pleasure, delight. Eden.

קדם precedency. מקדם eastward.

9 נחמד desire earnestly, covet. נחמד
desirable.

ראה to see. מראה the sight.

ידע to know. רעת knowledge.

רע to break. רע evil.

10 נהר to flow. נחל a river.

שם the place. שם there, thence.
Name.

פרד to spread, be diffused.

רבע to agitate. ארבע four.

ראש priority. ראש head.

11 סבב to go round, surround.

זהב clear, bright. זהב gold.

12 בולח pearl. בול to divide, and
לה smooth.

בנה to build. אבן stone.

שהם a precious stone; an onyx.

13 כוש Ethiopia.

14 הלך local motion.

אשר to proceed. אשור Assyria.

פרח cause rafters to meet together.
פוח Euphrates.

15 לקח to take.

נח to rest, settle.

שמר to keep, preserve.

16 צוה to command.

17 מות to die.

18 בוד disjoin. לבדו alone.

עזר to help, aid, assist.

כנגדו as (it were) over against
him, or before him.

- 19 בא to come or go.
 20 מצא to find.
 21 נפל to fall.
 רדם overwhelmed with sleep.
 הרדמה deep sleep, trance.
 ישן to sleep, be in a sound sleep.
 צלע to go on one side. צלע a rib.
 סגר to shut up.
 בשר spread out. בשר flesh.
 22 אשה a woman.
 23 זאת she, this, that.
 פעם to smite by turns. פעם now.
 עצם strength, substance. עצם bone.
 ישה existence. איש man.
 24 על כן therefore.
 עזב to leave.
 אבה acquiescence. אב a father.
 אם to support. אם a mother.
 24 דבק adhere, cleave together.
 25 ערם to be naked, uncovered.
 בשש in Hithp., abashed or ashamed of oneself.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 נחש eye attentively. נחש a serpent.
 אף כי ah! what, (Bates.)
 3 נגע to touch. מנה to distribute.
 ממנו of it.
 פן lest.
 5 פקח open. ידע to perceive or feel by the body or outward parts; to know.
 ענה to affect, answer. עין an eye.
 6 ארה desire, covet, lust after. הארה an object of desire.
 שכל to make wise. חמד desire earnestly.

- 6 עם to collect. עם with. לקח to take. הקח covet.
 7 הפר to fasten, join together. פקח to open.
 עלה to ascend. עלה a leaf.
 תאנה the fig-tree; its leaves and fruit. אן labour.
 חגרת gird. חגרות girdles.
 8 שמע to hear.
 קלה lightness. קול voice.
 חבא hide, conceal.
 איכה where.
 10 ירא to fear, be afraid.
 אנכי I.
 11 הגד to tell, declare. צוה to command.
 בלה } wear or waste away.
 לבלתי } not at all, not.
 12 הוא permanent existence. He, she, it.
 13 עמד to stand. עמדי with, or near me.
 נשא to bear, lift up Elate, puff up, seduce.
 14 ארר curse. ארור.
 גחן bow down. גחן the under part of the body of prostrate reptiles.
 15 איב to be an enemy. איבה enmity.
 שת to put, or place. אשית.
 עקב end, extremity. Heel.
 שפה to dash, crush.
 16 עזב labour, travail. עזבון labour, toil, travail.
 הרה to protuberate, move to and fro. הין conception.
 בנה to build. בנין children.
 שיק run about. השוקה attendance.
 קוה to hold, possess, gain.
 משל to rule. ילד to procreate, or breed young, beget.

- 17 **עבר** to pass in any manner. **בעבורך** because of thee.
- 18 **קץ** to fret. **קוצ** thorns.
דר to encompass. **דור** thistles.
- 19 **זע** move, agitate. **זעת** sweat.
לחם to insert. **לחם** food.
שב to turn, return.
- 20 **הוה** declare, discover. **הוה** the manifester.
כתן to adhere. **כתן** a strait coat, an inner garment.
ערה uncover. **עור** skin, the naked skin.
- 21 **לבש** to put on, to clothe.
אם to support. **אם** a mother.
חי strong, vigorous. To live.
- 22 **שלח** to send, stretch forth.
ידה to put forth. **יד** a hand.
עלם time hidden.
- 24 **גרש** expel, drive out.
שכן to dwell, particularly in a tent.
כרב like the Majesty. A cherub, **כ** likeness, and **רב** majesty.
להט burnt up. **להט** flame, ignited vapour.
חרב waste. **חרב** the sword.
הפך to turn or change the condition. **המתהפכת** rolling in upon itself.
דרך to go forwards. **דרך** way.
שמר to keep.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 **הרה** to protuberate, to be pregnant.
ילד to bring forth.
קנה to hold, get, obtain.

- 2 **יסף** to add. **חסף**.
אחה consociate. **אח** brother.
רעה to feed. A feeder.
צאן fruitful. Sheep, or flocks of sheep.
- 3 **קצה** the end. **מקץ**.
בא to come or go.
נחה to lead, bring. **מנחה** an offering.
- 4 **בכר** be forward. **בכרות** the first-fruits.
חלב soft, unctuous substance, as fat, milk, oil.
שעה to look, regard, have respect.
- 5 **הרה** to be hot, to burn, to be angry.
- 6 **למה** wherefore.
הרח heat, burn. Angry.
- 7 **יטב** be good, do good. **לאה** weary.
הלא O, that.
- נשא** to bear, take, lift. **שנא** exaltation.
- פתח** open or loose. **פתח** door, or door-way.
- הטא** to miss a scope or aim.
הטאת sin-offering.
- רבץ** to lie down, couch as a beast.
- שוק** run about. **תשוקה** running to and fro, attendance, or desire.
- 8 **אחה** to join, connect. **אחי** a brother.
הרג to kill in general.
אי or **איה** where.
- 9 **ידע** to feel, perceive, know.
שמר to keep, keep safe, preserve.
- 10 **דמה** equable. **דם** blood.
צעק cry out, or aloud.
- 11 **פצה** to open, set free, deliver.
- 12 **כח** strength, vigour.

- 12 **נע** to move, wander. **נוע** a wanderer.
נד to move, remove. **נור** a fugitive,
a vagabond.
- 13 **ענה** to turn out of its proper
situation. **אין** depravity, iniquity.
- 14 **גרש** to expel.
כתר to hide, conceal.
- 15 **מצא** to find.
הרג to kill.
נקם to avenge. **יקם**.
נכה to smite. **הכות**.
שבע seven, sufficiency. **שבעים**
seven times, sevenfold.
- 16 **ישב** to dwell.
- 17 **חנך** to initiate, train up, dedicate.
הניך
עיר to raise, lift up oneself. **עיר**
a city, from the stir and bustle
within it.
שנה to iterate. **שנים** or **שתים** two.
נשה to be relaxed. **נשים** women,
from their weakness.
- 20 **אבה** to acquiesce. **אב** a father.
אהל to pitch or spread a tent.
אהל a tent.
קנה hold, contain. **מקנה** keep
cattle.
- 21 **הפש** to lay hold, handle, catch.
כנור a stringed instrument, a lute,
harp, &c.
עגב set or joined upon another.
עוגב an organ.
- 22 **למש** to whet, sharpen, set an edge.
חרש silent, thought. A ma-
chinator or mechanic.
נחש view attentively. **נחשה** copper.
ברזל iron.
- 23 **אזן** to weigh, as the ear weighs
sounds. **האזנה** give ear to,
attend to.
- 25 **פצע** to wound, hurt.
חבר to conjoin. **חברה** a contu-
sion or bruise.
- 25 **עוד** yet, still, besides, again.
נחת to descend. **החת** instead.
שת to set, place, settle. **שה** Seth.
- 26 **אנש** bad. **אנוש** a man, from his
sickly state.
יחל to remain, wait. **היחל**.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 **זה** this, this here
ספר to tell, count. The enumera-
tion.
- ילד** to bring forth. **חולדה** genera-
tions.
- 3 **חיה** strong, vigorous, to live. **ידי**
future tense.
שלוש three.
מאה to extend, dilate. A hun-
dred.
- 4 **שמן** abound, superabound. **שמנה**
eight.
- 5 **תשע** nine.
מות to die. **ימת**.
- עשר** rich. **עשרה** ten, including all
the units in it.
- 9 **קנה** to get, obtain. **קינן**.
- 12 **הלל** to praise. **מהללאל** praise the
Lord.
- 15 **שש** brisk, active. Six. **ששים** sixty.
- 25 **מתושלח**. **מה** death, and **שלח**
sent. Immediately on his death
the flood came.
- 29 **נח** rest, settle after motion. Noah.
נחם change of mind. Comfort,
console.
עצב labour or travail. **מעצבון**.

- 32 שם to place, set, put.
 הם warm or hot.
 פתה to persuade, entice. יפה.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 חל to make a hole, begin. החלל.
 רבה to be many or great.
 2 הנה ready, present, they.
 בחר to look at or behold with admiration, choose.
 3 דן to direct, rule, judge. ידון.
 שנה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild. בשנם.
 4 נפל to fall. נפלים assaulters, not apostates.
 גבר strong, powerful. גבר a mighty man.
 עלם hide, conceal. עלים time-hidden, or concealed.
 5 רע to break. רעה evil, mischief, wickedness.
 יצר to form. יצר imagination.
 חשב to add. מחשבה a reckoning, meditation.
 רק evacuate, exhaust. A particle, except.
 6 נחם change of mind, or affection.
 7 מהה to wipe, totally destroy.
 חן kindness, affection.
 9 צדק just, of full weight or measure.
 צדיק a justified person.
 תם to finish or be finished. תמים.
 דר to encompass, go round. דרת generation.
 הלך local motion.
 11 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar.
 מלא to fill.
 חמס to cast or force away. N. violence.

- 12 בשר to spread out or abroad. N. flesh.
 קצה to make an extremity or end. קץ end.
 14 בה or בהו hollow, empty. תבה an ark.
 גפר cypress, cedar.
 קנה to hold, contain. קן a nest, a room.
 ככר to cover, overspread. כפר asphaltus, or pitch.
 בת capacity. מבית within.
 חצה to part, divide. מחוץ without.
 15 אם to support, sustain. אמה a cubit, about 17½ inches.
 ארך length, long.
 רחבה width.
 קם to rise. קומה height.
 16 צהר clear, transparent. Something to admit the light.
 כלה totality. To finish, complete.
 עלה to ascend. מלמעלה.
 פתח to open or loose. N. a door.
 צדה to look sideways. The side.
 נחת to descend. הנחתים lower (stories).
 17 בל to mix, mingle. מבול a flood, deluge.
 גוע to labour, or pant for breath. Die.
 18 קם to rise, arise. הקם establish.
 בר clear, cleanse. ברית a purifier, purification.
 19 חי strong, vigorous. חיה a living creature.
 21 אסף to gather.

CHAPTER VII. ז.

- 2 טהר pure, clean, clear.
 ישה existence. איש a being.

- 11 **חדש** to renew, restore. N. a month.
בקע to separate, cleave, split.
ענה to act upon, affect. מענות
 fountains or springs.
המה multitude, turbulency. חהום
 רבה the great deep.
ארב lie in wait. ארבת fissures,
 cracks, chinks.
פתח open, loose. נפתחו.
 12 **גשם** heavy. N. heavy rain.
 13 **עצם** strength, substance.
 14 **צפר** move quickly. צפור a bird.
כנף extremity. N. the wing of a
 bird.
 16 **סגר** to shut in, close.
 17 **נשא** to bear, lift up.
 18 **גבר** strong, powerful, prevail.
 19 **הרה** to protuberate. הר a
 mountain.
גבה high, elevated. A hill.
 22 **נשם** to breathe.
אפה to heat through. אף nostril,
 nose.
חרב waste, dry. חרבה dry ground.
 23 **שאר** to remain, be left.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 **זכר** strength. To remember,
 make mention of.
עבר to pass.
שך to stop, assuage, check.
 2 **ככר** to close, shut up.
כלא to separate, restrain.
 3 **שב** to turn away, return.
חסר to abate, diminish, be wanting.
 4 **נח** to rest, settle.
 6 **חל** make an opening. חלון a hole,
 a window.
 7 **שלה** to send.
- 7 **ערב** to mix. N. a crow or raven.
יבש to dry up, become dry.
 8 **ינה** to press, squeeze. יונה a
 pigeon or dove.
קלה lightness, make light, al-
 leviate.
 9 **כפה** to curve, bend. כף the hollow
 of the hand, or foot.
רגל to smite, strike. N. the foot.
 10 **יחל** to wait, remain.
יסף to add, repeat.
 11 **זי** bright, splendid. זית the olive-
 tree and fruit, called the splen-
 dour-tree and fruit, from pro-
 ducing oil.
טרף tear or pluck off.
 13 **סר** to decline, turn aside.
כסה to cover. מכסה a covering.
 19 **שפה** to depress, humble. משפחה
 a family, household.
 20 **זבת** to slay. מזבח an altar.
 21 **רח** to inspire by breathing. ריח
 smell, odour.
נח to rest or settle. ריח הניחה an
 appeasing odour.
קלה levity, lightness. קל ex-
 ceeding vile, curse.
עבר to pass. בעבור because, on
 account of.
נער to agitate, move briskly. N.
 youth.
נכה to smite. להכות.
 22 **קצר** to cut short, reap. קציר harvest.
קרה to meet, join. קר cold.
חם be hot. חם heat.
יקץ awake, recover from sleep.
 קיץ spring and summer.
חרף strip, make naked. חרף
 winter, i. e., autumn and winter
 the stripping season.

22 שבת to cease, leave off or rest from work.

CHAPTER IX. ט

2 ירא to fear. מורא fear.

חת be broken. N. dismay, dread.

4 אך indeed, only.

5 דרש to inquire, require.

6 שפך to pour out, shed.

זלם to figure, delineate. N. an image.

11 כרת cut off.

12 דר to encompass, go round. דרה generations.

13 קשה stiff, tough, rigid. קשת a bow.

ענה to affect. ענן a cloud. עני I cause to return, I affect.

19 נפץ to scatter, disperse, over-spread.

20 חל to penetrate, begin.

נטע to plant.

כרם a vine, vineyard.

21 שתה to drink.

שכר to satisfy thirst, drink abundantly.

21 גלה to roll off, uncover. יתגל uncovered himself.

22 ערה to bare, make bare. ערות nakedness.

נגד to make manifest, declare.

חצה to divide or part. בחוץ without.

23 שמל to surround on all sides. שמלה a garment, vestment.

שכם rise up early. N. shoulder.

24 יקץ to awake.

ינה to press, squeeze. יין wine.

27 פתה to persuade.

שכן to dwell.

CHAPTER X. י

1 ילד to breed young. תולדה generations.

5 פרד to separate, part, scatter.

אי to settle, take up one's habitation. אי a settlement, habitation, not an island.

גוה to form into a mass or body. גוי a nation, a people.

לשון to turn about. לשון the tongue.

9 צדה to look sideways. ציד a hunter.

מלך to reign. ממלכה a kingdom.

15 ברך to precede. N. first-born.

19 גביל set up a boundary. גביל a boundary.

באכה. בא to go, and כה thou, for כ.

30 ישב to dwell. מושב dwelling.

CHAPTER XI. יא

1 שפה to dash, break by impulse. N. the lip, speech, language.

2 נסע to remove, journey.

בקע to cleave. בקעה a valley, a break between mountains.

3 רעה to feed. איש companion אל one to his neighbour, neighbour.

הבה come.

לבן make white. לבנה a brick.

שרף to burn.

בנה to build. אבן stone.

חמר disturb. N. slime, mortar.

4 גדל greatness. מגדל a tower or turret growing wider from the top to the bottom.

5 ירד to descend.

6 בצר to restrain, shut up.

- 6 זם to devise, imagine, think.
 7 בל to mix, mingle. בלל mix very much, confound.
 שמע to hear.
 8 חדל to cease, leave off.
 28 כשדים the Chaldees.
 30 עקר to cut. עקרה barren.
 כלה totality. N. a perfect one, a daughter-in-law.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 ברך to couch, lie down, bless. ברכה a blessing.
 3 קלל to esteem very lightly, despise.
 5 רכש to earn, acquire. רכוש substance, wealth.
 6 עבר to pass, in whatever manner. קם to rise, arise. מקום a place. אל interposition. אלון an oak.
 8 עתק to remove, withdraw. נטה to stretch out, tend, decline. ישגב to be dry. The south.
 10 רעב to hunger. Famine. גר to sojourn. כבד weighty, heavy.
 11 קרב to approach. הקריב. ראה to see, look. מראה appearance.
 13 עבר to pass. בעבור on thy account. גלל to roll over and over. בגללך by means of thee.
 15 הלל praise very much, extol.
 16 צאן fruitful, abundant. Sheep. אתן strength. אתנת a she ass, from her passive strength. נמל retribution. A camel, from its revengeful temper.

- 17 נגע to touch, smite. A plague.
 20 צוה to command.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 קנה to hold, contain. מקנה possession, acquisition, cattle.
 כסף to be pale. Silver.
 3 נסע to remove, travel. מסע a journey.
 חל to make a hole. תהלה beginning, first.
 6 נשא to bear, bear up, יכל power, ability; able.
 7 רב to strive. ריב contention, strife. מריבה.
 רעה to feed. רעי a shepherd.
 8 נא to fail. נא now.
 9 פרד divide, separate. שמאל the left-hand. The north. ימן steady, firm. ימין the right hand. The south.
 10 ככר a flat, roundish form, a level tract of country. שקה to irrigate, wet, moisten.
 11 בחר to behold with admiration, choose.
 12 אהל to pitch a tent.
 14 צפון to hide, conceal. צפונה northward. The north.
 15 נתן to give. אתנה.
 16 עפר reduce to dust. The dust. מנה to number. חרב ארך length. חרב breadth.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 2 לחם to insert. מלחמה war.

- 3 חבר join together.
 עמק deepness. A valley.
 מלח salt.
 מרד to rebel, revolt.
- 7 שדה to pour forth. Ground.
 8 ערך set in order, array.
 10 באר a well or pit (to open).
 חמר to disturb. Slime, mud.
 שאר to remain, be left. נס to flee.
- 13 פלט to escape. הפליט one who escaped.
 שכן to dwell, inhabit.
 בעל to have or take possession.
- 14 רק to evacuate, draw forth.
 חנך to initiate. תנך instructed in the religion and worship of the true God.
 רדף to follow, go after.
- 15 חלק to divide in an equal and regular manner. חלק a portion.
 18 לחם to insert. Bread.
 ינה to press. יין wine.
 כהן to minister. A priest.
 עלה to ascend. עליון most high.
- 19 מגן to pour forth, give largely.
 צר to bind close. צר an oppressor, a foe.
- 20 עשר to be rich. מעשר a tenth, tithe.
- 23 חט to compact. מחוט a thread.
 שרך to twine, wind. שרוך a string, binding the sandal.
 נצל to fasten. A sandal.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 חזה to fasten the eyes. מהודו a vision.
 גן to protect. מגן a shield, instrument of protection.

- 1 שכר to satisfy. A reward.
 2 ערה to make bare. ערר to strip entirely.
 שק to move, run. משק who runs about.
- 3 ירש to succeed another in possession. רשתה possession, inheritance.
- 4 מעה lax. מעי the bowels.
 5 נבט to look. הבט.
- 6 אמן steadiness, constancy. Confide, trust.
 השב to add, count, reckon.
- 9 עגל round. עגלה a calf.
 עז strength. עז a goat.
 אל to interpose. איל a ram.
 תר to go round or about. A turtle-dove.
 גדל to take away by violence. נוול a young pigeon.
- 10 בתר to divide asunder. A divided part.
- 11 עט to move with impetuosity. עיט a ravenous bird.
 פגור to faint, lose one's activity. A dead carcass.
- 12 שמש to serve, minister. The solar light.
 רדם to shut close. תרדמה a dead sleep or trance.
- 11 נשב to breathe, blow. ושב and drove away with the voice.
- 12 אימה terror.
 13 ענה to affect, afflict.
 14 דן to govern, judge.
 15 קבר to bury.
 שב to turn, return. שיבה old age.
- 16 שלם to repay, complete.
 17 עלט gross, thick, dusk.
 נר to split, divide. חנוך a furnace.

- 17 לפיד a burning torch, a flame.
גזר to divide. A divided part.

CHAPTER XVI. זז

- 1 שפחה to depress. שפחה a slave,
a handmaid.
עצר to restrain. גבר strong. נברה
a mistress.
4 הררה to protuberate, be pregnant.
חמסי to cast off. חמסי my wrong.
5 חקקה to imprint, engrave. חקק a
bosom.
6 ברח to pass from place to place,
flee.
7 לאך to send, serve. מלאך one
sent, a messenger, an angel.
ענה to affect, humble. אין a
fountain.
12 פרא wild, unruly.
הלם to beat, strike. Here, hither.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 4 המה multitude. המון a multitude.
8 גר to sojourn. מגר sojourning.
אחז to catch, seize. אחזה a pos-
session.
שמר to keep.
10 מל to cut off. מול circumcision.
11 ערל superfluous. עולה foreskin
or prepuce.
לנה to acquire. מקנה acquisition,
purchase.
14 נכר to estrange. A stranger.
כרת to cut off.
פר to break.
17 צחק to laugh.
19 אבל surely.

- 19 נשא to bear, lift up. נשיא a
prince.
יעד to appoint. מועד appointed
time.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 נצב to stand.
שת to incline, bend downwards.
4 רחץ to wash. רחץ.
שען to incline, recline.
5 פת to part. A piece or bit.
סעד to support, sustain.
6 מהר to hasten.
סאה to measure, mete. A measure.
קמה grind. Meal, flour:
6 סלה to strew on the ground.
Fine flour.
לש to knead. לוישי.
עג to bake upon the coals. A cake,
a loaf, a feast.
7 רץ to run.
רך soft, tender.
8 חמא to disturb, agitate. חמאה
butter.
חלב soft, unctuous substance.
Milk, cream.
11 זקן old, grown old.
חדל to cease.
ארה to go in a track. Manner.
12 צחק laugh, make sport.
13 אמנן steadiness, constancy. אמנן
in truth.
14 פלא extraordinary, wonderful.
15 כחש fail, be deficient. To lie.
16 שקף to look, turn to an object.
17 כסה to cover, hide, conceal.
20 זעק to cry aloud.
23 נגש being close to, come very near.

- 23 ספה to scrape, sweep, destroy.
 24 נשא to bear, pardon, spare.
 25 חלל to open eminently. חלה far be it, it were profaneness.
 27 יאל to will, resolve (undertake הוואלהי).
 עפר to reduce to powder. Dust.
 פר to break. אפר small dust or ashes.
 28 חסר to abate, diminish, want.
 30 חרה to heat, burn, be angry.
 32 פעם to smite by turns. Time.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 שער to stand erect. A gate.
 2 לן to stay, abide, remain.
 שכם readiness, forwardness. To rise early.
 רחב made broad, or wide. רחוב a broad place in a city.
 3 פצר to press hard, urge with vehemence.
 שתה to drink. משחה a feast or banquet accompanied with drinking.
 מצה to squeeze, press. A cake of unleavened bread.
 4 מרם to fill. Before, yet not, on the point of.
 קצה an extremity.
 6 דלה to draw out. A door.
 סגר to shut.
 8 צל to shade.
 קרה to meet, join, coalesce. Roof.
 9 נגש very close. גש.
 פצר to press hard.
 שבר to break to pieces.
 11 סנר a dazzling, confusion of sight.
 לאה to weary.

- 12 התן to contract affinity by marriage. Son-in-law.
 14 צחק to laugh, make sport.
 15 שחר dark coloured. The dawn of the morning, gloom or dusk.
 16 מהמה to delay, dally.
 חזק to constrict, bind hard.
 חמל soft, tender, compassion.
 נחה to lead.
 17 מלט to set free, loose.
 נבט to look.
 19 דבק to adhere, cleave to.
 21 נשא to bear, accept.
 הפך to turn, overturn, subvert.
 24 גפר any resinous tree. גפירה brimstone.
 25 צמח to spring up, produce.
 נצב to stand up. נציב a statue or pillar.
 28 קמר to fume. קיטר smoke.
 כבש to subdue. כבשן a furnace.
 30 ערה to make bare. מערה a cave, a den.
 31 שכב to lie down.
 בכר forward, go before. בכירה first-born.
 34 מש to recede. אמש yesternight.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 1 נגב dry, parched. South.
 גר to sojourn.
 3 חלם to break. חלום a dream.
 4 בעל to have, or take possession of. בעל a husband, married.
 הרג to kill.
 5 נקה to clear away. נקין cleanne^{ss}, innocency.
 6 חשך to impede, restrain.

- 6 חטא to miss an aim. מחטו from sinning.
- 7 נבא to prophesy, foretel. נביא a prophet.
- ללל to separate between good and bad, intercede.
- 8 און to weigh. און an ear.
- 13 תעה to err, wander, go astray. תעד succulent, abundance. Affectionate kindness.
- 16 נכה to prepare. Straightness ונכה and be upright.
- 17 רפא to restore to a former state. אמה a maid-servant.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 1 פקד to visit.
- 7 מלל to speak articulately, talk. ינק to suck, give suck.
- 8 גמל retribution or return, to wean.
- 10 גרש to expel, drive out.
- 11 רע to break, afflict.
- 12 נער to agitate, move briskly. A youth.
- 13 חם grow warm or hot. חמה a pitcher.
- 15 שלך to cast down, or away. שח to incline, bow down. שיח a shrub.
- 16 נגר before, in the presence of. רחק remove to a distance. מטה to impel. כמטהי about the range of a bow-shot. בכה to ooze, weep, shed tears.
- 19 פקח to open. שקח to cause to drink.
- 22 צבא to assemble. A host.
- 23 שקר to tell a lie, be false.

- 23 נן to propagate. נין a son. נכד posterity, progeny.
- 25 יכה be plain; reprove. הוכח to take greedily or violently. גזל to sink, penetrate.
- 30 חפר to sink, penetrate.
- 33 נטע to plant. אשל an oak.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 נסה to try, attempt, prove.
- 2 יחד to unite. עלה to ascend. העלה to cause to ascend, offer. עלה a burnt-offering.
- 3 חבש to bind round, gird, saddle. חמר to disturb. An ass. בקע to cleave.
- 5 שח to bow. נשתחוה.
- 6 אכל to eat. מאכל a large knife, or sword.
- 7 שח a lamb.
- 9 ערך to place in order. עקד to bind.
- 10 שחט to drain, slay. מאומה the least thing.
- 13 אל to interpose. איל a ram. אחז to catch, lay hold of. סבך to inweave, entwine. קרן to shoot forth, diffuse. A horn.
- 16 ענה to affect. יען because. חל to make a hole. חול sand.
- 24 פילגש a concubine, a kind of inferior wife.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 ספד to mourn.
- 4 ישב to dwell. תושב a sojourner. קבר to bury. A sepulchre.

- 5 ענה to affect, answer.
 8 נפש to breathe. Desire.
 פגע to meet, intercede.
 9 ערה to make bare. מערה a cave,
 a cavern.
 15 שקל to weigh. A shekel, nine
 pennyweights. 2s. 4½d.
 סחר to move to and fro. A
 pedlar, a merchant.
 17 גבל to set up a boundary. A
 boundary.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 ירך long, extended in length.
 The thigh.
 5 אבה to acquiesce, be willing,
 submit.
 8 נקה to be clear.
 10 ארם Syria.
 נהר to flow together. A river, a
 flood.
 11 שאב to draw, as water.
 14 נער read נעה a damsel.
 נמה to stretch forth, let down.
 כד to propel. A pitcher.
 יכה plain, evident. הכהת make
 manifest, shew.
 שכם forwardness. שכמה the
 shoulder.
 16 בתל to separate. בחולה a mar-
 riageable virgin.
 17 גמא to sup, swallow. הגמיאני let
 me drink.
 20 שקה to drink. שקה a trough.
 21 שאה to be confounded. משתאה
 astonished.
 חרש silent thought, attention.
 צלה to pass on, prosper.
 22 נזם connecting closely. A ring.

- 22 זהב clear, bright. Gold.
 בקע משקלו half a shekel (in
 weight).
 צמד to couple. צמיד a bracelet.
 25 תבן to cut or shatter to pieces.
 Straw.
 ספא to scrape or sweep together.
 מספוא provender.
 27 עזב to leave, forsake. Let go.
 אם to support. אמת firmness,
 truth.
 31 פנה to turn, prepare.
 32 פתח to open, loose, ungird.
 41 אלה to curse, swear. אלה an
 oath.
 43 עלם to hide, conceal. עלמה a
 young unmarried virgin.
 אפה to heat through. The
 nostrils, nose.
 שכם readiness, forwardness.
 53 בגד to deceive. בגדים clothing,
 clothes, garments.
 מגד to excel, exceed in glory.
 מגדנת precious things.
 56 אחר behind, after. To delay.
 57 שאל to ask.
 59 ינק to suck, give suck. מנקה a
 nurse.
 60 ירש to possess.
 שנא to hate, dislike.
 62 בא to come or go. כבוא an
 entrance.
 63 שח to incline, bow. שוח deep in
 thought, meditation.
 65 צעיף a kind of veil.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 6 נתן to give. מתנה present.
 פילגש a concubine.

- 8 זקן to be old, grown old.
 9 קנה to purchase.
 16 חצר to surround. A village.
 טר order, regular disposition.
 מירה a palace or castle.
 נשא to lift up. נשיא a prince.
 21 עתר to pray, entreat. Be entreated.
 נכח straightness, on account of.
 22 רצץ to struggle.
 דרש to inquire.
 23 בטן the belly.
 לאם to meet together. A people.
 מעה to be loose. מעי the bowels.
 אמצ strong.
 24 תומה. תומים twins.
 25 אדם to be red. אדמוני red, ruddy.
 אדר magnificent. אדרת a magnificent robe.
 26 עקב the end, extremity.
 27 צדה to look sideways. ציר a hunter.
 28 אהב to love.
 29 זר to swell, boil. נוד pottage, or broth.
 יעף to dissolve, tired. עיף tired, spent, weary.
 30 לעט to swallow down eagerly.
 31 מכר to deliver, give up, sell.
 עדש lentils, a kind of pulse.
 בזה to despise, contemn, slight.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 1 מלבד besides.
 5 עקב because.
 6 שאל to ask.
 7 ראה to see. מראה appearance.

- 8 ארך to prolong.
 בקף to look towards. בער החלון through a window.
 צחק to laugh, make sport.
 10 שכב to lie.
 אשם guilt.
 11 נגע to touch.
 12 שער anything hairy. Barley.
 14 קנא to envy.
 15 חפר to dig.
 סתם to shut up.
 עפר dust.
 16 עצם strong.
 17 חן to encamp, pitch a tent.
 20 רב to strive.
 עשק to oppress. Oppression.
 21 שטן to hate, oppose.
 22 עתק to remove, proceed, go on.
 רחב to enlarge.
 24 בעבור on account of.
 25 נטה to stretch out. ויש.
 כרה to cut.
 26 רעה to feed. מרעה a friend.
 28 אלה an oath.
 29 שלח to send.
 30 שתה to drink. משהה a feast with drinking.
 34 מר bitter. מרה רוח a bitterness of spirit.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 1 כהה to restrain.
 3 כלה completion. כלים instruments, weapons.
 קשת a bow.
 הלה to hang. הלי a quiver.
 צדה to look sideways, hunt. צידה game, venison.

- 4 טעם to taste. מטעמים savoury meats.
- 9 גד to assault. גדי a kid. גרי עוים kids, goats.
- 11 הלק smooth.
- 12 מש to feel. תעה to wander. מחזעזע a great deceiver.
- 15 בגד a covering of cloth. Clothes, or covering in general. חמד to desire earnestly. חמדה desirable.
- לבש to put on, clothe.
- ערה to make bare. עור pl. ערו skin.
- צאר the neck. צואר.
- 20 קרה to meet, to light.
- 23 הזכר to know again, discern.
- 26 נשק to kiss. שקה.
- 27 רח breathing. ריח to smell. ריח scent.
- 28 טל to cast forth. טל dew.
- 29 גבר to prevail. גביר Lord.
- 33 חרד to move with quickness. Tremble, shake. אפוא what? where? how?
- 35 רמה to cast, deceive, cheat. מרמה deceit.
- 36 אצל to set apart, reserve. סמך to support, uphold.
- 40 פרק to break off.
- 41 שטם to bear malice against, persecute with rancour.
- אבל to mourn.
- 42 הגד to tell, declare. נחם to console, comfort.
- 43 ברח to flee from. Flee.
- 45 שכח to forget. שכל to deprive.
- 46 קצה to cut short.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 3 אל שדי God, the pourer forth (of blessings.) קהל to gather. An assembly.
- 4 גר to sojourn. מגריך thy sojournings.
- 11 פגע to meet with.
- 12 חלם to break, dream. סלם stairs for ascending. נצב to stand. מצבה a pillar.
- 16 יקץ to awake. ישן sleep. אכן surely.
- 17 שער to be erect. A gate.
- 18 יצק to pour.
- 19 אולם notwithstanding. נדר to vow.
- 22 עשר rich. A tenth, a tithe.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 2 עדר a flock. שקה to drink, cause to drink.
- 3 גלל to roll over and over.
- 8 יכל ability, able.
- 10 נגש to draw near.
- 13 חבק to embrace. ספר to recount.
- 15 חנם gratuitously, for nothing. שכר a reward. Wages.
- 17 רך tender.
- 25 רמה to deceive.
- 31 רחם womb. עקר to restrain. Barren.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 1 קנא to envy. הבה give.

- 2 מנע to withhold.
 6 דן to rule, judge.
 8 פתל to entwine, twist. נפולי
 אלהים נפתלתי עם אחתי
 (by) the twistings of God, I am entwisted
 with my sister.
 יכל to prevail.
 11 בגד i. e. בא גד a troop cometh.
 13 אשר to proceed, to bless.
 14 דודאים field-peaches, field-figs,
 or pine-apples.
 16 שכר to hire. Wages.
 20 זבד to endow. A dowry.
 זבל to dwell.
 23 אסף to gather, put an end to.
 24 חרף to strip. הרפה a reproach.
 יסף to add, increase.
 27 נחש to eye attentively.
 28 נקב to mark out.
 30 פרץ to break forth.
 32 נקד speckled.
 טלוא spotted.
 חום tawny, brown.
 כשב a lamb; as כבש.
 33 מחר time to come, to-morrow.
 גנב to steal. גנוב stolen.
 35 תיש a he-goat.
 צקד ring-streaked, striped.
 36 יתר to remain. נותר remaining,
 left.
 מקל לבנה rods of white poplar.
 לח fresh.
 לוז hazel.
 ערמון chesnut.
 פצל to take off the bark, peel.
 השף to make bare, discover.
 רהט a trough or ditch.
 38 לנכח over against.

- 38 יצג to place or leave in a certain
 situation.
 38 חם warm, hot.
 42 עטף weak.
 קשר to bind. Strong.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 1 כבד weight, glory.
 7 התל to mock.
 חלף to change.
 עשרת מנים ten times.
 10 ברד grisdled.
 15 נכר a stranger.
 חשב to add to, account.
 מכר to sell
 18 נהג to lead.
 קנה to possess.
 19 גזז to cut, shear, or clip.
 תרפים. See under רפה.
 23 רדף to follow after, pursue.
 25 נשג to overtake.
 תקע to force one thing against
 another, to pitch.
 26 נהג to lead away.
 שבה to lead captive. שביח
 captives.
 27 חבא to hide, conceal.
 שר to regulate. שרים songs.
 28 נטש to leave, permit.
 סכל foolishly.
 29 אמש yesternight.
 30 כסף to desire, long for.
 31 גזל to take forcibly or greedily.
 32 הכר to know, know by searching,
 34 תרפים Teraphim. Images with
 letter symbols, by means of which
 the Pagans expected answers
 from their false gods.

- 34 כר round. A large round pannier.
משש to feel over and over, grope.
- 35 חפש to search out, set free.
- 36 דלק to pursue hotly.
- 37 יכח to reason with, argue.
רחל an ewe.
- 39 טרף torn.
טח compact (bound it up.)
- 40 חרב dry. Drought.
קרח bare. Cold, frost.
נדד to flee.
ישן to sleep. שנתי my sleep.
- 41 חלף to change.
- 42 פחד fear.
ריקם empty.
- 45 רם lifted up, exalted.
- 46 לקט to pick up.
גל roundness. A heap.
- 49 צפה to overspread.
- 51 ירה to shoot, cast.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 2 פגע to meet with.
- 5 אחר to delay.
- 6 שור oxen.
- 8 ירא to fear, be afraid.
צר to afflict.
חצה to divide into equal parts.
- 9 פלט to remove, deliver. פליטה an escaping.
- 11 קטן little.
חסד mercy, kindness.
אם to support, sustain. אמת truth.
- 13 חול sand
- 14 לן to lodge.
נח to rest. מנחה a present.
- 16 ינק to give suck.
- 17 עדר עדר each flock לבדו by itself.

- 17 רוח to breathe. A space.
- 18 פגש to meet together.
- 21 כפר to cover, propitiate.
נשא to lift up, accept.
עבר to pass. מעבר a brook.
- 25 אבק to wrestle.
שחר darkness, dawn.
- 26 נגע to touch.
ירך the thigh.
תקע to dislocate.
כף to bend. The cup of the hip-bone.
- 29 שר to rule.
- 31 נצל to deliver.
- 32 זרח to diffuse, to rise, as the sun.
(The solar light) diffused its rays.
צלע to halt.
- 33 גר to assault. גיד a sinew.
נשה relaxed.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 4 רץ to run.
בכה to weep.
- 10 רצה to accept, be well pleased with.
- 11 פצר to urge, press.
- 12 נסע to journey, depart.
- 13 דפק to drive.
- 14 לאט softly, gently.
- 15 יצג to leave in a certain situation.
- 17 סכת a tent, a booth.
קשיטה good money.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 2 נשא to lift up. נשיא a prince.
- 3 דבק to cleave.

- 3 אהב to love.
 5 טמא to pollute, despise.
 חרש silent.
 7 עצב to grieve, vex.
 נבלה folly.
 8 חשק to connect. חשקה desire,
 cleave to.
 9 חתן to make affinity by marriage.
 10 סחר to trade.
 אחז to hold, possess.
 13 רמה to deceive. מרמה deceit.
 14 ערל superfluous. שילה foreskin.
 15 אוה to covet, desire.
 מל to cut, circumcise.
 19 חצץ to delight.
 כבד weighty, honourable.
 21 שלם to make whole, peaceable.
 ידים רחבת ידיים wide of hands, i. e.
 wide on all hands, or on all sides.
 22 אתה to come.
 25 כאב to be sore.
 27 חללים wounded.
 בזה to spoil.
 29 חיל substance.
 30 עכר to trouble.
 באש to stink.
 מספר מתי מספר men of number, i. e.
 few in number.
 31 זונה a harlot.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 2 טהר to purify.
 4 נזם a jewel of gold.
 אזן to weigh. An ear.
 טמן to hide.
 5 חת to affright. חתה terror.
 7 גלה to reveal. נלו appeared.

- 8 ינק to suckle. מינקה a nurse.
 11 קהל to assemble.
 14 סך to anoint, cover.
 נסך to mix, pour out. Any drink
 mixed. A drink-offering.
 יצק to pour forth.
 16 כבד multiplicity. כבדה הארץ some
 distance.
 קשה hard, difficult.
 17 ילד to bring forth. מילדת a mid-
 wife.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 15 אלה to be chief. אלוף a leader.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 2 דב to murmur. דבה a slander, a
 murmur.
 3 כתנת פסים a coat of many
 pieces.
 שנא to hate.
 יכל able.
 5 חלם to break, dream. חלום a
 dream.
 אלם to bind. A sheaf of corn.
 8 מלך to reign.
 משל to rule.
 9 ספר to recount.
 10 גער to rebuke.
 קנא to envy.
 14 עמק depth. A valley.
 15 בקש to seek.
 18 נכל to conspire.
 19 בעל master.
 20 בר or בור a pit.
 אכל to consume, devour.
 23 פשט to strip, divest.

- 25 **ארה** to travel. **ארה** a travelling company.
נכאת spices, wares.
צרי balsam. **צרי**.
לט dye, stuff, indigo.
- 26 **בצע** gain, lucre.
- 27 **מכר** to sell.
בשר to remain. **בשר** Flesh.
- 28 **סחרים** merchants.
משך to draw up.
- 29 **קרע** to rend.
- 31 **שחט** to slay.
טבל to dip.
- 33 **טרף** to tear like a wild beast.
- 34 **אבל** to mourn.
- 35 **נחם** to comfort.
- 36 **סרס** to serve, minister. **סרים** a chamberlain, an eunuch.
שר to regulate. A director, a chief.
שר to butcher, slay. **שר**
המנחים chief of the slaughtermen.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. **לח**

- 1 **אתה** come, come to, come near, approach. **מאת** from with, from thee.
נטה stretch, stretch out or forth, tend, verge, decline, incline, or turn aside.
עד beyond, further, or besides, something else. To, unto.
ישה existence, subsistence, reality.
שחת corrupt, destroy. **שחת**
- 2 **שוע** open, cry out, vociferate. A proper name. Opposed to tenacious, as rich and liberal is to poor and stingy.

- 3 **ער** raise, lift up oneself, be raised. A proper name. A city, from stir and bustle.
- 4 **ינה** press, squeeze, oppress, depress.
- 5 **יסף** add, increase; with infin. mood following with or without **ל**, or with another verb connected with **יסף** by **ו**. To repeat, do again.
שלה quiet, easy, secure; sometimes false swearing.
כזב fail in a natural sense, also to deceive in a moral sense. A proper name. A failer, deceiver.
- 6 **בכר** be forward, precede, come, go before, firstborn, a firstling.
תמר straight, upright.
- 8 **יבם** to marry, take to wife by right of affinity.
- 9 **אם** support, sustain, confirm. When.
שח incline, bow, bend downwards, stoop, be humbled.
- בל** mix, mingle.
- 11 **כלה** totality, completion, finishing. Noun, a perfect one: Daughter-in-law.
- אלם** compress, constringe, press, &c. **אלמנה** widowed, a widow.
- 12 **גז** take off or away. **נז** to shear.
מנה distribute, reckon up, &c. **המנה** a proper name of a city.
- 13 **חמה** hide, protect. A woman's father-in-law, a husband's father.
- 14 **סר** decline, turn aside, turn out of the way, depart.
בגד a covering of cloth or the like, used generally as (clothes). A cover or cloak of dissimulation.

- 14 **כסה** cover, overspread, veil.
צִעָף idea, uncertain. A kind of veil.
עלף cover over, envelop.
פתח open or loose. A door.
 at the door of (the fountains.)
ענה act upon some person or
 thing, affect, produce effects
 upon. **ענין** name of a place.
- 15 **השב** add, superadd, put together,
 count, reckon, think.
זנה encompass, encircle, enfold,
 enclose. N. unlawful embraces,
 a whore, a harlot; commit
 whoredom.
- 16 **יהב** give, supply, come, pray,
 prithe, used only in imper. **הבה**.
- 17 **גד** assault, attack, rush upon.
גיד a tendon, a nurse. See Park-
 hurst.
ערב mix, mingle (a pledge, se-
 curity).
- 18 **חתם** close, close up (a seal or
 signet).
פתל twist, wreath, entwist, entwine,
 a twisted collar or bracelet for
 the neck.
מט slide or slip. **מטה** a couch or
 rod, also a particle (below).
- 19 **לבש** put on, clothe (a vesture, a
 garment), sometimes applied to
 Jehovah.
- 20 **לקח** take, receive, accept, almost
 in any way.
- 21 **קדש** separate, set apart.
היה to be, exist, related to. **היה**
 to subside, subsist, exist, be, &c.
 With **ל** and a noun following, it
 denotes change, condition, &c.,
 as, to be, become; with **ל** and a
 v. infin. besides its more obvious
 construction, custom or necessity.

- 23 **בו** spoil, plunder, strip. **בו** a re-
 proach, object of reproach.
- 24 **שרף** burn, burn up. Root for
שרפים Seraphim. See Parkhurst.
- 25 **הכר** know again, call to mind,
 recollect, acknowledge, own.
- 27 **תאם** connected, cohere, or em-
 brace, as twins in the womb.
האומים Twins.
- בטן** conceive in the belly or womb.
 The belly.
- 28 **ילד** procreate, or breed young.
מילוח a midwife.
קשר bind, bind about.
שני iterate, repeat, do again. **שני**
 double-dyed (crimson or purple),
 a crimson or purple thread.
- 29 **שב** to turn. In Hiph. to cause
 to turn. **כמשיב** draw back.
פרץ break out or through. (Deriv.
 Pres. &c.)
- 30 **זרח** to be diffused, spread, or
 spread itself.

CHAPTER XXXIX. **לט**

- 1 **טבח** butcher, slay.
- 2 **צלה** pass on, advance, go forwards,
 prosper.
- דן** direct, rule, judge. **אדני** a
 ruler, director, Lord.
- 4 **שרת** personal attendance or mi-
 nistry, (less servile and laborious
 than what is expressed by **עבר**)
 to attend upon, minister, serve.
- פקד** take notice of, care for (visit),
 &c. Appoint (as an overseer),
 charge, give in trust.
- 5 **אז** (a particular) point of time.
מאז from the time, from that
 time.

- 5 גל reciprocation, or circularity motion. בגלל with ג prefixed, because of, by means of one.
- 6 עזב leave, forsake, leave off, dismiss.
- מאום or מאומה the least thing, anything at all. אום to evaporate, smoke.
- כי בם for, or because in truth. But in truth, but certainly.
- יפה fair, beautiful.
- תאר delineate, draw, mark out. Lineament, form, shape, appearance.
- 8 מאן refuse.
- 9 השך impede action or motion, refrain, restrain, keep back, stop.
- 10 אצל place by or near oneself, set apart, near, hard by, with, by.
- 11 לאך employ. Employment, business, work.
- 12 תפש lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
- 13 חצה part, divide asunder, whether into equal or unequal parts. The outside of a thing or place, as contra distinct to ביה within.
- 14 צחק laugh, sport.
- 16 נח rest or settle after motion, labour, or toil, to place or set.
- 19 חר white or pale colour.
- אפה heat through or dress (victuals) in an oven or on coals. The nose. A baker.
- 20 אף verily, surely, indeed, yea.
- סהר a kind of deep bowl, cup, or cistern. Round, of round form. בית הסהר a prison, q. d., a round-house.
- אסד confine, restrain, the prisoner's dungeon-house. אסורים.
- 21 חסד succulent, abundance, swel-

ling out. Swelling, abundant goodness or kindness, exuberant bounty.

שר regulate, direct, rule. Ruler, commander, chief.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 1 חטא deviate from, miss (a scope or aim).
- שקה to irrigate, wet, moisten. נשקה a butler, a cupbearer.
- 2 קצף foam, froth. To foam with anger, to be in a violent rage.
- כרע free, set free or loose, disengage. A proper name.
- שר regulate, direct, rule. Chief.
- סרס serve, minister, attend. An officer, less servile than עבר.
- 3 שמר keep, keep safe, preserve. With מ prefixed, a keeping custody, ward.
- 5 פתר explain, expound, interpret, פתרון interpretation.
- 6 זעף troubled, disordered, agitated.
- 7 ידע perceive by the body or outward senses. מדוע wherefore, for what reason?
- רע break, break off. Evil, wrong, afflicted.
- 9 נגף hit, strike against. גפן a vine, from its limber nature.
- 10 שרג wreathed, twisted, or twined together. A branch. The pliable or flexible shoot of a vine or fig-tree.
- פרח break forth (as a tree in buds and gems), sprout out, germinate, bud, flourish. N. flower-bud, gem, or germ.

- 10 **נצה** shoot, break, or burst forth or out. A flower-bud, or blossom.
בשל ripen, in Hiph. to cause to ripen; in general to concoct.
שכל to be wise, &c. To waste, &c. Deprive, &c. N. **אשכל** a cluster or bunch of grapes, i. e. with **א** prefixed.
ענב a grape. Connecting, conjoining, &c.
- 11 **שחט** to drain. Drain grapes, squeeze or press out their juice or blood.
- 13 **בעוד** whilst yet. In yet.
כן make ready, fit, adapt, dispose, &c. See this in Parkhurst's Lexicon, a post, an office, an establishment.
שפט all regulation and disposal, including all distinction, ordering, custom, right, &c.
- 14 **זכר** 1. remember, make mention of; 2. the male sex, as preserving the memory.
- 15 **גנב** steal, or be stolen.
בר clear, cleanse, purity. **בור** a pit, whence the earth is cleared out.
- 16 **סל** raise, elevate, exalt. N. (a basket).
חר of a white or pale colour.
- 19 **תלה** hang, hang up, suspend.
- 23 **שכח** to fail, relax, let go (forget), opposed to **זכר** strong, vigorous, and **זכר** to remember.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 2 **פרה** bear or produce fruit. **פרות** cows, a heifer, or bull.
ברא production either of substance or form, the creation or

- accretion of substance or matter. Plump, grown full in flesh, well-fed.
- 2 **אחה** join, connect, consociate. Arabic signifies to bind, fasten by binding. **אחו** a species of plant, a flag, &c.
- 3 **דק** beat or be beaten small, thin, slender.
אצל place by or near oneself, set apart, near, hard by. The arm-pit.
- 4 **יקץ** awake, recover from sleep.
- 5 **ישן** sleep, be in a sound sleep.
שביל impel, thrust forward, pl. ears of corn.
קנה hold, contain, as something hollow doth. A stalk of corn.
- 6 **שדף** blast or blight.
קדם precedency, priority, or antiquity. The East.
צמח spring, sprout, shoot up.
- 7 **בלע** swallow, swallow up. Deriv. belly.
- 8 **פעם** smite, agitate by turns.
חרטום a kind of diviners. Interpreters, enchanters, conjurers by artificial fire. Perhaps compd. of **חרט** a pen, and **תם** to accomplish.
- חכם** wise, skilful, prudent. See list of wise men in Parkhurst's Lexicon under this root.
- 14 **רץ** run, move, or ride swiftly.
הגל shave. Shave himself.
חלה passing, succession, after, and so change, removal.
שמל surround on all sides, clothe, involve. A garment, vestment.
- 15 **שמע** hear, perceive by hearing, understand.

- 18 **רָאָה** delineate, draw or mark out. Lineament, form, shape, appearance.
- 19 **רָקַע** evacuate, exhaust, draw forth. Vain, empty, worthless; perhaps, very lean.
- הִנֵּה** ready, present, present oneself. These, those, &c.
- הֲיִן** if, whether, as *av, ev, uv.*
- 21 **קָרַב** approach, come near, close to. The inmost, or most intimate part of anything. The midst, inwards, entrails.
- חָלַל** make a hole or opening, entrance upon. **בְּחִלָּה** at the beginning, or at first.
- 23 **צָנַם** hard, dry. Occurs but once.
- 24 **נָגַד** stand, show oneself, above or before, to make manifest, declare.
- 27 **רָעַב** hunger, be hungry, famine. Eng. rabid.
- 29 **שָׂבַע** sufficiency, satisfaction, saturation. (Noun,) plenty.
- 30 **כָּלָה** totality, completion, finishing. To finish, complete, in a good or bad sense. (Here) consume, bring to nought.
- 33 **בָּן** divide, separate, distinguish, discern, understand.
- 34 **נִבּוֹן** discernment, discretion.
- חָמַשׁ** array, set in array. Five, take a fifth part.
- 35 **קָבַץ** collect, gather together.
- צָבַר** collect, gather together, heap up.
- 36 **פָּקַד** take notice of, care for, give in charge. **פָּקֵדוֹן** a deposit.
- כָּרַת** cut off.
- 38 **זֶה** this, this here; imports eminence, distinction, pre-eminence, as *ουτος* and *hic*.
- 40 **שָׁקַע** move, run, or push forwards.
- כִּסֵּא** set, settle. A seat, a throne, or raised seat, a royal seat. Gr. *θρονος*. Lat. *solium*.
- 42 **סָר** decline, turn aside, depart, removed.
- טָבַע** sink as in water. A ring. Enter, penetrate.
- בִּגְדוֹ** a covering of cloth or the like. Clothes, an outer garment, a cloak or robe.
- שִׁשְׁ** brisk, active, sprightly, cheerful. Fine white linen, or cotton cloth.
- רָבַד** wreath, intwine, weave, interweave. A wreath, chain, or wreathen collar.
- צָאָר** incline, bend downwards, turn. The neck.
- 43 **אֲבִיר** the father of blessing. **אָב** and **בֵּן**.
- 44 **רָגַל** smite, strike, impress. The foot.
- 45 **צָפַן** to hide, conceal.
- יָפַע** to irradiate or enlighten, and **נָח** rest. **צִפְנֵת פְּעֻנָּה** Joseph's names. The names together, signify the treasure of glorious comfort or rest, a name very apposite to Joseph on this occasion. (Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
- סָן** pour out, pour out gently, spread out. **מָסַן** diffusion. Proper name. Dissolution or death.
- כֹּהֵן** minister in the priest's office. *κοιτω, διακονειω, διακονος*. Eng. deacon.
- אָן** labour of body or mind. The city of the sun.
- 47 **קָמַץ** grasp, take a grasp or handful. A handful.

- 51 **נשה** loosing, laxity, relaxation. **מישה** Relaxed, cause to forget, (Bate).
 56 **שבר** separate, break, break or tear in pieces, to retail, to sell or buy by retail. N. corn.
חזק constringe, bind hard or tight. With **ב** following, to lay strong hold upon, hold fast, retain.

CHAPTER XLII. **מב**

- 4 **סן** pour, pour out by degrees, spread out. **אסן** dissolution, death. **אסן** mischief.
 6 **שלט** to be over or before, either for protection or rule. In Kal, to rule, have dominion, &c. N. ruler, governor, one who is made so. Der. shield, shelter.
 7 **הכר** to know again, recollect, &c.
נכר estrange, alienate, make strange, knew not again.
קשה stiff, tough, rigid, stubborn, hard. Implacable anger.
אן labour of body or mind. **אין** from **אן**. **מאין** from whence. Not, without, none, nothing, nobody.
 9 **רגל** smite, strike, impress (a foot). In Kal, to investigate, search, or spy out, to foot round a country (a spy).
 11 **כן** right, proper. **כנים**.
 15 **בחן** try, prove, examine.
 16 **אסר** confine, restrain, bound.
 20 **אמן** steadiness, stability, constancy, confirmed.
 21 **אבל** desolate, waste. Alas, indeed, in truth, but indeed.
- 21 **אשם** guilty, liable to punishment or penalty, or actually to undergo it. **אשמים**.
צר bind close, enclose. **צרה** distress, affliction.
הן kindness, affection. In Hith. to supplicate. **בהחננו**.
 23 **מליץ** smoothness. **מליץ** an advocate, intercessor, mediator.
 25 **שק** move, run, push forward. A sack, or large bag.
צדה in Chaldee, to look sideways. In Arabic, to turn away. Victual or provision.
 26 **שבר** break or separate into small portions, to retail. Corn, thus sold.
 27 **ספא** scrape or sweep together. **מספא** provender for asses or camels.
לן stay, abide, remain, a place to lodge or stay in.
מתח extend, distend, stretch out. **אמתחו** a bag or sack.
 28 **חרד** move with quickness. Tremble, shake, quiver through fear.
 30 **קשה** stiff, tough, rigid, stubborn, hard, roughly.
רגל smite, strike, investigate, search. **מרגלים** spies.
 31 **כנה** to surname, give a title of respect, or a flattering title, denotes a society or class of people. **כנים** true men.
 33 **נח** rest or settle after motion. Cause to stay.
 34 **סחר** move to and fro. Traffic.
 35 **צרר** bind up closely. **צרו** a bundle,

- 38 שאר remain, be left as a residue.
A remnant, a residue.
כן pour out gently, spread out.
אסון dissolution or death.
יגה afflict, grieve. Affliction,
grief.

CHAPTER XLIII. מג

- 3 עד beyond, further, bear witness.
דער testify.
8 טף nimble, active. Young children.
9 ערב mix, mingle. Pledge, surety.
יצג place, set, or leave in a certain
situation or condition.
10 לולא except.
מהמה delay, dally; as we say,
Shill-I-shall-I.
11 זמר to cut off. Fruits.
נח rest or settle. מנחה a present.
צרה to flow, as a vein or wound,
with blood. See acct. balm
Mecca. צר balm.
דבש conglutinate, glue, or join
together. Honey.
כאה bruise, break, beat, beat down.
נמאט spicery, such as is bruised
in a mortar.
לט hide, involve, inwrap, wrap up
or over. Gum or myrrh.
בטן conceive in the belly or womb.
בטנים nuts, from their shape, or
pistachio nuts.
שקד wake, watch. Almond-tree,
almonds.
12 שגה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild.
An error, a mistake.
14 שדה pour out or forth, to shed,
all bountiful.
16 טבח butcher, slay. Slay meat.

- 16 צהר clear, transparent. Noon,
mid-day.
18 חל make a hole or opening. חלל
to open eminently. החלה be-
ginning. הלילה far be it. God
forbid.
גלל any cause. להחניל find cause.
20 בי oh.
23 טמן hide, cover. משמון treasure.
28 קד to bow, or bow down the head.
30 כמר convolve, contract, yearned.
חדר surround, encompass, fence
round. An enclosed place, a
room or chamber.
31 פניו רחץ wash his face.
אפק moan or groan. Restrain
moan in silence.
32 יכל power or ability. Can or
could.
תעב loathe, nauseate, abominate.
הועבה an abomination.
33 תמה wonder, astonished, amazed.
24 נשא to bear. משאות messes.
שכר satisfy, satiate. Merry.

CHAPTER XLIV. מד

- 2 גבע conicalness of form, in a po-
pular, not a mathematical, sense.
ינע a large drinking vessel. A
goblet, shaped like a truncated
cone.
4 רחק remove to a distance, or far
off.
שלם make whole, entire, complete.
Integrare, perficere. Repay.
5 נחש view, eye, observe attentively.
נחש ינחש he would surely search
accurately for it.
6 נשג overtake, reach, attain to.
השגתם.

- 6 **חפש** free from incumbrance, confinement, business, &c.
כלה ending, search narrowly, search, as by stripping.
- 13 **קרע** rend or rent.
סמל surround on all sides, to clothe.
עמס lift up on another; so, to lade or load.
- 16 **צמדק** appear righteous, excuse.
- 19 **כמו** like as.
- 20 **יתר** exceed, remain over and above, left.
- 23 **ספן** cover, protect, secure.
- 29 **רע** break, afflict. **רעה**.
- 30 **קשר** bind, bind about or up.
קשורה bound up.
- 32 **יגה** afflict, grieve. **יגן**.

CHAPTER XLV. **מה**

- 1 **אפק** put a force upon, constrain, restrain oneself.
- 3 **בהל** hurry, be precipitate or hasty. Niph. hurried, terrified.
- 4 **מכר** deliver, or give up to another. To sell.
- 5 **עצב** labour or travail, grieve afflict.
- 6 **קצר** cut short, curtail. Fruits so cut. **קציר** harvest.
- 7 **שם** שום preserve.
- 11 **כלה** totality, completion, finishing.
עמד stand, tarry. **כלכל** nourish, support with food.
רש lack, be in want, poor, destitute. **חורש**.
- 17 **טען** pierce, stab. Prick, egg on, goad on.

- 17 **בער** clear off, take clean away
בעיר a brute animal, a beast.
- 19 **עגל** round, orbicular, roundness. A carriage or car.
- 20 **חם** wink or half-close the eyes. Be under no concern. With **על** following on account of, upon, **חחס**.
- 22 **חלה** passing, &c. So, change, renewal.
- 23 **אתן** strength. **אתנה** a she ass.
זן prepare, prove. **מוון** provision, food.
- 24 **אל תרגזו בדרך** be not afraid to come on your journey.
רגז motion, agitation. Tremble with anger or fear.
- 26 **פג** fail, fainted. **יפג**.

CHAPTER XLVI. **מו**

- 1 **זבח** to slay in general.
- 26 **ירך** to be long, extended in length. (The thigh.)
בד separate, alone. **לבד** apart. **מלבד** besides, without.
- 28 **ירה** direct, put straight, or even, guide, aim, &c.
- 29 **אסר** confine, restrain, bind.
ירא fear, be afraid, reverence.
- 34 **עבר** to pass. **בעבור** because, in order that.

CHAPTER XLVII. **מז**

- 2 **קצה** to make an end by cutting off, an extremity. **מקצה** some, some part.
יצג to place, set, or leave in a certain situation.

- 6 **יחל** remain, abide, stay. **חיל** persevering, strength, ability.
- 9 **מעט** be diminished, lessened, impaired, made few.
נשג overtake, reach, attain to.
- 13 **לה** faint, fail.
- 14 **לקט** pick, pick up, gather.
- 15 **יתם** being single and solitary. (Arab.) to be without, to lack, not to have.
יהב to give, supply. **הבה**.
אפס fail, cease to be.
- 17 **נהל** to tend, conduct, take care of, sustained.
- 18 **כחד** take off, remove, conceal, hide.
גוה to form into a mass or body, an animal body.
- 19 **שמם** or **ישם** waste or desolate.
- 21 **גבל** set up a boundary, to bound, terminate.
- 22 **חק** describe, mark or trace out, defined. Settled portion
- 23 **הא** behold.
- 31 **מט** to slide or slip. A particle below. **מטה** a couch, a rod.

CHAPTER XLVIII. **מח**

- 1 **חלה** to be or make faint. To be sick. *πνεω, ααμω.*
- 2 **מטה** a bed, a couch.
- 7 **כבר** multiplicity, frequency, abundance. **ארץ נברה** a little way, i. e., a good way, some distance.
- 10 **חבק** fold together, embrace.
פלה separate, sever, divide. **פלל** judge, form an opinion.
- 16 **גאל** redeem.

- 17 **תמד** lay hold on, hold, hold up.
סר decline, turn aside.
- 19 **מאן** refuse.
אלם tie, bind. **אולם** but truly.
- 22 **שכם** readiness, forwardness, diligence. A district, a portion, as the shoulder part of the body.

CHAPTER XLIX. **מש**

- 2 **קבץ** collect, gather together.
- 3 **כה** strong, vigorous, firm. **מight-הון** for. **הון** strength.
יתר to exceed, excel.
שאת dignity.
נשא bear, take or lift up. **שאת** elevation, dignity. **עלה** wickedly, unjustly.
- 4 **פחו** overflow, unstable.
- 5 **צעה** spread, stretch out, strew. **יצוע** a bed, a mattress.
- 5 **חמס** cast, pluck, or force off or away. Injustice, violence.
כרת cut off. **מנתידם** their swords.
- 6 **סד** to obstruct, or stop up a way, shut up (a door). A secret or separate assembly.
רצה pleased. **רצנם** their wilfulness.
- עקר** cut, cut off, wound. Raze or level the wall.
- 7 **עבר** to pass. Excess of anger, rage.
פצה let loose, open, set free, deliver.
- 8 **ערה** distil, fall down in drops, the neck.
איב be an enemy, an adversary, infest, persecute.

- 9 גור dwell any where for a time. גור a whelp, a cub.
 ארה pluck off or crop. אריה a lion.
 כרע bow, couch.
 רבץ lie, lie down.
 לבא milk or stroke out the beestings or first milk. לביא a lioness.
- 10 שבט extend, draw out in length. A Rod, a sceptre, a tribe.
 סר decline, turn aside, depart.
 חקק mark or trace out eminently or conspicuously. A definer, determiner, judge, or lawgiver. מחקק tribunal, staff, i. e., a staff or sceptre.
 שלה quiet, easy, secure. Shiloh, the giver of peace, &c. A title of the Messiah.
 יקה obey, readily and cheerfully (Arabic).
- 11 נגף hit, strike against. A vine from its limber nature.
 ערה to make bare, empty, pour out. ערה flourishing shoots, as a tree pours out its sap in leaves, shoots, &c.
 שרף yellow, yellowish, tawney. A kind of excellent vine.
 אתן strength. (Bate) knife, i. e. the branches that are pruned in order to bear more fruit.
 כבס wash, cleanse by washing.
 ענב a grape. Connecting, jointing.
 סוה cover, clothe. סוה a garment.
- 12 חכלילה red, sparkling, spoken of eyes.
 שנה iterate, repeat, do again. שן a tooth.
- 13 חפה cover, veil. חוף the sea-coast. A shelter.
- 13 גרם bare, make bare or clean, as bone from flesh. A larger bone. A bony or strong (ass).
 שפת put or set in order, dispose. Divisions in a stall or stable. (Bate) המשפחים panniers.
- 15 נעם pleasant, sweet, agreeable.
 סבל support, bear, carry. Carry away a burden.
 מטה dissolution or disunion of the texture or consistence of any thing. Tribute.
- 17 שף cover, overwhelm. שפינן a species of serpent concealed in the sand, called by Arabs (Siphon or Supphon).
 נשך to bite, cut or pierce with the teeth.
- 18 קוה stretch, stretch out, tend. Expect earnestly, anxiously, eagerly.
- 20 ערן pleasure, delight, dainties.
- 21 שלח send forth, shooting forth.
 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant, beautiful.
- 22 בנה build. בן a plant.
 צעד step, walk, go forwards, ran over. Discurrerant.
- 23 שטם bear malice against, hate or persecute.
 חצה part, divide asunder. חץ an arrow. חצים the archers.
- בעל lord, master of any thing, mighty.
- 24 פז solidity, compactness, strength. Consolidated, corroborated, strengthened.
- אבר strong, stout, mighty. אביר mighty one.
- 26 נזר strong, powerful, prevail. נזר separated.

- 27 זאב impetuosity, hasten. A wolf; also to terrify.
 27 טרף tear or pluck off, tear to pieces, to ravin.
 27 שלל loosen entirely. The spoil.

CHAPTER L. נ

- 2 חנמ embalm, impregnate a dead body with aromatics.
 3 מלא fulfil, spent.
 5 כרה cut up, penetrate, dig.
 9 חנה fix, settle. מחנה an encampment.
 10 גרה excite, move.
 10 אמד to fasten. A bramble, a thorn.

The Name of a place. גרן threshing-floor.

- מספר moan, lament, bewail. מספר a moan, wailing, lamentation.
 אבל to be desolate, to mourn.
 15 גמל to shew or bring upon, requite.
 16 צוה to command, order, ordain. Commission, depute, send.
 17 אנה earnest desire, more emphatic than נא.
 20 חשב add, superadd, count, reckon, impute.
 26 רן vibrate freely. A species of pine-tree. Move to and fro.
 ארון an ark or chest, a coffin.

JOSHUA.

CHAPTER I. נ

יהושע

- 1 שרת personal attendance, ministry. משרת the minister.
 3 קם rise, arise. מקום a station, place.
 4 פרת Euphrates.
 גבל boundary.
 5 רפה give way, relax. Fail, slacken with regard to thee.
 6 חזק constringe, bind hard or tight. To become strong, opposed to relax.
 חמץ strong, vigorous.
 נחל inherit, divide for an inheritance.

- 7 שכל direct oneself wisely, behave wisely.
 8 משה draw out, withdraw, depart.
 כתב mark, engrave, draw or form. A representation of anything.
 9 ערץ agitate, shake violently, terrify.
 חת to be broken, give way, dismayed, dispirited.
 10 שטר an inferior magistrate, officer.
 11 חנה fix, settle. מחנה encampment.
 14 חמש array, set in array, equipt.
 15 זרח diffused. Rising (of the sun).

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 **חיש** silent thought. In silence, secretly.
- ירח** the lunar light, or flux of light reflected from the moon's orb. (Jericho.)
- 2 **חפר** sink, penetrate, search out.
- 4 **צפן** conceal.
- 5 **סגר** shut, shut up, close, enclose.
- נשב** overtake.
- 6 **גג** expand, flat expanded roof. Roof.
- פשה** spread, be diffused. Spreading out (of wood), i. e., wood spread out.
- 9 **אימה** terror.
- מג** dissolve, melt (as through fear).
- 10 **ספה** to scrape, sweep. Rudere, verrere. **קה** hollow. **סוף** the plants or weeds (of the sea). Red Sea.
- חרם** total separation. (Destroy utterly.)
- 11 **מסה** melt or dissolve.
- 15 **חבל** bind, tie, connect. A cord, a rope.
- קרה** meet, join. **החומה קיר** by the flat of the wall.
- 16 **פגע** meet, meet with, light upon.
- חבה** hide, hide oneself.
- 18 **קוה** stretch, stretch out. **תקוה** thread, the measure.
- חט** fasten together. **חוט** a thread.
- שני** double-dyed.
- קשר** bind, bind about. (Bands, head-bands.)
- 19 **דלה** draw, draw out. A door.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 **רון** vibrate freely. **ארון** ark.
- 4 **רחק** remove, be removed to a distance. A space.
- שלש** signify lately. Yesterday, heretofore. From **הם** to finish, and **מול** cut off. **שלש** a third time past.
- 5 **מחר** commute, exchange one thing for another. To-morrow.
- 10 **ירש** succeed in possession. Dispossess.
- 15 **טבל** dip, plunge.
- גד** assault. **גדות** banks.
- 16 **צדה** to look sideway. **מצד** beside.
- 17 **חרב** waste, diminish, consume (as water). **הרבה** dry ground.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 **ענה** to affect. **למען** because of.
- 13 **חלץ** loose, set loose, &c. (Drawing out, draughting.)
- צבא** assemble together in a regular stated manner. War.
- 18 **נתק** draw away, withdraw.
- 19 **זרח** diffused. Sun rising, the East.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 2 **צר** bind close, enclose. Sharp (knives).
- 6 **זב** gush, spring, or issue out.
- דבש** honey. Conglutinate, glue, or join together. Syriac.
- 8 **חי** vigorous, strong. **חיות** strong, vigorous, lively.
- 10 **פסח** with **על** pass or leap over by intervals. **פסח** passover.

- 11 עבר pass in whatever manner.
 עבור produce of the land.
 מצה squeeze, press. מצות cakes of unleavened bread.
 קלה levity, lightness. To roast, parch. קלי Roasted and parched (corn).
 עצם denotes, substance. Self-same, very.
- 12 מנה distribute. מן Manna.
 שבת cease.
- 13 שלף draw, push out, or off.
- 15 של ooze, loosen, let loose.
 נעל fasten, make fast. A shoe, a sandal.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 סגר shut up, enclose.
- 3 נקה go round, surround, encompass.
- 4 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant, &c. שופרות trumpets.
- יבל bring or carry along from one place to another. Blast of a trumpet. Jubilee.
- תקע force or drive one thing against another. Blow with a trumpet.
- 5 משך draw, in almost any manner, protract, prolong.
- רע break, break in pieces, &c. יריעו shall shout. תרועה.
- 7 חלץ loose, disengage. Draughting, free from incumbrance. A soldier preparing for battle. חלוצי the soldiers selected for the service.
- 15 שחר dark coloured, dusky. (The dawn of the morning.)
 שפת to put or set in order. All regulation and disposal. Custom.

- 17 חרם total separation of a thing or person. Cut off, destroyed utterly, devoted.
 חבא hide or conceal.
- 18 עבר trouble, disturb.
- 19 אצר lay up, store, or treasure up.
- 20 לכד take, as a city or town in war.
- 21 שיה in Syriac, cooling. A lamb or kid. One of the smaller cattle.
- 26 יסד to found.
 יצב set, settle firmly, establish.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 מעל decline, deflect, go aside.
- 3 יגע labour, weary.
- 5 רדף follow, go after.
- 7 יאל to will, resolve, determine. ולו הוואלנו O that we had resolved.
- 8 בי oh. ב on or to, and ' me.
 הפך turn or change the condition.
- 11 כחש fail, be deficient in truth. Lie.
- 12 שמד destroy, abolish.
- 13 סר turn aside, remove.
- 14 גבר strong, powerful. A man. Any, every man.
- 19 כחר take off or away. Conceal, hide.
- 21 אדר magnificent, goodly, glorious. Hence, *adqos* great, rich, strong. אדרת a robe.
- 23 יצק pour or spread out.
- 25 רגם whelm, heap, heap together.
 סקל pelt or throw.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 חת broken, broken in mind, dismayed.

- 2 **בו** spoil, plunder, strip.
ארב lie in wait, ambush.
- 6 **נתק** draw away.
- 8 **תפש** lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
יצת burn or be burned, set on fire.
- 10 **פקד** take notice, review, mustered.
- 11 **גאה** increase, rise, swell. **ניא** or **גי** a valley or rising ground, i. e. a lawn, rising from the bottom to the adjoining hill.
- 13 **עקב** supplant, displace by stratagem, ambushment.
- 14 **ערב** mix, mingle. **רונה** a plain, a desert.
- 15 **נגע** touch, meddle with, drew nigh.
- 18 **כד** propel, shoot, dart forth.
כידון short spear, javelin.
- 20 **הנה והנה** hither and hither.
- 22 **שרד** leave or left behind.
- 23 **תפש** lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
- 24 **תם** finish, consume. **חמם** consumed utterly.
- 28 **תל** an elevation. A ruinous heap.
שממה exceedingly desolate. **שממה** a great desolation.
- 29 **נבל** fall down, wear away. A carcase.
- 31 **כתב** mark, engrave, write.
נף reach out, stretch forth.
- 32 **שנה** iterate, repeat, do again.
משנה a duplicate or copy.
- 33 **זרח** diffused, spread. **אזרח** a native, opposed to **גר** a sojourner.
חצה part, divide asunder.
אל מל cut or pluck off, separate. **אל מול** at the termination, i. e. towards the forefront.
- 34 **קרא** to meet, call, to read.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 **שפל** humble oneself. **שפלה** a low plain country.
- 2 **קבץ** collect, gather together.
פה obvert, turn towards. One consent.
- 3 **ערם** naked. **רמה** wisdom, prudence.
- 4 **יצר** form, shape, fashion. In Hitlp. sometimes written **צטר**, as here.
- בלה** wear or waste away. Old.
נאד ooze out, be moist. A bottle of skin, i. e., a goat or kid.
מבקעים bottles burst asunder.
מצורים collections of things bound closely together.
- 5 **נעל** make fast. A shoe, a sandal.
טלא spot, with large spots or patches.
- 16 **נהך** mark with spots. Mouldy.
- 18 **לן** stay, abide. Murmur.
- 20 **קצף** foam, froth. Rage, wrath.
- 21 **חטב** to hew, as wood.
- 22 **רמה** cast or throw by deceit, &c. Deceive.

CHAPTER X. י

- 6 **רפה** give way, relax, slacken, abate.
קבץ to collect, gather together.
- 9 **פתאם** suddenly.
- 10 **חמם** disturb or discomfit exceedingly.
- 11 **ברד** congelation. Hail.
- 12 **דמה** equability of situation. Thus quietness, rest, stillness.
שמש solar light. Sun, i. e. solar light (standing still upon Gibeon).

- 12 דום be thou even or level. ירה
lunar light.
- 13 אץ press, urge, hasten.
- 19 זנב cut off hindmost (extremity).
תתנום permit ye them.
- 20 שרד leave, be left.
- בצר restrain, shut up. מבצר for-
tified.
- 21 חרץ shorten, cut short, snarl. Jar
(his tongue.)
- 24 קצה an extremity, an end. קצין
a captain.
- 40 שדה pour forth, to shed. אשרות
springs, streams, or rills of water.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 נף reach out, stretch forth. (Coast)
the height.
- 6 עקר cut, cut off, wound. Hough
(horses).
- 11 יתר exceed, remain over and
above.
- 15 יסר restrain, check.
חזק constringe, bind hard or tight.
- 23 חלק smooth, even. Divide in an
exact manner. Regular division.
- שקט quiet or rest.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 תימן what is on the right hand.
(The South.)
פסג divide, dissect. A broken ridge,
consisting of many distinct hills.
- 4 רפא restore or reduce to a former
state. רפאים Giants.
- 9 צדה to look sideways. מצד nar-
row pass or defile,

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 גלל roll over and over. גלילות
borders, limits.
- 3 סרנים princes, chiefs, rulers.
- 6 פלה separate, sever, divide.
- 9 ישר straight, even, smooth. מישר
a plain.
- 14 אש fire. אשים fire-offerings.
- 22 קסם divine presage, prognosticate.
קוסם soothsayer.
- 23 חצר surround, confine. חצרים
Villages.
- 30 חוה declare, discover, shew. חוות
small towns, and towns.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 2 גרל lot, inheritance.
- 4 גרש expel, drive, thrust out.
מגרשים suburbs.
- 6 אודת because of, concerning.
- 8 מלא to be full. Follow (entirely),
אחרי.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 5 פאה a side, extremity, part,
quarters. Aspect, bound.
- 7 נכח straightness, directness, right-
ness. With ל, directly over
against, before or forwards.
- 8 כתף bind together, bind hard.
The shoulder, a side or border.
- 9 תאר delineate, draw, mark out;
or to be delineated.
- קרה to meet, join. A city, a
great town.
- 18 סת stir, raise, rouse up, excite.
צנח throw or drive downwards.
Throw oneself off, or alight as
from an ass.

18 גל circularity of motion. גל a spring of water.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

7 פגע meet, meet with, light upon, reach unto.
10 מכה disunion or dissolution of texture, &c. Draught or levy of men.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

5 חבל bind, tie, connect. (Portion.)
11 נף stretch forth. (Extent of country.)
14 מדוע wherefore. מה what, and דיוע knowledge.
15 ערה bare, make bare. יער woody.
ברא production of substance or form, prepare.
פץ press upon, straighten, confine.
16 מצא find, suffice.
17 כח strong, vigorous, firm.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

1 שכן dwell, inhabit, place.
כבש subdue, subject.
3 רפה give way, relax.
6 ירה direct, guide, aim, put straight or even.

CHAPTER XX. כ

2 נתן give, and with ל, אל, על, &c., following, to put, place or set, appoint.
קלט contract. N. contraction, retreat. מקלט retirement, refuge.

2 ידה thrust forth. ביד by the hand, or by the instrumentality.

3 רצח manslaughter or murder. N. manslayer.

שגה expatiate, luxuriate, grow wild. שגג err, transgress through ignorance. N. mere error, mistake, inadvertence.

5 סגר shut up, give up.

מתול שלשום some time before.

7 קדש separate, set apart.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

A distribution of cities to the Levites.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

5 דבק cleave.
8 כס reckon, number, count. נכסים such riches were usually counted as money, precious stones, &c. Riches.
16 מעל decline, deflect, go aside. Transgression.
מרד rebel, revolt.
17 טהר to be pure, clean, clear.
נף hit, strike against. A slaughter, smiting.
18 קצף to foam, froth. Wrath.
19 טמא pollute, defile.
בלעדי without, besides, except.
20 גוע expire, labour or pant for death.
23 נח rest after motion. מנחה gift, oblation. A kid or other sacrifice.
בקש seek, require.
24 דאג troubled, in commotion, agitation. מראג Trouble, uneasiness.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 5 **נדרף** drive or hurry away.
 12 **חתן** contract affinity by marriage.
 13 **פח** expand, spread out, dilate.
 A net.
יקש lay, set, or spread as a snare or toil. **מוקש** a snare. **נקש** the same.
שטה decline, go or turn aside.
שוט a whip or scourge; also, **שטט**.
צן pointed, sharp pointed. **צנים**
צננים thorns, prickles.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 **יצב** set, settle, place steadily or firmly.
 6 **פרש** spread out, stretch out.
 Horseman, although some think, distinguished from **סוס** cavalry, as a rider on a camel, from one who rides on a horse.
ספה to scrape, to sweep. **ים סף** the weedy sea.
 7 **אפל** hide, conceal by opaque matter. **כאפל** thick darkness.

- 10 **אבה** acquiescence, willing, submit.
 11 **בעל** have or take possession. (Confederates.)
 12 **צרע** smite or strike with venomous matter. The wasp, the larger wasp or hornet.
 13 **יגע** labour.
כרם prune, cut off. A vine or vineyard.
זי to be bright, splendid. **זית** the olive-tree.
נטע plant, fix, infix.
 19 **קנא** enter into, corrode. **קנאו** jealous.
 25 **חק** describe, mark or trace out. A definite statute, ordinance or appointment.
 27 **כחש** fail, be deficient (in truth.)
 31 **ארך** length, long, prolonged.
 32 **קשט** truth, rectitude. A lamb or sheep. Also, money stamped with do.

JUDGES.

CHAPTER I. א

שופטים

- 6 **אחז** catch, lay hold, seize.
קצץ cut off, cut in pieces, through and through.
בהן thumb or great toe.
 7 **לקט** pick, pick up, gather.

- 7 **שלח** send forth. **שלהן** a table. (Put forth.)
 16 **תמר** straight, upright. Palm-trees.
תר go round or about, search out, explored.

- 28 **מסה** melt or dissolve. Tribute.
 34 **לחץ** press, squeeze, crush.
 36 **סלע** cut, break. A rock from its cragginess.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 **צנה** throw or drive downwards.
 3 **גרש** expel, drive or thrust out.
 12 **כעס** angry, irritated, provoked to anger.
 14 **שכה** rob, plunder, pillage. Dripere.
 18 **נחם** change of mind.
נאק groan, make a doleful noise.
דחק thrust, press upon, distress.
 19 **פלה** separate, sever, divide.
קשה stiffen, harden.
 20 **יען** because, from ענה.
 22 **נסה** try, attempt, essay.

CHAPTER III. ג

- אשר** proceed, go forward. A grove.
 11 **שקט** quiet, at rest.
 15 **אטר** obstruct, shut. Obstructed.
 16 **גמד** a measure. Some say, a cubit of fifteen inches.
חגר gird, gird round.
 19 **פסל** to hew, chip, cut with a tool. A graven or carved image.
הס hist, hush. To be silent, keep silence.
קרה smooth. **מקה** ice, and from its smoothness.
עלית upper chamber.
 22 **נצב** stand, stand up. (Haft or handle.

- 22 **להב** flame, burn. (Blade of a sword.)
שלף draw, push out or off.
פרשד dung, excrement. **פרש** dung, and **שדה** to pour.
 23 **סדר** order, dispose, arrange. Gallery, not porch. **מסדרון**.
נעל fasten, make fast.
 24 **חדר** surround, encompass. (Room, chamber.)
 26 **מלט** set free or loose. Escaped.
 30 **כנע** lay down, brought low.
 31 **למד** accustom, habituate. **מלמד** a goad.
בקר look upon, look accurately. A beeve.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 **משך** draw in almost any manner.
 9 **אפס** fail, cease to be, only. **אפס כי** only that, nevertheless.
 18 **שמך** recline, lie, down. **שמיכה** a rug, mattress.
 19 **שקה** irrigate, wet, give drink to. **צם** empty, fast. **צמא** thirst. (Kennicott.)
נאד ooze out, be moist. **נאוד** a bottle.
 21 **ותד** (Arabic) thrust, or drive in, fix firmly. **יתד** a pin or stake. A pointed stake.
נקב make hollow, bore, pierce, &c. **מקבה** (a kind of hammer.)
לאט involve in a covering, hide. **בלאט** in secret, secretly.
רקן evacuate, exhaust. **רקת** temple of the head.
צנת drive downwards.
רדם shut close, stop up. Overwhelmed with sleep.

21 יעף dissolve, melt, dissipate, tired, spent.

CHAPTER V. ה

2 בפרע free, set free, deliver. בפרע פרעו for working deliverances (in Israel.)

נדב free, liberal. Offered themselves freely.

3 רזן poise or balance a thing by the hand. רונים counsellors.

צעד step, walk, go forwards, march.

4 נטף distil, drop down.

5 נזל distil, trickle, run down.

6 חדל cease, fail.

נתיבות path, pathway.

עקל crooked. Very crooked.

7 פרז disperse, scatter. Open village or town, opposed to fenced. ש used as a particle in 7th verse.

8 יבחר אלהים חדשים (Israel) chose new Gods.

רמח a spear.

9 חקק define accurately. חוקקים (lawgivers.) Delineations, imaginations.

10 אתן strength. אתנה she ass.

צחר white, shining, bright.

11 חצה part, divide asunder, in equal or unequal parts. חצץ separate parties of the enemy.

12 שבה carry or lead captive.

13 שרד leave or be left behind.

בין between. In the midst.

14 שרש root, take root, or cause to take root.

משך draw.

14 שבט a rod, a longish staff, a pen or style resembling a small rod.

16 שפת put or set in order, dispose. משפחים sheepfolds.

שרק yellow, tawny. Shrill bleatings.

עדר separate, set apart. A flock of sheep, a herd of kine.

17 חפה cover, veil. The sea-coast. פרץ break out or through. מפרצים breaches, creeks.

18 חרף strip, make naked, divest. Stript or exposed (their persons).

19 בצע break, cut off. (Breaking or cutting off.)

סל raise, elevate, exalt. ממסלותם from their elevations.

21 גרף wrap or roll together down or away.

דרך go or come forwards. (My soul) hath trodden down.

22 הלם beat, smite, strike upon. Knocked to pieces. להלמות hammer.

דהר prance, spring, or bound.

אבר strong, stout, mighty (viz. horses).

26 ספל a bowl or dish.

עמל toil, labour, travail. להלמות toils of the hammer.

מחק break, break through; if not a participle, חקה imprint, strike, penetrate.

חלה change, renewal. Pass or drive through, strike through.

רק evacuate, exhaust. רקה temple of the head.

27 כרע bow, sink down.

שד shatter, demolish. שדד shattered to pieces, destroyed.

- 28 **יבב** cry aloud, exclaim.
שנב (Arabic) cool. **אשנב** a lattice.
בש flag, fail. **בשש** flag very much,
 loiter, delay.
- 29 **חכם** wise, skilful, prudent.
שרת personal attendance. At-
 tendants.
- 30 **רחם** embrace, surround, surround
 closely. A damsel (of damsels.)
צבע to form longish lines or
 streaks. What is coloured. A
 stripe, or striped garment, and a
 hyæna.
רקם variety of colour or figure.
 Brocade, embroidery, variegated
 work.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 **נהר** flow or run as water. **מנהרות**
 dens enlightened by a hole or
 aperture. Places of refuge.
 (Bates.)
צדה look sideways. **מצדה** a nar-
 row pass or defile. A strong
 hold.
- 4 **יבל** bring or carry along. **יבול**
 produce of the earth.
שחת corrupt, mar, spoil, destroy.
- 5 **די** enough, sufficiency, plenty.
ארב lie in wait, ambush.
רבה be exceeding great. Part.
 locust **ארבה**.
- 6 **דלה** draw, draw out, Exhausted.
- 7 **על עדות** on account of, by
 reason of. **ידה**.
- 11 **חבט** thrash or beat with a stick
 or staff.
חטה wheat. (Delicate, delicious.)

- 11 **נת** cutting, beating, pounding. A
 wine-press.
נכה take, pull, or pluck away.
להניס.
- 13 **נמש** loose, set loose, relax.
 Laxare, solvere, set loose, i. e.,
 forsake, abandon.
- 14 **אלף** being chief, principal, leader.
- 18 **משה** draw out or forth, withdraw.
- 19 **גד** assault, attack, rush upon. **גדי**
 a kid.
אפה heat through or dress victuals.
אפה an Ephah, $7\frac{1}{2}$ gallons. **איפה**
 where, of what aspect.
קמח meal, flour.
מצה squeeze, press. **מצות** cakes
 of unleavened bread, destitute of
חמץ, or fermenting matter.
מרק scour, cleanse, absterge.
 (Broth.)
פרר break or divide entirely. **פרור**
 a pot or kettle.
- 20 **לז** turn aside. (This, this here.)
שען incline, recline. (Staff, prop.)
- 22 **אהה** ah!
- 25 **הרס** break through, break in,
 break down, destroy.
אשר proceed, go forwards. **אשרה**
 a grove.
- 26 **מען** remain, dwell, Mansion,
 dwelling.
- 28 **נתץ** break in pieces, break down,
 destroy.
- 31 **ריב** or **ריב** strive, contend.
- 34 **לבש** put on, clothe, invested.
- 35 **זעק** cry aloud, call together.
- 37 **יצג** place, set, or leave in a certain
 situation or condition.
גז take off or away, to shear. Wool
 shorn off, a fleece.

- 37 **צמר** weak, languid. Wool, from its softness. Soft, tender, &c.
גרח excite, move, stir up. **גן** a threshing-floor.
טל cast or send forth. Dew, moisture, vapour.
 38 **זר** compress, squeeze.
כפל the bowl or dish.
 39 **נסה** try, attempt, essay, prove.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- פאר** adorn, decorate, beautify.
חרד move with quickness, and tremble with fear.
צפר move quickly, run hastily.
 4 **צרה** melt, refine, prove, try.
 5 **לק** lick or lap with the tongue.
 6 **כרע** bow, sink down.
 8 **חזק** constrict, bind hard, (become strong,) with **ג** following, to lay strong hold upon, retain.
 13 **צלה** roast, toast, or bake. **צלל** a baked cake, baked under coals.
הפך turn, or change the condition, overturn. Hith. turned upon itself, or over and over.
 16 **לפד** to shine. A lamp.
תך the midst, between.
 21 **נחת** descend. **תחה** under, instead of, in his own place.
רע break, break off, cried aloud.
 25 **נקב** make hollow. **יקב** a wine fat or vat.
זאב impetuosity. A wolf.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **עלל** ascend repeatedly. To glean, glean grapes.

- 2 **בצר** restrain, shut up. Vintage.
 3 **רפה** give way, relax, slacken, abate.
עף vibrate. Panting from fatigue.
 5 **ככר** several things of a flat, roundish form. A plain. A flat round cake of bread and of meal.
 7 **דש** thrash, beat or shatter to pieces.
קץ fret, lacerate, wound. **קוצ** a thorn.
ברק lighten, send forth, lightening.
בוקן a kind of thorn with very sharp prickles.
 9 **נתץ** break to pieces, break down, destroy.
 10 **שלף** draw, push out or off.
 11 **בטה** hang close, cling, trust, secure.
חרד move with quickness. Trembled, terrified.
 13 **חרס** the solar orb. The solar orb being on high. (See **ירח**).
 15 **חרף** strip, make naked, divest. Reproach, disgrace.
 21 **שחר** round. Round ornaments.
 24 **נזם** connecting closely with a clasp. An ear or nose ring.
 26 **נטף** distil, drop down. Drops, jewels.
רגם whelm, heap, heap together.
ארגמן purple.
ש prefixed to **על** that was, upon.
ענק encompass, surround. A chain for the neck.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **בעל** have or take possession of. Ruler.

- 4 שָׂכַר satisfy, satiate, hire.
 כָּחַז overflow. Dissolute.
- 9 דָּשַׁן fill or plump up. Fatness.
 נָע move, move to and fro.
- 10 תְּאֵנָה a fig-tree. See אֵן.
- 11 מֵתֵק sweet, agreeable to the taste.
 נָב put forth, bud, shoot, &c.
 הִנְבֵּן fruits, increase, produce.
- 12 נִגַּף hit, strike against. גֶּטֶן a vine.
- 14 אֲטָד a bramble or thorn. To
 fasten or drive in strongly.
 אָרִז firm, stable, durable. The
 cedar, see Parkhurst's Lexicon;
 not from רָר waste, attenuate.
- 15 גַּמַּל retribution or return. As the
 reward of his hands.
- 17 שָׁלַךְ cast, cast down or away.
 And threw his life before (him),
 i. e., hazarded or exposed it in
 battle.
- 21 בָּרַח pass from place to place.
 To flee.
- 23 שָׂר to rule.
 כָּבַד use a cloak of treachery
 (deceive), or of dissimulation,
 hypocrisy.
- 25 גָּזַל take away by violence.
 Plunder. Also, a pigeon.
- 26 בָּצַר restrain, shut up, gathered.
 כָּרַם prune, cut off. Vine or
 vineyard.
- 29 אָסַר confine, restrain, bind.
- 33 פָּשַׁט divest, strip off. Rush forth.
- 37 טֶבֶר the navel (of the land), as
 the heads of the mountains.
- 38 מָאָס reject, with contempt or
 disgust. Despise, abhor. (Arab.)
 idea, to be dilated as a wound.
- 45 נָתַץ break in pieces, break down,
 destroy.

- 46 צָרַח cry aloud, roar out. A
 hollow place or vault of a large
 building.
- 47 קָבַץ collect, gather together.
- 48 קָרַדַּם a hatchet or axe. קָרַח to
 meet. רָמַד to level.
- שָׁךְ stop, assuage, check. מִוֶּכֶה
 a stake.
- 49 יָצַת burn, be burned.
- 51 גָּג expand. The flat expanded
 roof.
- 53 פָּלַח cleave, cut, or split. A piece
 split off, a fragment.
- רָכַב to ride. The upper millstone
 which rides upon the lower.
- 54 דָּקַר stab, pierce.

CHAPTER X. י

- 4 עָרַר to raise. עִיר a city, a young
 ass, ass colt.
- 8 רָעַץ crush, break by crushing.
 רָעַץ break, oppress greatly.
- 16 קָצַר cut short, shortened.

CHAPTER XI. י"א

- 34 הָפַח smite, strike, beat. A tabor,
 tabret.
- חָלַל make an opening. מַחֲלָה a
 pipe, flute.
- 35 כָּרַע bow, sink down. Afflict.
 קָרַע rend or rent.
- 37 רָפַח give way, relax, let go.
 בָּתַל separate, sever. Virginity.
- 39 חָק describe, trace out. An ordi-
 nance.
- 40 תָּנַה shriek, wail, bewail.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 4 קבץ collect, gather together.
 6 שבל impel, thrust forward.
 שחט drain, slay.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 1 עקר cut, cut off. עקרה barren.
 4 טמא pollute, defile. Unclean.
 5 ירה direct, put straight. מורה a razor.
 נזר separated, set apart. A Nazarite.
 8 עתר expand, dilate, diffuse. Open.
 14 היין the wine. גפן Vine.
 15 עצר restrain, retain, stop, detain.
 18 פלא extraordinary, wonderful. Shewed himself wonderful. Acted in an extraordinary manner.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 4 אנה presence of an object. תאנה occurrence, an occasion.
 5 כפר cover, overspread. כפיר a young lion.
 ארה pluck off, crop. A lion.
 שאג roar.
 6 צלה pass on, advance. Come upon.
 שמע split, cleave, rend, yet not so as to separate entirely.
 מאומה the least thing, any thing at all.
 8 נפל to fall. מפלה a dead carcass.
 עד beyond. עדה an assembly, a swarm (of bees).

- 8 דבר to drive. דבורה a bee, pl. דברים.
 9 גוה to form into a mass or body. An animal body, alive or dead.
 10 בחר view, behold, regard. A young man.
 12 חד to penetrate. אחידה an enigma, parable. (Hence, חד to propose a parable or enigma.)
 סדן loosen, let loose. A loose kind of garment. A shirt or smock.
 15 פתה draw aside, entice, seduce to evil.
 17 צק press, press down. Distress.
 19 חלץ loose, set loose. הליצה a loose robe or garment, or spoil stript from an enemy.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 קצר cut short. קציר חטים wheat-harvest.
 חדר surround, encompass. Chamber.
 3 נקה clear, clear away. (Clear from guilt.)
 4 שעל hollow, concave. (שועל) a fox-
 לפד a burning torch or firebrand.
 זנב extremity of anything. Tail.
 5 בער clear away, consume, kindle.
 קם rise, stand. קמה standing corn.
 גדש heap, heap up. A heap of corn.
 8 שק move, run, push forwards. שוק על ירך leg upon thigh.
 סעף split, divide, rive. (A cleft.)
 9 נמש loose, diffuse, spread abroad.
 12 פגע meet with. Rush or fall upon.
 13 עבת twine, entwine. A rope.

- 14 פשתה flax, linen.
מסה melt, dissolve. Loose.
- 15 טרה newness, freshness, moisture.
A fresh (jawbone).
- 16 חמר disturb, trouble, put into
disturbance or discord. I have
put them into the utmost dis-
order. חמור חמרתים.
- 19 כתש bray, pound, beat to pieces.
The mortar-hole, not jawbone.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 2 חרש silent thought, attention.
- 3 מזוז move, move to and fro. מזוזה a
door-post.
ברח to pass from place to place,
to flee. A bar which thus passes.
כתף to bind together. The
shoulder.
- 7 יתר exceed, excel. A rope, string,
or cord.
לחה smoothness or the like.
Fresh, opposed to יבש dry.
- 9 נתק draw away or asunder, pluck
asunder.
פתל twist, entwine. A thread.
רח action or breathing of air in
motion.
- 10 התל mock, banter, trifle.
- 12 חט compact. A thread.
- 13 ארג weave. A shuttle, a loom.
חלף denotes passing, succession
after. Lock of hair.
מסך mix, intermix. מסכה the
warp.
- 14 תקע to force or drive one thing
against another, fasten.
- 16 צק press, press down.
אלט urge, teaze, distress.

- 17 ירה to direct. מורה a razor.
גלח shave.
- חלה faint or languid.
- 20 נער agitate, move briskly.
- 21 נקר bore, dig or cut out.
טחן comminute, reduce to
powder. To grind.
- 25 שחק conflict, make sport.
צחק laugh, make sport or di-
version.
לפת to incline, turn aside.
חזק bind, hard. Grasp.
- 26 ימש feel, grope.
- 27 גג a flat expanded roof. לפח to
feel.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 3 סך overspread. מסכה a covering.
- 4 צרף melt, refine. A Refiner.
- 5 רפה give way, relax. Teraphim.
- 10 ערך set in order or array. עך
בגדים a suit of clothes.
- 11 יאל will, resolve, determine.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 חקר search minutely and exactly,
explore.
- 3 הלם beat, smite, strike upon.
Hither, here.
- 6 נכח straightness, directness, right-
ness. Directly opposite to, over
against, before.
- 7 שקט quiet.
כלם put to shame. (See 7th verse.)
יכל any kind of power or ability.
עצר restrain, stop.

9 **חשה** denotes forbearance of action or speaking. **מהשים** still, inactive. **היום הנות** the day is ready to pitch.

עצל slothful, idle, loiter.

10 **רחבת ידיים** broad of hands.

חסר abate, want.

11 **חגר** gird, gird round.

22 **דבק** adhere, cleave. Overtook.

25 **אסף** gather, take off, destroy.

30 **גלה** remove or be removed.

CHAPTER XIX. **יט**

1 **ירך** as **ארך** to be long. **ירכה** the side of a country.

3 **צמד** to couple or join together, be in pairs. A pair.

7 **פצר** press hard, urge with violence.

סעד support, sustain.

פלג a concubine. **פלג** to divide, and **ננש**.

10 **חבש** bind round or about.

מה who, which, what not? **מחמה** delay, dally. A traveller.

17 **ארה** to go in a track.

רפה give way.

21 **בל** mingle. Mingle (for the asses).

ספא scrape, sweep together. **מספוא** provender.

22 **דפק** knock, knock against.

24 **בתל** separate, sever. **בחולה** a marriageable virgin.

27 **סף** cavity, concave, hollow. A lintel, a threshold.

29 **אכל** to eat up, devour. **מאכלה** a large knife or sword.

נתח cut in pieces.

CHAPTER XX. **כ**

1 **קהל** collect together.

2 **פנה** to turn. **פנות** the heads.

יצב set, settle, place firmly.

4 **רצה** manslaughter or murder. Slain.

6 **זם** devise, imagine, think. A wicked imagination or device.

7 **הב** come, give.

10 **רבב רבה** 10,000.

13 **בער** clear off.

16 **אטר** obstruct, shut. Obstructed in his right hand, i. e., not able readily to use it.

קלע to sling.

חטא deviate from, miss a scope or aim.

26 **צם** empty, meagre, thin. To fast.

31 **סל** to raise, elevate. **מסלות** risings, elevations, highways.

נתק draw away.

32 **נגף** hit, strike against. Smite.

33 **גח** break, burst, or thrust forth.

37 **חש** hasten.

פשט divest, strip off. Rush forth.

משך draw, advance.

38 **יעד** appoint. **מועד** set time, signal.

נשא bear. **משאה** elevations, risings.

40 **כלה** totality. **כליל** entire consumption, i. e., the smoke. (Bate.)

41 **בהל** hasten, precipitate, affright.

42 **דבק** adhere. Hiph. join, overtake.

43 **כתר** enclose, encompass.

45 **עלה**, **עלל** ascend repeatedly. Glean, come up to.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 3 **קָדַר** take notice. To be wanting, do as missing.
 6 **נָחַם** change of mind. Repent or comfort.
גָּדַע break, cut, or cast off.
 10 **תָּרַם** total separation from a former state. Cut off, destroy utterly.
 16 **שָׁמַד** destroy, abolish.

- 17 **פָּלַט** escape, get away.
מָחָה wipe, blot out.
 19 **חָג** circularity of motion. A religious feast.
 21 **חָל** a hole or opening. To pipe with pipes.
הִטִּף seize suddenly, catch.
 22 **אָשַׁם** guilty.
 23 **גָּזַל** take away by violence.

I SAMUEL.

CHAPTER I. א

- 6 **כָּעַס** angry, irritate, provoke.
צָרַר bind close. Oppressor, afflicter.
רָעַם violent commotion or concussion. Agitated with vexation.
 9 **זָז** move, move to and fro. **מַזוּזָה** a door-post.
 10 **פָּלַח** separate. **פָּלַל** in Hithp to intercede.
 13 **שָׂכַר** satisfy, satiate. Drunken. Let out oneself for hire, ch. ii. 5.
 16 **שָׁח** incline, bow. Be humbled. **שִׁיחָה** thought.
 20 **נָקַף** go round, surround, encompass. N. F. **תְּקִפוֹת** revolution.
 22 **בָּמַל** retribution or return. To wean a child.
 25 **שָׁחַט** drain. Slay (see verse 28).
 28 **הִשְׁאֵלְתִּיהוּ** I made him supplicate (the Lord always).

שמואל א

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 **עָלַץ** exult, leap for joy.
רָחַב dilate, make broad or wide.
 3 **עָתַק** remove, withdraw. (Perverseness, distort, retort.)
עָלַל do, perform, effect, still to ascend. Things brought to pass, deeds, performance.
תָּכַן direct, regulate.
 4 **חָתַת** broken, give way.
כָּשַׁל stumble.
אָזַר surround, encompass.
 5 **אָמַל** languish. **אֲמַלְלָה** extremely weak, feeble.
 7 **שָׁפַל** humble oneself, be humbled.
שָׁפַת to put or set in order, dispose. **אֲשַׁפָּה** a dunghill.
 8 **אָבָה** acquiescence. **אֲבִיּוֹן** poor, in this sense, from poverty.

- 8 **נרדב** free, liberal. **נדיבים** dignities, princes, nobles.
- צק** press, press down, compress. The compressors of the earth.
- 13 **בשל** concoct, ripen. Dress with fire, roast, boil.
- זלג** curvature. A flesh-hook.
- 14 **כר** to be round. **ניור** a caldron or furnace, pot.
- 14 **בדד** separated. **דור** a kettle.
- קלחת** a caldron, kettle.
- פרר** break or divide entirely. **פירר** a pot or kettle.
- 15 **קזר** fume, make to smoke. Offering by fire, whether by incense or sacrifice.
- צלה** roast.
- 17 **נאץ** cast off, reject, despise.
- 19 **מעל** decline. **מעל** a robe.
- 25 **אלהים** metaphorically, judges.
- פלל** pronounce or execute judgment.
- 27 **גלה** remove. Discover, reveal.
- 29 **בעט** kick, spurn at, with **ב** following.
- מען** remain, dwell.
- ברא** production. **בריא** fat, plump.
- 30 **חללה** far be it. God forbid. **חלילה**.
- 32 **נבט** look, behold, regard.
- 33 **דב** murmur. **אריב** causing to groan.
- 36 **אגר** gather, collect. (A small piece or coin.)
- ככר** a flat, roundish form. A cake of bread.
- ספח** join, unite.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 **פרץ** break out or through. A

vision (of the glory of the Lord) breaking forth.

- 2 **כהה** restriction, constriction, &c. Shrink, contract.
- 3 **כבה** extinguish, quench, put out.
- 11 **צל** shade. Ring, tingle.
- 13 **קלה** lightness. **קלל** exceeding vile.
- 14 **כפר** cover, overspread.
- 17 **כחד** take off or away. Conceal.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 **נמש** loose, relax, spread.
- מד** measure. A garment.
- קרע** rend or rent.
- 13 **צפה** overspread, survey, watch.
- 18 **פרק** break, break off. The neck.
- 19 **כלה** totality. Daughter-in-law.
- יל** cry or shriek out, as a woman in labour.
- חמה** hide, protect. **חמי** a husband's father.
- כרע** bow, sink down.
- הפך** turn or change the condition.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 2 **יצג** set place, or leave in a certain condition.
- 4 **פתן** smite, strike. **מפתן** threshold.
- 6 **עפל** elevated, raised up. **עפלים** emeralds or painful swellings.
- 9 **שתר** to be hidden, i. e., to be in the secret parts.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 **קסם** divine, presage, prognosticate.
- 4 **עכבר** a mouse.

- 6 פָּרַע free, set free, deliver. Pharaoh.
- 7 עָגֹל round. (A carriage or car.)
- אָסַר confine, restrain, bind. A chariot, &c.
- 8 רָגַז motion. אָרֹגן a small portable chest.
- 11 טָחַר fetch one's breath deep. Emeralds.
- 12 יָשָׁר straight, even. (Keep straight in going.)
- לָעָה low or bellow.
- 18 כָּפַר cover. Village.
- פָּרַז disperse, scatter. (An open village.)

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 2 יָנָה press, afflict. Sorrow.
- 5 קָבַץ gather, collect.
- 6 צֵם empty. Fast.
- 9 טָלָה a young kid.
- חָלַב fat.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 3 בָּצַע break or cut off. Cut off every scrap of money he can.
- 11 פָּרַשׁ spread. Horsemen or riders.
- 12 חָרַשׁ silent thought. Ploughing or earing.
- 13 רָקַח a composition of various spices. Confectioners.
- טָבַח butcher, slay. (A cook.)

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 אָתָן strength. A she ass.
- 5 דָּאָג troubled, in commotion

- 7 אָזַל go away, go off, fail.
- שׁוּר view, behold. הַשׁוּרָה a present.
- 12 בָּמָה high, elevated.
- 15 גָּלָה remove, uncover, reveal.
- 17 עָצַר restrain, retain.
- 20 חָמַד desire earnestly, covet.
- 22 לְשַׁכַּת a chamber, room.
- 24 רָם lift up, exalt, elevate.
- שָׁק move, run, push. שׁוֹק a shoulder.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 פָּךְ disjoin, set loose. (A vial.)
- נָגַד stand over, shew oneself. Commander, chief.
- 2 נָטַשׁ loose, relax, let go, leave.
- 3 חָלַף pass, pass on.
- 5 נָצַב stand. A military station, a garrison.
- חָבַל tie, bind, connect. A string of persons.
- נָבַל fall or flow down. A jug or flagon. A psaltery. A musical instrument resembling the above.
- תָּפַח smite, strike. A tabret, a tabor.
- 6 הִפְךָ turn or change the condition.
- 22 חָבֵא hide, conceal.
- לָחַץ press, squeeze, crush.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 נָקַר bore, dig, or cut out.
- 3 רָפָה give way, stay, forbear.
- 7 צָמַד join or couple together in pairs.
- נָתַח cut in pieces.
- 11 נִפְץ dissipate, disperse, scattered.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 עשק oppress, press, rush upon.
רץ run. Crush.
- 21 תהה confusion. Vanity.
יעל profit.
- 25 ספה sweep away.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 4 באש stink.
- 5 פרש spread out or abroad. Horsemen or cavalry.
- 6 נגש close to, press. Distress, oppress.
הח catch, or hold as with a hook or clasp. (Thickets.)
צרה cry aloud, roar aloud. (Hollow places.)
בר clear, cleanse. (A pit.)
- 7 חרד move with quickness. (Tremble.)
- 12 אפק put a force upon, constrain.
- 13 סכל pervert, turn away. (Acted perversely.)
- 17 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar, destroy.
- 20 לטש wet, sharpen.
- 21 פצר press hard. A file.
חרש silent thought. To plough. A plough-share.
קלש a tine or a spike of a fork. Three-tined instrument or fork.
דרב sharp, acute. (The point of a goad.)

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 לו turn aside, decline. This, this here.

- 4 שן to repeat. A tooth. (A point or crag of a rock.)
- 5 צק press, press down. (Lay or set down.)
מל cut off. מול boundary (forefront.)
- 6 עצר restrain.
- 15 רגז motion, commotion, agitation. Trembled.
- 16 צפה overspread. (To watch.)
מג Watchers.
מג dissolve, melt.
הלם beat, strike, or smite down.
- 22 דבק cleave; with אחר pursued hard after.
- 24 נגש close to. (Straitened.)
טעם taste.
- 26 נשג overtake, reach, attain to.
- 27 טבל dip, immerse, plunge.
ערה bare, make bare. יר honey-comb.
- 28 יעף dissolve, melt. (Spent, tired.)
- 29 עכר trouble.
- 33 בגד act treacherously. Clothes.
- 34 נפץ dissipate, disperse.
- 36 בז spoil, plunder, strip.
- 47 רשע scales, unfairness. Overcame.
- 48 שסה rob, spoil.
- 52 חזק constringe. Strong.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 חמל soft, tender. (Pity), compassionate.
- עלל ascend repeatedly. עולל a child, i. e., while growing.
- 4 שמע hearing. In Hith. cause to hear, summon.
- 6 ספה scrape, sweep away.

- 8 פש lay hold on, catch.
 9 כר round. A pasture. A Lamb.
 16 רפה give way. (Stay.)
 19 עט move with quickness, rush upon.
 22 קשב hearken.
 23 קסם divine, presage, prognosticate.
 פצר press hard. Stubbornness.
 27 כנף extremity. Border or skirt.
 29 נצח superiority. Excellency.
 33 שסף cut or hew in pieces.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 7 נבט look, direct the eye of the body.
 מאס dilated as a wound. Reject with contempt.
 14 בעת disturb, affright.
 16 נגן strike or play on a musical instrument.
 18 נב put forth, utter. Wisdom. Prudent.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 4 זרה scatter, disperse. A hand spread out. A span.
 5 כבע stop, keep off. A helmet.
 שרה strong. שריון a coat of mail.
 קשקשים metalline scales of a coat of mail. קש stiffen.
 6 צחה white, clear. Forehead. Greaves.
 כד propel, shoot forth. כידן a short spear, javelin.
 כהף bind together. The shoulders.
 7 חצה part. חץ shaft (of a spear.)

- 7 מנר a weaver's beam or roller.
 ארג weave.
 להב burn. Blade of a sword. Iron head of a spear.
 צן pointed, sharp. A large shield.
 8 בר clear. Declare.
 10 חרף strip, divest. Reproach.
 11 חת broken, give way. Dismayed.
 17 קלה levity, parched corn. To roast.
 18 חרץ cut short, shorten. Tender cheese, or soft.
 20 נמש loose. Leave.
 עגל round. Encampment.
 25 חפש free from slavery. (Search as by stripping.)
 28 זד swell. זון pride.
 30 אצל to place by or near. מאצל from.
 34 דב murmur, grumble. The bear.
 38 קבע press down. A helmet.
 39 נסה try, attempt, essay.
 40 מקל a light rod.
 לקט pick up. A scrip.
 46 פגר faint. Carcase.
 49 צחה white or clear. מצח forehead.
 טבע sink.
 51 תער divide, cleave. A sheath or scabbard.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 1 קשר bind, bind about. Niphil (bound up).
 פשט divest, strip off. (Rush forth.)
 4 מד measure. Garments.

- 6 חל an opening. מחל piping.
 חף to strike. A tabret.
 15 יגר shrink, be afraid of.
 22 לט hide, wrap up. נלס secretly.
 23 רש lack, be in want. Poor.
 25 מהר hasten. (Dowry.)

CHAPTER XIX. ט

- 10 פטר open. (Withdraw.)
 11 מלט set free or loose. Escape, deliver.
 13 נטה stretch. מטה a couch, a mattress.
 כבר multiplicity. כביר (network.)
 את כביר the network of goat's hair, before its pillows.
 19 להקת a large company.
 24 פשט divest, strip off.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 3 עצב labour, travail, grieve.
 פשע pass, go forwards. (A step.)
 12 חקר search minutely and exactly, explore.
 20 נטר watch, mark. מטרה a mark or butt, aimed or shot at with arrows.
 30 עוה turn out of its proper situation, pervert.
 בש flag, fail. (Confusion, shame.)
 33 יטל cast.
 38 חש forbearance of speaking or action.
 צוה command, impulsive, prohibiting.
 צוי pointed, penetrative. צוני.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 3 פלח separate. פלנה distinct, particular, certain.
 אלם compress. (Such an one, silent.)
 9 נחץ hasten, urge.
 10 לו loose. וולחה (besides).
 14 שנה iterate, do over again. So to change.
 טעם taste. Discretion, sense.
 תוח to put a mark.
 חלל open eminently. Pierce or run through. הלל to move about tumultuously. To stagger in their houses.
 רר excern, ooze with. Slaver, drivel.
 15 שגע distracted, mad.
 חסר abate, want.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 צדה look sideways. מצר a narrow pass, a strong hold.
 8 קשר bind, band together, conspire.
 17 פגע meet with, fall upon.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 גרה excite, stir up. מגודה a threshing-floor.
 5 נהג carry away, bring, drive.
 7 נכר alienated, i. e., abandoned or given up.
 21 חמל soft, tender. Pity.
 26 חפז haste, hurry.
 עטר encompass, surround.

- 26 תפש lay hold on, catch, apprehend.
 28 חלק smooth, even, equable.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 3 יעל profit, benefit, advantage.
 The Ibex (or wild goat.)
 4 גדר make a fence. Walled folds
 or cotes.
 8 שסע split, cleave, rend, cut off
 (from their purpose).
 9 קד bow, bow down.
 11 חס half close. Spare, pity.
 15 פרעש a flea.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 1 קבץ collect, gather together.
 ספד moan, lament.
 3 קשה stiff, rough.
 14 עט move, hurry away. (Fly upon
 with insults.)
 18 טאה measure, meet.
 צמק dry, without moisture.
 (Bunches of dried grapes.)
 דבל dry, dry up. (A cake, dried
 figs.)
 22 שין to urine, to piss. He who
 pisseth, one pissing.
 29 צרר bind up closely. A bundle.
 31 סק totter, stagger, stumble.
 כשל stumble. A stumbling-block.
 33 טעם taste. Discretion.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 7 מעד compress, squeeze. Stuck.
 11 צפתת a pitcher or jar.
 13 המלום . קם to rise, arise.

- 19 סת stir up, raise, or rouse up.
 גרש expel, drive, or thrust out.
 ספח join, unite.
 21 סכל pervert.
 שגה luxuriate, wander.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 1 יאש renounce, give over, bid
 adieu.
 8 פשט flay, strip off. Rush forth.
 12 באש stink. (Become utterly
 abominable.)

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 7 אוב inflation, (inflater.) אובה (in-
 flated woman.)
 8 חפש free from incumbrance. Strip
 off garments.
 קסם divine, presage, prognosticate.
 9 נקש lay snares.
 14 עטה involution.
 15 רגז motion, agitation. Disturbed.
 16 ער raise. One roused in enmity,
 an enemy.
 20 קם stand up. קומת stature, height.
 21 בהל hurry, precipitate.
 23 פרץ break out or through. Urge.
 24 רבק tie up. מרבק a stall.
 קמה meal, flour.
 אפה bake, dress.
 מצה squeeze, press. (A cake,
 unleavened bread.)

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 4 קצף foam, froth.

4 שמון oppose, be adverse. An adversary.

רצה be pleased with. (Make himself acceptable.)

CHAPTER XXX. ל

2 נהג carry away. שבה carry captive.

6 צר bind close. Distress.

סקל pelt.

10 פגר faint.

12 פלה cleave, cut or split. A piece.

13 עזב leave, forsake.

16 נמש loose, spread forth.

נגג dance round and round in circles.

16 נשף blow. Evening breeze, morning breeze, twilight.

19 עדר separate, sever, set apart.

20 נהג carry, drive.

25 חק describe, trace out. Statute.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

2 דבק adhere, stick close. Overtake.

מרה resist, rebel.

ירה guide, aim. מורה archer. Arrows.

4 דקר stab, pierce. עלל behave proudly.

9 עצב labour, travail. An idol.

10 גוה form into a mass. (A body.)

רקע force. Fasten.

II SAMUEL.

CHAPTER I. א

6 שען incline, recline.

פרש spread out. A rider, one distended.

9 שבץ enclose, straiten. Distress.

10 נזר separated, set apart. A crown, a sign, separation.

צעד to step, walk. אצורה an ornament or chain (on the arm).

12 ספד moan, lament.

15 פגע meet, light upon, fall upon.

שמואל ב

17 קן lament, wail. קנ (with intensioness.)

19 צבה swell. Pride, glory, majesty.

במה high, elevated.

21 טל cast or send forth. Dew.

רם lifted up, exalted, elevated. הרומות offerings.

געל castaway, loathed.

22 נסג recede, retire, go back.

- 23 נשר lacerate, cut to pieces. An Eagle.
 24 עדה pass over or upon. עדי ornaments.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 13 ברך couch, lie down. ברכה (pool).
 14 שחק conflict, collide.
 17 נגף hit, strike against, smite.
 חלק loose. Spoil, drawn off from an enemy.
 25 אגד bind together, collect. A knot of men, or a close body.
 26 נצה superiority, being above, over, or beyond. With ל pre-fixed, onward, still, continually.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 ארך length, long.
 דרה draw out, exhaust.
 8 מצה squeeze, press, crush.
 14 ארש betroth, espouse.
 25 פתה draw aside, withdraw.
 29 יחל remain, abide.
 זב gush, spring or issue out. An issue.
 צרע smite or strike with a venomous wound. A leprosy, a leper.
 חזק bind hard. Hold fast, leaneth.
 פלך support. A staff.
 חסר abate, wanting.
 31 חגר gird on.
 33 קנן lament much.
 34 עלה ascend. עולה oppression, iniquity.

- 34 הבר cut, cut off.
 36 הכר know again, recollect.
 39 רך soft, tender, faint.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 4 נכה smite, strike. Lame.
 אמן steadiness. אמנה a nurse.
 חפוז hasten.
 פסח hop, hop about. Lame.
 12 ברך couch, lie down. ברכה a pool or reservoir.

CHAPTER V. ה

- עורת blindness, blind.
 7 צדה side of any thing. מצדה strong-hold, narrow pass.
 8 צנר aqueduct, subterraneous passage.
 18 נמש loose, diffused, spread abroad, relax.
 21 עזב leave.
 עשב labour, travail. Idol.
 23 מל cut off. ממול at extremity.
 24 בכא some tree or shrub. See Gesenius' Lexicon.
 צעד step, walk, go forward, moving in a stately manner.
 חרץ shorten, cut short, act vigorously.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 נהג carry, bring, drive.
 5 שחק conflict, beat, play, dance.
 ברוש fir or cedar.
 נבל fall down, off. A jug or flagon, a nabla, psaltery, a musical instrument.

5 נע move, remove. נענע sistrum of an oval figure. (Cornet.)

צל shade. צלצל cymbal.

6 גרה excite. גרן a threshing-floor. שמט let go, drop, slip, stumble.

7 שלה quiet, easy. Negligence, rashness.

13 מרא raise, or swell up. מריא fatling.

14 כר round, go round. כרר dance round and round, in circles.

16 פז solidity, strength. משון exerting one's strength very much.

17 יצג place (in a certain situation). נטה stretch, stretch out.

19 שפר seemly, goodly. אשר a handsome piece.

אש fire. אששה earthen jar or flagon.

20 גלה remove, be removed. Niph. uncovered.

22 שפל humble oneself. Humble.

CHAPTER VII. ז

2 ירע broken, break. יריעה a curtain.

8 נוה settled habitation. A sheepcote.

10 רגז moved or disturbed.

12 מעה lax, loose. מעי the bowels.

14 עוה turn out of its proper situation, pervert. Perverseness.

22 זל loose, profuse. זולה besides, except.

CHAPTERS VIII. IX. ח ט

4 עקר cut, hewed. Render chariots useless by cutting the wheels.

7 שלט over or before. Shields.

11 כבש subdue, subject.

16 ספר tell, count. סופר secretary, scribe.

18 כהן minister. A great officer, a priest.

CHAPTER X. י

2 נחם comfort.

3 חקר search minutely.

הפך turn or change the condition, overturn.

4 גלח shave.

חצה part, divide asunder.

שת to set. שהות buttocks.

CHAPTER XI. יא

4 טמא pollute, defile.

15 מל cut. אל מול פני at the termination of the face, towards the forefront.

24 ירא to fear, sometimes as ירה to cast, shoot. ויראו המוראים and the shooters shot.

CHAPTER XII. יב

4 חמל soft, tender. Spare.

ארח go in a track. A traveller.

14 נאץ cast off, reject, despise. Caused to despise.

19 לחש whisper. A low hissing.

20 יסך smear over, anoint.

31 נשר lacerate, cut.

גרה excite. To saw. מרה a saw.

חרץ shorten, cut short. Instrument.

- 31 גזר divide. Axes.
לבן white. מלכן the brickkiln.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 חלה wounded, sick.
כלא extraordinary, beyond his power, expectation.
- 4 דל draw, draw out. רל lean, thin.
- 5 ברה to feed, eat, take food. Cause to eat food, victuals.
- 6 לבב move or toss up and down. Cakes, pancakes.
- 8 בצק made soft by moistening. Paste, or dough unleavened.
לש to knead.
בשל to ripen, as fruit by the heat of the Sun. Dress or roast.
- 9 שרת personal attendance or ministry. אה משרה the preparation or cookery. So Vulgate, quod coxerat.
- יצק pour, pour out.
- 13 הרף strip, make naked, divest. Reproach, disgrace.
- 16 ידה cast forward. אדות propelling causes. אל אדות on account of.
- 17 נעל fasten.
- 18 פס diminish. Small shreds. Stripes of various colours.
- 19 פר break. אפר small ashes, dust.
- 20 שמם place with great care. Be exceedingly desolate.
- 29 פרד divide, separate. A mule.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 6 נצה shoot, break. Strive, contend.
- 7 כבה extinguish, quench, put out.
גחל glow, shine. A live coal.
An only son.

- 13 חשב add, superadd. Think.
נדה impel, force, thrust. Banished.
- 14 נגר spread abroad, pour out.
- 18 כחד take off or away. Conceal, hide, remove.
- 26 גלח to shave.
- 30 יצת to burn.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 12 קשר bind, bind about. Conspiracy.
- 14 דחה drive, impel, push, thrust forth.
- 19 גלה remove. An exile.
- 24 צק press, (lay or sit down).
- 28 מתמהמה tarry, delay.
- 30 חפה cover.
יחף foot-worn.
- 31 סכל pervert, turn.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 1 צמד couple or join together. Fastened.
- חבש bind round or about. Girded.
- צמק dry, without moisture. Pl. bunches of dried grapes.
- יקץ awake. Summer. Summer-fruits.
- 6 סקל pelt.
- 10 אסר confine, restrain.
סר turn aside.
- 13 צלע to be or go on the side.
- 14 יעף dissolve, melt. עיפים.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 12 טל cast or send forth. Dew.

13 **סחב** drag, draw by force or violence.

קרה meet, coalesce. City. Wall.

18 **הצר** surround, confine. An open court.

19 **שטח** spread abroad.

רפה give way. **רפוח** pounded corn.

20 **יכל** power, ability. **מיכל המים** shallow water, a little water which may be passed through.

22 **עדר** separate, set apart.

23 **חנק** strangle.

28 **סף** cavity, concave, hollow. A bowl, a bason.

יצר form, fashion. A potter.

חט compact, fasten together. Wheat.

קמח meal, flour.

פלה separate, sever. **פול** a bean. (See Gen. xxxv. 30, Esau's pottage.)

עדש idea uncertain. **עדשים** lentiles, a kind of pulse, from which a pottage of a chocolate colour was made.

29 **שפה** clash, crush, break by impulse. Flesh of kine or beef, not cheese of kine, used for some sort of provisions, perhaps, potted beef.

CHAPTER XVIII. **יח**

5 **לאט** involve, hide. Secretly, quietly.

9 **שבך** implicate, entangle. **שיבך** thick boughs.

14 **תקע** force, thrust.

CHAPTER XIX. **יט**

1 **רגז** motion, commotion, agitation. Disturb.

3 **ישע** save. **השע** deliverance, victory.

עצב labour, travail. Vex oneself, grieved.

6 **מלט** free, set free, loose.

11 **חשב** add, superadd. Count, reckon.

23 **שטן** oppose, be adverse.

25 **שפם** upper lip, or hair growing there.

כבס wash.

27 **פסח** pass over by intervals. Lame.

28 **רגל** smite, strike with the feet. With **ב** following, to slander.

33 **כלכל** support, maintain.

CHAPTER XX. **כ**

8 **קש** stiff, hard.

מדה a garment.

מתן firm, solid. **מתנים** the loins.

תער divide, cut. A sheath.

10 **שפך** pour out, shed.

13 **הגה** bring, carry forth.

15 **סל** raise, elevate. **סלל** a high bank, a mount.

שחת corrupt, spoil, mar, destroy.

CHAPTER XXI. **כא**

5 **יצב** fixedness, steadiness. Settle.

6 **יקע** strain, stretch. (Hang.)

7 **חמל** soft, tender. (Compassionate.)

10 **נתך** pour out, distil.

עתר expand, dilate, diffuse. Open.

14 **כבה** extinguish, quench.

19 **מנר** a weaver's beam. A roller.

- 20 **מד** to measure in length and breadth. **איש מן** a man of large stature.

CHAPTER XXII. **כב**

- 2 **מצד** a narrow pass, a strong hold. **צדה** to look sideways.
- 3 **נס** a quick, waving, or tremulous motion. A place to flee to. A refuge.
- 5 **אפף** face on all sides, surround, compass.
שבר separate contiguous parts, break. Billows, large waves.
בעת disturb, affright.
- 8 **געש** shake.
רגז motion, commotion, agitation.
- 9 **גחל** to glow, shine. A live coal.
- 10 **ערפל** thick darkness. Lowth (thick vapour). **עף** flow down, and **אפל** thick darkness.
- 12 **חשר** collect, gather together. Collection, condensation, darkness.
עבה thick, gross. A cloud.
- 13 **נגה** bright, glitter, shine. Splendour shining.
- 15 **ברק** lightening, lighten.
- 16 **נפק** draw forth. **אפק** effusions, passages.
גער restrain, repress. With a **ב** following, to rebuke.
נשמ breathe.
- 19 **ידה** project. **איד** violent calamity.
שען incline, recline. Staff, support.
- 20 **חליץ** loose, set loose, draw out.
- 22 **רשע** equal poise of a pair of scales.

- ולא רשיתי** and I was not deficient (in righteousness.)
- 23 **חק** describe, trace out. A statute.
- 26 **גבר** strong, powerful. Establish, confirm.
- 27 **נקש** to pervert. Perverse.
פלה separate, sever, distinguish.
- 28 **שפל** humble oneself, brought low. Bring low.
- 31 **צרף** melt, refine. Prove, try.
- 33 **תר** go round. Explore.
- 34 **שוה** make equal, plain, level.
- 35 **הת** broken.
- 36 **ענת** time, opportunity. **עה**.
- 37 **מעד** totter, stagger, slip.
קרסל soles or bottoms of the feet.
קה to meet, and **סל** to raise a road.
- 39 **מחץ** drive, plunge in, strike deeply.
- 41 **ערף** distil. The neck.
צמת cut off, destroy.
- 42 **שעה** look, regard.
- 43 **טט** mire, mud. To spot.
דק beat or be beaten small.
רקע stretch forth, extend.
- 45 **כחש** fail, be deficient. (Fail with regard.)
- 46 **בלה** wear, waste away.
חגר gird. Niph. feel girds or pangs.

CHAPTER XXIII. **כג**

- 2 **מל** cut, articulate. **מלה** a word.
- 4 **מטר** shower down, cause to rain. Rain. A shower of rain.
- 5 **צמח** spring, sprout, produce.
- 6 **נד** move, remove, cast away.

- 7 שבת cease, leave off. An entire stop.
- 10 פשט divest, strip off. Spoil, plunder.
- 12 נצל take away. Deliver.
- 16 בקע cleave, break forth.
- 20 אריאל a lion of God.
- שלב snow.
- 21 גזל take away by violence.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 שטה decline, go or turn aside.
- 10 סכל pervert, turn away. Folly.
- 12 נטל impose, lay on.
- 22 מרג impel, propel. A tribula, i. e., a kind of threshing-instrument made of wood, but furnished with iron teeth. See Parkhurst.
- 24 מחר barter, commute. Price.

EXODUS.

CHAPTER I. א

- 5 ירך length. Thigh-bone.
- 11 מסה melt, consume. מסים levies.
- סבל support, bear, carry.
- סכן lay up, treasure up. מסכנות store cities.
- 12 פרץ break out or forth.
- קץ fret, lacerate, wound.
- 13 פרך break, rend. Violence, rigour.
- 15 ילד to cause to bring forth. מילוח midwives (Hebrew).
- 16 בנה to build אבן (the stone troughs, bathing troughs,) Bate.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 ירח the moon, the lunar light.
- 3 גמא sup up, swallow. Egyptian reed or papyrus.

שמות

- 3 בה hollow. תבה an ark.
- זפת pitch or bitumen.
- חמל soft, tender. Pity, compassionate.
- 13 נץ strive, rush upon. Flee away.
- 16 דלה draw. אמר say, talk, think.
- רהט run, run down. A gutter, a trough.
- 23 אנח sigh, groan.
- 24 נאק groan, make a doleful noise.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 לב לבב vibrate. לבה brandishing flame.
- סנה a bush. (Bate) a palm-tree.
- 5 של loose, loosen.
- 6 נבט to look. מבט.

- 6 נגש close to, extort. A task-master.
 כאב mar, spoil. Grief.
 8 זב gush, spring, issue out.
 9 לחץ press, crush, oppress. Oppression.
 20 נפלא פלא extraordinary, wonderful.
 22 נצל take away, spoil.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 צרע smite or strike with venomous matter. Leprous, leprosy.
 11 אלם compress. Silent, mute.
 חרש silent thought or attention. Deaf, dumb, or silent.
 עור blind.
 21 יפת entice, persuade. משה a persuasive fact, event, sign, miracle, wonder.
 26 רפה idle, forbear, loosen. Let him alone. נרפים idle.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 חג circularity of motion or form. Religious feast.
 7 תבן cut or shatter to pieces, straw.
 קש collect. קש pick up as it were one by one. קש stubble.
 8 תכן direct, regulate. Measure. גרע subtract, withhold.
 9 שעה look, regard.
 10 אץ press, urge, hasten.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 גרש expel, drive or thrust out.

- 9 קצר cut short. Extreme grief.
 18 ערל anything too forward. Pro-tuberant, or over hasty. An impediment.
 20 פגע meet. חתן affinity by marriage. A father-in-law.
 דד affectionate love. דודו his aunt.
 נאה sigh, complain, groan.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 אתה to come. A sign or token.
 9 תנה shriek, wail. A serpent.
 11 כשף discover, disclose, reveal. מכשפים enchanters, sorcerer.
 חרטם a kind of diviners. חרט a pen, and חם to perfect.
 להט burn up, set on fire. Artificial flame, rather than enchantments.
 14 מאן refuse.
 18 לאה fail, faint, weary. ללאן loathe.
 19 אגם pond. גם full, copious. Pools. קוה stretch, stretch out, tend. Place of water. Ditch or lakes. Collections.
 27 צפרדע frogs. Sting-flies (Bate.) צפר brisk action of light, and יע to feel, to fly.
 28 נר split. תנור a furnace or oven.
 שאר remain, be left as a residue. משארותך thy kneading or leavening vessels.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 4 עתר pray, entreat.
 5 פאר adorn, beautify.
 9 חצר court, town, village. חצרה.

- 10 **צבר** to collect together.
חמר disturb, put in disorder.
 A homerful. A chomer or
 homer.
- 11 **רח** motion or breathing, air in
 motion. **רוח** respiration, respire,
 breathing.
- 12 **כן** make ready, fit. **ננס** some
 winged insects, gnats or mos-
 quitoes.
- 17 **ערב** mix. A mixture of insects
 (Parkhurst's Lexicon). Some
 sharp biting insect. Raven
 (Bates). Bochart calls it al-
 churkous.
- 19 **פדה** separate, distinguish, rescue,
 redeem. A distinction.
- 22 **תעב** loathe, nauseate, abominate.
סקל pelt or throw.
- 24 **רחק** remove far off.
- 25 **התל** mock, banter, trifle.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 **דבר** drive, lead. A murrain of
 cattle. Pestilence.
יעד to appoint. **מועד** a set time.
- 8 **חפה** cover, veil, overlay. In pl.
ים the two hands. **חפנים**.
- נפח** breathe, blow. **פיה** ashes.
כבש subdue, subject. **כבשן** a
 furnace.
זרק sprinkle, dispose.
- 9 **אבק** collide, wrestle. Small dust
 or powder.
שחן warm, hot. A burning boil.
פרח break forth, sprout out,
 flourish.
בעה swell, swell up or out.
אבערות tumours.

- 15 **כחד** taken off or away, remove.
- 17 **סל** raise, elevate. **סלל** raise up
 very high. **הסתולל** raise oneself
 in insolent oppression.
- אולם בעבור** truly, for this
 purpose.
- 18 **ברד** congelation. Hail.
- 19 **עז** strength, vigour, hasten, remove.
- 28 **יסף** add, increase. **תספן**.
- 30 **טרם** the time in which, i. e. yet
 future.
- 31 **פשת** to strip. **פשתים** flax, linen.
אב swell, heave. Corn, swollen or
 dilated (in ear). New corn
 still green. **אבב**.
- גבעל** bolled, podded. In pod.
- 32 **כסם** to have long hair. **זמזמ** zea,
 spelt, a species of corn.
- נתך** pour out.
- אפל** hide, conceal by interposing
 opaque matter.

CHAPTER X. י

- 4 **ארב** lie in wait or ambush. A
 locust.
- 11 **גרש** expel, drive.
- 19 **תקע** force or drive.
- 21 **מש** feel.
- 22 **אפל** hide. (Thick darkness.)
- 24 **יצג** place, left in a certain situation.
 (Left.)
- 26 **פרס** part, break in pieces. (The
 hoof.)

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 7 **חריץ** cut short. Snarl or jar (the
 tongue).

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 שיה a lamb or kid. One of the smaller cattle.
 כבש subdue, subject. (A lamb.)
 א sheep.
- 4 ככ reckon, number, count.
 מכסה number, amount, price.
- 5 רהם embrace. Mill-stone.
- 6 שחט drain, drain off blood. (Kill.)
- 7 זז move to and fro. Side door-posts, on which the door moves.
 כווח.
- שקף look, turn towards, or front an object. The frontispiece or lintel.
- 8 צלה roast, toast, or bake (by fire).
 מצה squeeze, press. A cake, unleavened bread.
- מרר very bitter. Bitter things, or herbs, or ingredients.
- 9 בשל concoct, coquere. Dress with fire. (Boiled.)
- נא fail, be deficient. (Not thoroughly dressed.)
- כרע bow, sink down. The legs.
- 11 מקל a light rod or twig. קלה.
 חפז haste, hurry.
 פסה pass over. Halt, stop.
- 14 חג applied to the celebration of a religious feast.
 שחת destroy.
 חק describe or trace out. Ordinance. A defined statute.
- 15 שבת cease, leave off, rest from.
 שאר remain. (Flesh.) Leaven.
 חמץ to ferment. Fermented or leavened as bread. Leaven.
- 16 לאד to employ. מלאכה employ-ment, work.

- 19 זרח to be diffused. אורח a native, opposed to a sojourner.
- 21 צאן fruitful, abundant. (Sheep.)
- 22 אגד bind together. (A bunch.)
 זב gush, spring, issue. אורב
 hyssop.
 טבל dip, immerse, plunge.
 סף concave, hollow. A bowl.
- 34 בצק made soft by moistening. Paste, unleavened dough.
 נצל take away, took from.
 שאר remain. Leaven. משארתם kneading vessels or bags; or leavening.
- 39 עג bake upon or under the coals. A cake.
 מהמה delay, dally. Shilly-shally.
 מה who, for מי.
- 40 ישב sit down. תושב a sojourner, a lodger, a traveller.
- 44 שכר satisfy, satiate. שכיר hired person.
- 48 ערל superfluous. Uncircumcised.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 פטר open.
- 10 עד beyond. מועדה appointed time.
- 12 שגר emit, send forth. Issue, offspring.
- 13 ערף distil, fall down. (Kal) to break the neck, or, rather, cut off the neck.
 קשה constringe. הקשה obstinately refused.
- 16 טמף fix, fasten. Frontlets. מוטפה scrolls of parchment.
- 18 חמש arrayed, marshalled by fifties,

22 משה draw out or forth, withdraw.
ימיש.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

2 נכח straightness, directly opposite,
over against.

3 נבך entangled, perplexed.

5 ברח pass from place to place, flee.

7 שלש three. Captains, third men.

9 נגש overtake.

חרש silent, quiet.

פרש spread abroad. A rider,
horseman.

יחל wait, hope, tarry. חיל strength,
power.

24 שמר keep, keep safe, preserve.
אשמרת a watch, one-third of the
night, from sun-setting to sun-
rising.

25 פנה turn. אפן a wheel.

נהג carry away, (to lead,) drive.

27 קרא to meet. לקראת for meeting
(over against).

נער agitate, move briskly. Tran-
sistively (shake off).

CHAPTER XV. טו

1 גאה increase, rise. Exalted in
glory, triumph. (Bate.) And
גאון exaltation.

רמה cast, throw, project.

2 גוה dwell, reside. Habitation.
ואנהו and I will make him my
home or refuge, rest.

4 ירה throw, cast. (Direct.)

5 חמה multitude, turbulency. חמה
the deep (or depths).

צל shade, shadow. מצלות
bottom waters.

6 אדר be or become magnificent,
glorious, illustrious.

רעץ crush, break by crushing.

7 הרס break through, break in.

חרה heat, burn. חרון heat, wrath.

8 ערם naked. ערם heaped up.

נזל distil, trickle. Trickling
streams, rills.

קפא condensed, compacted, coagu-
lated.

9 רק evacuate, draw forth.

ירש possess, repossess.

10 שוף blow. The twilight.

צלל overshadowed, overwhelmed.

עפר comminute. עפרה lead.

13 נחה lead, guide, conduct.

גאל vindicate, avenge, redeem.

נהל tend, lead on, or guide
gently.

14 רגז motion, commotion, agitation.
Disturb, tremble.

חל to make an opening. חיל pain,
anguish.

פלש roll oneself (as in dust or
ashes). Palestina.

15 בחל hurry, precipitate, or hasty.
Niph. hurried, terrified.

רעד tremble, shake.

מג dissolve, melt. נמג melt away.

16 אימה terror.

17 נטע plant.

24 לן stay, abide. Kal and Hiph.
dwell or harp upon.

לן murmur, grumble.

25 מתק sweet, agreeable to the taste.

נסה try, attempt, essay.

26 מחלה sickness.

- 27 תמר straight, upright. A palm-tree.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 3 סר decline, turn aside. סיר a pot, kettle.
- 13 שלה quiet, easy, secure. שלו quails, from living easy among corn.
- ל cast or send forth. Dew.
- 14 דק small, beaten small. Small. A passing allowance, pieces to be regarded.
- הספס rabbins say, "round;" spherical. חסף to beat, and פס a piece, a bit (small or fine). Vulgate, quasi pilo tusum, thinner than bran.
- כפר cover, overspread. The hoar-frost.
- 16 לקט pick, pick up or gather. גל reciprocation. A human skull. Men reckoned by their heads. מספר נלול נפשתיכם according to the number of your persons.
- 17 מעט diminished, lessened. Little.
- 18 עדף superabundant, superfluous. Hiph. have over or above.
- חסר abate, diminish. חסיר fall short.
- 20 לע lick up, absorb. תולע a worm. רמה cast forth. A worm. To produce worms, i. e., crawl with worms.
- קצף foam, froth, to be in a violent rage.
- 23 אפה dress or heat through. Bake. בשל dress with fire. Roast, boil.
- 31 גר assault. (Coriander, Gesenius.)

- 31 צפה a pitcher. A pitcher cake made by the Arabs.
- 33 צן pointed, &c. צנענה an urn or pot, with a wide belly and a straight-pointed mouth.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 3 צמא thirst.
- כן make ready, established.
- 13 חלש throw or cast down. Subdued.
- 14 כתב mark, engrave, write.
- 15 נס quick, waving, or tremulous motion. (See verse 18.) A banner or ensign.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 8 לאה weary, tired. תלאה weariness.
- 9 חדה brighten, exhilarate, made joyful. אורה on account of.
- 11 זד swell, be tumid, as with pride.
- 18 נבל wither, fail, fade.
- 19 מל cut or pluck off. מול on or towards. The forefront.
- 20 זהר shine, be clear. (Instruct clearly.)
- 21 הזה fasten, settle. פוטעקייט. Pangere, i. e., to see, fix thine eyes upon or provide, behold.
- בצע break or cut off, as (pieces of metal). Trans. covetousness (every scrap of money he can).

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 4 נשר lacerate, cut or tear in pieces. An Eagle.

- 5 **סגל** gain or acquire to oneself. A peculium, a peculiar property or treasure.
- 9 **עבה** thick, gross.
- 10 **כבס** wash, cleanse by washing, wash thoroughly. **רחץ** wash superficially.
- 12 **גבל** set up a boundary. Bound, terminate. Hiph. bound, set bounds to.
- 13 **סקל** pelt (with stones that he die). **ירה** direct, aim. Shoot as arrows. Shot with an arrow. **יבל** length, distance. **יבל** the blast of a trumpet. **משך** draw. Long, extended.
- 21 **הרס** break through.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 4 **מנה** distribute. **תמונה** similitude, representation.
- 7 **נקה** clear, clear away. **שוא** vanity. A vain thing.
- 13 **רצח** manslaughter or murder.
- 14 **נאף** satiate one's thirst by drinking. Unlawful venereal gratifications, i. e., to commit adultery.
- 17 **חמד** desire earnestly, covet.
- 18 **נע** move, remove, wander.
- 25 **גז** take off or away (of stone chipped, hewn, polished). **נף** reach out, stretch forth. **חרב** drain off, and waste, &c. A chisel.
- 26 **מעל** decline, deflect, go aside. **עלה**, **מעלות** steps or stairs. **ערה** bare, make naked. Nakedness.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 2 **חפש** free from incumbrance, or from slavery.
- חן** kindness, affection. **חנם** out of mere kindness.
- 3 **ננף** hit, strike against (the body.) **בנפו** i. e., with his own body that, &c. By himself.
- בעל** have or take possession or authority over anything, i. e., marry.
- 6 **אלהים** applied to judges. **רצע** pierce through, perforate. **במרצע** with an awl.
- 7 **רע** displeasing.
- 8 **יעד** to appoint, betroth. **יערה** betrothed her.
- משל** rule, have power.
- מכר** deliver up, sell.
- אחרת** another (wife).
- 10 **ענה** to act upon. Cohabit. **ענה** duty of marriage.
- גרע** subtract, withhold. **שארה** her food or flesh.
- 13 **צדה** look sideways (lie in wait).
- אנה** cause to come, oppress, afflict. Occurrence or presence of an object.
- 14 **זר** swell, be turned, as with pride, presumptuous.
- 18 **גרף** wrap or roll together. **אגף** a fist.
- 22 **נצה** shoot, break forth, break out into strife, &c.
- סן** pour out. **אסון** effusion, death. **ענש** fine, mulct.
- פלה** separate. **פלל** pronounce or execute judgment. **פללים** judges.

- 25 כוה to burn. כויה burn.
פצע wound.
חבר conjoin. הבורה a bruise.
28 נגח push, strike, or butt, or gore
as an animal.
30 כפר to covet. A fine.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 התר dig, dig downwards or
through.
4 בער clear off or away, cause to be
eaten, be feeding. בעיר a brute
animal, a beast.
5 קצה an end. קצים thorns.
גדש heap, heap up. A heap of
corn in stack, not in straw.
קם rise, arise. קמה standing corn.
8 רשע condemn.
שלם make whole. שלמה an outer
garment, a complete covering.
9 נשב breathe, blow, drive away with
the breath.
12 טרף tear. That which is torn.
15 בתל separate. בתולה a mar-
riageable virgin.
ארש betroth, espouse.
מהר hasten, endow.
18 כשף discover, disclose. An en-
chantress, a sorceress.
כרם cut off, destroy. Denotes
total separation.
20 לחץ press, squeeze, oppress.
24 לוה join, add, borrow. Cause to
borrow, i. e., lend.
נשה loosing, laxity. A loan, a
tender.
נשך bite. Accumulated interest,
usury.

- 25 חבל bind, tie. To pledge. חבל
החבל take to pledge, or in.
27 ארר curse.
28 מלא full. מלאה fulness (of wine-
press). (Bate) ripe fruits.
דמע weep. Liquor. (Bate) run
of thy press.
מלא to be full. Fulness.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 1 שוא vain.
חמס take away by violence. Un-
righteous, false.
3 להט to burn up. Kindle mischief.
דלל exhausted. דל poor.
הדר adorn. Respect.
5 רבץ lie down, couch as a beast.
8 עור to blind.
פקח open. פקחים the seeing.
שחד make a present, present a
gift. A gift, a present.
סלף pervert, turn aside.
10 בא to come or go. תבואה produce,
increase.
שמט let it rest. Release, cast it
off.
11 שמט let go, remit, let it rest.
נמש loose, set loose, relax. Let
it alone.
יתר leave. יתרו what they leave.
12 נפש breathe, respire. Be refreshed.
14 רגל smite, strike. (Pl.) times.
16 אסף gather, gather in. A ga-
thering.
21 מרה resist, stand up, rebel against.
22 איב to be an enemy, persecute.
צר bind close, enclose, straiten,
oppress.

- 23 כחד take off or away.
 24 הרש break through, down, destroy.
 שבר separate contiguous parts, break in pieces.
 יצב set, settle, &c. Pillars, not images. LXX. translate it *στύλας* pillars.
 25 מחלה sickness.
 26 שכל to be wise. משכלה suffer abortion, miscarry. To be be-reaved.
 27 אמת truth, stability, firmness. (א.א.) אימה terror.
 28 צרע smite or strike. The larger wasp or hornet.
 29 שמם place with great care and order. In Kal, to be exceedingly desolate.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 6 גן protect, defend, or covered. אגנה a vessel with an edge, a goblet.
 זרק sprinkle.
 7 קרא read.
 10 ספר tell, count. A book. ספיר a kind of precious stone. A sapphire.
 טהר clean, clear. Clearness.
 11 אצל place by or near oneself, set apart. Select ones. Chief men.
 12 לחה a smooth table of wood or stone.
 13 שרת personal attendance or ministry. משרתו his servant.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 2 רום height. תרומה a present, particularly to the priests, an offering.
 נדב free, liberal. Give freely.

- 4 תכלת bluish purple, blue azure, deeper colour than תחש.
 רגם to whelm, heap, accumulate. ארגם purple, purple fish.
 תולע m. a worm. תולעת שני the turtle insect. Crimson dye, or garments.
 שש brisk, active. White marble. Byssus, fine white Egyptian cotton.
 עז a goat. עיזים goat's hair.
 5 תחש azure coloured, sky blue, violet colour. Ermine skins. A badger or some other animal.
 6 בשם sweet, agreeable. Spices, aromatics.
 קטר fume, fumigate. Incense.
 סם denotes a drug. Aromatic spices. Perfumed.
 7 שהם a precious stone, an onyx.
 מלא a setting or enchasing precious stones. מלאים.
 חשן rough, rugged. Breast-plate.
 9 בנה to build. הבניה a model, pattern.
 11 צפה overspread, overlay.
 זרה scatter, spread. זר a rim or crown, only used for the ark.
 12 יצק pour out. Fuse, found, cast as metals.
 פעם strike alternately. Four corners answering to each other.
 צלע to be or go on the side.
 13 בד separate, disjoin. (Pl.) staves, poles.
 17 כפר to cover. Propitiatory.
 18 קשה stiff, tough, hard. Beaten gold.
 20 סך cover. סכך cover, overshadow completely and entirely.

- 22 **יעד** appoint. **נעדר** meet.
- 25 **כגר** shut, shut up. **מסגר** a border.
טפח spread out, extend. A palm's breadth, i. e., four fingers transversely. A hand's breadth.
- 26 **פאה** side, extremity. Once used to trim. **הפאת** corners.
- 27 **עם** to collect. **לעמת** near by, over against.
בת capacity. **בחים** places.
- 29 **קער** deep. **קצרה** (dishes, chargers, &c.)
קשה stiff, tough. **קשותיו** cups, broad shallow vessels of beaten metal.
נקה clear, clear away. **מנקיתיו** the broad shallow bowls or dishes.
- 31 **נר** split, separate, or divide. **מנרת** a candlestick or chandelier.
ירך length. **ירכה** the shaft or main trunk.
קנה hold, contain. **קנה** branches made hollow like a pipe.
גביעם conicalness of form. **גביעם** the bowls (like almonds).
כפתר a round or spherical knob. (Pl.) balls. **כפה** to bend. **תר** to turn.
- 33 **שקד** wake, watch. The almond-tree and fruit.
- 38 **לקח** take, receive, accept. (Pl.) tongs. **מלקח**.
חתה to keep fire alive. **מהתתי** snuff pans.
- 39 **ככר** a flat roundish form. A talent of silver or gold, the latter equal to 5,075*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.*, the former being 3,000 shekels, or 93½ pounds, equal to 353*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*

- 1 **ירע** to be broken. **יריעה** a covering, curtain.
- שזר** twist together. Part. **שזר** twisted.
- חשב** add, superadd one thing to another. Inlay. Embroidery, embroidered.
- 4 **ללא** as **לל** to wind, turn round. **ללאות** loops round.
- קצה** to cut off. The end, the extremity.
- 5 **קבל** receive, accept, take. Hith. f. pl. **מקבילה** receiving, taking hold.
- 6 **קרס** bend, stoop. **קרוס** hooks, taches, or clasps.
- 7 **אהל** pitch or spread a tent; here means outer tent or covering for the tabernacle.
עשתי עשרה eleven.
- 9 **כפל** double.
מול cut or pluck off. Before, over against. **אל מול פני** on the front.
- 12 **סרח** spread or stretch out. **סרה** what thus spreads beyond. Remnant, the superfluity.
עדף superabundant. Exceeds.
- 15 **קרש** coagulate, congeal (Chaldee). Heb. compact, fasten together. **הקרשים** the boards or planks so compacted.
- 17 **ידה** put forward, hold. **ידות** hands or tenons of wood.
שלב disposed or put in order, correspond. (Hith. part. f.) answering, corresponding.
מלמטה beneath, underneath.

- 17 **תם** finish. **תמיכ** very perfect, closely.
- 18 **נגב** dry, parched. South, over against.
- 19 **אדן** a ruler, a socket.
אמן steady, firm. The south, as **אמן**.
- 20 **צלע** to be or go on one side. A side.
- 22 **ירך** long, lateral, length, or side.
קצע cut or scrape off, the extremity or surface. The extremity, corners.
- 24 **תאם** connected, cohere. A part.
תאמם connected (pl).
נטה stretch.
- 26 **ברח** pass from one place to another.
- 28 **תכן** to adjust. **החיקן** a bar.
- 31 **פרך** break, rend. The inner veil of the tabernacle or temple.
- 32 **ויו** connect, join, link together. **ויוס** hooks.
- 36 **רקם** variety of figure or colour. Brocade, embroidery, variegated work.
- 37 **יצק** pour out. Cast.

CHAPTER XXVII. **כו**

- 1 **רבע** agitate, actuate. **רבוע** square.
- 2 **קרן** shoot forth, diffuse, as horns or rays of light. A horn.
- 3 **סר** decline, turn aside. **סרוה** a pot or pan to remove ashes or meat.
דשן plump up, make plump. To clear from ashes. (Ashes.)
זרק sprinkle, disperse. A sprinkling vessel, a basin.

- 3 **יעה** overturn, sweep away. **עים** shovels for turning up ashes on a heap.
- זלג** curvature, crookedness of form. A flesh-hook.
- 4 **כבר** multiplicity, frequency, abundance. **מכבר** a grate.
רשת a net.
- 5 **כרכב** the curb (Bate). A ledge going round the inside of the altar. **כ** like, and **רכב** a carriage.
- נטה** stretch.
- 8 **כב** as a participle noun. **ננוב** hollow.
- לחה** smoothness. **לחת** boards (Bate). A plank of wood or stone. A table.
- 9 **חצר** surround, confine. An open court, or building open at the top.
קלע bending, hollow. Whence, *κοιλος* hollow. Curtains hanging double and hollow. Curtains.
- 10 **חשק** connect, link together. **חשקי** the rods which connected the pillars of the court of the tabernacle.
- 14 **כתף** binding strongly together. The os humeri. Shoulder. The side of a building resembling a shoulder. xxviii. 7, shoulders or shoulder-pieces.
- 17 **מלמטה** beneath, underneath, from **נטה** to stretch out.
- 19 **ותד** in Arabic thrust or drive in; so, to fix firmly. A pin or stake.
- 20 **זכה** clean, pure.
כת pound, beat. **כרת** beaten again, expressed or pounded for the light.

- 21 יעד appoint, constitute. מועד a meeting.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 2 פאר adorn, decorate. תפארת.
כבד heavy, weighty. כבוד glory.
See gravitation, in Parkhurst's Lexicon, under this root.
- 3 חכם wise, skilful.
- 4 השן a breast-plate.
אפד bind close to the body. A kind of short cloak without sleeves, girded over all the other garments. An ephod.
מעיל a robe. מצופה the turban.
- 6 חשב add one thing to another.
Inlay. Embroidered, inwrought (Bate).
- 9 פתח open, to make an opening.
Engrave.
- 11 הרש silent thought or attention.
Engraver. Cutting, graving.
חתם closed, stopped up; generally, to seal. A seal, a signet.
שבע fill with eyelets. Close, enclose, straiten. Ouches or sockets (of metal), eyelets.
- 14 גבל a border, tapering.
שר regulate. שרשר chains or cords.
עבת twine, intwine, complicate, and wreath. Intwined or wreathen (work).
- 16 זרה scatter, disperse. ורת a hand, a span, as much as from the thumb to the little finger extended.
כפל double.
- 17 טר order, regularity. טור a row, a range.

- 17 אדם red, reddish. A ruby. A beautiful red with mixture of purple.

פטר the topaz of the ancients; the chrysolite of the moderns, of a pale dead green, of various sizes and figures.

ברק to lighten, send forth lightning. ברקה a carbuncle, shining like a coal of fire.

נפך an emerald, or some kind of precious stone.

ספר to tell, count. ספיר a Sapphire, so called, from its number of gold-coloured spots, of a semi-opaque stone, of a deep blue, veined with white, and spotted with small gold coloured spangles in the form of stars.

הלם to beat, smite, strike upon; יהלם probably the diamond, from its extraordinary hardness; it will beat to pieces any other stone, even iron is shattered by it.

לשם a figure, similar to the carbuncle, as fire of a sparkling brightness.

שבו to turn. שבו the achates or agate. This stone varies its appearance without end, named, therefore, from this circumstance, the varier.

הלם break off or away. אהלמה an amethyst, shining like the carbuncle, and so hard that it may be taken for a diamond by lapidaries.

- 20 תרשיש. תר to go round, and שש vivid or bright in colour. The chrysolite of the ancients, χρυσολιθος, from its fine gold colour, now called topaz.

- 20 **שהם** a kind of precious stone (an onyx). In Arabic, nimble, active, strong. Called onyx, from *onyx*, a nail or hoof, which it resembles in colour, and being semi-pellucid.
- ישף** a jasper stone. Gr. *ιασπίς* a bright, beautiful green, sometimes clouded with white.
- 25 **אל מול פניו** on or towards the forefront.
- 27 **ממול פניו** at the extremity of his face.
- עם** collect, consociate. **לעמח** near to, over against.
- 28 **רכס** bind hard, close, connect.
- פתל** twist, wreath. A thread, a twist.
- זח** 1. to impel. 2. remove. Occurs here, and Exodus xxxix. 21, only.
- 31 **עלה** to ascend. **מעיל** a garment over the rest, an upper garment, a robe.
- כלל** complete, make perfect. **כליל** perfect, complete.
- 32 **תחרה** a linen coat of mail or habergeon.
- 33 **של** loose, loosen. **שולי** the loose flowing skirt or skirts.
- רמה** cast, throw, project. **רמון** the pomegranate.
- פעם** smite, agitate by turns. **פעמן** a bell.
- 36 **ציץ** break or burst forth. **ציץ** a flower, not a plate.
- 37 **צנף** turn or roll round. **מצנף** a turban.
- 38 **צחה** white or clear. **מצחה** the human forehead.
- רצה** to be pleased with. **רצון** acceptance.
- 39 **שבץ** close, draw close or straight. (A coat) of inclosing, i. e., a close or straight coat or garment. Fill with eyelets or ouches.
- כתן** adhere, stick closely. (A strait coat,) an inner garment.
- בנט** bind, tie, oblige. A band, knot. **אבנט** a belt, a girdle.
- רקם** variety of colour or figure, brocade or embroidered work.
- 40 **גבע** conicalness of form. **מנבעות** the caps or bonnets of Jewish priests.
- 41 **מלא** to be full, i. e., to consecrate to the priest's office, by filling their hands with part of the sacrifice.
- לבש** put on, clothe.
- 42 **כנס** gather, collect, heap together. Breeches, or, rather, swathes, or bandages of linen, or stuff, wrapped close round the middle of the body.
- בד** to separate. Flax, from its growing on separate stalks. Linen.
- מתן** firm, solid. **מהנים** the loins.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 2 **חל** make a hole or opening. A cake pricked with holes.
- בל** mix, mingle. **בלבל** mingled.
- רק** evacuate, draw forth. **רקיק** a very thin cake, Eng. trans., a wafer.
- כלה** strew, strew down. **כלה** fine flour (strewed through a sieve).

- 5 **אפד** bind close (to the body).
חבש bind round or about.
אליה the large rump or tail of the eastern sheep, perhaps from ליה to join, add.
- 6 **נזר** separated, set apart. A crown.
- 10 **סמך** support, sustain, uphold, lean upon, as the hands.
- 12 **יסד** found, lay the basis or foundation. **יסור** a foundation, basis.
- 13 **יתר** exceed, go beyond certain limits, be redundant. **יתרה הכבד** redundance upon the liver, viz., the gall bladder.
כלה totality, completion. **כליה** the kidneys.
קטר fume, fumigate. (Offer by fire.)
- 14 **פרש** spread, spread out or abroad, scatter, dispersed. **דנג**.
- 16 **זרק** sprinkle.
- 17 **נתה** cut in pieces. **לנתחיו** into its pieces.
- 18 **נח** rest or settle after labour. **נחה**.
ניחוח (odour of) appeasement, entire rest, total appeasement.
- 20 **תנך** to be soft, tender. The tender part or tip of the ear. **תניך**.
בהן thumb or great toe.
- 21 **נזה** sprinkle, i. e., leap, to leap out. (Parkhurst's Lexicon.) **דהויה**.
- 22 **אלה** curse.
שק move, run, or push forwards. Shoulder. **שוק** foreleg of an animal.
- 24 **נף** reach out, stretch with the hand. To present or tender. Eng. trans., wave. **תנופה** an offering, presenting.

- 26 **חזה** fasten, settle. The breast (of an animal).
רם to be lifted up, exalted. **תרומה** a heave offering.
- 33 **כפר** cover, overspread, to atone. Propitiatory atonement.
- 40 **עשר** rich or opulent. **עשרון** one-tenth of an ephah. A measure of capacity.
כת pound, beat. **נחיה** oil obtained by expression or pounding.
נסך spread about, pour out. A libation of wine poured out.
כבש subdue, subject. A lamb.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 3 **גג** to expand. The flat expanded roof, its top.
קרה meet, join, coalesce. **קיר** the flat wall of a house. **קיר** the side of an altar.
- 7 **יטב** good, well, right. **היטיב** well, rightly, thoroughly.
- 13 **גרה** excite, move, stir up. A gerah, nearly eleven grains, the smallest weight among the Hebrews.
- 18 **כר** round. **ניור** a laver, a round vessel for washing.
- כן** make ready. (A base.) A frame.
- 23 **דר** round. Friable and clear. **דור**.
קנם to smell strong. **קנמן** cinnamon.
- 24 **קד** cut, divide. **קדה** cassia.
- 25 **רקח** make a composition of various spices. A composition of aromatics. **לקח** confectioner, apothecary.

- 32 **תכן** direct, regulate. מחנה proportion.
- 34 **נטף** distil, drop down. Stacte, myrrh.
- שחל** dark-coloured. Onyx. (An odoriferous shell.)
- חלב** soft, unctuous substance. Galbanum.
- זכה** clear, clean, pure.
- בד** separate, alone. בד יהיה בד each shall be separate, by itself.
- 35 **מלח** dissolve. Salted.
- 36 **שחק** conflict, collide, beat, grind.

CHAPTER XXXI. **לא**

- 4 **בן** divide, separate. חבון skill, discretion.
- חרש** carving, cutting, engraving, &c.
- חשב** add one thing to another. Contrive, devise. לחשב מחשבת to do engraved work.

CHAPTER XXXII. **לב**

- 1 **בש** flag, fail. בשש loiter, delay.
- 2 **פרק** break off.
- נזם** connecting closely with a clasp. A ring for ear or nose.
- 4 **יצר** form, fashion.
- חרט** to make into a long or round form. A graving tool.
- נסך** spread abroad, diffuse. Metalline case or covering spread over. מסכה molten.
- 6 **צחק** move backwards and forwards as the sides in laughter. To laugh, sport.

- 15 **עבר** pass. Side or plane.
- 17 **רע** break. Shout.
- 18 **ענות** shouting, crying out, singing.
- חלש** throw or cast down. חלושה defeat.
- 20 **טחן** comminute, reduce to powder, grind.
- זרה** scatter.
- 25 **פרע** free, set loose. Broken loose. Naked. Revolt (Bate).
- שמץ** mutter, murmur. For a muttering, or cause muttering.
- 31 **נא** to fail. **אנא** oh! very emphatic.
- 32 **מחה** wipe or blot out.

CHAPTER XXXIII. **לג**

- 4 **עדה** pass over or upon. עדי an ornament.
- 5 **רגע** still, quiet. A rest, an instant.
- 6 **נצל** take away.
- 11 **משר** draw forth, withdraw.
- 16 **אמא** now, then.
- פלה** to separate. נפלינו.
- 19 **רחם** embrace. Have mercy.
- 22 **נקר** bore, dig, or cut out. (A hole.)
- שך** stop, assuage. Fence, hedge in, spread.

CHAPTER XXXIV. **לד**

- 1 **פסל** hew, chip.
- 7 **נצר** keep.
- נקה** clear.
- 13 **צנה** throw down. תצון.
- 15 **זנה** encompass. Commit whoredom.

- 19 פטר open. Firstling.
 22 נקה or קוף go round. התקופה re-
 volution.
 24 חמד covet, desire earnestly.
 25 שחט drain, kill.
 29 קרן shoot forth, diffuse. Emit
 rays of light.
 33 כוה cover. מכוה a covering, a
 veil.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 18 יתר exceed, go beyond certain
 limits. A rope, string, or cord.
 19 שרד leave or be left behind.
 (Garments) of leaving.
 21 נדב free, liberal, willing.
 22 חח catch or hold as with a hook
 or clasp. A hook or clasp.
 (Vulgate) bracelets.
 כמו gather or compress into a
 round form. Some female
 ornament, probably a kind of
 girdle compressing the breasts.
 נף reach out, stretch forth, present.
 הנוסח offerings.
 24 תרומת מרים that could bring
 an offering.
 25 טוה spin. מטה somewhat spun.
 31 בן divide. תבונה discretion, skill.
 32 חשב add one thing to another.
 Embroidery (inwrought work).
 34 ירה direct, guide, teach.
 35 רקם variety of colour or figure.
 Embroidery, brocade, variegated
 work.
 חרש engraver. חשב inlayer.
 רקם embroiderer.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 12 קבל receive. Receiving, taking
 hold.
 14 עשתי one. From עשה and שח a
 foundation.
 22 שלב disposed in order. משלבה
 answering, corresponding. To
 correspond.
 28 קצע cut off the extremity or
 surface. A termination or ex-
 tremity, a boundary.
 29 תאם connected.
 נטה stretch forth. מלמטה beneath.
 33 תכן direct, regulate.
 חשק connect. השקידים the rods
 which connected the pillars.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 3 יצק pour out, fuse, cast.
 12 סגר shut up. An inclosure, a
 border.
 טפח spread out. A span, a
 hand's-breadth, a palm.
 כפה to curve. A spoon.
 14 עם to join. עמה union. לעמה
 over against, near by.
 17 פרח break forth. Flower-bud.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לה

- 7 זרק sprinkle. A sprinkling
 vessel, a bason, bowl.
 נבוב hollow.
 לחת boards, tables.
 ראה to see. ראי a mirror. מראת
 mirrors. במראת images (Bate)

- 7 **צבא** assemble, meet together in a regular, stated manner. **הצבאות** companies. (Bate) as the women to worship at the door of the tabernacle.
- 25 **פקד** take notice or care of. **פקודים** appointments.
- 29 **נקה** reach out. **תנוסה** a consecrated offering.

CHAPTER XXXIX. **לט**

- 3 **בקע** cleave, split. **בקע** a shekel broken in two, a half-shekel.
- רקע** motion of different parts, different ways at the same time

- with force. Beat out (Bate). To extend with force.
- 3 **פיה** expand. **פחים** thin plates (of metal).
- קצה** cut off. **קצץ** cut off or in pieces.
- 15 **עבת** twine, intertwine. Twisted chains or ropes.
- 21 **רכס** bind hard or close, join.
- זח** impel, remove.

CHAPTER XL. **מ**

- 5 **סך** to overspread. **מסך** a covering, a veil.
- 15 **והיתה להיות** shall surely be.

LEVITICUS.

CHAPTER I. **א**

- 5 **פשט** strip off. Hithp. to flay.
- 8 **פדר** fat, grease.
- 9 **נח** to rest. **ריח ניחה** a pleasant smell or odour.
- 14 **תר** go round. **הר** a turtle-dove.
- ינה** press, squeeze. **יונה** a dove.
- 15 **מלק** wring or pinch off.
- מצה** squeeze, press.
- 16 **ראה** to see. **מראתו** its crop with its feathers.
- נצה** shoot forth. **נצה** plumage or feathers of birds.

ויקרא

- 17 **שסע** make an incision, cleave, break, rend.

CHAPTER II. **ב**

- 2 **קמץ** grasp. **קמץ** a handful.
- 5 **חבת** flat plate of metal. **מחבת** a flat plate of metal for baking, a frying or baking pan.
- 6 **פת** part, divide. **פתח** part minutely. **פחים** pieces.
- 7 **רחש** boil or bubble. **מרחשת** a vessel for boiling, stewing, or a frying-pan.

- 9 lifted up. (In Hiph.) take off or away.
- 14 **אב** swell. **אביב** new corn still green.
- קלה** lightness. To roast, parch. **קלי** parched, corn parched.
- גרש** expel. (Corn) forced out (of the ear).
- כרמל** full ear of corn. **כרם** to cut off, and **מלא** to fill.

CHAPTER III. **ג**

- 4 **כסל** stiffness, rigidity. The loins.
- יתר** exceed. **היתרה על הכבד** redundancy on the liver. Gall bladder.
- 9 **לוח** to join, add, adhere. **אליה** the fat tail of a certain species of sheep. The large rump or tail, the whole tail.
- עצה** fix, make firm. **עצה** backbone.

CHAPTER IV. **ד**

- 2 **שגה** expatiate, luxuriate, run wild. **שגג** ignorance, inadvertence.
- חטא** committing the crime, erring.
- 3 **אשם** guilty. Trespass-offering.
- 6 **טבל** dip.
- 12 **דשן** fat. Ashes.
- 20 **סלה** loose, relax, remit, with **ל** pardoning or forgiving.

CHAPTER V. **ה**

- 2 **טמא** pollute, defile. Unclean.

- 2 **נבל** fall, or flow down, or off; **נבלה** a carcase.
- שרץ** to increase, or produce abundantly. A reptile.
- 4 **בטא** utter or speak rashly or unadvisedly.
- 5 **ידה** put forward. **הודה** to put forth the voice, profess, confess.
- 7 **שה** a lamb or kid.
- 10 **שפט** all regulation and disposal.
- 15 **מעל** decline. **מעל** decline (from truth).
- ערך** set in order. Hiph. **עך** estimation, value.
- 21 **כחש** fail, be deficient, to lie.
- עם** collect. **עמיה** a neighbour.
- פקד** take notice or care of. **פקדון** a deposit committed in trust.
- עשק** oppress, press, do violence, extortion.
- אבד** to be lost, to perish. A thing lost.
- גזל** take away by violence, plunder.

CHAPTER VI. **ו**

- 2 **יקד** to burn. **על מוקדה** on account of its burning. **מוקד** burning.
- 3 **לבש** put on, clothe.
- כנס** gather. (Pl.) swathes, bandages, or breeches.
- 4 **פשט** divest, strip off.
- 5 **כבה** extinguish, quench.
- 14 **חבת** flat. **מהבת** a flat plate of iron.
- רבך** bake or fry. **מרבכה** applied to (Part. Huph.) what is baked. **פחים** in morsels.
- פנה** turn. **פניני** turned cakes.

- 21 **חרש** silent thought. Potters' ware, earthen.
מרק scour, cleanse.
שטף immerse, wash by immersion.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 12 **ידה**, **הודה** confess. **הודה** a thank-offering.
 16 **נרב** free, liberal. **נרבה** a voluntary offering.
 18 **חשב** add one thing to another, reckon.
פגל pollute, defile.
 21 **שקץ** abominate, abhor, detest. Abominable thing.
 30 **הזיה** fasten, settle. To see. **חזון** the breast.
נף reach out, stretch forth. (Wave-offering), an offering thus presented.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 7 **אפד** bound, bind close.
חבש bind round or about.
 14 **חטא** miss a scope. To offer for a sin-offering.
 20 **נתח** cut in pieces.
פדר fat, grease.
 23 **הנך** soft, tender. **הנוך** the tender part or tip (of the ear). See Exodus ch. xxix.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 12 **מצא** to find. In Hiph. offer, present, deliver.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **התה** to keep fire alive. **מחתה** in reg. **מחתת**. A censer.
זרה scatter. **זר** strange.
 4 **דר דדים** loves, the breasts. Uncle.
 6 **פרע** free. Strip, make naked.
פרם rend.
קצף foam, froth.
 16 **דרש** inquire, require.
 18 **פנה** to turn. **פנימה** within, inwardly.
 19 **קרא** meet, happen, befall.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 **היה** vigorous, strong. To live. A living creature.
 3 **פרס** part, cleave. **פרסה** the hoof. A species of eagle called the ossifragia or bone-breaker.
שסע split, cleave, rend. Divided into two claws without any connecting membrane.
גרה excite, move, ruminate, chew the cud. **מעלה גרה** bringing up the cud.
 5 **שפן** cover in, hide. Eng. rabbit. The Daman Israel, or Israel's lamb (Dr. Shaw). Sometimes joined with the hare.
 6 **ארנבת** the hare. **ארה** to crop, and **ניב** produce of the ground.
 7 **חזר** encompass, surround. **חזיר** a hog or boar.
 9 **סנפיר** the fin of a fish (which consists of thorns). **סנה** a thorn, and **פר** to break.
קשה stiff, tough. **קשקשה** scales of a fish.
 10 **שקץ** to abominate.

- 13 **נשר** to lacerate. **נשר** the eagle.
עז strength, vigour. **עזניה** the whining kite, osprey. **ניה** its noise, and **עו** impudence.
- 14 **דאה** to fly. A kite.
איה desire, lust. **איה** a vulture.
- 15 **ערב** mix, mingle. A crow or raven.
- 16 **ענה** to affect. **יען** the ostrich, so called from the loud crying to each other. The owl (Bate).
בת יענה the daughter of vociferation. Sounding hollow.
חמס cast, pluck, or force off or away. **חחמס** a night hawk. The screech-owl (Bate).
שחף waste, consume away. The seagull, or mew-larus. The cuckoo (Bate).
נצה shoot, break or burst forth. **נץ** the hawk, and the sparrow kind (Bate).
- 17 **כסה** cover, overspread. **כוס** the owl. The bittern (Bate).
שלך cast down or away. The cataract or pluncheon.
נשאף to blow. **ישוף** the twilight-bird, rather, the bittern.
- 18 **נשם** to breathe. **חנשמה** chameleon of the lizard kind. Cormorant.
קא to vomit. **קאת** the pelican or onocrotalus.
רחם embrace, enclose. The percnopteros or oripelargos, resembling the stork. The gier-eagle.
- 19 **חסד** succulent, abundant, swelling out. Affection. A species of unclean bird. **חסידה** a stork, from its affection. A heron (Bate).
- 19 **אנף** to breathe with the nostrils, to be very angry. A heron. (Bate) a lapwing.
דכף **דוכיפה** the upupa, hoopoe, or hoop, a very beautiful, but most filthy bird.
עטלף a bat. **עט** to fly, and **עלף** obscurity.
- 22 **נתר** in Kal (to move loosely), to leap. In Hipl. to loose, set free.
סלעם a kind of locust (rock-bred locust, Bate). **סלע** to cut, and **עם** contiguity.
הרגל a kind of locust. **הגם** to cut, and **רגל** the foot. The serpent fighter, from its enmity to serpents. The adderspear (Bate).
הגב veil, to hide. (A locust or grasshopper.) The Chagab, i. e., the lesser yellowish locust.
- 29 **הלד** to creep. The weasel.
עכבר the mouse (Arab.) **עך** to bend, and **עכב** (Arab.) nimble.
צבה to swell, grow turgid. **צב** the toad.
- 30 **אנק** moan or groan. **אנקה** a kind of lizard or newt (Bochart). (Bate) ferret.
כח strong, vigorous. A species of lizard. (Bate) lizard.
לטה adhere. A species of poisonous lizard, remarkable for adhering to the ground. A newt (Bate).
חמט a kind of lizard. The eft (Bate). Chald. to bow down.
חנשם chameleon. **חנשמה**.

- 33 **חַרַשׁ** silent thought. Earthen-ware. Work or ware of the artificer.
- 35 **כַּר** (in Arabic) to be round. **כַּר** (a pitcher, Bate). A round vessel for washing.
- נִתְּצָ** break to pieces.
- 42 **גָּחַן** bow down. **גָּחַן** the under part of the body of reptiles, or the belly. Creeping.
- רָמַשׁ** move, crawl.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 **דוּה** languish, faint. Female periodical sickness.
- נִדָּ** move, remove. Separation.
- 7 **קָרַע** spring up, or gush out. **מִקַּד** fountain of blood.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 **שָׂא** bear, take, lift up. **שָׂא** a rising.
- סָפַח** join, unite. **סָפַח** a scurf adhering to the skin.
- בָּהַר** to shine very much, or brightly. **בָּהַר** a kind of leprous spot from its shining.
- צָרַע** smite or strike with venomous or infectious matter. **צָרַע** the leprosy.
- 5 **פָּשַׁח** spread, be diffused.
- 6 **טָהַר** to be pure, clean. Pro-nounce clean.
- 10 **חֵיהָ** strong, vigorous. **חֵיהָ** quick, raw.
- 11 **יָשַׁן** to sleep. **נֹשֵׂנָה** inveterate.

- 12 **פָּרַח** break forth. **פָּרַח** an eruption.
- 18 **שָׁחַן** warm, hot. A burning boil.
- 20 **שָׁפַל** humble oneself. Low.
- 21 **כָּהָה** restriction, constriction. Shrunk, and **כָּהוּת** shrunk.
- 23 **נָחַת** descend. **נָחַתָּהּ** in its place.
- צָרַב** burn, scorch. **צָרַבָּהּ** an inflammation.
- 24 **כָּוָה** burn or scorch. **מִכּוּהוּ** a burning as (of fire).
- 29 **זָקַן** grow old. The beard.
- 30 **צָהַב** shine, glare, be resplendent. Yellow.
- דָּבַק** beat in pieces or small. Thin.
- נָתַק** draw away. A scall which draws off the hair. (A kind of leprosy.)
- 31 **שָׁחַר** dark coloured, dusky.
- 33 **גָּלַח** to shave.
- 36 **בָּקַר** look upon, survey, examine, search.
- 37 **צָמַח** spring or shoot up. Grow as hair.
- 39 **בָּהַק** a kind of harmless leprosy, a little spot.
- 40 **מָרַט** make or wear smooth or shining. Made smooth.
- קָרַח** to be smooth. Bald (as the head.) Verse lv. in its bare thread.
- 41 **פָּאָה** the side. Pl. **פָּאָה** the sides.
- גָּבַח** bald before. Forehead bald.
- 45 **פָּרַם** rend.
- פָּרַע** free, strip, made naked, as of clothing.
- שָׁפַם** the upper lip, or hair growing there. The mustache or mustachio.

- 45 **עטה** involution. With **על** to put a covering upon, he shall cover.
- 46 **בדד** to be all alone, quite alone.
- 47 **צמר** soft, tender. (In Arab.) weak, languid. (Wool.)
בגד a covering of cloth, or the like. A garment.
פשה as **פשט** to strip. **פשהה** flax, linen. **פשתים**.
- 48 **שת** set, place. **שרי** the warp, the lengthwise threads.
ערב mix, mingle. **ערב** the woof (which shoot across the warp).
- 49 **ירק** to throw out somewhat liquid or moist. **ירקק** intensely green, green inclining to yellow.
- 51 **מאר** in Arab. to grow sore, rankle, rankling.
- 55 **פחת** dig, dig up. **פחתה** a corrosion, an inward fretting, a canker.
בקרחתו או בגבחתו in its bare thread, before or behind.
- 56 **קרע** rend or rent.

CHAPTER XIV. **יד**

- 4 **ארז** firm, stable. The cedar.
תלע in Chaldee to split, to cleave. **תלעת** scarlet or crimson colour, or worm-colour. Double dyed, of scarlet colour.
זב gush, spring, or issue out. **זב** hyssop.
- 9 **גבה** high, elevated, elated, proud. **גבת** eyebrows.
- 10 **עשר** to be rich. **עשרון** a tenth-part.
לג a log. The smallest measure of capacity, about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pint.

- 21 **דלה** draw out, exhaust. **דל** one who is poor.
נשג overtake, reach, attain to. **משגה**.
- 34 **אחז** catch, seize. Niph. to be possessed or seized, i. e., to possess, have in possession.
- 36 **פנה** turn, turn oneself, prepare.
שקערורת running cavities or hollows. **שקע** to sink, and **רר** to flow. LXX. *κοιλιαδας*.
- 40 **הלץ** loose. Draw out or off as stones from a building.
- 41 **קצץ** cut or scrape off.
קצה to make an extremity, scrape.
- 42 **טח** overlay, plaster.
- 44 **ממארת** inveterate.
- 45 **נתך** break to pieces, break down
חטא miss a scope or aim. Offer for a sin-offering. Cleanse by ditto.

CHAPTER XV. **טו**

- 2 **זב** gush, issue out. An issue. A flux humour in a gonorrhœa. A running humour (Bate).
רר excern, ooze with, as the flesh in a gonorrhœa.
- 3 **חתם** close, close up as with glutinous matter. Scabbed over (Bate).
- 11 **שטף** cover with water, wash by immersion.
- 16 **שכב** lie, lie down. **שכבת** a lying down (Bate). A fall or emission of seed (Gesenius' Lexicon).
- 19 **נר** move, remove. **נדה** **נדה** purgation.

31 נזר in Hiph. to separate others.

33 דוח languish, sick. Sickness.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

2 פרך break, rend. פרכת the inner veil.

כפר cover. כפרה propitiatory.

4 צנף turn, roll round, wrap round. מצנפה a turban.

6 בעד while yet. Remove, be distant, behind. For.

8 עזאזל a scape-goat. עז a goat, and אזל to go away.

12 חתה to keep fire alive. מחחה a censer.

גחל to glow, to shine. גחלי a live coal, traced in northern languages.

חפה to cover, veil. חפנים the two hands joined together, full, and covering contents.

21 עת time, season, opportunity. עתו or עתו one who happens to be present, opportune, seasonable.

22 גזר divide, cut off or in two. A land of cutting off.

23 פשט divest, strip off.

27 פרש spread out and abroad. Dung, excrement.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

4 חשב add, superadd, reckon, impute.

שפך pour out, shed. (7 ver.) See the idolatry of the Jews here. (11 ver.) The blood atones for the life.

13 צדה look sideways. To be in

wait. To be hunted (Niph.)

ציד game or venison.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

6 ערה to bare, make naked.

15 כלה totality, completion. כלה a perfect one, a daughter-in-law.

17 זמה devise, imagine. A wicked device.

20 עם collect, consociate. עמית a neighbour.

שכב lie down. שכבת copulation, sexual intercourse.

22 תעב loathe, abominate. תועבה abomination.

23 רבע agitate. Agitate with lust, have to do with.

בלה wear, waste away. חבל destruction, dissolution. (Bate) confusion.

25 קא vomit or spue out.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

4 אל interposition. אלל nought, nothing, nothing worth. אלילים vain, worthless, things of nought, things of no value.

כסה cover. מכסה a covering. Molten.

6 מתר commute, barter. The morrow.

7 פגל pollute, defile. Abominable.

9 קצר cut short, reap. קציר harvest fruits so cut down.

לקט pick up. A gleanings.

10 עלל ascend repeatedly. Glean.

11 פרט a bunch or small cluster of grapes. Loose branches falling off or broken off.

- 11 כחש fail, deficient in truth.
- 13 עשק oppress.
פעל work, operate. פעלה wages.
- שכר satisfy. שכיר hired servant.
- 14 קלל be exceedingly vile. Curse.
חרש silent thought or attention.
Silently.
- עור blind.
- כשל stumble. מנשל stumbling-block.
- 15 עלה to ascend. עול oppression, injustice.
נשא bear, lift up. Accept.
- 16 רכל trade, traffic, merchandise.
- 17 יכח be plain, manifest, evident, shew, i. e., reprove.
נקם avenge. קם.
- 18 נטר watch. פר observe insidiously, watch an opportunity against.
- 19 כלא separation. כלאים distinct species of animals, seeds, &c.
רבע to agitate. Hiph. copulate.
- נעמנו cloth mixed of linen and woollen. Materials for clothing. Linseywoolsey. ש which, עמן to involve, and נה to sprinkle.
- 20 חרף strip, make naked. נחרפת dishonoured, violated.
פדה separate. Redeem.
- בקר look upon. In Chaldee, to punish. Chastisement. בקרת inquiry, animadversion, notice taken.
- חפש free. חפשה freedom.
- 23 ערל superfluous, cast away its uncircumcision. Uncircumcision, i. e., its fruit.
- 24 הלל move exceeding quickly. Irradiate briskly, shine briskly.

- Most generally, to give lustre, glorify, praise very much. הלוליה to the praise or glory (Bate).
- 26 נחש observe attentively. To augur, to divine futurities, which might be by fire or serpents.
- עונק to be a cloudmonger, divine, by looking up to the clouds.
- 27 נקף go round. Round in a circular manner, go round, i. e., with a razor the sides or quarters.
- 28 שרט scarify, cut, wound. N. A cutting, incision.
כתב to mark, engrave, write.
קע make or impress a mark. קעקע a marking or stigmatizing.
- 29 זנה encompass, commit whoredom. זנות fornication, whoredom.
- 31 ידע to perceive. ידעני a wizard, a divine. A cunning man.
- 32 שב to turn. שיבה hoariness, grey hairs.
הדר adorn, honour, reverence.
- 33 ינה press, oppress.
- 35 ישר straight. מישורה plain, equity, even, smooth.
- 36 אזן to weigh. מאונים a pair of scales.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 2 רגם whelm, heap, accumulate, overwhelm.
- 10 נאף satiate one's thirst by drinking. In Arab. commit adultery.
- 17 חסד abundance. Mercy, goodness, bounty. Overflowing of unrestrained lust. (Bate) horrible.
- 18 קר to spring up or gush out. מקור a spring or fountain.

- 20 ערר strip entirely. עררים stripped quite bare, destitute, miserable.
 21 נד move. נדה impurity, abominable.
 23 קץ fret, vexed. Abhorred them.
 25 שקץ abominate, make abominable.
 27 אב swell. אוב evil spirit, or spirit of divination.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 1 נפש breathe. Here used for dead body, as in chap. xxii. 4.
 3 קרב approach, come near. קרוב nearly related.
 4 בעל to have possession. To marry.
 חלל open eminently. Violate.
 5 שרט scarify, cut, wound.
 12 נזר separate. Separation. Separate oneself. Abstain (Bate), chap. xxii.
 17 מום a spot, a blemish.
 18 פסח pass over, hop, lame, halt.
 הרם total separation. Maimed. Hath any part deficient, any limb quite lost (Bate).
 שרע stretch out beyond the usual manner. Too much extended (Bate). Anything superfluous.
 20 גב protuberance. גבן hump-backed.
 בלל mix very much. חבלל blemish of the eye.
 גרב to be leprous. A scab, a scrub.
 אשך a sharp biting humour.
 ילפת a tetter.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 זב gush, issue out. An issue, a running humour.
 9 שמר to keep. משמרה a charge.
 12 רם to be lifted up. An heave-offering, oblation. תרומות offerings.
 13 גרש expel, divorce.
 14 שגג err through ignorance.
 17 נדב free, liberal.
 21 פלא extraordinary. נדר perform a vow, or extraordinary vow.
 22 חרץ shorten, cut short. חרוץ maimed.
 יבל bring or carry along. יבלה tetter, or spreading corruption, a wen (Bate).
 גרב to be leprous. Scurf, scab.
 ילף stick fast. ילפת an obstinate eruption or scabbiness, a tetter.
 23 קלט contract. קלוש contracted, shrunk up.
 24 מעך compress, squeeze, crushed. מעוך.
 כת to pound. כחה to beat, pound over and over again. כחוח bruised.
 נתק draw away. נתוק loose or disjointed.
 25 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar. משחה corruption.
 27 הלא remove or cast to a distance. הלאה of time, onwards, henceforward, thenceforth.
 29 ידה to put forward. תודה open confession.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 **יעד** to appoint, constitute. מועדים seasons. (Bate) feasts. Appointment or set regular times.
- 11 **נף** reach out, stretch forth, present. A present. תנופה to be presented. (Gesenius' Lexicon) a wave-offering.
- עמר** to press, squeeze. In Hiph. (gather as corn into sheaves). עמר a sheaf (of corn).
- 13 **ריח ניחה** an appeasing odour (Bate).
- כרמל** the full ear of corn. See Lev. ii. 14.
- 16 **חדש** to renew. A new period of days.
- 17 **ישב** to sit down. מושב a seat, a habitation, a dwelling.
- 22 **לקט** pick up, glean. N. the gleaning.
- 24 **שבת** to rest, cease from work. שבתון a rest, a Sabbath.
- רע** to break. In Hiph. to break the order of the air. תרועה a loud sound, a clangour of trumpets.
- 34 **סך** overspread, cover, hide as with a veil. סוכה a booth, tabernacle.
- 36 **עצר** restrain, retain. עצרה a solemn feast-day. עצרה a solemn meeting.
- 38 **בד** separate, alone. לבד alone. מלבד besides, without.
- 40 **הדר** adorn, decorate, deck, beautiful.
- כפה** curve, bend. כפת a large bending branch, or branching leaves. A bough.
- תמר** straight, upright. Palm-tree.

- 40 **ענף** shoot. A shoot, bough, branches.
- עבה** thick.
- ערבים ערב** a species of willow.
- נחל** to inherit. A valley, a torrent.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 **צוה** command. צו imperative.
- זכה** to be clear. זך clear, transparent.
- כת** to beat. כחית (as oil obtained) by beating or expressing.
- 3 **ערך** set in order.
- 6 **מערכה** a row, an order.
- 7 **נכר** to remember. אזכרה memorial.
- 10 **נצה** shoot or break forth, strive, quarrel, (Bate) contend.
- 11 **נקב** make hollow, to pierce, wound, blaspheme, curse.
- קלל** to curse. קל lightness.
- פרש** spread out. Explain, expound.
- 18 **נכה** to smite, joined with נפש (smite) the life or mortally.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 3 **זמר** cut off, prune.
- 5 **ספח** join, unite. ספח corn, in a general sense, what grows upon, (Bate) or springs from thy harvest, (Parkhurst's Lexicon) or what adheres to the ground after reaping.
- ענב** connecting, conjoining. A grape.
- נזר** separated. נזיר unpruned vine or undressed vine.
- בצר** restrain, shut up. Gather in

- as vines, ch. xxvi. 5. **בציר** the vintage.
- 10 **דרר**, **דרור** freedom, liberty.
- יבל** bring or carry along. **יבל** the blast of a trumpet. **יובל** the jubilee or call of the trumpet (Bate).
- 14 **מכר** deliver up, sell. **ממכר** a selling, sale, or thing sold.
- 15 **ספר** tell, count, number. A numbering. **מספר** a number.
- 16 **פהה** obvert, turn towards. **על פי** according to. **לפי** nearly the same as **עלפי**.
- בא** to come or go. **הבואה** produce, revenue, increase, income.
- 18 **בטח** hang close, trust. N. trust, confidence, adv. confidently.
- 22 **ישן** sleep, be in a sound sleep. Part. N. **ישן** laid up in store. Old store.
- 23 **צמת** cut off. **צמתה** somewhat, entirely cut off and alienated from the owner. **לצמיהה** finally, also v. xxx. **לצמתה** finally (Bate).
- 24 **גאל** vindicate, recover, deliver. **גאל** a near kinsman whose it is to redeem. **גאלה** redemption, right of redemption. **גאלי** kinsfolk. Bate gives **גאלו** in v. 25, his redeemer.
- 25 **מד** decay, fall to decay. Grow poor.
- 26 **נשג** overtake, reach, attain to; (Bate) also prosper. In Hiph. reach or attain to, and also (∴ hold on,) in ch. xxvi. 5.
- די** enough, sufficiency, plenty. (Bate) and his own hand become able and sufficient for his redemption.
- 27 **עדף** superabundant, superfluous. **עף** overplus.
- 28 **מצא** find. Acquire.
- 30 **תם** to finish. **חמיתה** Hiph. be made perfect.
- ים** as **הם** tumult. **יום** a day. **יומים** days. **יומם** by day, in the day time. **ים** the sea, any large collection of waters.
- קם** rise, stand, be established.
- 31 **חצר** surround, environ. **חצרים** villages. (Michaelis) moveable villages.
- 34 **גרש** expel, thrust out. **מגרש** a suburb.
- 35 **מט** to slip or slide. Fail.
- חזק** constringe, bind hard or tight. Opposed to **רפה** relax, tighten, or brace thy hand upon him, i. e., take fast hold of him or support him.
- 36 **נשך** bite. **נשך** biting usury.
- רבה** to be great. **תרביה** increase, or simple interest.
- 41 **שפח** depress, humble, subject. **משפחות** a family.
- 43 **רדה** and **ירד** to descend, to subdue entirely, to rule.
- פרך** break, rend. Violence, force, cruelty.
- 45 **אחז** catch, seize, lay hold.
- 47 **עקר** cut off, lop. (Parkhurst's Lexicon) a branch of the stranger's family. (Bate) ancient family of strangers.
- 49 **שאר** remain. Residue, remainder. Near of kin to him.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 1 **אלילים** vain, worthless. Things of nought, nullities; spoken of idols.
- פסל** hew, chip. A graven or carved image.
- נצב** to stand up. **מצבה** a memorial, pillar, or obelisk. (Bate) a pillar.
- שכה** in Chald. to view, look at with attention. In Arab. to be like, resemble. **משכתי** imagery, sculpture.
- ילך** to walk, go.
- 4 **גשם** to lie hard upon, to be heavy. Arabic and Heb. to press with weight. (Schultens) rain. Heavy rain. Chald. a body, a palpable substance.
- יבל** bring or carry. **יבול** the produce of the earth, implying length or distance.
- 5 **דש** thrash, beat. **דיש** a thrashing.
- 7 **איב** to be an enemy or adversary, persecute, infest; more than **שנא** enmity (mind), for it manifests external acts of enmity.
- 9 **פנה** to turn; with **אל** or **ל** to have respect to.
- 10 **נושן ישן** old store. See ch. xxv.
- 11 **בעל** cast away. Loathe or reject with abhorrence. Abhor (Bate).
- 13 **נמה** stretch, **מטה** the staves or bars of a yoke. V. 26 the staff of bread.
- קמם** to raise oneself. **קוממיוח** uprightness, with **ב** uprightly.
- 15 **מאס** to be dilated as a wound. Reject as vile and worthless. Abhor,
- 15 **פר** to break.
- 16 **בהל** to hurry, affright. Terror, consternation.
- שחף** Chald. to waste, consume away. **שחפה** consumption. Scurvy (Bate).
- קדה** to kindle, burn. **קרהת** a burning inflammatory fever.
- דב** murmur, groan. **מדיבה** causing (the **נפש** animal frame) to murmur or groan.
- 17 **נגף** hit, strike against.
- 18 **יסר** to restrain, check, discipline. **אסר** nearly related to. **ויספתי** **ליסדה** and I will yet chastise you (Bate).
- 19 **גאה** increase, rise, swell, exalted in glory. Exaltation, excellency.
- 21 **קרה** to meet. **קרי** a meeting, i. e., in opposition, with **ב** understood adv. **קרי** contrary to me.
- אבה** acquiescence, opposed to **מאן** refusing.
- 22 **שכל** to be wise. Waste, bereave.
- שם** to place, set. In Niph. desolate in mind.
- דרך** go or put forwards, proceed or stretch out or forth. A way, path, or road.
- 25 **נקם** avenge. N. revenge, vengeance.
- 30 **שמד** destroy.
- במה** high, elevated. A high-place.
- חם** warm or hot. **המנים** images dedicated to the sun or solar fire. Bate calls this sacred fires.
- פגר** to faint. A dead, inactive carcase.
- גל** reciprocation or circularity of motion. **גלולים** duncy gods, idols,

- so called from the bestial and obscene form of them.
- 31 רח the action or breathing of the air in motion. Hiph. to snuff, inspire, breathe in, smell. ריח the scent, odour.
- 32 שמם 1. to place with great care. 2. to be exceeding desolate or waste. 3. to be amazed or astonished exceedingly.
- 33 רק evacuate. In Hiph. to draw forth.
חרב to waste. חרבה a desolate place, waste (Bate).
- 34 רצה pleased with, enjoy. Accept with complacence and patience, v. 41.
- 36 עלה ascend. עלה a leaf. נדף drive or hurry away.
- 37 קום rise, stand up. תקומה a standing, power to stand.
- 39 מק to be dissolved, rot, pine away. אפה to heat through. אף verily, surely, yea, indeed.
- 40 ידה cast forth. הודה to profess, confess. מעל decline, deflect, go aside. במעלם trespass.
- 41 אה to choose. או if, either, whether. כנע lay down, place on the ground. Brought low, humbled, abased.
- 43 עזב leave, forsake. (Bate) shall be cleared. ענה to act upon some person or thing, denotes returning, &c. יפן because. עוה to turn out of its proper situation and course. עומו their punishment. Perversion, perverseness, iniquity.
- 44 גה full, copious. Moreover, also, over and above. כלה totality, completion. To finish, consume, bring to nought. פר to break. In Hiph. break, dissolve, dissipate.
- 45 ראש priority or precedence. ראשנים ancestors.

CHAPTER XXVII. כו

- 2 פלא in Niph. extraordinary, wonderful. In Kal with נדר to make an extraordinary vow.
- ערך set in order, set one thing against another. ערך an estimation, value.
- 7 עלה to ascend. מעלה upwards, above, forwards.
- 8 מך decay, fall to decay, grow poor. פה to obvert. על פי according to the measure of, according to.
- 10 חלף passing, succession after. Exchange. Change, renewal. ימר change, alter, exchange. המורה an exchange. מנה to distribute. ממנה from of, out of, more than; her.
- 12 בן divide, separate. בין between, when repeated, whether or not.
- 15 קדש separate, set apart. In Hiph. to sanctify oneself. מקדשים holy ones. המקדש he that sanctified.
- 16 שער stand erect or upright. שעה pl. שעים barley. זרע to spread abroad, to sow. זרע seed. זרע the sowing (Bate). אם to support, sustain, confirm. If, since, although, in truth, whether, truly.

- 18 גרע subtract, withhold.
- 20 אחר behind, after. N. another.
- 21 חרם total separation of a thing or person from their form, state, or condition. Any thing
- separated, i. e.; devoted to Jehovah.
- 23 כס to reckon, count. מכסה the number, the worth or value. A shekel, twenty gerahs.
- בכר to be forward. בכור a firstling.

NUMBERS.

CHAPTER I. נ

במדבר

- 2 נשא bear, take, or lift up, take. נשאים princes. Very extensive ramifications.
- ראש priority or precedence. ראש the sum or total, so called, . . . anciently put at the top of an account.
- גלגל to roll over and over again. The poll or head. The human skull; from this word we have Golgotha.
- 3 פקד take notice or care of. Review, muster, reckon. פקרים musterings.
- צבא assemble or meet together in a regular stated manner. Warfare, war. צבאות an army.
- 4 ישה existence, subsistence, reality. איש a man. Each, every, any man.
- 16 קרא nearly, as קרה to meet. 1. to meet. 2. to occur, happen.
3. a partridge. 4. to call. קראי called (men).
- 17 נקב make hollow, &c., mark out.
- 18 ילד procreate or breed young, to beget, bear. In Hithp. to reckon one's descent, declare one's genealogy or pedigree. ויחילו and they were reckoned by their pedigrees (Bate). תולדות generations, successive productions, &c.
- 19 פקד to take notice of. To appoint as an overseer, charge; and in Hiph. place in trust, &c.
- 50 כלה totality. כלי an utensil, instrument, &c. Pl. כלים.
- שרת personal attendance, ministry.
- 51 נסע remove from one place to another, to travel, journey. As a noun, removing, &c.

- 51 **הנה** to fix, settle, or pitch. Most generally to fix one's tent or camp. To encamp, to pitch. **מהנה**, pl. **מהנים**. **מהנות** an encampment or camp, or men belonging to it.
- 52 **דגל** to enlighten, dazzle, glitter. A standard, a beacon.
- 53 **קצף** foam, froth with anger, rage. As a noun, foaming, rage, (Bate) wrath.
- אתה** to come near. **אתח** ensigns or flags, differing from **דגל** above.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 **נגד** *eminere, præ-eminere*. Before. **מנגד** from before, before; generally, distance.
- 10 **ימן** to be steady, firm, as **אמן**. **ימין** the right-hand. **תימן** the south.
- 17 **ידה** to put forward, hold, thrust forth. *Proferre, protendere*. **יד** side, ∴ the hands are placed by the sides.
- 25 **צפן** to hide, conceal; or **צפון** the north, ∴ the north is generally hid from the sun.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 **משח** to smear or rub over with some unctuous matter. To anoint. In Chald. oil, occasionally.
- 9 **נתן** to give. **נתנים** *Nethenim*, persons given to the priests and Levites for performing the servile offices of the tabernacle or temple. **נתונים** persons given.
- 10 **כהן** to minister, particularly in the

- priest's office. **כהנה** the priesthood or priest's office.
- 25 **סך** overspread, cover. **מסך** covering, hanging. **מסך** the veil, v. 31.
- 26 **קלע** curve, bending, hollow. **קלעי** curtains.
- יתר** a stake or pin. (In Arabic) to thrust or drive.
- יתר** to exceed, go beyond certain limits, be redundant. **יתר** a rope. **מיתר** nearly the same, used for a bow-string.
- 32 **פקד** *פקדות* f. in reg, oversight, office, superintendence, charge.
- 36 **קרש** compact, fasten together. **קרשי** boards.
- ברח** pass from one place to another. **בריחי** bars.
- 46 **פדה** separate, deliver, redeem. **פדיון** or **פדין** price of deliverance or redemption, a ransom. **פדיום** redemption. **פדויי** those that are to be redeemed (Bate).
- עדה** superabundant, superfluous. In Hiph. to have over and above, to cause or make to superabound.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 **צבא** to assemble or meet together in a stated manner. (Bate) **גו** upon duty, as the Levites to do the service of the tabernacle.
- תחש** azure or sky-blue. A covering of ermines, not badger's skins, as the rabbins.
- כלל** to complete entirely. **כליל** wholly (Bate).
- 7 **פנה**. **הפנים** the presence bread (Bate).

- 7 קצר to be deep. קצרה a dish, charger, &c.
- כפה to curve, bend. כף a spoon. כפוח. See Exodus, chap. xxv.
- נקיה clear away. מנקה the bowls.
- קשה stiff, broad, shallow vessels of beaten metal, plates.
- נסך spread abroad, pour out or abroad.
- 9 לקח take. מלקחה tongs.
- הרתה to keep fire alive. מזהההוה snuff-pans.
- מוט to be moved, so as to be disordered or disjointed. מוט a yoke-band, a staff, a pole.
- 13 דשן to be made fat. Ashes of the fat, take away the ashes.
- רגמ whelm, heap, &c. ארגמן purple. See Exodus, chap. xxv. 14.
- 14 זלג curvature. A flesh-hook.
- עור תחש azure skins, i. e., of a sky-blue colour, or a covering of ermines.
- הרתה to keep fire alive, lighted, or in a smoke, by the constant access of fresh air. מרתה a censer.
- יעה to overturn, see Is. chap. xxviii. 17. יעים shovels.
- זרק to sprinkle. מורק a bason, a sprinkling vessel.
- 15 נשא to bear. משא a burden, a collection.
- 20 בלע pulled down, swallow up, devour. (Ver. 20,) may be used here as a twinkling, a moment.
- 23 צבא, לצבא to assemble in a regular stated manner, to go upon duty. Went upon duty.
- 2 צרע see Lev. xiii. צרוע a leper.
- זב gush, issue, Lev. xv. A running humour.
- נפש to breathe, respire. A dead body, an animal which has breathed.
- 6 מעל to decline, go aside. למעל מעל to commit a trespass.
- אשם guilty. And he shall restore his damage.
- 7 ראש priority. (Sum total) its full value.
- 12 שטה decline, go, or turn aside.
- 13 שכב lie down. שכבה a lying down (Bate), a fall or emission of seed (Gesenius' Lexicon.)
- תפש lay hold on, catch.
- 14 קנא to eat into, corrode, as fire, to burn with zeal, to burn with jealousy.
- 15 קמח to grind. Meal, flour.
- זכר strength, vigour, &c. 1. to remember, make mention. 2. male sex. זכרון a memorial. אזכרה a memorial.
- 17 קרקע the pavement or floor. קרה to join, contiguate, and רקע to expand.
- 18 פרע free, set free, or loose, to disengage, strip, make naked, dishevel (Bate).
- מר bitter.
- אר to flow. ארר to curse greatly. To curse, i. e., fleeting, &c. מאררים that causeth the curse.
- 20 בלעדי or בלתי besides, without, except.
- 21 שבע sufficiency, satisfaction,

saturity. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon on this root, 716, referring to Gen. xxi. 28—31, proving that this is not a divided root.)

אלה to curse. (A denouncing of a curse.)

22 בטן to conceive in the belly or womb. The belly.

צבה to swell, grow turgid.

מעי in Arab. to be lax. מעי the bowels.

23 ספר to tell, count. A book, roll, a tablet, volume (Bate).

26 קמץ grasp, take a grasp or handful.

CHAPTER VI. ו

2 פלא. ילא לנר נר shall make the uncommon vow (Bate).

נזר to be separated. נזיר a Nazarite. Separate oneself.

3 חמץ to ferment. Vinegar, sourness.

שרת personal attendance or ministry. משרה somewhat prepared for eating or drinking. כל משרה any preparation (of grapes).

לחה smoothness. לה smooth, fresh, green.

4 הרץ shorten, cut short. הרצנים the dregs or refuse of grapes. Grape-stones (Bate).

זוג to join, connect. גז the husk of a grape or outer skin.

5 תער divide, cut, split. A cutting instrument or razor, &c.

גדל any kind of greatness or augmentation. To increase, grow, become great.

9 פתע to beat in pieces. פתע a moment, a small partition of time. With ב in a moment, in an instant.

פתא sudden, hasty. פתאם or פתאום suddenly, straightway.

12 נפל to fall in any manner, to fail, be lost on reckoning, be to no purpose.

15 סל a basket.

רק evacuate. ריק ריק a very thin cake.

19 זרע spread abroad (seed). The arm of man. The shoulder or foreleg of a beast.

בשל coquere, to concoct, dress with fire.

25 אר to flow. To be light, to shine.

CHAPTER VII. ז

1 כלה totality, completion. כלות infin.

3 עגל round. עגלה a steer or heifer, a calf, pl. עגלות. עגלה pl. עגלות a carriage or car, rolled forward on round wheels.

צבה to swell, grow turgid. צב the covering or tilt of a carriage, &c.

9 כתף bind together. The shoulder.

10 נשא bear, take, lift, &c., raise. נשיא or נשיא a prince or chief.

חנך to initiate, handsell, dedicate. חנכת dedication.

13 קער to be deep. קערה a dish, pl. קערוא.

זרק to sprinkle, scatter. מורק a sprinkling vessel, a bason, a bowl.

- 15 **בקר** to look upon, survey. A beeve; and collectively, beeves. A herd of such, sometimes rendered oxen (Bate.)
- 17 **עתד** to prepare, make ready. **עֲתוּדִים** rams or he-goats.
- פרה** to bear fruit. **פָּר** a young bull. **פַּרְהָה** a heifer.
- 72 **עֲשֵׂתִי** one, unity, i. e., the foundation, from **עָשָׂה** to make, and **שָׂה** a foundation.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **מל** to cut off or pluck. **אֵל מוֹל** at the termination, extremity, towards. **אֵל מוֹל פָּנָי** at the termination of the face or front, i. e., on or towards the forefront.
- 4 **קשה** to be stiff, tough, stubborn, hard, &c. **מְקֻשָּׁה** beaten work, stiffened work.
- פרח** to break forth. **פֶּרֶחַ** the flower-bud, gem, or germ.
- ראה** to see, look at. **מֵרְאָה** aspect, pattern.
- 11 **נָפַח** to reach out, stretch forth. **הַנּוֹפֵחַ** A present (being the Levites.)
- 16 **פָּתַח** to open. **מַפְתָּח** what openeth.
- 19 **נִגַּף** to hit, strike against. A stroke or plague.
- 21 **חָטָא** to deviate from a scope or aim. In Kal and Hiph. to offer for a sin-offering, or to expiate or cleanse by ditto.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **יָעַד** to appoint, constitute. In Niph. to be convened, assembled.

- מוֹעֵד**, pl. **מוֹעֲדִים** a set regular time, a season.
- 2 **פָּסַח** to pass or leap over by intervals, with **עַל** following. The passover. To hop about. Hop-ping (halt) service (Bate).
- 7 **גרע** subtract, withhold.
- 8 **שמע** to hear, understand, declare, (Bate).
- 10 **רחק** to elongate. Far, distant.
- דרך** to go, come, or put forwards. A way, path, or road.
- 13 **חדל** not to act, not to speak, not to be. To cease, fail, forbear, decline.
- 15 **שכן** dwell, remain, rest. **מִשְׁכָּן**.
- ספר** to tell, count. **מִסְפָּר** after the substance, denotes few; before, denotes many.

CHAPTER X. י

- 2 **חָצַר** to surround, confine, environ. **הַחֲצוּצָה** or **הַחֲצוּצָה** a trumpet, from **הָצַר** a tube, and **צָר** to compress.
- נָסַע** remove. **מִסַּע** a moving or rushing along or forwards.
- 5 **רָעַע** to break. To break the order of the air. **תְּרוּעָה** a loud sound, a shouting, alarm.
- 9 **צָרַר** to bind close, enclose. An oppressor. **צָרָה** distress, afflict, exceedingly.
- 25 **אָסַף** to gather in, or up, as the rear of an army. A part. noun, **מֵאַחֶף** the rear or rear-guard.
- 29 **חָבַב** the father-in-law of Moses, son of Rouel.
- 30 **יָלַד** to procreate young, beget, bear, like *γενῶσα* and *gigno*. **מִלּוּת** nativity, kindred, offspring.

33 תר to go round or about, to search out.

35 נמץ dissipate, disperse.

CHAPTER XI. יא

1 אן labour of body or mind. אמן emphatic. (Bate) to complain much. מתאננים being exhausted or faint with labour or grief (Parkhurst's Lexicon). (Bate) being ready to complain.

2 פלה separate. מלל to make a separation, to intercede, mediate.

שקע to sink, subdue.

4 אסף to gather in. אספקף a multitude, collected from various quarters. A rabble, the mixed multitude (Bate).

ארה to desire, lust. התאוה הארה fell a lusting.

5 חן kindness, affection. חנם out of mere kindness, gratis, &c.

קשא like קשה to stiffen. קשאים cucumbers.

בטח hang close. אבטחים fruits or plants of the pepo or melon kind, which cling by their tendrils.

הצר surround, confine, environ. חצר an herb, from its tubular structure.

בצל to peel off the bark of a tree, or coats of an onion. (Bate) a leek, an onion.

שם to place, set, put. שומים some species of onions.

7 עין look, appearance.

בדל to divide, separate. Tin. גדלת bdellium. (Bochart) pearl.

8 שטה decline, go to and fro.

טחן comminute, grind.

רחם embrace, enclose. A lower millstone, mills.

דכה to beat or bray. מרכה a mortar.

פר to break. פרוז a pot or kettle.

עג to bake upon or under the coals. A cake thus baked.

טעם to taste, as *γευμα*.

שדל wet, moist, liquid. Fresh.

12 חק to describe, define. חיק the bosom or breast.

אמן steadiness, stability, constancy. A nursing or a foster-father.

13 אן labour. אין a negation. מאין from whence.

16 שמר an inferior magistrate or officer, a ruler.

20 זרא nauseous, loathsome.

מאם to be dilated, to despise, abhor.

23 קרה meet, occur, happen.

25 אצל to set apart, keep, reserve. (Bate) took.

סוף to make an end of, consume, to scrape away, to sweep off.

30 אסף gather, withdraw, congregare, colligere, retrahere. Recover, i. e., to withdraw a man from his leprosy.

31 גז took off or away.

נשט loose, relax. Set loose, spread forth or abroad.

כהה restriction. כה וכה here and there, this way and that, Exod. ii. 12; Num. xxiii. 15.

אם support. אמה pl. אמת a cubit, 1½ foot. A family.

- 32 שמה spread abroad.
 33 עדן pleasure, delight. הן hither-
 to, yet (Bate). ער and הן.
 34 קבר to bury, inter.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 1 ידה to put forward. ארות n. f.
 pl. propelling motives or causes,
 as ארות and ארות, or ארות על
 account of, by reason of.
 כשית Ethiopian or Cushite.
 3 ענה affect. ענו humble, lowly.
 4 פתאם suddenly. פתא sudden,
 hasty.
 8 חד penetrate, sharp. חדה an
 enigma, parable which penetrates
 the mind.
 מנה to distribute. המונה in reg.
 המונה a delineation, a similitude.
 נבט to look, direct the eye of the
 body or mind, to behold, regard.
 11 בי have pity on me, Exod. iv. 10;
 and alii. Attend to me, Gen.
 xliii. 20. ב to, or on, and ' me,
 to me, or on me.
 יאל to will, resolve, determine, un-
 dertake. In Niph. נואל wilful,
 to be self-willed, obstinate, there-
 fore foolish.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 17 זה this, this here: (Sometimes,
 eminence, distinction, as οὗτος
 and hic,) hither, this way.
 19 חנה to fix, settle, to fix one's
 tent, camp, encamp. מחנים
 or מחנה an encampment or camp.
 בצר to restrain, shut up, to fortify.
 20 רזה waste, attenuate, lean, poor.

- 20 חזק constringe, brace; therefore,
 strong, strengthen, i. e., the
 hands.
 23 ענב connecting. ענבים grapes, (the
 first ripe) grapes.
 שכל to be wise. Waste, destroy.
 אשכל pl. f. in reg. אשכלה a cluster
 or bunch of grapes.
 רמה cast, throw. רמין the pome-
 granate, Exod. xxvi.
 אן labour of body or mind. האנה
 a species of tree. The fig-tree,
 i. e., the grief-tree, from the
 roughness or prickliness of the
 upper side of the leaf, i. e., a
 kind of natural sackcloth. האנים
 figs.
 28 אפס to fail, cease to be as a part.
 defect, i. e., only. כי אפס only
 that, nevertheless, only, because
 yet, because.
 30 חש hist, hush; hence, to be silent,
 keep silence. In Hiph. to make
 silent, still, hush.
 31 דב to murmur. רבה reg. רבה a
 murmuring, an evil report.
 32 מד to measure in length and
 breadth. אנשי מרות men of large
 dimensions.
 33 נפל to fall in any manner. Aquila
 renders it by *επιπορευουσες*. Syn-
 machus by *Βιαιοι*, such as fall
 upon others. The Nephelim
 הנפלים. Violent assaulters.
 הגב a locust or grasshopper.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 נשא bear, take, lift up. והשא
 arose (Bate).
 2 לן stay, abide. To dwell or harp
 upon a subject with discontent
 and murmuring, to grumble.

- 2 לֹוה to join, add. לו the cleaving of mind to an object, as, Would to God! O that, assuredly, if!
- 3 כז spoil, plunder, prey.
לאה weary, tired. לא and לוא not, nay, no.
- 6 קרע to rend, or rent.
- 8 חפץ bend, incline. With ל and noun, to be inclined to, to delight in.
- 9 מרד to rebel, revolt.
צל to shade, overshadow. סר צלם he that overshadowed them is departed from them.
- 11 אנה the occurrence or presence of an object. ער אנה how long, till what time.
- 12 אכנו I will smite (this people) him,
נאץ cast off, reject, despise, slight.
ירש to possess. נורש to be dispossessed, come to poverty.
- 18 אפה to heat through. אך אפים long of nostrils, i. e., who restrains his anger, slow to anger, long-suffering. קצר אפים short of nostrils, passionate, angry.
- 19 סלה loose, relax, remit. With ל following, pardoning or forgiving.
- 21 אלם compression. אולם a particle expressing firmness or confidence. Yet, notwithstanding, but, truly.
- 22 נסה try, tempt, essay.
- 24 עקב the end. עקב because, inasmuch as, because of, on account of.
מלא to be full, to fulfil. מלא אחרי to fulfil after, i. e., to follow entirely.
- 28 אם support. אם לא if not, in swearing and speaking, affirmeth.

- I live, saith Jehovah, if it shall not happen, i. e., as sure as I live it shall happen.
- 32 זנה encompass. זונה fornication, acts of whoredom.
- 34 נא to fail, be deficient. Fem. reg. חנווא a failure, viz., in performing what was promised. My failure, my breach of promise.
- 35 יעד to appoint. נועדים met by appointment. נועדים were gathered together by appointment.
- 44 עפל elevated, raised up, proud, arrogant, presumed. They ascended (Bate).
משה draw out or forth, remove, withdraw.
- 45 כת to pound, beat, wear to pieces.
חרם (Hormeh) denotes utter destruction.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 פלא extraordinary. נדר perform a vow, or accomplish.
נדב free, liberal. נדבה free-will-offering.
ריח ניחח an appeasing odour.
- 15 קהב to collect. An assembly, a congregation.
- 16 שפט all regulation and disposal. משפט custom. It hath a very general meaning.
- 19 רם to be lifted up, or make an offering. תרימו תרומה ye shall offer a heave-offering.
גרה excite, move. גן threshing-floor.
- 20 ערס to knead, similar to עץ to agitate. ערסתי masses of kneaded

- dough or paste. Dough (Bate).
הלה a cake.
- 22 שגה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild, to wander, err, transgress through ignorance.
- צוה command, order, ordain.
מצוה pl. מצות a precept, a command.
- הלא remove or cast to a distance, far off. הלאה onwards, henceforward, thenceforth; or, of place, to a distance, beyond.
- 25 סלה loose, relax, remit.
- 30 גרף reproach, revile, blaspheme.
- 31 בז to spoil, plunder. To spoil of honour, upbraid, to reproach.
בזה despise, contemn, slight.
- 34 פרש spread out, explain, expound, declare.
- 38 ציץ break or burst forth as a flower. ציצה a flower, i. e., a flower like a tassel or tuft. In Hiph. to irradiate, emit glory or splendour.
כנף extremity. A border or skirt of a garment.

CHAPTER XVI. מו

- 1 לקח to take. (Bate) conspired together.
- 11 יעד to appoint. נעדים they who meet by appointment.
- 13 שר to regulate. שרר regulating, ruling absolutely. השתחך to make thyself an absolute ruler or director.
- 14 נקר bore, dig, or cut out.
- 21 רגע still, quiet. An instant.
- 22 קנף foam, froth.

- 26 ספה scrape, sweep. Rudere, vertere.
- 29 פקד take notice of, visit, review, oversee. פקדה reg. visitation or judgment.
- 30 ברא production either of substance or form. The creation or accretion of matter. To do or perform somewhat wonderful, or create a new thing.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 2 שרף burn.
- 3 רקע the motion of different parts, different ways at the same time. A plate. Extending plates of gold by beating.
פח expand, spread out. Broad.
צפה overspread, overlay.
- 13 עצר restrain, retain, stop, detain.
- 17 מט to slide, slip. מטה a pole, a rod.
- 19 יעד appoint. In Niph. to meet by appointment.
- 20 פרח break forth, bud, flourish. The flower-bud, blossom.
שך restrain, take away.
- 23 גמל retribution, return. Yield.
- 27 גוע labour or pant for breath. Expire, die.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 12 צהר clear, transparent. יצהר oil.
- 16 ערך set in order. ערך an estimation, an estimate price.
- 21 עשר to be rich. מעשר tithe, tenth.

- 21 **הִלַּף** passing, succession, after; and so change, renewal, exchange.
- 27 **מִלֵּא** to be full in almost any manner. **מִלְאָה** fulness of the wine-press, i. e., the first running.
- נָקַב** make hollow. **יָקַב** a wine-fat or vat.
- 29 **חֵלֶב** soft, unctuous substance. The richest or most nutritious parts.

CHAPTER XIX. **יט**

- 2 **עָלָה** ascend. **עַל** and **עוֹל** a yoke. **אֲדָמָה** red.
- 4 **נִכְחַת** straightness. **נִכַּח** directly opposite to, over against.
- 5 **פָּרַשׁ** spread out. **דֹּנְג**.
- 9 **נָדַד** move, remove. **מִי נָדָה** the waters of removal, i. e., waters of cleansing.
- 11 **מָת** to die. **מֵת** a dead corpse or carcass.
- 12 **חָטָא** deviate from. In Hiph. to expiate, cleanse.
- 15 **כֻּלָּה** totality. **כֵּלִי** utensil, ornament, instrument, furniture, &c.
- פָּתַח** to open. **פָּתוּחַ** and **פָּתַח** an engraving.
- צָמַד** couple or join together, in pairs. **צִמְדִּי** a bracelet.
- פָּתַל** to twist, wreath. **פָּתֵל** a wreath for the arm, a thread.
- 16 **חָלַל**, **הִלָּל** pierce much, much wounded, mortally wounded (Bate).

CHAPTER XX. **כ**

- 3 **רָבַרְב** or **רִיב** contend, strive, quarrel (Bate).

- 4 **בָּעַר** to clear off, consume. **בַּעִיר** a brute animal, a beast.
- 8 **דָּבַר** drive, lead, bring. Speak, not smite; used once to smite, 2 Chron. xxii. 10.
- 10 **מָרָה** to resist, rebel, revolt. (Lxx. apostatize.)
- 19 **סָלַע** raise, elevate. **מִסְלָה** a raised or highway.
- מָכַר** to deliver to another, sell. A price.
- רַק אֵין דָּבָר** yet not a thing.
- 26 **פָּשַׁט** divest, strip off.

CHAPTER XXI. **כא**

- 1 **תָּרַח** to go about. **אֲתָרִים** the explorers, spies.
- שָׁבָה** lead or carry away captive. **שָׁבִי** a captive.
- 4 **קָצַר** cut short, grieved.
- 5 **קָצַה** cut off, end, curtail. Loathe (Bate).
- 6 **שָׂרַף** burn. **שָׂרָפִים** a species of serpents, from their vivid fiery colour, or from their bite. A fiery-serpent.
- נִשְׁךְ** to bite.
- 8 **נִס** a quick or tremulous motion. A banner or ensign.
- 11 **עוּהָ** to turn out of its proper situation, to pervert. **עֵיִם** a ruin, heap. A proper name.
- 13 **עָבַר** to pass beyond. **מֵעַבַר** a ford, a place where a river is passable.
- 14 **סָפַח** to scrape, sweep. **סֹפַח** a violent sweeping wind or storm, a whirlwind.
- 15 **שָׂדָה** to pour out or forth, to shed. **שָׂדֵה** an effusion, spring, stream, or rill of water. Ground.

- 15 שָׁנַן incline. In Niph. to be inclined, lean. מַשְׁעָן a staff, a prop.
- 17 עָנָה to affect. Sing alternately, answer in singing.
- 18 חָפַר to dig.
בָּאָר to open. A pit or well opened in the earth.
נָדַב free, liberal. Noble.
כָּרַח cut, cut up, penetrate. To dig for.
חָקַק mark out eminently. מַחְקָק a staff or sceptre.
- 20 גָּאָה increase, rise. גֵּיא a valley, or more properly, rising ground or lawn, rising from the bottom to the adjoining hill.
שָׁקַף look, turn towards.
- 25 בָּנָה to build. בָּתוּרָה its daughters or dependencies (Bate), or towns or villages.
- 28 קָרַח meet, join. קִירָה, קִירָא, קִירָתָא a city.
- 29 אָוָה desire, covet. אֵי אוּ oh, ah! . *Ouai.* Vœ. אֵי אֵי with ל following, ah, alas, woe!
פָּלַט escape, flee. In Hiph. to carry off. פְּלִיטִים fugitives, i. e., a number of persons escaped.
- 30 נָר split, separate. נִיר a lamp actually giving light. נֵר a lamp.
- 35 שָׂרַד to leave or be left behind. שְׂרִיד one thus left.
- 3 קָץ fret, lacerate, wound (Parkhurst's Lexicon). Distressed (Bate).
- 4 לָחַךְ to lick, lick up.
- 5 נָהַר to flow or run as water. A current, a stream, a flood, a river.
מָל to cut off. מְמוּל on the border. מְמוּלִי on my border, i. e., bordering on me.
- 6 אָוַל gross, thickened. אֵוִל perhaps, may be, as עֵוֹר, עֵוֹרָה, שֵׁוֹעַ, שֵׁוֹעָה, where ו is immutable.
- 7 קָסַם divine, presage, prognosticate. Divination, and pl. קְסָמִים rewards of divination.
- 11 קָבַח to curse, execrate, nearly related to נָקַב, as רָחַח to נָדַח.
- 16 מָנַע withhold, prohibit, restrain.
- 21 חָבַשׁ bind round or about, girded.
- 22 שָׂטַן oppose, be adverse.
- 23 שָׁלַף draw, push out or off.
- 24 שָׁעַל hollow, concave. מִשְׁעָל a hollow, a narrow way.
גָּדַר make a fence, fenced in.
- 25 לָחַץ press, squeeze, crush.
- 27 מָקַל a light rod or twig. קֵלָה light.
- 28 רָגַל smite, impress as the feet upon the ground. רִגְלִים distinct strokes or impressions, times.
- 29 עָלָה to ascend. עָלַל in Hiph. insulted or mocked.
- 30 סָכַן lay up, lay up in store. In promptu habere. הִסְכַּנְתִּי הָאֵלֶּיךָ apt to do thus unto thee; and Bate, wont to do so unto thee.
- 32 יָרַט turn aside, to be turned aside, perverse.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 עָרַב mix. עֲרָבָה a wilderness, a desert, uncultivated country.
- 3 יָגַר to shrink or draw back for fear be afraid of.

- 37 **אמן** steadiness, stability. **אמן** faithfully, truly.
כבד heavy, weighty. To honour, to regard as weighty.
יכל able to do a thing. Can or could.
 38 **מאם**, **מאום**, **מאומה**, any, the least thing, a small matter. (**מאום** for and from, **מום** a blot). Job xxxi. 7; Dan. i. 4.

CHAPTER XXIII. **כג**

- 3 **שפה** clash, crush. **שפי** a high, craggy place.
 7 **משל** to rule. An authoritative weighty speech or saying, a parable, a discourse.
נחה lead, or bring along, guide.
זעם spumam agitare per os, despumare. To defy.
 9 **חשב** add, superadd, count, reckon.
 10 **אחר** behind, after. **אחרית** end, latter time or state.
 14 **צפה** overspread, oversee, survey, &c. Proper name.
פסג divide, dissect. **פסגה** a broken ridge.
 22 **יעף** dissolve, melt. **חועפת** indefatigable, or overpowering strength. **חועפת** stateliness (Bate).
ראב raised up, elevated. Name of a horned animal. A stag (Bate). A wild-bull (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
 23 **נחש** view attentively, look accurately. An omen or an augury. Witchcraft (Bate).
 24 **לבא** in Arab. 1 conj. to milk

out the beestings or first milk, or to suckle with first milk. A lion (Bate). **לביא** hence Bochart says, a lioness.

- ארה** pluck off or crop. **ארי** and **אריה** a lion.
 28 **פער** gape, open wide. A proper name.

CHAPTER XXIV. **כד**

- 3 **שתם** shut up, closed.
 4 **חזה** to fasten, settle. Generally, to see, behold. **מחזה** who hath seen the visions.
גלה to remove. **נלוח עינים** uncover or open the eyes.
 6 **נחל** to inherit. A valley or torrent.
אהל to pitch a tent. **אהלים** aloetrees or lign-aloes.
 7 **זל** let loose, profuse from laxity, flow.
דלה draw out (as water). **דליות** branches which draw up the sap, boughs. Roots (Bate).
 8 **עצם** strength. **עצמות** and **עצמים** bones.
גרם make bare or clean. (Shall pick their bones.)
מחץ drive, drive in deeply, cause to pierce deeply. And ver. 17, subdue.
 9 **כרע** bow, couch.
ספק smite, strike, clap, smack.
 14 **יעץ** advise, give counsel.
 17 **ככב** something glittering. **כוכב** a star.
דרך go, come forwards, proceed.
קרה to meet. **קרקר** confound.

- 17 **שת** to place. Sheth, a city of Moab. (Bate) apposition.
 19 **ער** to raise, stir up. **מער** one that makes a stir from the city.
 21 **הנה** to hold, contain. **קן** a nest, a room.
 23 **חיה** vigorous, strong. Live.
 24 **צי** dryness, drought. **ציים** or **צים** a decked ship, ships.

CHAPTER XXV. **כה**

- 3 **צמד** couple or join together, be in pairs.
 4 **יקע** strain, stretch, distend. In Hiph. hang up.
הרה heat, burn. **הרק** heat, wrath, pl. **ים**.
 7 **רמה** in Arab. to stab. Noun, a spear, lance, or pike.
 8 **נקב** to make hollow. **קבה** the inner part or room of the tent. **קבת** the belly of a woman.
דקר stab, pierce.
נגף hit, strike against. **מיגפה** a stroke, plague.
עצר restrain, stop. **עצרה** a solemn feast-day, ch. xxix. 30.
 13 **נחת** to descend. **חחה** instead of, because of, for.
 14 **נכה** smite, strike. **המכה** that was slain.
 17 **צר** bind close. **צור** bind closely. Distress.
 18 **נכל** devise, contrive deceitfully. **נכלי** wiles.

CHAPTER XXVI. **כו**

- 9 **נצה** shoot, break, or burst forth or out.

CHAPTER XXVII. **כז**

- 4 **גרע** subtract, taken away.
 20 **הורה** glory, sometimes honour.

CHAPTER XXVIII. **כח**

- 7 **נסך** spread abroad, pour out. A libation of wine poured out.
שכר satisfy, satiate. Strong liquor.

CHAPTER XXX. **ל**

- 2 **אסר** confine, restrain. To bend. A bond.
 5 **חרש** silent thought or attention.
 6 **נא** fail, be deficient. **הניא** in Hithp. annul, disannul, cause to fail.
 7 **בטא** utter or speak rashly, foolishly, or unadvisedly.
 10 **אלם** to compress. **אלמנה** a widow. **אלמנות** widowhood.

CHAPTER XXXI. **לא**

- 2 **נקם** to avenge.
 3 **חלץ** loose, draw out or forth.
 4 **מסר** deliver from one to another. Offer, present.
יחל to remain, abide. **היל** riches, wealth.
בזז plunder entirely.
 10 **מר** order, regularity. A town, a house **מירחם**.
 14 **פקד** in Niph. wanting or missing. **פקודי** officers.

16 **מסר** to deliver, teach, promote (Bate).

20 **עז** strength or vigour. **עיים** goats, used elliptically, goats' (hair).

21 **ירה** to teach; or **הורה** instruction, a law.

22 **עפר** comminute, reduce to dust or powder. **עפרת** and **עפרה** lead.

27 **תפש** lay hold, take in war. Undertake, manage.

28 **רם** to be lifted up. In Hiph. to raise, levy.

כס reckon, number, count. **מכס** an assessment or tribute.

50 **צעד** to step, walk. **אצטרע** an ornament worn on the arm, a chain.

עגל round. **עיל** a ring or earring.

כמו to gather or compress into a roundish form. **כמו** some female ornament, a kind of girdle, swathe, or zone, compressing the breasts.

CHAPTER XXXII. **לב**

3 **עטר** encompass, surround. Proper name.

נע move, remove, wander.

14 **רבה** Kal, to be many or great, increase, multiply. **תרבות** increase, progeny.

16 **גדר** make a fence. N. a fence of stones, a wall, walled folds or cotes.

17 **חליץ** loose, set loose, to expedite. Part. Paoul, ready prepared, ready armed, drawing out, draughting or selecting.

17 **חש** to haste. Speedily, in haste, ready.

22 **כבש** subdue, subject.

33 **גבל** to set up a boundary, bound, terminate. A boundary, limit, border.

41 **הזה** to make known. **הזה** a proper name. Their schools of instruction.

CHAPTER XXXIII. **לב**

1 **נסע** travel, journey. **מסעים** marches.

חר to be of a pale or white colour. **חור** a hole, a strait (Bate).

52 **ירש** to succeed another in a possession. In Hiph. to cause another to succeed, i. e., to drive out former possessors.

שכה to be like. **משכיות** imagery, sculpture. Carved images (Bate).

צלם to figure, delineate. **צלמים** images.

סך to overspread, cover. **כסכות** tabernacles, molten or covered.

שמד destroy, abolish, demolish, raze.

55 **שך** to stop, to fence, hedge. **שכים** sharp stakes or thorns.

צן pointed, piercing. **צנינים** thorns, prickles, very sharp pointed.

56 **דמה** equable, even, level, uniform, conform. To form an idea in the mind. Thought (Bate).

CHAPTER XXXIV. **לד**

3 **פאה** a side, extremity. **פאתי** reg. **פאה**, pl. **פאת** a side, quarter.

- 3 **תאה** to limit, bound. Set or draw a limit or bound. Draw a line (Bate).
 11 **מחה** wipe, brush against.
כהף Arab. to bind together. N. a side or border.
 13 **נחל** to inherit. To divide or distribute for an inheritance.

CHAPTER XXXV. **לה**

- 6 **קלט** to contract. **מקלט** contraction, retreat, refuge.
רצה manslaughter or murder. A manslayer or murderer.
 12 **גאל** vindicate, avenge. The avenger of blood.
 19 **פגע** to meet, meet with.
 20 **הדף** thrust, push.

- 20 **צדה** look sideways. (A lying in wait, treachery.)
 22 **פתע** break in pieces. **בפתע** in a moment, an instant, suddenly. A moment.
 24 **עד** in Kal to bear witness. **ערה** and **עו** a witness in testimony.
 25 **נצל** take away. In Kal and Hiph. to deliver.
 33 **חנף** pollute, defile.

CHAPTER XXXVI. **לו**

- 3 **גרע** subtract, withhold.
 4 **יבל** bring or carry along. The jubilee. The blast of a trumpet.
 7 **דבק** adhere, cleave.
 11 **דד** and **דוד** a lover. An uncle.

DEUTERONOMY.

CHAPTER I. **א**

דברים

- 1 **ערב** to mix. **שנה** a desert, uncultivated country.
 5 **יאל** will, resolve, determine, undertake.
באר to open, declare.
 7 **שפל** to humble oneself. **שפלה** a plain, low country.
חפה to cover, veil. **חוף** the sea-coast, or land overhanging the sea.
פרת Euphrates.
 12 **טרה** to weary, tire. N. weariness, fatigue.
 13 **יחב** to give, supply. Come give, set.
בן divide, separate. **בנן** discreet.

- 13 ידע to perceive or feel by the senses. ידעים experienced.
- 17 הכר to know again, call to mind, regard. הכירו.
- יגר shrink for fear. תגורו be afraid of.
- 21 חת to be broken, dismayed.
- 22 חפר sink, penetrate, search out.
- 27 רגן mutter, murmur.
- 28 אנה presence of an object. Whither, where.
- מסה melt, dissolve.
- ערץ agitate, Niph. terrified.
- 36 זאת, זולת, זולתי besides, except, save only.
- 37 גלגל roll over and over. בגלגל because of, by means of.
- 43 זד to swell, be tumid, proud, presumptuous.
- 44 דבר to drive. דברים bees.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 4 שמר keep, preserve. In Niph. and Kal, observe, be cautious.
- 5 גרה excite, move. In Hithp. to stir up oneself, i. e., to war and contentions.
- 6 שבר separate, contiguous parts. Sell, buy.
- כרה fodere. To prepare by buying. Prepare, make ready. Buy.
- 11 השב add, reckon, think.
- רפא to restore. רפאים restorers of the antediluvian idolatry of the moon.
- 15 להם to swallow up quickly. Soft, &c., q.
- 25 רגז motion, commotion. fremble.

- 30 אמצ strong or vigorous in body or mind. ואמצ את לבבו made his heart obstinate.
- 34 מת to die. Pl. מתים men, mortals.
- שרד leave or be left behind. שריד one thus left.
- שגב to lift up or be lifted up. High above reach, exalted.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 5 חבל bind, tie, connect. חבל a tract or portion of land.
- גבה to be high, elevated, tall, lofty.
- דלה draw, draw out. דל a door, a gate. דלחים.
- בדד single. לבד besides.
- פרז disperse, scatter. פרוי joined with כפר or עיר an open village or town.
- 10 ישר straight, even, smooth. מישר a plain.
- 11 ערש bed, couch. The furniture of an oriental divan. A mattress.
- 17 שדה pour forth, shed. אשר, pl. אשדות an effusion, spring, stream.
- פסג divide, dissect. A broken ridge. A proper name.
- 18 חלץ loose, set loose. חלוצים ready, prepared, armed.
- 23 חן kindness. חנן very kind. Hithp. to supplicate.
- 26 עבר to pass in whatever manner. Hiph. disregard, wroth.
- ענה to affect. למען denoting relation, because of, for the sake of.
- 28 אמצ strong, vigorous.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 שפט regulation. משפטים rules.
- 6 בן divide, separate. Reg. בינה understanding.
- רק evacuate. Only, except, but, yet.
- 12 מנה to distribute. תמונה a similitude.
- זל loose, lax. זולת, זולה, זולת besides, except.
- 13 נגד stand or show oneself before or above others. In Hiph. הגיד to make manifest.
- 16 שחת corrupt, spoil, mar. סמל a figure, image, idol. A female deity. Equal to אשה the blessing.
- בנה to build. תבנית a form, pattern, model.
- 18 רמש move, creep, crawl. A reptile.
- 19 דח to impel, force, thrust. Niph. to be impelled, incited, moved.
- 21 אנה breathe or snuff with the nostrils. Very angry. בלה to wear, waste away. בלי not, unless, besides, admits ל, מ, and ע. before a noun; ל before infin. and verb. But, except, unless.
- 25 ישן to sleep in a sound sleep. Long undisturbed, part. noun, laid up in store, i. e., in a quiet, undisturbed state.
- כעס to be angry. In Hiph. to provoke, irritate.
- 26 אבד to be lost, to perish.
- 27 נהג carry, carry away, lead, bring, drive.
- 31 רחם embrace, have pity, mercy upon. Merciful.

- 31 רפה give way, relax, fail.
- 34 נסה try, attempt, essay. מסה temptations.
- 36 יסר to check, discipline, restrain.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 17 נאף in Arab. to satiate one's thirst by drinking. Unlawful venereal gratifications, i., e., to commit adultery.
- חמד desire earnestly, covet.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 4 מאד to be strong, copious. Strength, might, ability.
- 7 שנה to iterate. שן repeat over and over again. A good instance of the intensity of doubling the last radical.
- 8 קשר bind, bind about. טמא fix, fasten. מטפה frontlets or pendants, i. e., scrolls of parchment, on which were portions of the law.
- 11 בר clear, cleanse. ברת pits, wells &c.
- חצב cut, cut out, hew. נמע plant, fix, infix.
- 19 נדף drive or hurry away.
- 22 רע break, rend, afflict. Grievous.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 נשל to cast, drive out, remove by force.
- 3 חתן contract affinity by marriage.

- 5 **כי אם** for, or, because in truth, certainly.
- נתץ** break to pieces, break down, destroy.
- יצב** (related to **נצב**, but distinct) to set, settle. **מצבה** a standing pillar.
- אשר** to proceed. **אשיריהם** their groves.
- גדע** break, cut or cast down, or off, demolish.
- 6 **סגל** gain or acquire to oneself. A peculium, a peculiar treasure.
- 7 **חשק** connect, join, link together.
- 12 **עקב** the end. Because, inasmuch as, before a verb.
- 13 **שגר** to emit, send forth. Issue, offspring.
- אלף** being chief, principal, &c. **אלוף** pl. **אלפים** ox or beeve, chief cattle.
- עשתרת** always joined with **צאן** flocks. **עשה** and **ור** a tour, compass.
- צאן** flocks of sheep or goats. The young of thy flocks.
- 14 **עקר** in Arab. to cut off. Barren, sterile. **עקר** a barren male. **עקרה** a barren female.
- 15 **דוה** to languish, to faint. **מורי** sicknesses.
- 16 **חס** spare, pity. When the eyelids half-close, i. e., half-closed thine eyes.
- יקש** to lay or set a snare. **מוקש** a snare.
- 20 **צרע** to smite or strike. **צרעה** the larger wasp or hornet.
- 21 **ערץ** agitate, shake violently, terrify.
- 23 **המה** multitude, tumult, turbu-

lency. **מהומה** confusion. **המים** agitate very much.

25 **תעב** loathe, nauseate. **תועבת** an abomination.

26 **חרם** total separation of a thing, accursed.

שקץ abominate, abhor, detest.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

2 **ענה** to affect. **ענת** to humble.

4 **בלה** wear, waste away.

בצק made soft by moistening. Made soft or tender.

7 **המה** multitude. **המים** pl. **המתי** a mass or body of waters, or multitude. Pools.

8 **נגף** hit, strike against. **גפן** a vine.

9 **סכן** lay up, lay in store. **במסכנה** by means of a magazine or magazines.

הרה protuberate, swell. **הרר** a high or continued mountain.

חצב cut, cut out, hew.

13 **בקר** look, search, examine. **בקר** a beeve or a herd of cattle.

15 **עקרב** the scorpion. **עק** to press, and **רב** much.

צמא to thirst. **צמאון** dry, thirsty land or ground.

חלם break, break off or away.

חלמיש a hard stone, flint. **חלם** to break, and **משה** to recede.

CHAPTER IX. ט

4 **הדף** to thrust, push, cast out by force. Driven away (Bate).

- 7 קצף to foam, froth. Provoke (Bate). Hiph. to cause to foam with anger.
- 8 אנה to breathe with the nostrils. Be very angry.
- 12 סך to overspread, cover. מסכה a covering. A molten image.
- 14 רפה give way, relax, let alone.
- 17 תפש lay hold on, catch. Took (Bate).
- 19 יגר shrink or draw back for fear, be afraid of.
- 20 פלה separate. פלל to judge, intercede, &c.
- 21 כת to pound, beat, wear to pieces. טחן comminute, reduce to powder. יטב good, well. היטיב and היטב adv. well, rightly, thoroughly. דק to beat, or be beaten small.

CHAPTER X. ו

- 1 פסל hew, chip.
- 7 גרגדה a name of a place in the Arabian desert, found only here.
- 15 חשק have a delight. To cleave to or be attached to any one, connect.
- 18 יתם in Arab. single, solitary. יהום solitary, bereaved. Fatherless.
- 21 הל to move quickly, irradiate, shine. ההלה praise, glory.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 1 יסר to restrain. מוסר restraint, discipline.
- 4 צפה to overspread, overflow.

- 6 פצה to let loose, open. יקום rise, stand, be established. יקום that which subsisteth. Substance.
- 10 ירק throw out something liquid or moist. N. a green shoot or twig. Herbs (Bate).
- 12 דרש inquire, require. Regard, inquire after, watch over. Care for (Bate).
- ראש priority. מרשית from the beginning.
- 14 ירה direct, put straight or even. יורה spiring or spearing rain. לקש to crop, gather. מלקוש the harvest-rain.
- 15 עשב herb, herbage. Grass (Bate).
- 18 קשר bind, bind about. מטף fix, fasten. מוטפת frontlets. יפת to entice, persuade.
- 30 אצל place near oneself, set apart, keep, reserve. אצל near.

CHAPTER XII. ב

- 2 רען thrive, flourish. רענן flourishing. Green (Bate).
- 3 נתץ break to pieces, destroy, break down. גדע break, cut or cast down, demolish.
- 15 צבה to swell. צבי the gazelle or antelope. In our trans. roebuck. A deer (Bate).
- אל to interpose. אל a horned animal, a stag, hart, or deer.
- 23 חזק constringe. Resolve.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 6 דתח to drive, impel.

- 6 בער clear off, take clean away.
- 7 סת in Hiph. to stir. יסיה stir up mentally, incite, excite.
- כתר to hide, conceal. בסתר in secret.
- 9 חס to spare, pity.
- חמל soft, tender. Compassionate, pity.
- 10 הרג to kill
- 14 בליעל unprofitableness, worthlessness. בל not, and יעל wickedness.
- 15 חקר search minutely and exactly, or to the bottom, to explore.
- 17 קבץ collect, gather together.
- רחב to be dilated. Broad, wide. Great street or square, a broad place.
- 18 תל elevation. A ruinous heap.
- רחב embrace, enclose, surround closely. רחמים the bowels or intestines. Mercies.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 גר assault. גר in Hith. to assault or to cut oneself, attack oneself, but more general, cut yourselves.
- 2 קרה smoothness, without roughness. Baldness.
- בהר look at or behold with admiration or approbation. To choose.
- 4 שה a lamb or kid. One of the smaller cattle of whatever age. Differs from צאן as one from a flock.
- כבש a sheep.

- 5 חמר disturb, trouble. חמור the buffalo. The wild goat (Bate).
- אלה to interpose. איל a horned animal, a hart.
- אקו in Arab. loathing. אקי a kind of wild goat. (Bate) the goat-deer. Wild goat.
- דשן fill or plump up. The wild ox (Bate). The antelope or the lidmee. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon on the goat-deer.)
- תאה to limit, bound. תאו a clean animal of the deer or goat kind. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon). The oryx (Pliny). Wild ox (Bate).
- זמר to cut off. זמר the chamois-goat (Bochart), or rupicapra. Probably something of the goat kind.
- 6 פרס to part, cleave. פרסה the hoof.
- שסע split, cleave, rend. שסעה divideth it altogether.
- גרה excite, ruminant, chew the cud, or strictly, to stir or raise it up from the rumen, or first stomach. גרה the cud. For unclean beasts, &c., see Lev. xi.
- 7 ארנבת the hare. ארה to crop, and ניב the produce of the ground.
- ראה to see, look. ראה a hawk or vulture.
- דיה blackness or darkness of colour. The black vulture. A gregarious bird. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon).
- 8 נבל to fall or flow down. נבלה a carcass, caro casa, i. e., a dead animal body now falling to decay, and loathsome.

- 21 נכר to estrange, alienate, make strange. נכרי a stranger, a foreigner.
- 25 צר bind close, enclose, bind up.
- 26 שכר satisfy, satiate. Strong drink.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 שמט to let go, remit. שמיטה a remission, a release.
- 2 בעל to have or take possession. o snav. A creditor.
נש being close to, confining, pressing. Distress.
- 4 אבה acquiescence. אביון acquiescing from poverty, poor.
- 6 עבט turn aside, divert. In Hiph. to lend on pledge. A pawn, a pledge. In Kal to borrow.
- 7 אמצ strong, vigorous. Harden. Joined with לבב, denotes vigorous resolution, obstinacy.
קפץ contract, shut up, restrain.
- 8 חסר to abate. Be wanting, be destitute. Want.
רע break, rend. רעה afflict, grievous.
- 10 גלל the doubling or repetition of the action. גל circularity, motion. בגלל because of, by means of one, i. e., by his bringing it about.
שלה to send forth, or to send in any way. משלה ירך employment of thy hand.
- 11 חדל non agere, non loqui, non esse. It denotes a negation of an act whether begun or not; it also denies existence (Cocceius).

- 11 ענה to affect; to produce sufferings. עניך thy poor. עני affliction.

אבה acquiescence, opposed to מאן refusing. אביון needy.

- 14 ענק encompass, surround, i. e., furnish liberally (Bate). In Hiph. as with gifts.

גרה excite, move, stir. גרן a threshing-floor.

נקב make hollow. יקב a wine-fat or vat, distinct from נח wine-press.

- 17 רצע pierce through, perforate, bore. מרצע a piercing instrument, an awl, a piercer.

- 18 שנה to iterate, repeat. משנה double, second, next.

שכר satisfy, satiate. Give a satisfaction for services done. שכר wages, satisfaction. שכיר.

- 19 עבד to serve, labour, work, &c. Serve, be obedient as a servant. With ב following, to serve oneself of another.

גז take off or away.

- 21 פסח laxare, to loose (Taylor). Laxare, to be out of joint (Schultens). פסח lame. פסח passover, halt-sacrifice.

עור deprive of sight. עור blind.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 1 אב to swell. חדש האביו the month of green corn.
- 3 חפז haste, hurry. חפזון haste, hurry.

3 **בחר** look at or behold with admiration or approbation.

בחיר a person chosen or elected, and, in consequence of such election, appointed to an office. An elect one. Therefore this verb transitively, and with **ב** following is, to choose.

חמץ to ferment, leaven.

9 **חרמש** a sickle. **חרם** to separate, and **משה** to remove.

חל to make a hole or beginning.

קם to rise, arise. **קמה** corn which rises up.

10 **מסה** disunion or dissolution of the texture, &c. **מסח** a tribute, a tax.

13 **סך** overspread, cover. **סכות** a tabernacle, a booth.

נקב make hollow. **מיקב** a wine-fat or vat.

18 **שטר** an inferior magistrate or officer.

19 **הכר** to know again, call to mind, recollect.

חכם wise, skilful, prudent.

סלף pervert, turn aside.

21 **נמע** plant.

אשר proceed, go forward. **אשרה** a grove.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

3 **שמש** to serve, minister unto. The sun, the solar light.

7 **בער** clear off, take clean away.

8 **פלא** to be extraordinary, wonderful, exceeding or beyond one's experience, capacity, power, or expectation.

8 **ידן** to direct, rule, judge. **ידן** plea, a judicial cause or contention.

רב or **ריב** to strive, contend, usually in words, but something more than a contest of words.

12 **זד** to swell, be tumid. **זדון** pride, presumption.

כן make ready, confirm, establish. **נכון** prepared, fixed, certain.

שנה to iterate, repeat. **משנה** a duplicate or copy of a writing.

19 **קרא** nearly as **קרה** to meet. In Kal to read. **מקרא** a reading.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

1 **חלק** smooth, even, equable. A portion.

3 **זבח** to slay in general.

זרע to spread abroad. **זרע** shoulder or foreleg.

נקב to make hollow, form cavities. **קבה** the paunch or maw of a beast. *Perforare fœminæ. Maledicere.* The paunch, containing the vessels, heart, and liver. The breast, (see Bate), i. e., the seat of the will and affections.

4 **גז** take off or away. **גז** and **גזה** wool shorn off, a fleece.

8 **מכר** deliver or give up to another, Deut. xxii. 30. To sell, **מכר** a selling, sale, or thing sold.

10 **עבר** to pass in any way. **מעבר** in Hiph. that maketh over.

קסם to divine, presage, prognosticate. A diviner.

כשף to discover, to disclose, reveal,

In Heb. applied to conjuring.
מכשף an enchanter, a sorcerer.

- 10 נחש to view, eye, observe attentively. To use attentive or subtle observation. To augur. מנחש an augur.
- 11 חבר to conjoin, join or fit together. To join words together for incantation. חבר an incantation.
- ידע to perceive or feel by the body or outward senses, to know carnally, and to know with the understanding. ידעני a wizard, a cunning man.
- 12 גל reciprocation or circularity of motion. Any rotundity of motion or form. גלל the doubling or repetition of the action. בגלל because, i. e., by his bringing it about by means of one.
- ירש to succeed another in possession, or to possess something in succession. מוריש dispossesseth.
- 15 נבא to prophesy. Not only to foretel future events, but also to speak or utter something in an eminent and extraordinary manner; a higher meaning than προφητεως. נביא a prophet.
- 16 אסף to gather, gather in, withdraw. Congregare, colligere, retrahere.
- 17 יטב to be good, well, right, agreeable. In Hiph. to do or make good, &c.
- 19 דרש inquire or require.
- 20 זד to swell, be tumid. In Hiph. proud, presumptuous.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 יגר be afraid of.
- 2 שלש three. To divide into three parts, q. d., to third.
- 3 רצח manslaughter or murder. רצח a manslayer or murderer.
- 4 בלה wear or waste away. בבלי without, before a noun.
- ידע to perceive. דעת knowledge, design.
- מתמל שלשם a third time past. See המל yesterday and before, for lately, some time before.
- 5 ערה to bare, make bare. יער a wood.
- בחטב to hew, as wood. To carve.
- נדה to impel, force, thrust. To make an impulse or stroke.
- גרז to cut off. גרון an axe or hatchet, an instrument to cut with.
- נשל to cast or drive out. Intrans. fly off with violence.
- 6 שפט all regulation and disposal. משפט judgment, including all distinction, regulation, ordering, right, custom.
- 13 חס to spare, pity, or the like. Have pity.
- בער to clear off or away, take clean away.
- 14 נסג recede, retire, go back. סג to recede, go, or turn back. In Hiph. cause to recede, remove, withdraw.
- גבול set up a boundary, bound, terminate. גבול the mark of a boundary, a land-mark.
- 16 חמס to cast, pluck, force off or

away. **חמס** violent rapine, outrage, violence.

16 **סר** to decline, turn aside, depart. **סרה** revolt, apostasy.

19 **זם** to devise. **זמם** devise or consider thoroughly, purpose steadfastly.

CHAPTER XX. כ

3 **רך** be or become soft or tender. Faint. Fearful, timid (Gesenius).

חפז haste, hurry, as through fear. Nor be in a hurry.

ערץ agitate, shake violently. In a trans. sense, be terrified.

5 **חנך** to initiate, handsel. Begin to use. To enter upon (Bate). Dedicate it.

6 **חל** to make a hole or opening, to be in labour. **הלל** to open eminently, pierce much, handsel (Bate).

7 **ארש** betroth, espouse.

8 **מסה** the disunion or dissolution of the texture or consistence of any thing. Tribute (Bate). To melt, and noun **מס** a draught or levy of men.

9 **פקד** to take notice of, examine.

16 **נשם** to breathe. **נשמה** breath. A soul (Bate).

19 **צר** bind close, enclose. Followed with **אל** to besiege.

תפש lay hold on, catch, take in war.

שחת corrupt, spoil, destroy.

נדה impel, force, thrust.

גרז to cut off. **גרזן** an instrument to cut with, an axe or hatchet.

20 **צר** to enclose, besiege. **מצור** a siege, blockade.

רדה descend. In Kal, to subdue.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

1 **חל** to make an opening. **הלל** wounded very much or stabbed very much.

3 **עגל** round, orbicular. **עגלה** a calf, fem. a young heifer.

4 **אתן** strength. **איתן** strong, forcible, violent (Parkhurst's Lexicon) as a river. **אל נחל איתן** a rough valley (Bate).

עבד serve, labour, work. A general work. In Kal trans. to till or cultivate.

ערף to distil. In Kal, to break the neck, cut off the neck, to neck.

8 **כפר** cover, overspread. Be reconciled (Bate). Atone, expiate. Atonement. Be appeased. **נכפר** forgiven (Bate).

קרב approach, come near. The charge (Bate).

10 **שבה** lead or carry away captive. **שבי שבה** carry away captive.

11 **תאר** to delineate. Form, shape, appearance.

חשק in Kal, to be connected or attached to, in heart and affection. With **ב** prefixed, to object.

צפר move quickly. **צפן** the sharp point of a hard substance, resembling a nail. A nail.

13 **שמל** to surround on all sides. Clothes.

13 בעל (*ο εικων*) to have, take possession, &c. To marry, take possession of a wife, &c.

14 חפץ with ב following, to be inclined to, to delight in.

לנפשה to breathe, respire. לנפשה for her person.

מכר deliver or give up to another, to deliver up a thing for a price, to sell, &c.

עמר to press, squeeze. With ב, to use one's power, to oppress by power. See Deut. xxiv. 7, καταδυναστευσας tyrannize over. Vulgate, opprimere per potentiam.

15 בכר to be forward, to precede, &c. To make the first-born, invest with the rights of primogeniture. The first-born.

17 הכר to know again, acknowledge, &c. ה radical, but omissive, as appears in Gen. xxxvii. 32, 33; xxxviii. 25, 26; xlii. 7, 8. Gesenius admits the only meaning of נכר in Arab. to be estrange.

פה to obvert, turn towards. In reg. פי an opening. פי שנים the measure or portion of two.

אן denotes labour of body and mind. It refers particularly to procreation.

18 סר decline, turn aside. סור rebelling, refractory.

יסר restrain, check, discipline.

19 תפש lay hold on.

20 זל loose, lax. זול profuse, prodigal (Schultens).

סבא drink hard, guzzle, swill. Ingurgitare. סבם a drinker or drunkard.

21 רגם overwhelm, heap together, accumulate. Overwhelm with stones.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

1 דחה to drive, impel, thrust down. Compare נוח the same, the root here. (Bate) going astray.

עלם in Kal and Hiph. to hide, conceal. (Bate) withdraw thyself.

2 אסף gather, gather in, withdraw. Congregare, colligere, retrahere. In Kal, to gather, take in.

3 אבד to be lost, perish. אבדה a thing lost.

5 גבר to be strong, powerful, to prevail. גבר a man as distinguished from woman or child.

כלה totality. כלי an utensil, &c., dress.

6 קנה to hold, contain as somewhat hollow doth. N. קן a hollow, receptacle, a nest.

פרח to break forth as a tree or plant in buds, &c. פרוח pl. ים the young of birds, where feathers, &c.

בץ softness, smoothness. ביצים the eggs of birds, &c.

רביץ lie, lie down, couch. To sit as a bird.

7 אמ to support, sustain, &c. אמ a mother, a dam, &c.

8 עק to confine, straiten, contract, &c. Arctare, coarctare. מעקה a battlement.

9 כלא separation, restriction, &c. Separare, dirimere. כלאים separate species of animals, seeds, materials, &c. Distinct.

- 9 קדש separate or set apart.
 מלא to be full or filled in almost any manner. מלאה fulness, crop.
- 10 הרש silent thought or attention. Plow.
- 11 לבש put on, clothe.
 שעמנו cloth mixed of linen and woollen. Linseywoolsey. From ש which, עשן to involve, and נזה to sprinkle.
 צמר soft, tender. Wool.
 פשת related to פשט to strip, פשתים flax, linen.
- 12 גדל any kind of greatness or augmentation. גדלים cones or conical clusters which the Jews wore on four quarters of their garments. Twists (Bate).
 כנף extremity. כנפות the border or skirt.
 כסה to cover.
- 14 עלל to ascend repeatedly, to do, perform. עליות actions, deeds.
 בתל to separate. בתולים signs or marks of virginity, or virgin proofs.
- 17 שם to place, put, (to lay upon), lay to. With ב following, the charge of, impute to.
- 18 יסר restrain, chastise.
 ענש mulct, amerce, punish by fine or forfeiture.
- 21 זנה to encompass, &c. לזנות to commit whoredom.
- 22 בעל (ο υμω). A husband.
- 25 בד separate. לבד alone. לבדו he alone, by himself alone.
- 28 תפש lay hold on, catch, apprehend.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 פצע wounded or hurt.
 דכה to beat or bray. דכה broken. פצוע wounded or hurt by bruising.
 שפך to pour out. שפכה a man's privy member, urinam et semen effundans.
- 3 זרה cast away. מור estranged. A bastard, a stranger.
- 5 קדם priority, precedency, or antiquity. To anticipate, to come before, to meet.
 פתר expound, interpret. מפתור from Pethur (of Mesopotamia).
- 11 קרה to meet, coalesce. מקרה an occurrence, an event.
- 12 פנה to turn. לפנות ערב at the turn or return of the evening, or rather when the place turned.
- 13 ידה to put forward, hold, or thrust forth. יד signifies a side, border, extremity, as hand sometimes does in English, Exod. ii. 5, &c. A place.
- 14 יתד Arab. to thrust or drive in; so to fix firmly. יתד a pin or stake, a pointed stake or paddle. A spade.
- יצא to come or go forth. צאה in reg. צאת excrement.
- זנה to encompass. און, ζωνη, a zone, a girdle. זונה a whore, a harlot.
- חפר to sink, penetrate, dig.
- 15 ערה to bare, uncover. ערות דבר any thing unseemly or indecent. Any filthy thing, or some shameful thing (Bate).
- 16 סגר shut, shut up. In Hiph. cause to be shut up, give up or over.

- 16 **נצל** take away. In Niph. intrans. take oneself away, escape.
- 18 **קדש** to separate. **קדש** a male prostitute. Bate calls this a catamite, a whore. **קדשה** a female prostitute.
- 19 **נתן** to make a thing be anywhere, &c. **אתן** a gift, reward, a present. **מחר** to commute, exchange. **מחיר** the price or value of a thing. **כלב** to clap, close together. A dog. **נשף** bite, cut, or pierce with the teeth. In Hiph. cause to bite, i. e., lend upon usury. **נשך** biting, usury. This is distinguished from **תרביח** increase, or simple interest, Lev. xxv. 36, 37. See verse 20.
- 23 **חדל** to cease, forbear, &c.
- 24 **נדב** free, liberal. **נדבה** a free-will offering, also freely, readily. **נף** reach out, stretch forth.
- 26 **קם** to rise, stand. Rise, grow up as corn. **קמה** grown or standing corn. **קטף** crop, pluck off. **מלל** cut off entirely. **מלילה** ripe ears of corn. **חרמש** a sickle. **חרם** to separate, and **משה** to remove.

CHAPTER XXIV. **כד**

- 1 **כתב** to mark, engrave, write. **ספר** to count, number. A bill or note. **כרת** to cut up or off. **כריתת** a divorce.
- 4 **טמא** to pollute, defile. In Hiph. **הטמאה** he hath caused her to be defiled.

- 5 **נקה** clear. **נקי** clear, free. **שמה** to move briskly and alternately; and rejoice with his wife, whom he hath taken.
- 6 **חבל** to bind, tie, &c. **חבל** take for a pledge. To bind or oblige another to oneself by a pledge. **רחם** embrace, enclose. **רחים** the lower mill-stone. **רכב** to ride. The upper mill-stone, which rides upon the lower.
- 7 **עמר** to press, squeeze into a narrow compass. With **ב** following, to oppress, as Deut. xxi. 14. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.) (Bate) that he may take advantage of him. **לxx** tyrannizing over him.
- 8 **נגע** to touch, to smite, &c. **נגע** a stroke, a plague. **צרע** smite, strike as with venomous or infectious matter. **צרוע** a person smitten with leprosy. **צרתה** the stroke or plague itself, the leprosy.
- 10 **נשה** loosing, laxity, relaxation (Schultens). Part with money or goods, i. e., to lend, and that simply. (See Parkhurst's Lex.) **רעה** to feed, like pasco. **רעה** a shepherd, &c. **רע** and **רעה** a messmate, convict, a companion, friend, neighbour. **נשא** to bear, take, lift up. **משאת** a debt, obligation, debitum. **עבט** to turn aside. **עבט** and **עבט** a pledge or pawn. To turn aside his pledge (i. e., from him to thyself). To take his pledge (Bate).
- 14 **עשק** oppress, press.

14 **שכר** satisfy, satiate. שכיר a hired servant.

15 **נפש** to breathe, respire. Soul or affection. Heart (Bate).

19 **קצר** cut short, reap. קציר fruits so cut down. Harvest.

שכח to fail, relax, let go. Often to forget, opposed to זכר.

עמר to press, &c. (A sheaf.)

20 **חבט** thrash or beat with a stick or staff.

זי to be bright, splendid, and hence, זעזע to be fervid, hot, &c. זית pl. זיתים the olive-tree and fruit.

פאר to adorn, decorate, beautify. פאר to go over, and beat the boughs that bore the fruit, q. d., to bough. פארה a bough or branch which constitutes its ornament and beauty.

21 **בצר** restrain, shut up. To house or gather in.

עלל ascend repeatedly. To glean.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

1 **צדק** just. In Hiph. הצדק to justify, acquit, pronounce just. צדיק a justified person, the just.

רשע opposed to צדק just, which is the equal poise of a pair of scales; so, רשע unfairness, as רשע מאוני רשע scales of unfairness. In Hiph. to pronounce unjust, condemn. רשע the unjust, the unrighteous.

בין to divide, separate. בין between, within, (repeated) whether or.

2 **די** denotes enough, sufficiency, plenty of quantity, number, or

degree. כרי according to, after the.

3 **קלה** levity, lightness. In Niph. light, contemptible, vile.

4 **חסם** shut, shut up, obstruct. Occludere, to muzzle.

דש thrash, beat, or shatter to pieces. דיש a thrashing, treading out the grain.

5 **יבם** to marry or take to wife by right of affinity. יבמה her husband's brother. יבמה his brother's wife.

7 **אבה** acquiescence, opposed to מאן refusing. Cocceius says אבה to acquiesce, is one thing; אודו desire, another.

הפץ to bend, incline. Be inclined, in a mental sense with ל (Schultens).

9 **הלץ** loose, loosen, draw off.

נעל fasten, make fast. A sandal.

ירק to spit.

11 **נצה** shoot, break or burst forth, or out. Emicare, erumpere. Strive, contend.

חזק bind hard upon. In Hiph. take fast hold on.

בש to flag, fail. יבש to abash, make ashamed. מבשי the privy parts.

13 **כסה** to cover, overspread. כיס a purse or bag for covering or inclosing money.

16 **עלה** to ascend, to go up in any manner. על fem. עולה oppression, injustice, iniquity.

18 **זנב** the extremity or hindmost part of any thing, as the tail of a serpent. In a privative sense, to cut off the hindmost parts.

18 **השל** wear out, spend, weaken with fatigue. **הנהשלים** part. in Niph. fatigued, tired.

עף to vibrate, flutter. See **עף** **עף** alpitating or panting from fatigue. Faint (Bate).

יגע labour, weary, &c.

CHAPTER XXVI. **כו**

2 **טנא** a wicker or twig basket. *καταλλος.*

נגד eminere, præminere. In Hiph. to make manifest, declare.

5 **מות** to die naturally or spiritually. **מהם** mortals, men, pl. **מהי** and **מהים**.

מעט diminished, lessened, made few. A little, a few.

6 **ירע** of the same import as **רע** to break. In Kal, to be broken, afflicted.

ענה to affect, produce effects upon. Oppressed.

7 **עמל** toil, labour, travail.

לחץ press, squeeze, crush. **להצנו** our oppression.

8 **ראה** to see, look. **מרא** appearance, sight, perhaps. **ירא** to be afraid. (Bate) terrors.

15 **שקף** to look, turn towards. It sometimes implies seeing, but does not strictly express it, sometimes joined with **ראה** he saw. Hiph. Imper. **השקפה**.

מען remain, dwell. **מעון** a mansion, a rest, a dwelling.

18 **אמר** to branch out. In Hiph. to cause to speak or stipulate.

19 **הל** move quickly, violently, or irregularly. In Hiph. to cause to shine. **הלה** irradiations, shinings forth, glory.

פאר to adorn. **הפארת** ornament, decoration, beauty.

CHAPTER XXVII. **כז**

2 **שד** to shatter, demolish. To smear over or plaster. **שיד** lime.

5 **נף** to reach out, stretch forth. In Hiph. to reach or stretch out.

6 **שלם** make whole, entire, complete. **שלמות**.

8 **באר** to open. To engrave deeply in, make an inscription on stone. Comp. Hab. ii. 2.

יטב good, well. **היטב** well, rightly, thoroughly.

9 **סכת** in Hiph. be silent, (once) *σιωπα.* In Arab. to be silent.

10 **חק** describe, mark or trace out. A definite statute, or appointment, an ordinance.

13 **קלה** levity. **קלל** to be exceedingly vile; and to curse. **קללה** a curse.

16 **מקלה** despiseth.

17 **סג** recede, go, or turn back. **מסיג** in Hiph. remove, withdraw.

23 **חתן** to contract affinity by marriage. F. in reg. **התנת** a mother-in-law.

26 **קם** to arise. In Hiph. to confirm, establish, set.

CHAPTER XXVIII. **כח**

1 **נשג** to overtake, reach, attain to.

4 **שגר** to emit, send forth. Issue, offspring. (Bate) increase.

- 4 **אלף** being chief, principal leader. **אלפים** beeves, the chief of all clean cattle. Whence the Greeks derive *Ελεφας* (Pliny, Varro.) Lucanian oxen.
- עשתרת**. **עשה** to make, and **תר** a compass, a tour. Always joined with **צאן** flocks of sheep or goats, from their taking a round in feeding. The young of thy flock (Bate). The increase of thy flock (Gesenius' Lexicon).
- 7 **נגף** to hit, strike.
- 8 **סם** in Arab. to smell. **אסם** a barn, magazine, a storehouse.
- 11 **יתר** to exceed, be redundant. In Hiph. to abound.
- 12 **אצר** to lay up store or treasure up. **אוצר** a treasury, storehouse.
- לוה** to join, add. In Kal, to borrow. In Hiph. to let another borrow of oneself, i. e., to lend.
- 20 **אר** to follow; also, flowing, flux, or fleeting. ∴ **אר** and **אור** to curse, i. e., to pronounce, flux or transitory, and **קלל** to make light of. Hence *αρα* a curse, and *αραμοιαι* to curse. **מארים** causing or bringing the curse or destruction. **המארה** cursing (Bate).
- חמה** multitude, tumult, turbulence. **מהומה** disturbance, confusion.
- נער** with **ב** following, to restrain, repress, &c. To rebuke by words, **מנשרת** reproof, rebuke.
- שלה** send, employ. **משלה** employment.
- עלה**. **עלל** to ascend repeatedly, ∴ to do, perform, &c. **מעלים** deeds, performances, doings.
- 21 **דבק** to adhere, cleave together, stick close. To join, overtake, to stick close to.
- דבר** drive, lead. The plague or pestilence, which eminently carries men off.
- 22 **שחף** waste, consume away. (Ver. 22.) **שחפה** a species of distemper, a wasting. Scurvy (Bate). Consumption, atrophy.
- קדה** to kindle, burn. **קדחת** a burning inflammatory fever. Fevers (Bate).
- דלק** the action of fire which continually presses upon, and, as it were, pursues the fuel. **דלקת** an inflammation.
- הרה** to heat, burn, or be burned. **הרהר** an extreme burning.
- שדף** to blast, blight. **שדפן** a blast, blight.
- ירק** to throw out something moist or liquid. **ירקון** a disease of corn arising from moisture or mildew (Bate). Applied to the human form, sallowness, a yellowish livid paleness.
- 23 **נחש** to view, eye, or observe attentively. **נחשה** copper, native brass. Our brass is composed of copper and lapis calaminaris.
- 24 **אבק** to collide. **אבק** small dust, powder. (Ver. 24.)
- 25 **זע** to move, agitate. **לזעה** for an agitation.
- 26 **הרד** to move with quickness. Infin. **מהריר** to cause to flee away, or driving away.
- 27 **שחן** warm, hot. **שחין** an inflammatory swelling, a morbid tumour with heat.

- 27 **עפל** elevated, raised up. **עפלים** hæmorrhoids, emerods or piles.
- גרר** in Syr. to be leprous. In Arab. scabby. **גרב** a scab, scurf, scurvy.
- הרס** a burning itch, **ח.פ.ח.מ.א.** Prurigo, an itch. Also, the solar orb.
- רפא** to restore or reduce to a former state. In Niph. to be healed, cured.
- 28 **שגע** to be distracted, mad. Ver. 29, **שנתון** distraction, madness, fury. Ver. 34, **משגע** distracted, mad. Hiph. or Huph. participle.
- המה** to wonder, be astonished. **המהון** astonishment, amazement.
- 29 **מש** to feel. **משש** to feel over and over again, to grope.
- אפל** to hide, conceal by interposing some opaque matter. And fem. **אפלה** thick darkness.
- צלה** pass on, advance, go forwards, prosper. In Hiph. to cause to prosper.
- גזל** take away by violence, plunder, ravage.
- 30 **שגל** to lie carnally with (a woman).
- חל** to make a hole or opening. **חלל** to open eminently. Handsel (Bate).
- 31 **טבח** butcher, slay.
- 32 **כלה** totality, completion. In Kal, to finish, consume, bring to nought. Consumed, brought to nought.
- 33 **יגע** to labour.
- רץ** to run. **רצץ** to run here and there, or with swiftness and violence. Wasted (Bate). Metaph. to dash, break, oppress by collision.
- 35 **שק** to move, run, or push forwards. **שוק** the leg of a man. **השקים**.
- 37 **משל** to rule, have authority, power. **משל** an authoritative weighty speech or saying. A parable, a proverb of comparison.
- שנה** to iterate. **שנן** to repeat over and over again. **שנייה** a by-word.
- 38 **חסל** to consume, eat up.
- 39 **עבד** to serve, labour. Dress (a vineyard).
- אגר** to gather, collect (the grapes).
- 40 **סך** to overspread, cover, hide. **סוך** to anoint, overspread, smear over.
- נשל** cast or drive. Cast its fruit.
- 41 **שבה** to lead away captive. **שבי** captivity.
- 42 **צל** to shade. **צלצל** overshadow exceedingly. **צלצל** the locust.
- 48 **ערום** naked.
- חסר** abate, diminish, want.
- עלה** ascend. **על** and **על** a yoke.
- 49 **דאה** to fly. **כשר** the eagle, its rapidity, and its full expansion of wings, are remarkable.
- עז** strength, vigour. Fierce.
- 50 **נשא** take up. **פנים** lift up the face, i. e., to accept or regard a person with favour.
- 52 **בצר** restrain, shut up. Fortify, fence.
- 53 **צק** press, press down, compress, straiten. **מצוק** straightness.
- 54 **ענג** delight, pleasure, joy. **ענג** luxurious, delicate; and ver. 56,

- in Hithp. being delicate, behaving oneself delicately.
- 55 נתן to give. מתת a gift, or part. Hiph.
- 56 נסה to try, attempt, venture.
- יצג Hiph. to place, set or leave in a certain situation or condition.
- 58 ספר to tell, count, number. Account.
- 59 פלא to be extraordinary. In Hiph. to make extraordinary or wonderful.
- נכה to smite, strike. אקמכו-strikes stripes, plagues.
- אמן steadiness, stability, constancy. נאמנת and ים long continuance, lasting.
- חל to make a hole or opening. חלים grievances, wounds.
- 60 דוה languish, faint. מדח sickness, disease.
- יגר to shrink or draw back for fear. Followed by מ or מפני shrink from the face of or be afraid of.
- 63 שש to be brisk, active, sprightly, cheerful. Rejoice.
- סכה to sweep or scrape off; this is the root here. In Niph. to be thus swept off.
- 65 רגע to still, quiet, stop motion.
- רגז motion, commotion, agitation. רגז trembling, fearful.
- כלה totality. In Kal, to finish in a bad sense. כליון a failing, a consumption.
- דאב to faint, fail. דאבון faintness.
- 66 תלא nearly as הלה to hang, be in great suspense, i. e., in the utmost suspense.
- 68 אנה occurrence or presence of an object. אני a ship or fleet of ships.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 4 בלה to wear, waste away.
- שלם make whole, entire. שלמה an outer garment, covering the whole body, q. d., a complete covering.
- 8 שכל to direct oneself wisely, to behave wisely, so to prosper.
- 9 נצב to stand.
- חטב to hew or carve as wood, carve as stone.
- שאב to draw
- 11 עבר to pass in whatever manner. Enter into.
- אלה to curse. אלה reg. אלה a curse, here and ver. 13; an oath ver. 11.
- 12 קום rise, arise. In Hiph. raise up.
- 13 לבד. (בר) apart, alone.
- 16 שקץ abominate, abhor, detest. שקץ and שקוץ an abomination, abominable thing. Not here, but often applied by Moses to reptiles.
- גל rotundity of motion or form. גלים and גולים dungy gods, the name of the idols only, in the mouths of those who spoke of them as filth and dung. Idols.
- 17 שפח depress, humble, subject. משפחה a family, a household.
- שרש to root, take root. A root.
- פרה to bear, produce.
- ראש priority, precedence. ראש a capital or deadly poison; whether animal or vegetable, as here.

17 לען in Arab. to reject, detest. לענה wormwood, because animals reject it.

18 שר to regulate. שרר regulating or ruling absolutely. שרירות or שררות with לב the ruling principle or determinations of the heart.

רוה watered, moistened. Drunkenness, soaking drunkenness, i. e., indulgence in idolatry and sin. ו here, immutable, as in צה. צה. ספות הרוה את הצמאה that plentiful drinking may put an end to my thirst (Bate), i. e., my thirst after idolatry.

19 סלה to loose, relax, remit. With ל following, pardon or forgive.

ספה scrape together. ספות finish, put an end.

רבץ lie down, couch. Resting רבצה.

20 בדל to divide, separate. In Hiph. pick him out.

21 נכר to be strange. נכרי the stranger.

חלא to wear, wear away. Ulcerous. חלואי wastings, wasting or consuming effects.

חל to make a hole, inflict.

22 צמח to spring, sprout, or shoot up. Springing.

גפר some kind of wood, of which the ark was built. Fuller and Bochart say the cypress, and Onkelos the cedar. גפריה sulphur, brimstone, (q. d., brennestone or brinnestone, i. e., burning stone,) always applied to that which God rained on

Sodom, &c. Meteorous, inflammatory matter.

22 שרף to burn. שרפה a burning.

הפך turn the condition, &c. Overturn, subvert. מהפכה overthrow.

25 חלק smooth, even, equable. To divide in an even manner, Kal. Kal, who had given them no portion.

27 שם to place, set, put. Kal and Hiph. to make waste or desolate. In Hithp. rooted (Bate).

CHAPTER XXX. ל

1 שב to turn from one place or state, to another. Hiph. to cause to turn, bring back. Lay it to thy heart (Bate).

דחה to drive, impel, push. Thrust forth.

3 רחם to embrace, to be affected. Pity.

קבץ collect, gather together.

4 נדה to impel, force, thrust. Verse 17, drawn away. נדך thy outcasts.

7 רדף follow, persecute.

9 יתר to exceed, be redundant. In Hiph. cause to exceed, make to prosper.

11 פלא to be extraordinary, beyond one's capacity. נפלאה.

12 לקח to take. Fetch.

13 עבר to pass. מעבר a ford, and beyond (Bate). עבר beyond over, on the other side.

CHAPTER XXXI. ל

- 3 שמד to destroy. In Hiph. to destroy utterly.
- 6 אמץ to be strong, vigorous in body or mind.
- ערץ agitate, shake violently. Terrified.
- רפה to give way, faint. Hiph. fail.
- 8 חת to be broken. In Kal and Niph. daunted, dismayed, dispirited.
- 10 שמת to let go, remit. שמטה release.
- יער to appoint. יעד appointed. מועד congregation.
- 11 ראה to see. Niph. לראות to be seen, appear.
- 12 קהל to collect, assemble, gather together. In Kal and Hiph. the same.
- 14 יצב in Kal and Hiph. to set, settle. In Hithp. to set or place oneself steadily and firmly, to stand still.
- צוה to command, ordain, give orders. Give him a charge.
- 16 נכר to estrange, alienate. נכר a stranger.
- 17 חרה to heat, burn.
- צר bind, enclose. צרות afflictions.
- 21 יצר to form, fashion. An imagination.
- 27 אפה to heat through. אפי certainly that, or therefore, how much more.
- 29 כעס to be angry. In Hiph. to provoke, irritate.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 1 אזן weigh, try the weight of any thing. The ear from its weighty sounds. To ponder, weigh mentally, consider with attention.
- 2 ערף distil, fall down in drops.
- לקח to take. N. taking doctrine, persuasiveness.
- זל loose, lax. Drop down.
- שער to stand erect or upright. שעים hasty showers; hence, Eng. shower.
- דשא to spring, sprout forth, germinate. Grass.
- עלי a particle used as על.
- רבה to be or become many or great. רבינים rain, or growing showers (Bate).
- 3 יהב to give, supply. הבו Imper. come, give.
- 4 צר to bind, enclose. צור a rock or flint.
- 5 שחת to corrupt, spoil. Corruption.
- עקש to pervert, distort. Perverse.
- פתל twist, wreath. (Bate) crooked. פתלתל exceedingly tortuous or twisting.
- 6 גמל retribution or return.
- קנה hold, contain. In Kal, to possess, purchase.
- עשה like, do, or make. עשך thy maker.
- בין divide. In Kal and Hiph. distinguish, discern, understand. Dignoscere, dijudicare. יבנהו he instructed him, ver. 10.
- 8 פרד in Kal and Hiph. to divide, separate, dispart, scatter.

- 9 **חבל** bind, tie. A cord, a rope. A lot (Bate).
- 10 **תה** or **תהה** confusion, loose, &c. **הוהו** a waste.
- יל** cry or shriek out. **ילל** howling violently, yelling.
- כב** turn, turn about. In Hiph. sense **יבבנהו** he led him about.
- נצר** to keep, guard, preserve.
- ישה** existence, subsistence, reality. **אישון** substance, the very ip-si-simus.
- 11 **ער** to raise. In Hiph. to stir up, excite.
- רתף** shake, move tremulously. Fluttereth, broodeth (Bate).
- גזל** to take away by violence. **גול** the young of pigeons, of eagles.
- פרש** spread, stretch out.
- אברה** fem. the wing or pinion of a bird, used once.
- 12 **נחה** to lead, lead or bring along (Kal and Hiph).
- 13 **נב** to put forth, bud, shoot, germinate. **הגבה** increase, produce, fruits.
- ינק** to suck.
- חלמיש** a hard stone. **חלם** to break off, and **משה** to recede. Hard rock.
- 14 **חמא** disturb, agitate. **חמאה** reg. n butter, cream.
- כר** to be round. **כרים** lambs or young sheep. Hence *κρησ* a ram.
- ערו** prepare, make ready. **ערוים** he-goats or rams.
- חלב** soft, unctuous. The finest and most nutritious part of wheat. The fat.
- 14 **כלה** totality. **כליות** kidneys. Grains.
- המר** disturb, trouble. Inebriating.
- 15 **בעט** to kick up.
- כשה** cover, be covered, enclosed. (Only once, viz., here.)
- נטש** to loose, set loose, i. e., forsake or abandon.
- נבל** fall or flow down. And verse 21, cast off, reject. Vile.
- ישע** to save. Reg. **ישוע** salvation.
- 16 **קנא** eat into. Inflamed or provoked to jealousy, indignation or envy.
- זרח** to scatter. **זר** strange, a stranger.
- 17 **שדה** pour forth. **שדים** pourers forth. Multimammia, or many-breasted idols.
- חדש** to renew, restore. New.
- 18 **שער** to stand erect. Hence, to fear, be afraid. Horrere.
- נשה** loosing, laxity. Kal, to forget, let go.
- 19 **הלל** open eminently. Part. Hiph. **מהלל** producing into being.
- נאץ** Kal and Hiph. to cast off, reject.
- 20 **הפך** turn the condition. **התפכות** perverseness.
- 21 **הבל** emit a vapour, exhale, evaporate. Vanity, emptiness.
- 22 **קדח** to kindle.
- יקר** burn.
- 23 **להט** burn up, set on fire.
- 24 **כלה** totality. Spend.
- שאל** to ask. **שאל** the invisible state of the dead. The place of those who are out of the way, and to be sought for (Bate). Pit.

- 24 **רשף** glow or flash as fire. Glowing or burning heat.
מז to consume or be consumed.
לחם insert, join, eaten up, wasted (Bate). Hence to eat, Job xx. 23; Ps. cxli. 4.
קטב cut off. Destruction.
- 25 **חם** to be hot or warm. **חמה** inflammatory poison.
זחל to skulk through fear or shame. A serpent, a worm.
שכל behave wisely. To waste, destroy.
הדר surround, encompass. **מחדר** within; perhaps, here only.
אימה terror. Perhaps **ים** and **הם** tumultuate, by prefixing **א**.
- 26 **שב** turn. **שיבה** old age.
פאה trim, cut short. A side, extremity.
- 27 **שבת** to cease.
לולי or **לולא** only, except.
יגר to shrink back for fear, be afraid of.
נכר to estrange, alienate, make strange. Pretend ignorance.
צר bind close. A person who distresseth.
- 28 **יעץ** to give counsel. **עצה** counsel, advice given.
אבד to be lost, to perish. Per-
 nicious.
בין divide, separate. **תבונה** under-
 standing.
- 30 **לא אם** if not, affirmeth, except.
סגר to shut up. In Hiph. to give up or over.
- 31 **פלה** Hiph. to separate. **פלל** pro-
 nounce judgment. **פליים** judges.
- 32 **שדם** in Arab. to choke by exces-
 sive heat. **שדמות** fields parched
 or burnt up with heat.
ענב a grape or grapes.
רש to lack. **רוש** generally acrid
 poisons.
שכל to deprive. **אשכלה** a cluster
 or bunch of grapes.
- 33 **חם** warm or hot. **חמה** reg. **חמה**
 inflammatory poison.
תנה shriek, wail. **תנין** a large
 kind of serpent.
פתן stir, disturb. **פתן** a species of
 serpent. Viper (Bate). The
 asp.
כזר to break through with violence,
 as in Arab. **אכזר** cruel.
- 34 **כמס** lay up, treasure up.
אצר lay or treasure up. **אצרות**
 treasures.
- 35 **ידה** put forward, cast out. **איד**
 calamity, affliction.
חש haste, hasten.
עתד to prepare, make ready.
 (Bate) with speed.
- 36 **נחם** change of mind. In Hiph.
 repent himself.
אזל go away, fail.
אפס to fail, cease to be. The
 ends.
עצר to restrain. **עצור** authority.
עצב to leave, forsake. **עזוב** he
 who is let go free.
- 38 **עזר** help, aid, assist.
סתר hide, conceal. **סתרה** a pro-
 tection, a hiding-place.
- 39 **מחץ** drive, plunge in, strike
 deeply, wound deeply.
- 41 **שנן** to repeat over and over again.
 To whet, sharpen.
ברק to lighten. Glittering.

- 42 שָׂכַר satisfy, satiate. Hiph. make drunk.
 פָּרַע to free. פְּרַעוֹת apostasies, injuries (Bate). Not revenging. Gr. not so.
 43 רָנַן vibrate briskly. Hiph. exult.
 כָּפַר cover, atone. Ransom.

CHAPTER XXXIII. ל ג

- 2 זָרַח to be diffused or arise, as שֶׁמֶשׁ the solar light.
 יָפַע radiate, irradiate, shine forth. הוֹפִיעַ.
 אָתָּה to come; here used as such.
 דָּת appoint, set, place; here used as a participle, i. e., stood. Hence τασσω.
 3 חָב to hide. חָבַב envelop, hide in the bosom, cherish.
 אָף wrath.
 שָׂאָה in Kal, to be confounded, desolate, destroyed, confused. Desolate by confusion.
 4 יָרַשׁ to succeed another in possession. To possess something in succession. מוֹרָשִׁי plur. in reg. thoughts or purposes which had entire possession. מוֹרָשָׁה inheritance, heritage. (Bate) meditations of the assembly. The inheritance of the congregation of Jacob.
 5 יֵשֶׁר to be straight, even, smooth, right. יֶשְׁרוֹן Jeshurun, upright, or uprightness, in the abstract.
 6 מָת to die. מֵתִים mortals, men. מִסְפַּר מְתוּי numerous. מִסְפַּר מְתוּי few.
 9 רָאָה see, set in open view, regard.
 10 יָרָה teach, shoot.
 כָּלֵל complete entirely. כָּלֵל an

- holocaust. ὁλοῦ and καίω to burn. A sacrifice.
 חָל an opening. חָלוּ his labour.
 12 דָּד loves. יָדִיד beloved, well-beloved.
 מָחַץ destroy, cut in two.
 חָפַף to cover, veil. חָפַף cover, shelter very much or entirely.
 פָּתַף bind together. The shoulders.
 13 מָגַד Arab. excel, exceed in glory, honour, or praise. מָגַד precious things, fruits, delicacies. Excellent, valuable produce.
 רָבַץ lie, lie down, couch.
 14 שָׁמַשׁ the solar light, joined with יָרַח the lunar light, but not with לְבָנָה the lunar orb or disc.
 יָרַח the lunar light. יָרַחִים the fluxes or streams of light reflected from the moon's body or orb.
 15 רֹאשׁ chief, principal.
 הָרָה protuberate. הָרָר a high or continued mountain.
 קָדַם precedency, priority, or antiquity.
 16 רָצָה pleased with, accept kindly. רָצוֹן favour, acceptance.
 17 הָדַר adorn, decorate. The beauty or grandeur.
 רָאָם be raised up, exalted, elevated. A wild bull. The name of an horned animal.
 נָגַח push, strike, or butt with the horns.
 19 שָׁפַע flow together, be abundant. Inundation, abundance.
 שָׁפַן nearly as שָׁפַן cover in, and שָׁפַן hide. שְׁפָנִי hiding-places or hidden treasures.
 20 זָרַע spread abroad. זְרוּעַ the arm, strength. The shoulder.

- 20 קרקד the crown of the head.
 21 ראה see, look, set in open view, provide.
 חק describe. חקק the ensign of judicial authority, a staff or sceptre.
 ספן cover. Overlaid, covered, i. e., with gold, &c.
 תאה limit, bound, restrain. In Kal and Hiph.
 22 גר to sojourn. נור the young of any beast. אריה a young lion.
 זנק to jump or leap as a lion from the thicket.
 23 דרם the south. דום to go about, and רום high.
 24 סבל dip, dye.
 25 נעל to fasten, make fast. מנעל a bolt or lock.

- 25 דבא strength, speech, behaviour, ability.
 26 גאה increase, rise, swell. גאון majesty, excellency.
 27 ענה to humble. מענה who hath humbled.
 28 ערף distil, drop down.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לך

- 3 ככר flat roundish form. A plain. A talent of silver, equal to 3,000 shekels, or about 353*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* A talent of gold, equal to 5,075*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* (Bishop Cumberland.)
 6 גי valley.
 7 לח fresh, green.

I. KINGS.

CHAPTER I. א

מלכים א

- 2 סכן lay up or in store. Use, profitable.
 6 עצב to grieve, vex.
 9 מרא. (מרא swell up.) Fatlings.
 33 פרד divide. A mule.

- 5 חגר to gird.
 8 מרץ force, violence. נמרצת violent.
 25 פגע meet with, fall upon.
 36 אנה ואנה hither and thither

CHAPTER II. ב

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 שם to place, manifest.
 מתן firm, solid. מתנים the loins.

- 25 גזר divide.
 26 כמר convolve, contract. Yearn.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 ספר to tell, number. A notary, a scribe.
 זכר remember. מזכיר an historiographer.
 7 נצב stand. With על following, a president, prefect, officer.
 11 נפח reach out. נפתח an extent, tract, district.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 חמר disturb. יחמור the buffalo.
 בר clear. ברבר corn-fed (Bate).
 אבוסים fattened in stalls (Bate). Fatted. Fatted fowls (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
 אבס stuff, cram. אבוסים stalls, cribs.
 6 ארה to pluck. ארות stalls for horses.
 7 עדר separate, set apart. Want.
 8 רכש earn, acquire. Working cattle.
 23 דבר drive, lead. אשימם דברות I will convey them.
 נפץ scatter. Discharge.
 28 חלהף passing, succession, after. חליפות by turns.
 31 יקר precious, valuable, extraordinary.
 גז hew as stone; cut, as wood; mow, as grass.
 32 פסל carve.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 אלהם to compress. אולם an arch or vault, a portico, porch.

- 4 שקה to look, turn towards. שקפים windows to look out at. חלוני openings for windows which shut.
 אטם to shut.
 5 צעה to spread. יצוע a chamber, a bed.
 דבר to drive, lead. לדביר the oracle.
 צלע to be or go on the side. צלע folds. צלעות boards lining the side of the room (LXX). Rooms (Bate).
 6 גרע subtract. מגרעות narrowed rests, rebatements.
 7 שלם make whole, entire, finish. (Bate) made ready.
 מקבה a hammer.
 9 ספן cover, protect, line. The wainscoat.
 גב gibbosity. גבים a vaulted or arched room.
 שדר to order, dispose. שדרות ranges or rows of pillars.
 15 קרקע a floor. קרה to join, and רקע to expand.
 18 קלע curved, hollow, carved. מקלעות was carved out, carvings.
 פקע to rive, cleave. פקעים artificial knops in the shape of wild gourds.
 פטר to open. פצים openings (of flowers).
 20 סגור massive.
 21 רתק swathe, gird round. רתיקות swathes or sheets, plates.
 25 קצב the shape, cut, or bigness, size.
 31 דלה to draw. דל a door. דלתות leaves.
 גל rotundity. גללים folding.

- 31 אל interposition. איל lintel.
צלע a fold.
- 35 ישר to be straight. Made even,
exactly fitted.
- 36 גז hew (as stones).
כרת cut off. כרתות beams cut out.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 2 יער wood or forest.
- 3 ספן cover, ceiled.
- 4 חזה to fasten the eyes. So to see.
מחזה a window.
- 5 שקוף to look towards any place,
fronting.
- 6 עב thick. A plank.
- 7 קרקע a pavement or floor, i. e.,
an extended surface. מקרקע ער
קרקע from floor to ceiling.
- 9 יקר bright, precious, extraordinary.
גרה to saw. A saw.
מפח spread out. המפחות the
coping, roof.
- 16 כתר to surround. A crown, a
chapter.
- מזקן steadfast, molten, straitness.
- 17 שבך to entangle. Thick net
work, nets, שבכה chequer work.
שר to regulate. שרשר wreathen
chains.
- 19 שש to be brisk. שושן a lily.
עם collect. מלעמת in a line with.
- 23 שפה to dash. שפת edge, brim,
border.
- 24 פקע to rive. A wild melon or
cucumber, a gourd.
נקף go round, encompass.
- יצק pour out, cast.
- 27 כן to make ready. מכונה a base, a
frame. כן a seat, a settle.

- 28 סגר shut up. מסגרות borders.
שלב correspond, answer. שלבים
legs, parallel ledges.
- 29 ירד descend. מעשה מורד inlaid
work or inrun.
- 30 ליה to join unto. Coupled
figures.
אופן to turn. אופן a wheel. אופן
סרני axle-trees.
- 32 ידה cast forth. ידות axle-trees,
i. e., handles for wheels.
- 33 גב gibbosity. גבי felloes or bend-
ing rings of wheels.
חשק to connect. A spoke.
חשך collect. The nave or stock
of a wheel.
- 36 לחה smoothness. A plank or
plate.
ער to raise. מר exertion, display;
full display. כמר איש according
to the exertion of each.
- 37 קצב cut equally. Form, size.
- 41 גל circularity of motion. גלה the
top or cross ring (of a crown),
the cross bar.
- 45 סיר a pot, thorns.
מרט to make smooth, burnish.
- 46 עב thick, gross. מעבה dense,
clayey.
- 47 חקר search minutely and exactly.
- 50 סף concavity. ספות bowls, basins.
זמר cut off. מומרות snuffers.
פת to part. פתוח hinges.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 13 זבל to dwell.
- 18 חלץ to loose. The loins.
- 25 אמן establish.
- 27 אמנן faithfully, true, indeed.

- 27 **כי** yea, when. How then.
 28 **פלה** separate. **הפלה** intercession, prayer.
הן kindness, affection. **תחנו** supplication.
 37 **חסל** to consume. **חסיל** the caterpillar.
חלה to be or make faint. **מחלה** disease, evil.
 47 **עון** wickedness. **עיינו** we have done perversely.
 54 **כרע** to bow, sink down, kneel.
 57 **מש** forsake, cast off.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 **חשק** desire.
 8 **שרק** to hiss, show dislike.
 16 **שלח** to send. **שלחים** a present
 ∴ sent.
 26 **אני** a ship or fleet of ships.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **חד** to penetrate. **חידה** an enigma, a parable, a riddle.
 5 **שקה** to irrigate, wet. **משק** a steward.
 12 **סעד** to support, sustain. **מסעד** propt up work, stairs.
נבל to fall or flow off or away. A stringed musical instrument resembling a bag-pipe. Psalteries.
 15 **תר** to go round and about. Merchant.
סחר move to and fro. Traffic.
רכל to trade. **רכלים** traders.
פח expand, dilate. **פחות** a governor.

- 16 **צן** sharp pointed. **צנה** large kind of targets.
שחט to drain. (Applied to gold) pure.
 18 **פז** solidity. **מפז** solid or pure gold.
 22 **שנהבים** ivory.
נקף to go round. **קפים** apes or monkeys. (Bate) cimeters.
תך to be in the midst. **תנים** peacocks. (Bate) pyropuses.
 25 **נשק** to kiss, kindle. Armour.
 27 **שקם** the mulberry, fig, or sycamore-tree.
שפלה lowness. A low flat country, a valley.
 28 **קוה** to stretch out. **מקוי** hope. Linen yarn.
סחר move to and fro. **סחרים** merchants.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 11 **קרע** to rend.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 11 **עמס** to load.
 12 **שוט** a whip.
עקרב a scorpion.
 15 **סב** to go, turn round. **סבה** brought about.
 18 **אמץ** to be strong, vigorous. Exert.
 33 **בדא** to set apart.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 34 **כחד** to hide, put out of sight, destroy, to remove.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 3 נקד to mark with spots. נקדים cakes (spotted with seeds).
 בקבק a bottle.
 9 גרה to form into a mass. גרך thy back.
 10 שת to set. משתן that sitteth or pisseth.
 גל round. גלל dung, called so from the faeces being round.
 15 נד to move or remove.
 נתש pluck up, root up.
 28 תא to limit. A chamber, a room.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 13 פלץ to tremble. מפלץ a glory, some idol. An image of Priapus, a most filthy image.
 27 קשר to bind, conspire.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 12 עג to bake upon the coals. מעוג a cake.
 כד to propel. A bottle, jar, pitcher.
 צפחת a pitcher. Also a pitcher-cake.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 5 חציר grass.
 21 סעף top, branch, high thought. סעפים two boughs.
 27 תל to hang, mock.
 שת to incline. שוח to meditate.
 שגה expatiate. שיג wandering, pursuing.

- 28 רמח to stab. A spear, a lance.
 29 קשב to mind, regard.
 32 עלה to ascend. העלה a trench, a ditch.
 סאה seah, a dry measure $\frac{1}{3}$ of an ephah, or 21 pints.
 42 גהר to stretch, stoop down.
 45 קדר black, dark.
 46 שנס prepare.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 5 רתם to bind. A juniper-bush. Birch-tree (Bate).
 6 רצפה a live coal, a hearth.
 11 רעש to shake violently. An earthquake (Bate).
 13 לט wrap up privately.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 6 חפש search out, stripped. מנע to restrain, withhold.
 12 שפק please. Be enough. שעל the hollow of the hand. A handful.
 11 חגר to gird. פרח to loose, ungird.
 14 דן direct, rule. מדין a province.
 24 פחת to spread. A captain, a governor.
 27 חשא to make bare. חשפי עוים (goat hunting-parties).
 30 חדר a chamber, an inner chamber.
 33 חלט ready in taking up. So as to answer well.
 35 חץ to divide. חצות streets.
 37 פצע to wound.
 40 חרץ diligent. To decide.

- 41 סר to decline. Displeased.
43 זעף to be troubled. Wroth.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 8 חר a hole engraven. A noble.
9 צם to fast, cut off. A fast.
19 רצח to kill.
לקק to lick or lap again and again.
23 חל to begin. A wall.
27 אט to incline softly.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 3 חש thoughtful, silent.
9 סרים a chamberlain, an eunuch.

- 11 נגח to push.

- 27 כלא to restrain.

- 34 לתמו without design.

דבק to adhere. דבקים joints of the armour.

- 38 ברך to bow down. ברכת pool of water.

שטף to overflow, run over. Washed, immersed.

זנה to encompass. זנות defensive armour.

רחץ to wash.

שבך to entangle. שבכה a staircase, a lattice.

II. KINGS.

CHAPTER II. ב

מלכים ב

- 1 סער to be turbulent. סערה a whirlwind.

- 3 חש silent.

- 8 אדר to be magnificent. אדרת a robe.

גלם fold, wrap up.

- 19 שכר wise, deprive. In Hithp. משכלה blighted.

- 20 צלח to pass on. צלחת a pan or cruse.

- 23 קלם to mock. Made themselves sport.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 4 נקד to mark with spots. A herdsman, a shepherd.

- 15 גנן to strike. מננן a player on a musical instrument. A harp.

- 25 קלע to sling.

- 26 בקע to divide, open, break in.
27 קצף wrath, indignation.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 נשה to forget, to lend. The creditor.
2 אסוך a pot of oil.
13 חרד fear, care, great concern.
15 חבק embrace.
24 נהג lead, guide, drive on.
27 נדף drive or hurry away.
28 שלה quiet, easy. Fail.
31 קשב to hearken. The gesture of a person attending. Regard.
34 גהר to stretch, stoop down.
35 ו אחת הנה, ואחת הנה to and fro, hither and thither.
38 שפת to order, dispose. Set on.
נזד to sod or boil. (נזיד pottage.)
39 אר to flow. ארת herbs.
פקע a wild melon or cucumber. Coloquintida or bitter gourd.
פלה to cleave, slice, cut.
42 כרמל green corn. A fruitful field.
צקלן the husk, or rather a scrip.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 נשא פנים accepted personally.
3 אחלי I wish or long for.
7 תאנה a cause, occasion.
20 חשך to restrain.
23 פרץ break forth, bring forth.
הרט to engrave. A bag.
24 עפל elevated, raised up. Cliff, tower.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 קרה to meet. קורה a beam.
4 גזר divide, cut.
6 קצב cut equally. Shaped.
צף to swim, overflow.
8 פלה separate. פלני distinct, particular.
אלם silent. אלמני not expressed.
9 נחת to settle, break.
10 זהר to shine. זהירן heedful, cautious.
11 סער tossed in mind or body.
14 נקה shake off, surround.
23 כרה cut up. Cut up meat for a banquet, i. e., he made great provision for them.
25 הריונים pigeon's dung; read it in two words, i. e., comp. of הרים dung, and יונה the pigeon or dove.
32 לחץ to press or oppress, crush.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 5 נשא to blow. The twilight.
9 חכה to wait, expect.
13 המה multitude, abundance. המון stock.
15 חפז to haste, hurry. חפון haste.
17 רמס to tread down.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 6 סרים a chamberlain, an eunuch, a lord in waiting.
12 רמש pull to pieces, dash to pieces.
15 כבר multiplicity. מכבר a cloth of the gauze kind.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 פך to pour out. A horn or phial; also paint.
 3 חכה to wait, tarry.
 11 משגע distracted, mad. משגע distracted, mad.
 שיח a meditation, communication.
 13 גרב to bare. On the bare stairs. Top of the stairs (Bate).
 14 קשר to bind, conspire.
 17 צפה to watch.
 שפע affluence, abundance. שפעת company.
 20 נהג to carry, drive. נהג driving, marching.
 22 כשף a deceiver, witch. Enchantments.
 23 מרמה deceit, guile.
 30 פך pour out. פך paint.
 33 שמט let go, let drop or fall down.
 37 דמן pollute, defile. דמן dung; spread abroad.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 אמן steadiness. אמנים tutors, guardians.
 2 נשק to kindle. Armed for war, armour.
 דד of a protuberant form. דדים baskets.
 8 צבר heap together. Heaps.
 22 מלתחה a vestry or wardrobe.
 לבש to array. לביש vestments.
 25 רץ to run. רצים soldiers.
 27 נתץ throw down.
 חרא Chald. to burn. חראות places for dung, draught-houses, lay-stalls.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 4 כר to be round. כרי patrollers.
 סכה to tear, pull down.
 8 שדר to arrange. שדרות ranges.
 20 שקט quiet.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 6 מכר to sell. An acquaintance.
 בוך a breach in a wall.
 9 אתה to come, agree, consent.
 11 יצר to form or keep. Put it up.
 12 תכן to direct. תכן by weight, tale.
 13 גדר to fence in. גדרים a fence of stone, a wall. (Bate) masons.
 חצב to hew.
 14 סף concave. A bason, a bowl.
 זמר to cut off. זמרות snuffers.
 חצר surround. חצור a trumpet.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 9 חח to catch as with a hook. חחה a hooked thorn.
 10 גרה excite, move, stir up.
 26 אפס fail, cease to be. Only, none.
 עצר restrain, detain, reserved.
 עזב forsake, leave.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 5 חפש to free from incumbrance, retirement.
 10 קבל receive, accept. (With the approbation.)
 16 הררה protuberate. הרותי pregnant women.

- 16 בקע cleave, rip up.
 25 רם to be lifted up. ארמון a turret or tower. A raised or lofty building.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- נשל cast or drive out.
 17 קצץ cut or scrape off. The extremity or surface.
 רצה to strew or spread. רצפה a pavement.
 18 סך overspread, cover. מיסך a covert, a shelter.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 4 כלא to restrain, confine in any enclosure.
 9 חפא cover, hide. Devise.
 כן prepare. Right.
 20 שסה to spoil. שסים spoilers.
 21 דא to drive.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 17 עלה to ascend. העלה water-course, conduit.
 ברך to kneel down. ברכה a pool of water. A liberal tender.
 כבס to wash. כונס a fuller.
 21 רצץ to dash one against another, break to pieces.
 23 ערב to mix. Pledge.
 24 פחת to spread. A governor, a captain.
 32 סת to set, stir up. יסיה.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 3 נאץ to cast off, reject. נאצה contempt.

- 6 גדף to blaspheme, reproach, revile.
 21 לעג to mock.
 נע to wander, shake.
 25 נצה shoot forth, break out.
 27 רגז angry. Rage.
 שאן tranquil, quiet. שאנן independence, to be at rest.
 29 ספח join, unite. ספחה corn adhering to the ground.
 סחיש in Arab. high, tall. סחיש corn growing of itself.
 30 שרש take root.
 32 סלל to raise or cast very high. סללה a high bank or mound.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 4 תך to be in the midst. חיכנה middle court.
 7 דבל Arab. to dry. דבלה a cake or lump of figs.
 9 עלה ascend. מעלות degrees or marks one above another.
 13 כת beat, pound. נחתה aromatics, precious things, spicery. The house for pounding.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 8 נד move or remove.
 9 תעה wander, seduce.
 12 צל to shade. To ring, tingle.
 13 שקל weigh. משקלה a plummet, a plumb-line.
 צלה to pass on. הצלחה a pan.
 14 נמש leave, spread about, cast off.
 שם to spoil. משסה a spoil.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 סף concavity. The threshold.
 9 נתך pour out.
 13 נצה shoot, break forth. Kindle, sparkle.
 17 כבה quench.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 5 כמר convolve, contract. כמרים

certain officers in idolatrous worship. Jugglers.

- נזל distil, flow out. מולח effluxes or streams of light, particularly from the planets. The twelve signs of the zodiac.
 11 לשכת a chamber, parlour, room.
 17 צי dryness. ציון Zion, a mark or place of order. Opposed to בבל confusion.

ISAIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 2 גדל to become great. To nourish.
 6 מרה moist or putrid.
 חבש bound up.
 מלונה a lodge.
 זרה to press out, to dress.
 8 מקשה a garden of cucumbers.
 11 מריאים fed beasts.
 14 מרה wearing away. A wearing, fatigue.
 16 זכה make clean, pure, transparent.
 17 אשר to proceed, righten. To lead, ch. iii.
 חמץ sour. חמוץ one oppressed.
 22 סוג turn back. סיג סגים dross.
 סבא to get drunk. Wine.

ישעיה

- 24 נחם change of mind, relieve.
 25 צרף refine.
 29 חפר confound, dig.
 31 חסן strong.
 נער move briskly. נערה tow.
 נצץ to shoot out or emit sparks, to sparkle. ניצוץ a spark.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 6 נטש let loose. נטשה forsake.
 שפק to suffice, please.
 16 שכה be like, resemble. שכיות pictures.
 18 חלה to pass away, to change.

- 19 ערץ to break to pieces.
 20 לחפר פרות moles.
 21 נקר to be pierced. נקה a cleft.
 סעף the top (of a rock) or the
 utmost branch.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 קסם sagacious, prudent. To divine.
 3 נשוא פנים the honourable man.
 חכם חרשים a cunning artificer.
 לחש to whisper. . . Soft eloquence.
 לחש ונבון skilful of speech.
 5 נגש to be close, oppress.
 רהב courageous, behave proudly.
 6 כשל strike against. מכשלה an
 offence, ruin.
 8 מרה to provoke.
 9 הכר to know again. הכרה the
 show or acknowledgement.
 כחד cut off, hide, conceal.
 מלכם What mean ye?
 15 טחן to grind.
 16 שקר lie or deceive. משקרות
 wanton.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 אסף gather, take away.
 2 צבא to swell. צבי glory, beauty.
 גאה high, lofty. גאון excellent.
 פאר appoint. Ornament.
 דחה drive, purge away.
 5 נגה to shine.
 להב a flame.
 חפה cover, hide.
 6 חרב waste. Drought, dry.
 חסה trust in. מחסה a refuge.

- 6 זרם pour forth. A tempest.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 בקרן in a strong light. בן שמן
 The son of oil.
 2 עזק to enclose. A strong railing,
 or fence.
 באשים worthless.
 סקל gather out stones.
 שרק yellow. Excellent vine.
 חצב hew, cut out.
 5 שך to stop, fence. מסוכה a fence,
 thorn, hedge.
 6 בתה uncultivated.
 עדר to dig.
 שמר observe. שמיר a thorn, briar.
 שית a thorn, from its strength and
 toughness.
 7 שעשע respect, delight in.
 שעשועיו.
 שפח depress. משפח oppression.
 10 צמד to join. A yoke, an acre.
 11 נשא to blow. The twilight.
 דלק pursue hotly. Hiph. to
 kindle, inflame.
 13 צחה open to view, dried up.
 14 פער open wide.
 עלז to rejoice.
 17 מוח marrow, fatness. מוחים fat ones.
 18 עגל round.
 19 יחש compute, reckon up.
 חשה hasten.
 24 חשש chaff.
 רפה slack, consume.
 שרש the root.
 מוק to corrupt. Stink, rotten-
 ness.
 אבק to beat small like dust. Fine
 dust.

- 25 כסח to cut down, tear. כסחה
torn.
נבלת carcass.
- 26 שרק to hiss.
נס a quick, waving, tremulous
motion. A standard, ensign.
- 27 יעף faint.
נם slumber, sleep. נום.
אזר to gird. אזור girdle.
שרך a shoe-latchet. To traverse.
- 28 שן sharp. שנין to sharpen.
דרך to proceed. Bend.
כוף whirlwind.
- 29 שאג cry out, roar as a lion.
נהם to growl.
- 30 ערף to distil. בערפיה in its de-
fluxions.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 של to loose. של the skirt of a
garment. שלל to draw off.
- 2 שש כנפים, שש כנפים לאחד
every one had six wings.
שרף to burn. שרפים seraphs. A
supernatural exhibition of che-
rubic images.
- 4 אמם to sustain. אמות posts or
pillars.
- 5 דמה to make equable. נרמיתי re-
duce to stillness.
- 6 רצף pave. רצפה a live coal.
- 10 שעה look, regard. In Hiph. השע
turn away.
- 11 שאה lift up. Make desolate.
אם שאו.
- 12 רחה remove far away.
געה or גוע to low or bellow,
sounded. From the sound.

- 13 נצב to stand. מצבת stock, stem,
standing, substance.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 עלה to ascend. תעלה a trench.
סל to raise, elevate. מסלה a high-
way, causeway.
כבם to wash. כובם a fuller.
- 4 שקט to be quiet.
ידה to put forward, thrust forth.
אוד a firebrand, or rather a small
twig on fire.
- 5 יקץ awaken, cut short, vex, grieved.
קצץ to cut off (Gesenius' Lex.).
- 11 עמק deep. A valley.
- 18 זבוב a fly. זוב to flow.
- 19 בה hollow. בנחלי הבתור the un-
cultivated valley.
נקה to clear. נקיק a hollow, a
cavity.
נעצוץ a tree called thorn, full of
thorns and prickles.
הלל give lustre. נהלים com-
mendable trees, bushes.
- 20 תער divide, cut. תער a razor.
ספה to finish, consume, sweep
away.
- 25 עדר separate. Dressed, digged.
במעדר mattock.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 6 לאט concealment. Softly, gently,
אט as.
- 7 שוש rejoice.
אפק restrain. A channel אפק.
גד or גדה found only in plur.
גדות banks.
- 8 שטף overflow, run over.

- 10 **התה** to break to pieces.
 11 **מלכת** from walking, i. e., not to walk.
יסר chastise, correct.
 13 **קשר** bind, conspire. A conspiracy.
ערץ break to pieces. Be afraid. **מעיץ** dread.
 14 **פח** expand a snare. **פח** a snare, a trap. **פחה**.
 16 **עד** bear witness. **העודה** testimony. **עוד**.
צר form, bind up, enclose. **צור**.
 17 **חכה** wait, expect.
 19 **צפה** spread over. **צפצף** chirp or peep like a young bird, with a weak querulous voice. **המצפצים** the chirpers.
 21 **נקשה** stiffened, hardly bestead.
הגה bring forth. Roar or growl. **המהגים**.
 22 **עוף** to vibrate. **מעוף** darkness, dimness. Splendour of condensation, i. e., darkness visible.
צק to melt. **צוקה** trouble. **צוק** straitened. **מוצק** melting trouble.
נדה impel, force, thrust. **מנדה** an accumulation of darkness.
 23 **יעף** to dissolve. **מועף** faintness.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 **סבלו** his burden.
 4 **סאן** to line forth. A warrior. **סאן** a greave, a soldier's shoe. **סאון** battle.
רעש shake violently.
מאכלת fuel.
 5 **ישר** straight, even. **משורה** government.

- 5 **עד** beyond, further. Everlasting (father.)
 6 **סרבה** sceptre.
סעד uphold.
 9 **שקם** mulberry-tree, fig-tree, or sycamore-tree.
גדע to break, cast down, demolish.
 10 **שגב** set on high.
סכסך arrange, mingle.
 12 **נכה** to smite. **המכהו** to him who smiteth them.
 13 **כפה** curve, bend. Large reed or bulrush.
אגם. **אגמון** גם full, copious. bulrush.
 16 **חנה** to defile. Wicked, knavish, polluted profligacy. Not a hypocrite.
 17 **יצת** set on fire, kindle, burn.
סבך to entangle. A thicket.
אבך mount up. Be dispersed.
 18 **עבר** to pass over. **עברה** wrath, anger.
עתם darken.
חמל spare, regard.
 19 **גזר** divide, cut, chew eagerly.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **חקק** to mark or trace out eminently. To decree.
עמל to labour. Oppression.
 3 **שאה** lay waste. **שוואה** desolation.
 4 **אסר** to bind. **אסיר** prisoners.
 5 **זעם** to abhor, have indignation against.
 7 **דמה** equal, equable. Meaneth.
 11 **עצב** to grieve, vex. Idol.
 12 **בצע** covet, finish.

- 13 **ערת** prepare, make ready.
עתידהם prepared things, as treasures.
שוש for **שום** to rob.
- 15 **משור** a saw.
ברזן an axe.
נף lift up and down. Stretch forth.
- 16 **רזה** make lean, thin. Lean, thin.
רוץ leanness.
יקד kindle, burning.
- 18 **מנפש ועד בשר** from the soul even to the flesh.
מסס melt away. Faint or discouraged.
נס a quick waving motion. To flee. **נסס** a standard-bearer.
- 22 **כליון** consumption.
חרץ cut short, decree, determine.
- 25 **זער** little. **מעט מעט** a very little while.
בלל to mingle. **הבלה** destruction.
- 26 **עור** stir up.
שוט a whip, scourge.
- 27 **סבל** to carry. A burden.
חבל bind, connect. A cord.
- 29 **חרד** tremble.
- 30 **צהל** express joy or pleasure by a clear sound. **צהלי** lift up (thy voice).
קשב hearken, attend, listen.
- 31 **עזו** gather together (for safety).
- 33 **סעף** to lop off.
ערץ break to pieces violently. To shake violently. **במטרה** terror.
- גדע** to break, cast down.
- 34 **נגף** smite.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 1 **הטר** a growing branch. (Arab. to vibrate.)
גזע the stem or stock of a tree.
נצר to keep. A branch.
פרח break forth.
- 2 **רח** the breathing of the air in motion. **הריח** acutely distinguish:
- 3 **יכה** to argue, reason, reprove.
- 6 **נמר** a leopard. (Worthless.)
- 7 **מריא** a fatling.
- 8 **חר** a hole. To be hot.
פתן an asp or adder. Python, a serpent.
שעשע to turn this way and that, to play.
אור to shine, enlighten. **מאורה** a den open to the light.
צפע **צפוני** the basilisk, the most poisonous of all serpents.
הדה send or thrust forth, put in.
- 11 **אי** not an island or distant country, but rather a settlement, habitation. **מאיי הים** countries or places bordering on the sea.
- 12 **נפץ** scatter.
- 15 **עם** to collect. **עיס** strong, mighty. The collection, force, or impetuosity of the spirit or air in motion.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 1 **נחם** relieve the mind, comfort.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 6 **ילל** howl. **הילל** day-star, ch. xiv. 12.
כשד משדי as destruction from the Almighty.

- 8 **בְּהִל** suddenly seized with fear.
Troubled.
חָבַל bind or connect: Pangs.
- 9 **אֲכֹזֵר** fierce, cruel.
- 10 **כִּסְלִי** tortuous. **כִּסְלִי** constellation.
- 11 **עֲרֹץ** to shake violently. (**עֲרִיצִים** powerful.)
צָר to bind close, besiege. **צִיר** distress, affliction.
- 12 **יָקָר** precious.
חַטָּאִים the sinners thereof.
פֶּזֶז fine gold.
כְּתָם fine gold. A golden wedge.
- 13 **רָגַז** shake. (Denotes motion, agitation.)
רָעַשׁ shake violently.
- 14 **דָּחָה** thrust at or drive away. **מָדַח**.
- 15 **דָּקַר** pierce or thrust through.
סָפַח scrape, sweep, from flight or concealment.
- 16 **רָטַשׁ** dash to pieces.
שָׂסוּ to spoil. **שָׂסוּ**.
- רָמַח** ravished. **הַשְּׁגִלָּה**.
- 18 **חָסָה** regard, esteem.
חָסָה to spare. **חָסוּ** have pity.
- 20 **יָשַׁב** to sit, be inhabited.
- 21 **צִיִּים** wild beasts of the desert.
יָהַל shall pitch the tent, for **אֵהָל**.
בַּת יַעֲנָה the daughter of vociferation. The ostrich.
אוֹחַ or **אֲחִים** the grievous yellings of wild beasts.
שְׂעִירִים hairy ones, demons.
רָקַד leap, dance.
- 22 **אֲיִים** wild beasts of the islands, jackalls.
עֲנַג pleasure.
הַנִּיחַ a dragon or large serpent.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 **סָפַח** adhere, join to.
- 3 **עָצַב** to vex. Labour, pain.
מַעֲצָבְךָ thy sorrow.
- רָגַז** shaken with a violent concussion. **מָרְגוּ** trouble, fear.
- 4 **דָּהָב** (Chald. form) gold, for **זָהָב**.
מִדְּהָבָה golden.
- 6 **סָוֵר** depart, turn aside. **סָוָה** removing.
מַכַּת a stroke.
- 7 **פָּצַח** to break with a noise, to crash, open in sound with the voice. Break forth (into a joyful sound).
כָּרַח the feller. To cut down.
- 9 **רָפָא** slack, loose. **רַפְּאִים** dead, ∴ loosened.
- 10 **מִשַּׁל** rule. Niph. to be compared, likened.
- 11 **הַמָּה** multitude. **הַמִּית** noise.
צָעָה spread, stretch out, strew. **יָצַע**.
רָמַח and **תּוֹלְעָה** a worm.
- 12 **חָלַשׁ** to throw down, defeat. Weak.
- 16 **שָׁגַח** look narrowly or wistfully, view attentively or narrowly, to pry.
- 17 **הָרַס** break through, destroy.
- 19 **טָעַן** pierce, stab. **מִטְעִי**.
- בָּס** trample under foot, tread. **מִבּוֹס**.
- 20 **קָרָא** to call. Niph. to be renowned.
- 21 **מִטְבַּח** slaughter.
- 22 **נִכְד** nephew.
- 23 **קָפַד** to cut off. The bittern or cormorant.
מִטְאָמָא to sweep. **מִטְאָמָא** broom, besom.

29 צפע to cast forth with violence, eject. A species of serpent, the basilisk.

שרף to burn. שרף מעופף fiery flying serpents.

31 מג melt, dissolve. נמוג.

32 חסה to take shelter.

CHAPTER XV. טו

1 שדד destroy.

3 גדע to cut off.

4 חלץ loose from, draw out. Armed.

רע broken, afflicted, as רע.

5 עער roar, roar out. Raise.

6 חציר surround, environ; rather חצר herb.

אש fail.

8 נקף go round.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

4 נדח impel, force, thrust. נרחים outcasts.

רמס to tread or trample.

תמם to finish. Consumed.

מץ squeeze out. המץ the extortioner.

אפס fail, cease to be.

שד shatter, demolish, to waste. שד the waster.

6 בד alone. בדיו called a lie, one's own single word.

7 אשש foundations. לאשישי.

הגה bring forth, mourn.

נכה from נכה to strike. נכאים stricken.

8 אמלל languish, feeble, fail.

8 הלם strike against, broken down. שרקה yellow, tawny. שרוקיה the choice vines.

נמש let loose.

9 רוה wet, soaked, drenched. ארוך.

הייד rejoicing. הייד.

10 אסף gather. Finished, put an end to.

רעע to break. A very loud noise or shout.

14 מעט מזער very small.

לוא כביר not many.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

1 מעי the bowels. A heap מעי.

2 עדר a flock.

יסר to correct, chastise. מוסר reprove.

5 שבל thrust forward. שבלים ears of corn.

קצר to be short. יקצור the harvest-man.

זרע to stretch out the arm. (Seed.)

6 עלל ascend repeatedly. עללות gleaning grapes.

נקף shake off.

גרה excite, move. גרגרים berries or fruits left at the top of the branch.

סעף the top branch, top of a rock. בסעפיה מריה in the top fruitful branches.

7 שעה look, regard.

8 חמני images.

10 זמר cut even, prune. זמרה shoots.

11 שגשג make to grow continually.

כאב grief, anxiety, sorrow.

אנש bad. אנוש incurable, woful.

חלה to be wounded, grieved. נחלה grief.

- 12 **שאה** to lay waste. Tumult. **שאון** tumultuous, rushing noise.
 13 **גער** to restrain, rebuke.
נוס to flee far off. **נס** he fled.
 14 **בלה** wear or waste away.

CHAPTER XVIII. **יח**

- 2 **ציר** an ambassador.
הלאה hitherto. **מן הלאה** from their beginning hitherto.
קו קו meted out, i. e., line-line.
גמא reeds, flags.
משך draw, stretch out, **ממשך** violent domineering (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
מרט scour, pluck off, made bare.
בזא or **בוה** to spoil.
 4 **שקט** quiet or rest.
נבט look upon, attend.
נס an ensign.
צה clear, fair, open to view.
מכון a habitation.
 5 **בסר** unripe fruit, sour.
מזמרות pruning-hooks.
גמל yield, recompense.
זלל to lavish. **הזולים** luxuriant branches.
נמש spread abroad, leave. **הנמישות** branches.
תז cut down or shake off.
 6 **עיט** to attack or fly upon fiercely. Fowls.
יקץ to awake. **קץ** to summer.
 7 **שי** a present, a gift.

CHAPTER XIX. **יט**

- 2 **סכסך** to protect, defend re-

- peatedly. I will defend (Egyptians against Egyptians).
 3 **בק** make empty. **נבקה**.
אט softly. **אטמים** charmers.
 4 **סכר** shut up, stop.
 5 **נשת** dry up, fail, perish.
 6 **זנח** cast off, to remove to a distance. **האזניחו**.
(יאריו מצור) the brooks of defence.
קנה וסוף reeds and flags.
קמל cut off, wither.
 7 **ערה** to uncover. **ערוה** meadows, paper-reeds.
 8 **חכה** gape in expectation. A hook or angle.
כמר a net. **מכמרת** nets.
 9 **שרק** yellow, tawny. **שוקיות** flax. **פשהים** fine-flax.
 10 **שת** to place, put, dispose, &c. **שתתיה** its purposes or foundations.
שכר to hire. A gain.
נפש to take breath. A living animal.
 11 **אול** foolish. **אולים** fools. **נואלו** are obstinate. (Ver. 13,) **נואלו** are become foolish, rather from **אל**.
בער to burn. **נבשה** beastly, brutish.
 12 **אים** where are they?
 13 **שבט** a tribe.
פנה to turn. **פנת** the turning point of any square body, the pivot.
 14 **מסך** cover, mix.
עוה turn away. **עועים** perverseness.
קא vomit. **קאו** his vomit.

15 כפה to bend. A branch. אגמון a rush.

17 חגא a fearful memorial.

CHAPTER XX. כ

2 יהף naked. Barefoot.

4 חשאף make bare. חשושי made bare.

שת to place. שח the buttocks.

ערה to uncover. ערות to the shame.

5 חתה broken to pieces, dismayed.

6 הכיט נבט to look with attention. מבט their expectation.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

1 כסופות as whirlwinds.

2 נגד to be before. הגיד to declare, shew.

בגד treacherous.

שדד spoil, waste. שודד spoiler.

3 עוה turned out of its proper situation. נעה distorted, writhed.

צור to enclose. צירים pangs.

בהל hurry, precipitate. נבילחה agitated.

4 פלץ tremble. Terror. מלצות great fear.

בער terrify, disordered.

נשאף to blow. (The twilight.)

חשאף connect. Desire.

5 הצפית the watching or watch-tower. (Ver. 6,) המצפה the watchman. (Ver. 8,) מצפה a watch-tower.

7 והקשיב קשב רב קשב and he hearkened diligently, with much heed.

10 דש thrash, dash out. מרשתי my thrashing.

בן גרני corn of my flower.

12 אתה, אתה Chald. to come. בעה inquire.

13 ארה travel.

14 צמא thirsty, dry.

התוין they brought, for התוין.

15 נמש let loose, drawn.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

1 אפוא now, then.

כלך thou wholly.

2 שאה tumultuous, confounded. השאות a tumultuous noise.

הומיה noisy, clamorous, riotous.

הלל wounded, slain.

3 אסר to confine, restrain.

4 אץ hasten. האיצי.

5 נבך to be entangled. מבוכה perplexity.

קרקר to cause to meet violently and repeatedly, to jostle or dash against each other. קרה to meet. מקרקר confused, hurly-burly.

6 אשפה a quiver. שת שתו be set in array.

8 נשק armed for war, armour. To kindle.

10 תץ throw down, break down. תחצו.

11 קוה to stretch out. מקה a ditch.

12 ספד mourn, lament.

15 סכן use, custom. סכן a treasurer.

16 חצב hew out.

17 מלמל cast out with great violence. ממלמלך מלמלה גבר about to cast thee forth with the utmost violence.

- 17 עט cover.
 18 צנף toss to and fro, roll about.
 צנפה יצנפך צנפה surely roll thee round and round. A rolling round. A round ball.
 דור to encompass.
 מרכבות chariots.
 דף drive. הדפתך.
 19 הרס break through, destroy.
 21 אבנט a girdle.
 23 תקע to drive one thing against another. To sound (as a trumpet).
 24 הצאצא the offspring.
 צפע to eject. הצפעות issue.
 גן to protect.
 אנן a cup, bason, or goblet.
 האננות the cups.
 נבל a flagon.
 25 מוש to feel, remove. המוש.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 1 מבית from the house, i. e., no house.
 סבוא from entering, i. e., no entering.
 2 סחר a mart, merchandize.
 אי to settle. A settlement, a habitation bordering on the sea
 3 קציר harvest.
 4 חול travail with child.
 7 עליזה the exulting.
 יבל lead, carry, bring forth. Carry or bring from one place to another.
 8 עטר encompass, crown. המעמירה the crowning (city), or crown of nations.

- 8 כנע to lay down, place on the ground.
 כנען merchants.
 גבה to swell. גבי elation, pride, glory.
 10 מוזח a girdle, strength.
 11 עז strength. מעוני strong-holds.
 12 עשק press upon. מעשקה oppressed.
 13 צי dryness, drought. ציים inhabitants of the wilderness.
 בחן try, prove. בחינו the towers thereof.
 נפל to fall. מפלה a ruin, fall.
 16 נגן strike a musical instrument; Music.
 17 נתן to give. נתונה income, gifts.
 18 עתק remove. עתיק permanent, old.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 בקק make entirely empty.
 בלק make waste.
 עיה turn away, overturn.
 2 נשה to lend, not properly on usury.
 מרום עם הארץ the high ones, i. e., the princes of the earth.
 5 חנף to defile.
 6 אנוש מזער few men.
 8 שש active. משוש hilarity, mirth.
 10 תהו תהו confusion, without order.
 מבוא with a verb infin. כ is negative.
 11 צוח cry aloud, shout.
 כת beat to pieces, destroyed.
 13 נקף to go round, go over.
 14 צהל to neigh, shout.

- 16 **רזה** waste, attenuate. **רזי** leanness.
ארב to lie in wait.
 18 **פחת** dig up. A pit.
ארכות fissures, cracks, holes.
 19 **פרר** break entirely. **התפוררה טור**
 by breaking shall be broken in
 pieces.
רעה התרעעה utterly broken
 down.
מוט התמוטטה entirely dis-
 solved.
 20 **נע** be moved to and fro.
נדד move, or remove quickly.
לון מלונה a lodge, hovel, shed.
 23 **לבן** to whiten. **לבנה** the white of
 the moon, the white illuminated
 disk. **הפחה הלבנה** the lunar disk
 shall sink, i. e., be ashamed.
 Joined with **החמה** the solar flame,
 Cant. vi. 9; Is. xxiv. 23; xxx.
 26.

CHAPTER XXV. **כה**

- 2 **מעיר** from being a city, i. e., no
 city.
 3 **ערץ** agitate. **עריץ** terrible, for-
 midable.
 4 **זרם** to pour forth. A storm.
חרב waste, diminish. **חרב** violent
 heat.
 5 **צי** dryness, drought. **ציון** dry,
 parched ground.
 6 **שמר** to keep. **שמרים** wines kept
 on the lees.
מחה wipe clean or smooth. **ממחים**
 fat things.
זקק strain off thoroughly. Well-
 refined.
 7 **לט** to hide. **ללוש** the covering.
 Wrap over.

- 7 **סך** overspread. **המסכה** the cover-
 ing, a veil. **הנסוכה** that is spread.
 10 **דוש** to thrash. **נרוש** to be
 thrashed.
תבן cut to pieces straw. **מתבן** a
 place of shattering.
דמה to level. **מדמנה** thrashing-
 carts.
 11 **שחה** to swim.
 12 **שפל** humble, bring down.
חמתיד thy walls.

CHAPTER XXVI. **כו**

- 3 **יצר סמוך** stayed in mind, whose
 thoughts are firm.
שלום שלום perfect peace.
 7 **פלס** make level or even. Weigh.
 10 **חן** gracious.
נכה straightness. **נכחות** right.
 12 **שפת** dispose, ordain.
 13 **זולתך** besides thee.
 16 **יצק** pour out. **צוק** found only in
 future **יצק**, yet here **צקון** they
 poured out.
לחש a whisper, a secret prayer.
 17 **חבל** bind. **חבליה** her throes,
 pangs.
 19 **אור** to flow.
אור pl. **אורת** herbs, from their
 perishing nature.

CHAPTER XXVII. **כז**

- 1 **ברח** pass from place to place.
 Straight. **ברחו נחש** a straight
 serpent.
עקל crooked. **עקלחן**.
 2 **חמד** pleasantness, beauty.
ענה to sing.

- 4 לצת set fire, kindle, burn.
פשע to pass over or through.
- 7 הכמכת מכהו הכהו hath he smitten him according to the stroke of those who smote him.
- 8 סאסא exact measuring or measure.
גהה remove. הגה to bring or carry away.
- 9 גיר chalk. גי.
נפץ scatter, break to pieces. מנפצות.
- 10 סעף split, divide. סעפיה branches thereof.
- 11 מאירות kindle or light.
קצר cut short or off. קצירה the boughs.
- 12 חבט thrash or beat out.
שביל impel, thrust forward. A channel.
- לאחד אחד one by one.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 1 נבל fall down, fade away, fading.
הלם beat down, knocked down.
יין הלומי i. e., dead drunk.
- 2 קטב cut off, destroying.
שער a horrible storm.
- 4 בכר forward, precede. בכורה the first ripe fig. The boocore.
- 5 צפר move quickly. A bird. צפירה a crown, diadem, from its radiated form.
- 7 פק stumble, totter, stagger.
פלל to make a separation between good and bad. פלייה judicial distinction, judgment.
קיא vomit.
צאה filthiness, excrement.
- 9 גמל retribution. Wean.

- 9 עתק remove. עתקי withdraw.
- 10 צוה command. צו precept.
זעיר a little.
- 11 לעג mock, deride. Ridiculousness.
- 12 רגע still, quiet. מרגעה rest, quiet.
אבוא for אבו they were willing.
לץ deride, scoff, scorn. אל תלוצצו be not ye scoffers.
- 15 חזה fasten, settle. חוה a settled agreement.
שטה decline. שוט or שיט a whip or scourge.
- 16 מוסד מוסד a sure foundation.
חש hasten. יהיש.
- 17 שקל to weigh. משלל a plummet.
יעה overturn.
- 18 כפר to cover, annul.
- 19 זע move, agitate. זועה agitation, vexation.
- 20 צעה spread, stretch out. מצע a bed.
שרע stretch out. מהשרע stretch oneself out.
- נסך to spread abroad or over. המסכה the covering.
- כנס gather. התכנס wrap oneself up.
- צור marrow.
- 21 רגז shake with anger.
- 22 יסר restrain. מוכריכם your bands, or bonds.
- הרץ shorten. In Niph. decide, determine, or נרצה cut short.
- 24 שדד shatter to pieces, break all to pieces.
- 25 הלוא (אם שוה פניה) והפיץ doth he not scatter.*
שוה make equal, plain, level.
קצה a kind of plant or seed, gith.
זרק to sprinkle.

- 25 שרה have power. Principal.
 כמן to mark, appoint. נסמן appointed.
 ככס to have long hair. כסמה zea, spelt.
- 27 הרץ shorten. הרוץ thrashing-instrument.
 חבט thrash or beat.
- 28 דק beat, thrash out. יודק.
 אדוש ידושני continually thrashing it: an Infinitive of an unusual form.
 המם to agitate very much.
- 29 ישה to be. תשיה the thing as it is

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 1 נקף tear or rend to pieces, kill.
 הגה to bring or carry forth.
- 2 הג a feast.
 המציקים press, oppress, distress. הציקותי I will cause distress.
 תאניה אניה heaviness, mourning, sorrow.
- 3 מצב set, settle. מצב a stationary army.
 וחניתי כדור I will camp as a roundish heap, i. e., will surround.
- 5 ערץ agitate. ערצים terrible, formidable.
- 6 רעם concussion. Thunder.
 רעש quick or alternate motion. Earthquake.
 סופה scrape, sweep. סופה a sweeping wind or storm.
 סער turbulent. סערה a tempest.
- 7 צדה look sideways. מצדה strong-hold.

- 8 שק move, run. שקק have eager appetite.
- 9 מהמה delay, shilly-shally.
 רגן mutter, murmur.
 שעה to look, regard. השתעשו look this way and that.
 תמה wonder, be astonished.
 יצר the thing formed.
- 10 רדם shut close. תרדמה deep sleep.
 הפך changing the course of a thing.
 עצם denotes strength. עינים shut strongly.
- 11 ספר learning, literature.
- 18 אפל hide by opaque matter. Obscurity.
- 21 מחטיאי אדם בדבר causing a man to be an offender for a word.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 6 לביא to milk out. The lioness.
 לש to knead. ליש a lion.
 פעה swell with blowing. אפעה a viper.
 ער raise, lift. עיר (here only עורים) young asses.
 חיליהם their riches, substance.
 דבש conglutinate. דבשה the bunch (of fat and hair on a camel's back).
- 7 רהב incite, proud. Strength, firm, courageous. A name of Egypt, i. e., proud and insolent.
- 9 כחש deny, lie.
- 10 חזה a seer, prophet.
 התל mock, deceive. מזהלות deceits.
- 12 לז turn aside. נלוז perverseness.

- 13 כעה swell up or out. נבעה.
 14 חמל spare, regard.
 כתת beat into small pieces.
 הרש silent thought. Splinter (of potter's ware). חרש.
 חתה to keep fire alive. לחתות.
 יקד to burn. מיקוד the hearth.
 חשף strip, scoop up. לחשוף.
 גבא a pit, a ditch, a pool.
 17 גער restrain. גערה rebuke.
 תרן a beacon, a post, a mast.
 20 כנף extremity. Remove to the extremity.
 22 אפד to bind. אפדת vestment or vest.
 תאמינו וכן תשמאילו.
 זרם pour forth.
 דוה languish, be faint. דוה an unclean garment. (Female periodical sickness).
 כר נרחב broad pastures.
 24 בלה waste.
 בול, בליל provender.
 חמיץ ferment. בליל חמיץ a sourish mixture of provender to assist the stomach of cattle when loathing food.
 זרה scatter. מורה shovel.
 רחת a fan for winnowing corn.
 26 מחץ drive, strike deeply. Stroke.
 27 משאה the burden.
 28 חצה the part which reacheth (to the neck), not to the midst of the neck.
 נפח reach out, stretch forth. נפת stretching out. להנפה גוים בנפת שוא to stretch out (the hand, namely, against) nations with a stretching out of destruction. הנפדה stretching forth.

- 28 רסן a bridle.
 30 נחת descend, come down. נחת descending stroke.
 32 מעבר a ford, a passing.
 מטה מוסדה a decreed rod. See יסד.
 33 דר a round. מדרחה the round pile for fire, the pyre.
 מאתמול yesterday, the day immediately past.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 3 יחדו they together.
 4 הגה bring forth in act, sound, word, or thought. גרלה.
 מלא רעים a multitude of shepherds.
 מלא to fill. מלא a multitude.
 לצבא to the army assembled against.
 אשר אור לו whose light or fire.
 5 פסח to hop about. Pass over.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 2 חבא to hide. מחבא a hiding-place.
 3 שעה turn the eyes.
 עיפה turn away.
 4 עלג to stammer. עליגים.
 צחה bare, clear.
 5 נבל exhausted of the natural spirits. נבל vile or worthless person.
 ישוע salvation. שוע bountiful.
 כלה totality.
 6 חנף pollute, defile. Profligacy.
 תועה devices.
 7 כליו כילוי wasteful.

- 9 שאנן to be at rest or ease. Secure, tranquil.
- 10 רגז motion, agitation. Disturb. בציר אסף gathering of the vintage.
- 11 פשט divest, strip off.
- 12 פסד moan, lament, bewail. שדי breasts. שדי fields.
- 14 נטש spread abroad, loose. Left, forsaken. עפל to presume, to be elevated, raised up. A tower. בהן try, prove. בהן watch-towers. פרא run wild. Wild ass.
- 15 ערה bare, make bare. Poured forth. מרעה pasture. במרום from on high.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לב

- 1 שדד shatter to pieces, demolish, waste. בגד use a cloak of dissimulation or treachery. תם to finish. נהימך according to thy consuming or wasting. נלה complete. כלהך when thou hast made a complete end.
- 4 שקק run, push forwards. חסל to consume. חסיל consumed. גום (pl. גבים) locusts.
- 7 אראלם their Arals, lion-like or lion-hearted ones, or enlightened of God.
- 9 קמל wither, fade. נער move briskly, shake off (their leaves).
- 11 חש haste. חשש chaff.

- 12 שיד to cover with lime, to plaster. שיד lime. כסח to cut off. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.) יקד to burn. (Ver 14,) מוקרי.
- 15 תמד support, uphold, hold. אטם shut, close.
- 16 צדה look sideways. מצרות strongholds, place for provisions.
- 17 ארץ מרחקים distant lands.
- 19 עמק deepness, profundity. יעז only in Niph. נועז wicked or strong. לעג mock, deride, sneer. ילעג ridiculous.
- 20 שאנן independent, at rest, ease, quiet. Careless, proud, arrogant. נוח habitation. צעה spread, strew. בל יצען not thrown down.
- 21 שטה decline, go aside. שיט an oar. צי dryness. A decked ship or vessel, which carries dry. ציים wild beasts of the desert.
- 22 נטש to leave, forsake, reject.
- 23 תרן the mast of a ship. תרנם their mast.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 1 יצא . צאצאם produce thereof.
- 4 מק in Niph. to be dissolved, rot. נמקו.
- נבל fall or flow down, off, or away. תאנה a fig-tree.
- 5 רוח wet, saturated, drenched.
- 7 ראם raised up, exalted. ראמים

- the wild bulls. LXX. the mighty ones.
- 8 שלומים recompenses.
- 9 זפת pitch, bitumen.
- נחליה streams thereof.
- 10 כבה quench.
- 11 קא to vomit. קאת the pelican.
קפד to hasten. קפד hedge-hog.
ינשוף an owl.
- 12 חרה to be hot. חרה her noble ones.
- 13 סר decline. סרים thorns, from their irregular growth.
קמש a nettle. קמוש nettles.
חוח a hook, a thorn, a bramble.
- 14 פגש to meet.
איים habitable places.
שער to stand erect. שערים hairy ones.
רגע still, quit. Cause to rest. רעהו.
לל to wind, turn. לילה the screech-owl or night-monster.
- 15 קפז to skip, leap. The great owl.
קש (Bochart) jaculus, the darter.
מלט set free or loose. Lay.
בקע cleave, hatch.
דגר set on eggs or young ones, foster.
דיה blackness or darkness of colour. דיוח the black vulture.
אשה רעותה every one with her mate.
- 16 עדר in Niph. to be separated; so wanting.
קרא to read.
פקד to miss or want.
קבצן gathered them.
- 17 בקו by line.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 1 חבצלת a rose.
ציה uncultivated, parched ground.
צי dryness.
פרח break forth in buds or gems.
- 2 חדר adorn, decorate. Ornament, beauty, excellency.
- 6 דלג to leap.
- 7 שרב scorch, parch. השרב the parched place.
צמאון a dry or thirsty land.
בעה swell up. מבוע a swelling, a spring, a fountain
- 8 סלל raise up very high. מסלול a way so raised.
- אול to be thickened. אויל gross, foolish.
- 9 פרץ break out or through. פריץ
חיות a ravenous beast.
- 10 נשג to acquire, obtain.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 2 בתעלת by a trench.
כבס to wash. A fuller.
- 6 רצץ run here and there. To break, crush. רצוץ broken.
- 9 פחת to spread. A governor, captain.
- 10 המבלעדי is it without.
- 12 חרא dung.
שיני urine.
- 16 בכרה a blessing, a token of blessing, a gift.
- 18 נס to try. ניסה.
- 22 קרע to rend, cut out.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 3 נאץ cast off, reject. נאצה contempt, contumely.

- 6 גרף blaspheme.
 25 קר spring up, gush out.
 26 נצה contend or strive with. גלי
 נצים ruinous heaps.
 27 שדם choke, suffocate. שדמה
 withering (by heat).
 28 רגז to be angry. רגזו rage.
 29 שאנן to be at ease. Insolent
 security.
 30 ספה join, unite. ספיד corn which
 adheres to the ground after
 harvest.
 שחם to spring up. שחים corn
 springing up the third year of
 its own accord.
 33 סלל to raise very high. סללה a
 mount.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לח

- 8 עלה ascend. מעלות degrees,
 marks or lines one above
 another.
 10 פקד deprived.
 11 חרל not to be. Transitory world.
 12 דורי my generation, (i. e., the
 people of my generation.)
 קפד hurry, hasten along.
 דלל to be exhausted. מדלה pining
 sickness.
 תשלי מני thou wilt make an end
 of me.
 13 שוה make equal, to smooth,
 compose.
 14 כס brisk, active. כס a crane or
 swallow.
 צפצף chirp, twitter.
 עגור a crane, a bird of passage.
 חלם broken.
 17 בלי before a noun, without; before
 a verb, not.

- 18 שבר break, wait.
 20 נגן play on an instrument. A
 song.
 21 מרח lay it for a plaster. A
 plaster.

CHAPTER XXXIX. לט

- 7 סרם serve, minister, attend.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 2 רצה pleased with. נרצה satisfactorily
 expiated.
 3 ערב to mix. ערבה a wilderness,
 uncultivated.
 4 רכס bind hard. רכסים rugged
 parts.
 6 חסד succulent, abundance, swelling
 out.
 יבש dry up, wither.
 7 נשב to breathe, blow.
 9 בשר spread abroad. מבושר bring
 tidings.
 11 טלא to spot with large spots or
 patches. מלאים young lambs or
 kids.
 12 שעל hollow. Hollow of the hand.
 זרה scatter, spread. זרה a span of
 the hand.
 שלש divide into three parts. A
 certain measure, $\frac{1}{3}$ bath, about
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ gallons.
 פלם to make level or even. The
 beam.
 15 נמר variegate. המר Arab. to
 impel, pour out. מר a drop.
 דלה draw out as water. דלי a
 bucket.
 שחק grind to pieces. Small dust.

- 15 **טל** cast forth. כול ימול as small dust (which) will be tossed about.
- 19 **צרף** melt, refine.
נסך to overspread.
רקע stretch forth. Plateth over.
רתק swathe, gird round. רתקה chains.
- 20 **סכן** lay up. מסכן תרומה he who is frugal in oblation.
רקב to rot.
- 22 **הגב** a locust, a grasshopper.
דק beat small. A thin covering or very small dust.
מתח extend, stretch out.
- 23 **רזן** poise or balance. Councillors.
- 24 **גזע** cut off. Stump or stock.
- 25 **שוה** make equal.
- 26 **עדר** separate. Hiph. cause to be wanting, faileth.
- 28 **הקר** search minutely, explore.
- 29 **אן** labour of body or mind. און activity.
- 31 **אבר** strength. A wing or pinion.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 7 **חלק** smooth, even. מחליק he that smootheth.
פטיש strike. פטיש a hammer.
הלם beat, smite.
פעם to strike repeatedly. An anvil.
דבק adhere, cleave. לדבק of the soder.
סמר rough, sharp pointed. מסמרים nails.
- 9 **אצל** set apart. אצילי select ones.
- 10 **שעה** look, regard. Hithp. חשעה dismayed, look about as in terror.

- 10 **תמד** hold up.
- 11 **נחר** snort. Incensed.
- 12 **מצה** press, squeeze.
- 15 **מרג** impel, drive forward.
מורג חרוץ sharp thrashing-instrument.
חרץ shorten, cut short.
- 17 **נשת** fail.
- 18 **שפה** to clash, crush, or break by impulse. שפיים high, craggy places.
- 19 **הדס** the myrtle. A covert.
דהר to prance, spring. הדרה the pine.
אשר to proceed. Any thick evergreen. האשור the box-tree.
- 20 **שום** to place. השים put together, consider.
- 24 **פעה** swell with blowing. פאפע than a puff of breath.

CHAPTER XLII. מב

- 3 **כהה** restriction. Smoking, languid.
- 4 **ומלפנים** and from before time.
- 5 **רקע** stretch forth, expand, extend.
- 11 **הצרים** villages.
צוח cry aloud, shout.
- 13 **צרח** cry aloud, roar out.
- 14 **חשה** silent, still.
אפק to constrain, refrain.
שאף draw, suck, or sup in, snuff up.
- 15 **איים** habitable places.
- 16 **נתיב** a pathway, path.
עקש to pervert. מעקשים crooked.
- 17 **נסג** recede, retire, go back.
- 22 **שסדה** to rob, plunder. משסדה a plundering, a spoil.

- 22 שסוי robbed.
 פח expand. Snared.
 חר white. חור a hole through
 which light appears.
 זר he, they.
 כלא separation. בית כלאים a house
 of confinement, a prison.
 23 לאחור in after time.

CHAPTER XLIII. מג

- 14 לט to hide. מלש a hiding-place.
 באניות רנתם in their pleasure-
 boats.
 ברח to pass. בריחים fugitives.
 17 דעד go or burn out as fire.
 19 ישם place set. שימון a waste,
 desert.
 22 יגע labour, be weary. Hiph.
 weary.
 24 רוח wet, saturate, satiate. הרויחני.
 27 מלץ smoothness. מליצין thy
 typical intercessors, mediators,
 i. e., the priests.
 28 גדף reproach, revile.

CHAPTER XLIV. מד

- 3 נזל trickle. נולים trickling
 streams.
 8 אל תרהו fear not. ירא for ירא.
 11 חבר conjoin. An associate.
 12 עמד cut off. מעמד ברזל an iron
 cutting instrument.
 נפח breathe. פחם live coals.
 נקב make hollow, penetrate. מקבת
 a hammer with a sharp head.
 13 תאר delineate, mark out.
 הונג מהוגה a compass. Cir-
 cularity of motion.

- 13 שרד to leave. A pencil.
 קצע cut or scrape off the surface.
 מקצעות planes or hatchets.
 14 רזה attenuate. הרה a tree of
 the pine or fir kind. A
 cypress.
 15 נשק kiss, clash, smack, snap. In
 Hiph. cause to snap or crackle,
 make it burn fiercely.
 סגד bow or bow down to the
 ground.
 16 צלה roast.
 18 טח overlay, overspread, seal up.
 21 נשה to forget.
 23 פצח break forth (into singing.)
 24 מיאתי by myself.
 25 בד separate. ברים a sort of con-
 juror, affecting solitude.
 27 צל to shade. צולה a spread or
 extent of waters.

CHAPTER XLV. מה

- 1 דלה draw out. Leaved-gates.
 2 דר go round. הדורים round about,
 tortuous.
 8 רעף drop down, distil.
 נזל trickle.
 9 רב striveth.
 13 גלה roll away, remove. גלוהי my
 captives.
 14 זק strain off. זקים fetters made of
 brass or copper.
 15 אכן surely.
 16 צר to bind close, to distress.
 צור bind close, distress. צרים
 idols.
 18 תהו a vain thing, a thing of no
 consequence.
 24 נחר to snort. Incensed.

CHAPTER XLVI. מו

- 1 קרס to bend, stoop.
 עצב labour or travail. An idol.
 נשא lift up as a load. נשאתי beasts of burden.
 עמס to bear, lift up. עמוסות laden, loaded.
 6 זל to loose, lavish, lax. Let go with profusion.
 קנה to hold. The beam of the balance.
 8 אש fire. אשש grieved or fired at oneself, be ye on fire.
 11 עיט any ravenous bird.

CHAPTER XLVII. מז

- 1 רך tender.
 ענג delight. Delicate.
 2 צמת cut off, consume as the hair. Hair.
 צם empty, meagre. צמה a thin veil of gauze.
 שבל impel. The leg.
 8 עדינה given to pleasure.
 9 כשף discover, reveal. Enchantment, sorceries.
 חבר join. Join words together for enchantments.
 11 הוה mischief.
 13 חבר cut off or divide.
 14 גחל glow, shine. A live coal.

CHAPTER XLVIII. מה

- 4 גר assault. גיד a sinew.
 9 תמם refrain, restrain.
 13 טפח spread out, extend.

- 19 מעה lax, loose. מעותי particles of sand, gravel.

CHAPTER XLIX. מט

- 2 חד penetrate. Sharp.
 ברר cleanse thoroughly, bright.
 אשפה a quiver.
 9 שפה clash. ששים craggy rocks or eminences.
 10 שרב to burn. Scorching heat.
 בעה swell up or out. מבועי springs.
 17 הרס break through. מהרסוך destruction, destroyers.
 20 נגש to come close, more than קרב.
 21 גלמוד a rock. Barren.
 סורה a removing to and fro.
 23 אמן stability. Nursing father.
 24 מלקוח prey.
 26 עסם wine. עסים.
 ינה to oppress. מוניך thine oppressors.

CHAPTER L. נ

- 1 נשה to lend. מנושי creditors.
 2 גער restrain. געה reproof, rebuke.
 3 קדר dark, black.
 6 גוה to form into a mass, a body.
 מרט to make smooth, viz., by plucking off the hair.
 9 בלה wear or waste away.
 עש consume. A moth.
 10 נגה bright, shining. Shining.
 11 קדה kindle.
 אזר surround, encompass.

11 זק strain off, fuse. ויקות flames.

CHAPTER LI. נא

- 1 חצב cut out, hew.
 נקר bore, dig, or cut out.
 4 רנע still, quiet, rest.
 7 נדף to reproach, revile.
 8 סס a worm.
 13 המציק the oppressor. מצק distress, oppression.
 צק press, straiten.
 14 צעה stretch out. The prostrate prisoner.
 15 רגע still, quiet, stop motion.
 17 קבע press down. קבעת the lees of wine, dregs.
 רעל violently agitated, trembling.
 מצה press, squeeze.
 20 עלף cover over, swoon, faint.
 תאה limit, restrain. תוא a species of animal of the goat kind. A gazelle. The oryx.
 כמר convolve. מכמר a net or toil.
 יגה afflict, grieve. מוגך them who afflict thee.

CHAPTER LII. נב

- 1 ערל uncircumcised.
 2 נער agitate, shake.
 יסר restrain, check. מוסרים bands or bonds.
 7 אוה desire, covet. נאו beautiful, comely.
 8 צפיד thy watchmen.
 9 פצה break forth (into a joyful sound).

10 חשף to strip, make bare.

14 שם place. שמם amazed, astonished exceedingly.

משחת marred.

15 קפץ contract, shut.

CHAPTER LIII. נג

- 2 ינק suck. יונק a young twig.
 3 חדל to cease, desert.
 כאב mar, spoil. מכאבות grief, sorrows.
 חל make a hole. Anguish.
 5 דכה break, break down, crush.
 7 נגש come close to, oppress.
 רחל bear patiently. A female sheep. רחל an ewe.
 8 שחח to bow, stoop, meditate. And who can (bear to) reflect on (the men of) his generation.
 12 ערה to bare, empty, pour forth.
 פגע meet with. פניע intercede.

CHAPTER LIV. נד

- 1 צהל shout. A cheerful or loud cry.
 3 פרץ break out or through.
 8 שפף little, small, or short.
 10 משה draw out or forth, withdraw.
 11 רבץ lie down, cause to lie. מרביץ.
 פך dissolve. בשך אכנים with black marble, thy stones.
 12 כדכד a precious stone from its sparkling, as pyropos. כד to propel, shoot forth.
 שמש serve, minister. שמשקים windows or lights.
 קדה kindle. אקדה a sparkling, glittering as of stones.

- 14 **תת** broken. **מחנה** ruin, destruction.
 15 **גרה** excite, move, stir up.
 16 **חבל** bind, pledge. Take away, spoil.

CHAPTER LV. **נה**

- 2 **ענג** delight, pleasure. **הענג** delight oneself.
 12 **מחא** strike or clap (the hands).
 13 **נעץ** to fix. **נעצוף** the thorn-tree.
סרפד the briar. **סיר** a thorn, and **רפר** to spread abroad.
הדס the myrtle-tree.

CHAPTER LVI. **נו**

- 3 **סרס** serve, minister. **סריסים** eunuchs.
 10 **נבח** bark.
הזים sleeping.
נמ to slumber.
 12 **סבא** drink hard, guzzle, swill.

CHAPTER LVII. **נז**

- 5 **חם** warm or hot. **נחם** inflaming.
סעף split, divide, rive. Cleft.
 9 **ישר** to be strait, go direct. **תשרי**.
רקח to make a composition of various spices, perfumes.
צר to bind close. **ציר** agent, ambassador.
 10 **נאש** renounce, give over. **נאש** desperate, hopeless.
 11 **דאג** to be troubled.
חשה forbearance of speaking or action. **מחשה** silent.
 13 **קבץ** to collect. **קבוציך** thy companies.

- 14 **סל** raise, elevate, exalt.
 18 **נב** to increase. **נור** increase, fruit.
 20 **גרש** drive, expel. Throweth up.
שקט to be quiet, at rest.
רפש to foul or make muddy. Mire.
טט to spot. **טיט** clay.

CHAPTER LVIII. **נח**

- 1 **גרה** excite, move. **גרון** the throat or wind pipe.
 4 **מצה** squeeze.
 5 **גם** full, copious. **אגמן** a bulrush.
כפה to curve, bend. **לכה** to bend down.
צעה spread, stretch out.
 6 **חרצב** a knot. **חרץ** a lump, and **צבה** swell.
אגד to bind. **אגודות** the bunches or knots.
מט to slip or slide. **מוטה** the cross bar or slider of a yoke.
רצץ run here and there. To break, crush, oppress greatly.
 7 **פרס** part, break in pieces (as bread).
 8 **ארך** be or grow long. **ארכת** progress, prosperity.
פך dissolve, set loose, diffuse.
 11 **צחה** white, shine. **צחצחות** violent, intense heats, droughts.
חליץ loose In Hiph. make flexible.
כזב fail.
 12 **גדר** to make a fence. A hedge, fence, wall.
פרץ break out or through. A breach.

- 12 נִתַּב wearing a track with the feet.
נִתַּב a pathway.

CHAPTER LIX. נט

- 3 גָּאֵל vindicate, pollute, defile.
5 צָפַע to cast, to eject. צִפְזוּנֵי the basilisk, cockatrice, adder.
בָּץ thin skinned, and fat. בִּיצִים eggs.
בָּקַע cleave, hatch.
עֲכָבִישׁ a spider. עָךְ to bend, and נִבְשׁ subdue.
קָרָה to meet. קוּרֵי web (spider).
זָרָה to be scattered, sprinkled.
פָּעָה to puff. אֲפַעָה a viper.
10 קִיר a wall.
גָּשַׁם grope for, feel over and over again.
אֲשֻׁמִּנִּים desolate places.
11 הִגִּיהָ bring or carry for. To coo or moan (as a dove).
13 נִסָּג recede, retire, go back.
15 עָדַר separate, sever. In Nipl. נִעַר so faileth.
16 שָׁמַם amazed or astonished exceedingly.
פָּגַע to meet, meet with. מִשְׁפִּיעַ one who interposes.
17 שָׁרַר to regulate. שָׁרִיץ a breast-plate, a coat of armour.
כָּבַע to stop, keep off. כִּבּוּעַ a helmet.
עָמַת move, remove. יָעַת cover.
18 כָּעַל גַּמְלוֹת according to the fruit of their doings.
19 נָס a quick motion. נִסָּם erect a standard.

CHAPTER LX. ס

- 4 עַל צֵד תֵּאֱמָנָה to be nursed at thy side.
6 שָׁפַע flow together, be abundant. שִׁפְעָה abundance, affluence.
בָּכַר to be forward, precede. A dromedary, viz., a race of camels peculiar for swiftness.
7 יִשְׂרָתוֹנֵךְ shall minister unto thee.
8 עָפָה to vibrate, flutter, fly.
14 שָׁחָה bow, stoop, or bend very much.
20 אָסַף gather, withdraw.
21 נִצֵּר to keep. A plant.

CHAPTER LXI. סא

- 1 דָּרָה encompass. דוּרֵי freedom, liberty.
2 לָקַח take. קוּחַ a prison.
3 עָטָה involution. מַעֲטָה a robe, upper garment.
אֵל interposition. אֵיל a tree with three wide spreading branches.
4 חָרַב to waste. חֲרוֹבוֹת waste places. שָׁמַם desolate.
5 כָּרַח cut, cut up.
אֲכָר husbandman.
6 יָמַר change, alter. In Hithp. change one's condition.
10 יָעַת to cover.
חָתַן contract affinity by marriage. A bridegroom.
יָכַתֵּן פָּאֵר decketh himself with a priestly crown.
עָדָה pass over or upon. אֲדוֹרְנֶתָהּ herself.

CHAPTER LXII. סב

- 1 שקט quiet.
 נגה bright, shine, glitter.
 לפד to shine. לפד a burning torch or firebrand.
 2 נקב make hollow. Mark, define.
 6 דמה equable. דמי rest.

CHAPTER LXIII. סג

- 1 חמץ to ferment. חמוץ sprinkled.
 הדר adorn, decorate, deck. הדרור.
 צעה spread, strew, or throw down.
 2 דרך to proceed, to go or tread upon.
 גת cutting, beating. גת a wine-press.
 3 פר to break. פורה a wine-press or vat.
 נצה superiority. Strength, i. e., blood.
 נוה to leap, spurt out. נוי.
 גאל vindicate. אנאלי my vengeance, (and on all my raiment) my vengeance.
 6 בס trample, tread under foot.
 9 נטל impose (as a burden), to bear or support.
 15 זבל dwell. זבול a habitation.
 אפק constrain, (Hithp. restrain).
 17 קשה stiffen, harden.
 19 נוז trickle down.

CHAPTER LXIV. סד

- 1 קדה to kindle.
 מסה to melt. המסים wastings.

- 3 זל loose. וולח, וולח, וולח besides, except.
 חכה to wait, tarry.
 4 קצף to foam, froth. Very angry.
 5 עדה to pass over or upon. Ornaments, garments of ornaments or showy things.
 6 מג dissolve, melt, consume.

CHAPTER LXV. סה

- 3 הלבנים altars of brick.
 4 חזר surround. חזיר a hog, swine.
 נצר נצורים monuments.
 פרק break. A piece (as of flesh), broth.
 פגל pollute, defile. Abominable.
 8 שכל to deprive. אשכול a cluster of grapes.
 14 ילל cry out, shriek, or howl violently or repeatedly.
 20 עלה to ascend. עול or עולל a child.
 23 בהל to hurry, be precipitate.
 25 טלה to spot. A young kid.

CHAPTER LXVI. סו

- 3 אן labour of body or mind. און an idol, an object of worship in Egypt.
 שקץ abominate.
 4 עלה to ascend. העללי imaginations, delusions.
 יגר to be afraid. מגורים fears.
 8 חל to be in labour.
 9 עצר restrain.
 11 מצה squeeze, press.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>11 זז move to and fro. מוז bustle, brightness.</p> <p>12 שטף to overflow.</p> <p>שעשע turn this way and that in play. Dandled.</p> <p>14 פרח break forth, flourish.</p> <p>15 כפה scrape, sweep. סופה a whirlwind.</p> <p>גער restrain, rebuke. געה rebuke.</p> <p>17 טהר pure, clean.</p> <p>עכבר the mouse.</p> | <p>19 משך draw.</p> <p>קשת a bow.</p> <p>20 צבה to swell. צבים covered carriages, litters.</p> <p>פרד divide, separate. A mule.</p> <p>כר round. כרות panniers.</p> <p>23 מדי according to the frequency.</p> <p>24 תולה a worm.</p> <p>דרא Arab. to repel. דראן rejection, contempt.</p> |
|---|--|

JEREMIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

ירמיה

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>10 נתש pluck up.</p> <p>נתץ break to pieces, break down, destroy.</p> <p>13 נפח breathe, blow upon. סיר נפוח a pot blown upon.</p> <p>17 חת broken, dismayed.</p> <p>18 בצר restrain, shut up, fortified.</p> | <p>8 תפש lay hold, handle.</p> <p>יעל to profit.</p> <p>11 ימר to change, alter.</p> <p>12 שער stand erect. Be afraid.</p> <p>חרב waste, desolate.</p> <p>13 קר spring up. מקור a spring or fountain.</p> |
|--|--|

CHAPTER II. ב

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 כלה completed entirely. כלוהיך thy consummation.</p> <p>5 הבל emit a vapour. Vanity.</p> <p>6 שח incline, bow. שוחה a pit.</p> <p>צלמות darkness. Shadow of death.</p> | <p>15 יצת burn. נצת burnt.</p> <p>19 שב turn. משובה backsliding.</p> <p>20 נתק withdraw, pluck asunder.</p> <p>יסר restrain, check. מוסרות bands.</p> <p>עצה stretched out.</p> <p>את זנה thou playest the harlot.</p> <p>21 סר decline. סורי irregular shoots.</p> <p>22 נתר to loose. Natrum or nitre.</p> |
|---|--|

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 22 בר to cleanse. Some purifying composition.
 כתם mark with an engraving.
 נחם stamped.
- 23 בכרה a dromedary, a high breed of Arab camel.
 שרך twine, wind, traverse. Crossing.
- 24 פרה be fruitful. A young female or heifer dromedary.
 שאף draw or sup up. Snuff up.
 אן labour of body or mind. תאנה occasion.
- 25 מנע withhold.
 יהף worn away.
 יאש to despair, renounce, give over. נואש despair.
- 32 קשר to bind. Attire or ribbands.
- 34 חתר dig downwards or through.
- 36 זל loose, lax. Gad about.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 חנף pollute, defile.
- 2 שגל lie carnally with a woman.
- 3 לקש crop or cut off. מלקוש the harvest rain.
- 4 אלף chief leader, principal. אלוף guide.
- 5 נטר watch. Watch an opportunity against.
- 8 אד to cast forth. אדוה propelling causes or motives.
 נאף commit adultery.
 כרת cut off. כריחת a cutting off.
- 13 פזר disperse, scatter.
- 17 שר to regulate. שררוח ruling principles.
- 21 עוה distort, pervert.

- 3 נר to split, separate. To plough.
 ניר a ploughing.
- 7 סבך to interweave. A thicket.
 נצה shoot forth. תצינה shall be destroyed.
- 10 נשא bear, elate, deceive. נשא.
- 14 צחה white, clear. צח a parching (wind).
- 22 אול gross, foolish, stupid.
 סכל pervert. Perverse.
- 29 רמה cast. ורמה קשת shooting with bows.
 עבה thick, gross. עבים thickets of woods.
 כפה to curve. כפים caves, caverns.
- 30 קרע rend, divide.
 פך dissolve, pulverise. פך a mineral substance, powder of lead ore.
 עגב set or joined one upon another. Loves.
- חל to make a hole. חיל or חולה anguish, as of a woman in travail.
- 31 יפה to breathe. תחישח she panteth.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 שטט run to and fro.
- 4 יאל to will. נואל self-willed, obstinate.
- 6 נמר to variegate. A large leopard, a panther.
- 8 זן prepare, provide. מוונים prepared horses, ready.
- צהל to neigh.

- 10 **שר** to regulate. **סור** a wall. **בשרותיה** on her walls.
נמש loose, relax. **נמישוהיה** bulwarks, bastions.
- 16 **שפה** to clash. **אשפה** a quiver.
- 22 **געש** to shake. Hithp. toss themselves.
- 26 **שך** to stop. **ישור כשך** to stake as toils or nets, i. e., fix them with stakes.
שחת to corrupt, mar. **משהיה** a trap.
- 27 **כלב** to clap, close together. **כלוב** a trap-cage.
- 28 **עשת** to shine.
נשא to err, wander, deceive.
- 30 **שם** to place, set. **שמה** amazement, astonishment.
שער stand erect. **שעורה** horrible wickedness.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 **עז** strength, vigour. **העזו** haste ye.
שקף to look, turn towards. **נשקף** turned, so to look at.
- 2 **נוה** to dwell. Dwelling at home.
ענג delight, pleasure. **מענגה** delicate.
- 3 **תקע** to force or drive one thing against another. Force. To pitch (their tent).
- 6 **שפך** pour out.
- 7 **קר** spring up. **הקיר** cause to spring, cast out.
בר to clear, cleanse. **בור** a well, a fountain.
הוסי be thou instructed.
- 9 **בצר** restrain, gather in. **בוצר** gathering grapes.

- 10 **קשב** hearken.
- 11 **סד** obstruct. **סוד** a secret assembly.
- 16 **נתיב** a path, a pathway.
רגע still, quiet. **מרגעה** rest, quiet. **מרגוע**.
- 20 **ערב** to mix; therefore agreeable.
- 21 **שכן** to dwell. The inhabitant.
- 23 **כד** propel, shoot. **כידון** a short spear or javelin.
כזר break with force. **אכזר** cruel.
צר bind close. **צרה** distress.
- 25 **יגר** shrink for fear. **מגור** a shrinking for fear.
- 26 **פלש** in Hithp. to roll oneself.
- 27 **בחן** try, prove. **בחון** a watch-tower.
- 28 **רכל** trade, traffic. **הלכי** a busy-body. Slander, tale-bearing.
- 29 **נחר** to snort, to be heated.
נפח to breathe, blow. **משח** a bellows.
נתק draw or pluck away.
עפרת lead.
- 30 **מאס** reject with contempt. **נמאס** refuse, vile. With **ב**, disgusted at.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 11 **ערה** to bare, uncover. **מעה** a cave.
פרץ break out or through. **פרצים** robbers.
- 18 **לש** knead. **לשות** to knead.
בצק made soft by moistening. **בצק** dough.
נחך poured out.
- 28 **אמונה** stability, security.
- 29 **גז** take off, cut off.

- 29 נזר to be separated. Nazarite locks.
 קן to lament, wail. קינה a lamentation.
 נמש loose, so to forsake, abandon.
 33 חרד move with quickness. Cause to flee. מהריר.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 שטה spread abroad.
 דמן to pollute. Dung.
 5 שבב to turn, or be turned backward. שובבה.
 נצה superiority. נצחה beyond, continual.
 רמה to cast, deceive. הרמה deceit, fraud.
 6 רץ to run. מרוצה a running, a course.
 שטף immerge, overflow, (as a horse) bounding over (all obstacles) in battle.
 8 עט to move, remove. עש a pen. עיש a rapacious bird
 9 שקר deceitful.
 13 אסף gather, take off, destroy. אסף אסיפום I will surely take them off.
 15 בעת to terrify. בעתה terror.
 17 צפע to eject. צפענה the basilisk. לחש a low hissing, a whistling. To whistle, in order to charm serpents.
 18 בלב to take one's rest, to smile. מבלגית עלי (oh) thou who laughest or grinnest at me (for pain). דוי sick, faint. (And sayest) my heart is sick within me.
 22 צרה to flow. צרי balsam, balm.

- 22 ארך length, progress, getting forward.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 ארח go in a track. A traveller.
 3 גבר strong, powerful, prevail.
 5 התל mock, banter, trifle.
 עוה distort, pervert. Iniquity, perverseness.
 8 שחט to drain. שחש wounding (arrow).
 10 נהה lament, bewail. נהי.
 יצת to burn.
 11 לגלים heaps.
 15 לענה wormwood.
 16 ראש for ריש poor. Gall.
 17 קן to lament, wail. מקוננות wailing women.
 18 עף vibrate. עפעפי the eye-lids.
 22 עמר press, squeeze. עמיר a sheaf.

CHAPTER X. י

- 3 עצד to cut. מעצד an axe.
 4 סמר rough, sharp-pointed. מסמרה nails.
 נקב make hollow, pierce. מקנה a hammer.
 פק totter, stagger, stumble.
 5 קשה stiffness.
 תמר palm-tree.
 צעד step, walk, go forwards.
 8 אחה to join, connect. באחה altogether.
 כסל stiffness, rigidity. Stupid.
 יסר check, discipline. מוסר discipline, restraint.
 הבל a vapour. הבל vanity, a vain idol, of idols.

- 9 רָקַע stretch forth, extend.
תַּרְשִׁישׁ Tarshish.
- 11 דָּנָה Chald. this, that.
אֱלֹהִים for אֱלֹהֵיָא.
דִּי of, who, because.
הַשָּׁמַיִם the heavens, for שָׁמַיָא.
אֶרֶץ the earth, for אֶרֶץ.
עָבַד to do or make.
תַּחַת under, beneath.
- 13 נָשָׂא to raise. נְשָׁאִים vapours.
- 14 בָּעַר clear off. נְבִירִי brutish.
מִדַּעַת for want of knowledge.
נִסְךְ spread abroad. A molten image, or the metalline case of it.
- 15 תָּעָה to err. תַּעְהָעִים errors.
- 17 כָּנַע place on the ground. כְּנַעַת merchandise, wares.
- 18 קָלַע to sling out, or cast, throw.
- 19 חָלָה be faint. חָלָה afflicting.
- 21 מִרְעֵיתָם their flocks.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 15 זָם devise, imagine, think. מוֹמָה devices, machinations.
- 16 רָע to break. רָעָהְכִי thou doest evil.
מָל to cut. מִילָה a talking.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 נָתַק draw away, draw out.
- 5 חָרָה heat, burn.
- 7 נָתַשׁ pluck up.
- 9 צָבַע to form streaks.
צִבּוּא the hyæna.
הָעֵיט variegated or streaked wild beast.

- 13 קִצִּים thorns.
נָחְלוּ they are pained.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 4 פָּרַת Euphrates.
קָק hollow. בְּנִיקָק a hole.
- 14 נִפְץ dissipate, disperse, dash.
- 16 נִגַּף strike against, stumble.
נִשַּׁף to blow. Twilight, dark.
קוּה stretch out. Expect earnestly.
- 21 חָבַל bind, confine. חֲבָלִים pangs.
- 22 שָׁל loose. שׁוּל loose flowing skirt.
חָמַס cast, pluck off. נִחְמָסוּ are stripped by violence.
- 23 כּוּשׁ an Ethiopian.
חָבַר to conjoin. חֲבַרְבְּרָהְתִּין the black spots of the leopard, like contusions.
נִמְרִי to be variegated with spots. The panther or larger leopard.
- 26 חָשַׁף strip, make bare.
קָלָה levity, lightness. קִלּוֹן vile-ness, ignominy.
- 27 צָהַל cause to shine. מִצְהָלוֹתֵי neighings.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 בָּצַר restrain. בְּצָרוֹת drought.
- 2 אָמַל languish. אֲמָלָל feeble, fail.
קָדַר dark, obscure, black.
צוּחַ cry aloud, shout. צוּחָה a cry.
- 3 גִּבּ gibbosity. גִּבּוֹתֵי aqueducts, arched or vaulted (made by Hezekiah).

- 3 חפה cover, veil.
 4 כרה cut, cut up. אכרים husbandmen, ploughmen.
 חת to be broken. Crack or chap as the ground.
 5 אל interpose. אילה a hind or doe.
 6 פרא to run. פראים wild asses.
 9 נדהם overwhelmed, astonished.
 18 חלא wear away.
 סחר move to and fro. Traffic.
 19 געל cast away, loathe.
 בעת disturb, affright. בעתה terror, trouble.
 21 נאץ cast off, reject, despise.
 נבל fall or flow down, reject.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 סחב to drag, to tear, lacerate.
 4 זע move, agitate. זועה an agitation.
 5 נד move or remove. With ל following, to sympathize, compassionate.
 7 זרה scatter, disperse, winnow. מורה a shovel.
 11 שרת personal attendance. שרונה ministry. שארית for שרוחך thy residue.
 17 שחק conflict. To make sport at, deride. שחקים mockers.
 18 כאב to mar, spoil. Grief.
 כזב to fail. אנוב a deceiver.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 4 חלא wear, wear away. Wasting. ממותי תחלואים of wasting deaths.

- 5 רזח to cry out for grief or joy. מרחה shouting.
 6 גדד assault or attack oneself.
 7 פרס to part, break in pieces, as bread.
 13 טל to cast or send forth.
 16 דג to multiply exceedingly. דגים fishers.
 19 נס to flee. מנוס a refuge.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 1 צפר move quickly. צפן the sharp point.
 שמר to keep. שמיר a hard stone, a diamond.
 4 שמת to let go, remit. Thou shalt have a remission even for thyself.
 6 ערה to make bare. ערע a blasted tree.
 8 יבל to bring along. יובל a stream or current of water, a water-course.
 דאג to be troubled.
 משה withdraw.
 9 עקב supplant, deceive.
 10 חקר search minutely.
 11 דגר to set on eggs or young.
 13 סר to decline, depart. יסרי they who depart from me.
 14 רפא restore to a former state and condition.
 16 אץ press, urge, hasten.
 17 חת to be broken. מחה a ruin, destruction.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 יצר to form. יוצר a potter.
 3 האבנים the frames.

- 4 **ישב ויעשהו** and he made it again.
- 12 **יאש** to despair. **נאש** despair.
- 13 **שעררת** horrible wickedness.
- 14 **צר** to bind close. **צור** a rock.
 היעוב מצור שדי שלג לבנון אם יתשו
 will (a man) leave for a rock my field; or for the snow of Lebanon? Shall the running waters be forsaken for the cold running waters?
- נתש** pluck up. Drawn out, fail.
- 15 **שבול** impel. **שבולי** paths.
סל raise, elevate. **סלל** raised very high.
- 16 **שרק** yellow. **שרוקת** a hissing.
- 21 **נגר** to pour out, shed.
הגרם cause them to be poured out, or their blood.

CHAPTER XIX. **יט**

- 1 **בקבק** a bottle.
- 2 **חרס** a burning. **שערה חרסות** gate of the burnings.
- 3 **צל** shade. Tingle.
- 7 **בק** empty, empty out. Cause to fail.
- 9 **צק** to press.
מצור straightness.

CHAPTER XX. **כ**

- 2 **הפך** turn or change the condition, &c. **המהפכת** the stocks.
- 3 **יגר** to be afraid of. **מגור** a shrinking for fear.
- 7 **פתה** draw aside. **פתה** seduced, enticed.

- 7 **שחק** to conflict. A derision.
- 8 **קלם** sport in contempt, deride, sport.
- 9 **עצר** restrain, stop, shut up.
כלכל hold in, refrain.
- 10 **דב** murmur, mutter. **דבת** murmuring.
צלע to be or go on the side. Halting.
- 11 **ערץ** terrify.
- 18 **יגה** to afflict, grieve. **יגון** affliction, grief.

CHAPTER XXI. **כא**

- 13 **מען** remain, dwell.

CHAPTER XXII. **כב**

- 3 **אל תנו** do not cause wailing.
גזל take away by violence, plunder.
- 14 **קרע** to rend, cut out.
מד to measure. **בית מדות** a large house.
- משח** anoint, rub over, painted.
ששר vermilion.
- 15 **תחרה** surround or enclose oneself.
- 17 **רץ** to run. **מרוצה** incursion, invasion.
- 19 **סחב** to drag.
מהלאה beyond.
רעיד thy pastors.
- 21 **שלה** quiet, easy. **שלוח** security.
- 24 **נתק** pluck off. **אהקנד** after Chaldee form.
- 28 **עצב** to afflict, grieve. Therefore, an idol.
- 30 **ערה** make naked. **עירי** childless.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 9 רחף move tremulously.
 12 חלק divide into parts. הלקקה slipperinesses.
 13 תפל to appeal. תפלה folly.
 29 פטיש a hammer. פמש to strike, pound, &c.
 פצץ burst open, break in pieces.
 32 פחו overflow. פחוחם their extravagancies, debaucheries.
 33 נטש loose, leave.
 39 נשה looseness. Forget, lend.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 דד a vessel of a roundish form. דוד, דודא a basket.
 סגר shut up. מסגר a smith.
 6 הרם break through or down.
 9 זע move, agitate. לוועה for an agitation.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 16 געש to shake. In Hithp. to totter. הל to move quickly. הלל in Hithp. mad, foolish rage.
 23 קצץ cut through and through. קצוצי פאה (of the head).
 27 קא to vomit. קי spue.
 29 נקה clear, clear away.
 30 הדד send or thrust forth. הידר loud shouting as of men treading grapes.
 34 פלש Hithp. roll oneself. תפוצותיכם your dispersions. אדר magnificent, glorious.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 2 גרע subtract, withhold.
 8 תפש lay hold on, catch.
 18 עי a hillock, a heap.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 2 יסר restraint. מוסרות bands or bonds.
 מט to slide or slip. מסות the cross-bar or slider of a yoke.
 9 כשף discover. נכשים enchanters, sorcerers.
 18 פגע meet with, entreat.
 20 דר white or pale. דרים nobles, from white robes.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 24 הנתלמי the dreamer.
 26 משגע distracted, mad. משנע. צנקה confining. הצניק the dungeon.
 27 גער restrain, rebuke. לפי according to the measure of, according to.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 6 ירק cast out something moist. ירקן paleness (as of mildewed corn).
 10 שקט quietness, quiet. שאנן to be at ease or in profound tranquillity.
 13 זור press out, squeeze. למזור to dress the wound.
 17 שאס spoil or plunder. A spoiler. ארך long. ארכה health.

- 17 דח thrust out. נדחה an outcast.
 18 תל a heap raised up. הלה on her own heap.
 23 תגרה blow or conflict, stir up. מתגורר cutting.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 5 חללו they shall be common.
 12 דאב faint, languish, be sorrowful. דאבה sorrow.
 15 נח to lament. נחיי lamentation.
 18 נוד to condole or bemoan.
 19 ספק smite, strike or clap.
 20 שעשע to delight.
 21 יצב and נצב to stand, set up. צין sharp pointed. צינים signs or marks.
 תמר a palm-tree. המרורים high pillars.
 22 חמק turn aside.
 29 בסר sour, unripe grape. קהה to be blunt.
 35 רגע still or stop.
 36 מוש withdraw, depart.
 37 חקר search out.
 40 פגר exhausted or faint. A dead carcass. שדם a field.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 2 נטר to keep. המפרה the prison.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 4 סלל cast up a road. סלה a mount.

- 6 עתר abundance accompanied with sweetness. עתרה abundance.
 15 צמח spring up, bud, or grow.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 8 דרור liberty.
 16 נפש breathe, respire. נפש desire affections.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 2 לשכת a chamber. An open place.
 5 גבע conicalness. גבעים goblets.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 6 צם empty, thin. צום a fast, fasting.
 7 נפל to fall. חנן very gracious. חנה supplication.
 גלל to roll over and over. מגלה a roll (of a book).
 18 דיה blackness, darkness. דיו ink.
 20 פקד visit. In Hiph. to place in trust.
 22 אחח to join, connect. אח a hearth, or a brasier, or portable machine to keep fuel together for burning.
 23 תער divide, cut. A penknife.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לז

- 10 דקר stab, pierce. מדקרים wounded
 12 חלק to receive a portion
 16 חנה to fix, settle. החניות cells.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לה

- 7 כוש an Ethiopian.
 11 בלה worn out with age and use.
 בלי old.
 סחב drag. סחבות rags.
 מלח to dissolve. Dissolution of cohesion, or rottenness. (Rotten rags).
 12 אצל to place by oneself. אצילות the armpits.
 14 כהר take off, conceal.
 19 דאג to be troubled, vex.
 22 סת in Hiph. to stir, raise, rouse up.
 בז of a soft body. Soft mud or mire.

CHAPTER XXXIX. לט

- 10 גב gibbosity. יגבים husbandmen who turn up ridges.
 18 מלט set free or loose, deliver.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 1 זק strain off. זקים or זקים manacles.
 5 ארח go in a track. ארחה an allowance of victuals.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 5 גדר assault oneself. מתנדדים cut themselves.

CHAPTER XLII. מב

- 18 נתך to be poured out.

- 20 תעה to err, wander.
 התעתים ye have used deceit.

CHAPTER XLIII. מג

- 9 לט to hide, involve. מלט a hiding-place, a vault.
 לבן to whiten. מלבן a bricked area.
 10 שפר goodly, elegant. שפרור a pavilion, a grand tent.
 12 עטה involution. Wrap over.

CHAPTER XLIV. מד

- 10 דכא broken, humbled.
 19 בלעדי without, except. מבלעדי from בל not, and עד to.

CHAPTER XLVI. מו

- 3 צן sharp-pointed. צנה shield (a large one).
 4 כבע stop, keep off. כובע a helmet.
 מרק to scour or furbish.
 רמה to stab. A spear.
 סרינות brigandines, coats of mail. סרה refractory.
 7 געש to shake. In Hithp. toss themselves.
 9 כוש Ethiopians.
 פוט Lydians.
 12 קלה levity. קלון vileness, ignominy.
 צוד cry aloud. צודה shout.
 15 סחף swept. In Niph. סחף swept off.
 נדף Hiph. drive or hurry away.
 17 שאן lift up, make a noise. שאון tumult, a noisy pimp.

- 20 קרץ move, agitate. Agitation.
 21 רבק tie, bind up. מרבק of the stall.
 22 קרדם a hatchet or axe.

CHAPTER XLVII. מז

- 3 שעט to stamp. שטפת stamping.
 רעש to shake. מרעש rushing.
 רפה to give way, relax. רפיון
 feebleness, relaxation.
 6 תער the sheath of a sword. A
 razor.

CHAPTER XLVIII. מח

- 6 ערוער a heath. Utterly destitute.
 9 צץ break forth. ציץ plumage,
 wings.
 נצא to fly away.
 11 שמר to keep. שמרים the dregs
 or lees.
 12 צעה to strew, throw down. צעים
 the strewers.
 25 גדע to break, cut, or cast down.
 26 ספק LXX. to smite or clap the
 hand.
 28 עזב to leave, forsake.
 30 בד to separate, disjoin. בריו his
 limbs, strength.
 32 נמש to loose, set loose. נמישתי
 the branches of a vine.
 33 ידר rejoicing. A pleasant noise
 in treading grapes. הידר loud
 shouting, and הדה send forth.
 40 דאה to fly.
 41 צדה to look sideways. מצדות
 strongholds.

- 41 תפש to lay hold on. Nipl. taken.
 43 פחת to dig, to cut up. (A pit.)

CHAPTER XLIX. מט

- 3 שטט to go to and fro repeatedly.
 7 סרח to spread. In Niph. to
 overshoot itself. (Taylor) be-
 come luxuriant.
 10 חבה to hide. נחבה hide oneself.
 16 פליץ to tremble. תפליצתך thy ter-
 ribility.
 הגו a cliff or covert. Cleft.
 19 רגע to still, quiet. ארגיעה in-
 stantly, in an instant.
 20 לוא אם surely.
 סחב drag, draw by force.
 23 מג to dissolve, melt. נמג.
 24 רטט tremble exceedingly. Trem-
 bling.
 32 קצוצי פאה trimmed on the sides
 (of the head).

CHAPTER L. נ

- 2 עזב labour, travail. עזבים idols.
 11 שסה to rob, plunder. שסי plunder-
 ders.
 15 אש from יש substance. אשויהי
 foundations.
 16 גל rotundity of motion or form.
 מגל a sickle.
 17 פזורה שה scattered sheep.
 פזר to disperse, scatter. פשה to
 spread, be diffused.
 23 גדע to break, cut down, off.
 פטש to strike, smite. פטיש the
 hammer.
 24 יקש lay, set, or spread a snare.

- 25 **אצר** to lay up. **אוצר** armoury.
 26 **אבס** stuff with food. **מאבסיה** her storehouses.
ערם to be naked. **ערמים** (as) heaps, i. e., of corn, after it is thrashed.
 29 **זד** to swell, be proud.
 33 **עשק** to oppress.
 36 **בד** separate, disjoin. **ברים** a sort of conjurers.
נאל to be foolish, mad, distracted.
 38 **אים** terrible. **אימים** terrible ones. Idols.
 42 **כד** propel, shoot. **כידן** a short spear, javelin.
 45 **סחב** to drag, draw by force.

CHAPTER LI. **נא**

- 2 **בק** empty. **בקק** to make entirely empty.
 4 **דקר** to stab, pierce. **מדקרים** those that are stabbed.
 5 **אלם** to compress. **לא אלמן** is not widowed.
 8 **צרה** in Arab. to flow. **צרי** balm.
 11 **בר** to clear, cleanse. Clean the arrows.
שלט to be over for protection. **שליטים** shields.
זם to devise. **מומתו** his device. **זמם** devise thoroughly.
 13 **בצע** to break, cut off. Covetousness, gain.
 14 **לק** to lick. **לק** the chafer, the caterpillar.
 16 **נשא** to bear, lift up. **נשאים** vapours.
 17 **בער** to clear off, take clean away. **נבר** brutish.

- 20 **פצץ** break with a noise. **מפץ** a maul, any instrument of slaughter.
 23 **פח** expand, extend. **פחות** the governors, **וסגנים** and princes.
סגן to be great. **סגנים** great men, princes, nobles.
 27 **טפסר** Chald. a captain, commander, from **טפס** to make quiet.
סמר rough. **כילק סמר** as the rough chafer.
 30 **נשה** to be relaxed, to fail.
 31 **רץ** to run. A post, a runner.
 32 **תפש** lay hold on, catch. Seized.
גם full. **אנמים** bulrushes, reeds, or collections of water.
דרך to go forward. **הדריכה** cause to be trodden, to tread.
 34 **המם** disturb, discomfort exceedingly.
יצג to place or set in a certain condition.
כרש to contract. The belly.
עדן pleasure, delight. **מעדני** my dainties, delights.
 36 **קק** to spring up. **מקור** a spring or fountain.
 38 **גר** to sojourn. **גור** a whelp, a cub.
אנק moan or groan.
 58 **ערה** naked. **ערע** to be laid in ruins.
יעף dissolve. To be tired, spent.
 64 **שקע** sink, subside.

CHAPTER LII. **נב**

- 3 **מרד** resist, rebel.
 4 **דק** to beat small. **דיק** a fort, a wall of circumvallation.
 16 **גב** gibbosity. **גיבים** husbandmen.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>18 כר to decline. סרות pots, kettles.
 זמר to cut off. מומרות snuffers.
 זרק to sprinkle. מורקת basons.
 ספ concave, hollow. ספים bowls.</p> <p>19 חתה keep fire alive. מדחות
 censers, the fire-pans.
 נקח to clear, clear away. מנקיות
 broad shallow bowls or dishes.</p> <p>21 חט to fasten together. חוט a
 thread.
 סב to turn. Compass.
 עבה to be thick, gross.</p> | <p>21 נבוב hollow.</p> <p>22 כתר to enclose. כהרת a chapter
 or circular crown.
 שבד to complicate. שבכה net
 work.</p> <p>23 רוחה on the void or open space,
 i. e., on the meshes of the net-
 work.</p> <p>המצנא to assemble, muster. המצנא.</p> <p>34 ארה to go in a track. ארחה a
 customary settled allowance, or
 meal of victuals.</p> |
|--|--|

EZEKIEL.

CHAPTER I. א

יחזקאל

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 ראה to see. מראות the visions.</p> <p>4 סער to be turbulent, tempestuous.
 לקח to take. מתלקחת infold
 itself.
 נגה to be bright.
 חשמל mixed metal of gold and
 copper; from נחש copper, and
 מלל gold (Chald). <i>Χλαστρον</i>.</p> <p>5 ענה to affect. עין reflected light,
 colour.
 כף the sole.
 נצה to shoot. נצצים sparkling.
 קלל to be exceeding vile. קלל to
 burnish.
 על עבר פניו upon the passage,
 i. e., the plane of its front.</p> | <p>11 פרד divide, separate.</p> <p>13 בזק to disperse. A flash of light-
 ning.</p> <p>16 תרשיש beryl.</p> <p>18 גב gibbous. נבים naves or felloes
 of a wheel, rings.</p> <p>22 הקרח crystal.</p> |
|---|--|

CHAPTER II. ב

- | |
|--|
| <p>6 סרב to burn, scorch. סרבים
 nettles.
 סלונים briars, thorns.
 עקברים scorpions.</p> |
|--|

- 8 פצה to open, let loose.
10 הגה murmur, mutter, moaning.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 7 מצח forehead.
9 שמר to keep. שמיר adamant, diamond.
13 שק run, move forwards. משיקות.
17 זהר to shine, enlighten, instruct clearly, הזהרתו or warn.
22 בקע to separate contiguous parts. בקעה a gill, a break between mountains.
25 עבת to twine. עבותים cords.
26 חך scratch, rub, &c. Palate, roof of the mouth.
יכח to reprove. מוכיח a reprover.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 חק describe, delineate.
2 כר to be round. כרים battering-rams.
3 חבת Arab. flat, plain. מחבת a flat plate, not pan.
7 חשף strip, made bare.
9 פלה separate. פול a bean. עדשים lentiles (a kind of pulse). דחה to drive, impel. דחן millet. כסם to have long hair. כסמים zea, spelt.
11 שר to regulate. משרה a measure.
12 עג to bake upon. עוגות cakes.
14 פגל pollute, defile.
15 צפע to cast forth with violence. צפועי excrements.
16 דאג to be troubled. Trouble.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 חד penetrate, sharp. חרה a sharp (knife). גלב a barber.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 3 אפק put a force upon, constrain. אפיקים torrents.
גאה to increase, rise. גאות valleys.
4 חם to be hot. חמים images, sun-images.
5 ישם to place, set, as שם. And in Niph. desolate.
אשם to be guilty. To be treated as guilty.
9 קט to loathe, nauseate, be disgusted at.
10 חנם without cause, gratuitously, for nothing.
11 רקע expansion. To stamp (with the foot).

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 חסה to take shelter, or to give shelter, to hope, trust.
7 צפר to move quickly. הצפירה it is pushing or hurrying along.
חדה to send forth. חר sound (the joyful sound).
10 צץ break forth or blossom.
זד to swell. זרון pride, arrogance.
11 חמס to cast off or away. Violence. נחה to lament, bewail.
14 תקעו בתקוע blow with the trumpet.
18 פליץ tremble.
19 נד to remove. נדה an abomination.

- 20 **צלם** to figure, delineate. An image.
- 22 **צפן** to hide, conceal. A secret place.
- פרץ** break out or through. פריצים robbers.
- 23 **רתק** swathe, gird round. רתוק a chain.
- 25 **קפד** hasten, hurry along. קפדה haste, hurry.
- 26 **הוה** to be. An oppressing calamity.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **זהר** to shine, be clear. Brightness.
- 3 **בנה** to build. תבנית a form, pattern, model.
- פנים** and פנימית within, inner, interior.
- סמל** a figure, image, equal to אשרה blessed.
- קנא** eat into, corrode. Provoke to. הקנאה המקנה inflameth to possession.
- 7 **חר** a white or pale colour. חר a hole.
- 8 **חתר** to dig, dig downwards.
- 11 **קטר** to fumigate. מקטרה a censer.
- עתר** expand, dilate. Expansion, vapour.
- 12 **שכה** Arab. like, resemble. משכיתו imagery, sculpture.
- 14 **תמוז** Tammuz. חם and מז heat.
- 16 **אלם** to compress. אולם an arch, portico.
- 17 **קלה** levity, lightness. נקל to be light.
- זמר** cut off. הזמורה the branch.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **נפץ** to dissipate.
- מפץ** an instrument of breaking in pieces.
- קסת** an inkhorn. A scribe's inkhorn.
- 3 **פתן** stir, move. משתן the threshold.
- 4 **תוה** to mark. תו a mark.
- אנח** sigh, groan.
- אנק** groan.
- 9 **נטה** to stretch, decline. מטה perverseness.

CHAPTER X. י

- 2 **בן** to divide. בינות the parts between the intervals.
- הפה** to cover. הפנים the two hands.
- 5 **חצה** to part. חיצן outer.
- 12 **גב** gibbosity. גבהם their backs.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 3 **סר** to decline. הסיר a pot, a kettle.
- 15 **גאל** vindicate. גאלתך thy kindred.
- 24 **גל** rotundity of motion or form, הגולה the captivity.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 3 **גלה** to remove.
- כלה** totality. כלי utensil, instrument, furniture. Anything prepared for the use of man.
- 6 **עלט** to be gross. עלטה the dusk of the evening.
- 10 **נשא** bear, take or lift up. נשיא a prince.

- 13 רשת a net.
 צדה look sideways. מצודה a narrow pass.
 14 נגף hit, strike. אנפי the bodies or corps of an army.
 18 רגז motion. רגזה trembling.
 24 חלק smooth. Flattering.
 משך draw out. Protract.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 4 שעל hollow. שעלים foxes.
 הרב waste. חרבות desolate places.
 5 פרץ break through. פרצות breaches.
 6 יחל remain, abide, expect.
 9 כתב mark, engrave, write.
 10 טעה err.
 חצה to part. חיצ a slight wall, the outer wall of a house.
 טח overlay, overspread, daub over.
 טפל crude. Untempered mortar.
 11 גבש shave off. אלגבש large hail-stones.
 18 תמר to fasten or join together.
 כסת gibbous. כסותה small pillows.
 אצל to set apart. אצילי the arm-pits.
 ספח join, unite. מספחות close veils.
 קם to arise, rise. קומה stature, height.
 צוד hunt repeatedly, frequently, continually.
 19 שעל hollow. The hollow of the hand, handfuls.
 כזב to fail; so to lie.

- 20 פרח to break forth. פרחות flower-gardens.
 22 כאה bruise. Hiph. break, afflict.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 9 פתה draw aside, withdraw. Entice to evil, or seduce.
 10 עוה turn out of its proper situation. עין perverseness, iniquity, punishment.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 לאך to send, serve. מלאכה work, business.
 תלה to hang, suspend.
 4 צלה pass on, advance. With ל following, profitable or good for.
 5 תם finish. תמים very perfect.
 8 מעל to decline, go aside. Trespasped.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 3 כרת cut off. מכרתי instruments of cutting.
 4 שר regulate. (The navel string.)
 רחץ wash, cleanse the surface.
 משע to stroke in wiping. למשעי for a wiping to me.
 חתל swathe, swaddle. Swaddling bands.
 5 געל cast away. To the loathing (נפש in thy natural filth).
 6 בס trample upon. בסס the repetition of the action.
 7 צמח to spring. A sprout, shoot, produce.

- 7 עדיים to pass over or upon. ornaments.
- 9 שטף cover with water, wash by immersion.
- 10 רקם variety of colour. רקמה embroidery, brocade.
- תחש azure. Badgers' skins, ermine.
- חבש to bind round or about, gird.
- משה draw out or forth. משי silk, formerly rendered fine.
- 11 רבד wreath. רביד a chain.
- 12 עגל round. עגלים rings.
- עטר encompass. עטרה a crown or fillet.
- 16 טלא spot with large spots. טלאות spotted.
- 17 פאר adorn. הפארת ornament, beauty.
- 25 פשק distend, open.
- 27 גרע abate, diminish.
- 30 אמל languish, weak. אמלה weak.
- שלט to be over. שלטה imperious, domineering.
- 31 קלס to sport in contempt, deride.
- נתן to give. אתנן a gift, reward.
- נאף to satiate one's thirst by drinking. To commit adultery.
- 33 נד move, remove. נדה the retiring fee. נדני prices to an adulterer by his mistress.
- 34 שחד make a present, bribe.
- הפך turn the condition. The contrary, inverse.
- 36 נחש view attentively. נחשתך thy poisonous filth.
- 39 פשמ divest, strip off.
- 40 בתק cut in pieces.
- 42 שקט to be quiet.

- 43 רגז motion, commotion, agitation. Disturbed.
- הא behold, lo.
- 47 קט to loathe, be disgusted at.
- 49 שלה to be quiet, secure. שיוח security, quietness.
- 55 לקדמתן to their former estates.
- 57 שאט despise, insult.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 2 חדר penetrate. חודר החדה propose an enigma.
- 3 אבר strong. The wing or pinion of a bird.
- נצה shoot forth. נוצה plumage.
- רקם variety of colour. רקמה variety of colour in an eagle's feathers.
- צמר weak, languid. צמרת the top or leading shoot of the cedar.
- 4 ינק to suck. יניקותים young twigs.
- קטף crop, pluck off.
- רכל to trade, traffic.
- 5 צפה overspread, watch. צפצפה very circumspectly.
- 6 סרח spread out.
- דלה draw out. דליות branches.
- בד separate. בדים branches.
- פאר adorn. פארת a bough or branch.
- 7 ערג stretch out. מערגות a bed or plat where vines grow.
- 8 ענף to shoot. A shoot, a bough, branch.
- אדר magnificent, glorious. אדרה.
- 9 קסס to cut or pluck off.
- מרף tear or pluck off. מרשי shoots or twigs plucked off.

- 9 יבש dry up, wither.
 15 מלט set free or loose. Deliver, rescue.
 21 ברח to flee, i. e., to pass from place to place. מנח fleeing away.
 נגף hit, strike against. אנפי the bodies or corps of an army.
 22 תל elevation. הלל great elevation, eminence.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 בסר to reject. An unripe grape. קהה to blunt, set on edge.
 6 נד move, remove. נדה monstrous.
 7 חבל to bind by a pledge. חבלה a pledge.
 חב to be bound. חוב a debtor.
 גזל take away by violence, plunder. גולה violence.
 10 פריץ break out or through. פריץ a robber.
 25 תכן direct, regulate.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 קן lament, wail. קינה a lamentation.
 2 לבא to milk out the beestings. לביא a lioness, or first milk.
 כפר to cover. כפרים young lions.
 גר to sojourn. גור a whelp, inferior to כפר.
 4 שחת corrupt, mar. שחה a trap, a snare.
 חח catch, as with a hook. חחים a clenched ring of iron.
 7 אלם to compress. אלמנות vaulted porticoes or palaces.

- 8 דון to direct, rule. מדינה a province.
 12 פרק break in pieces.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 6 תר go round or about. תרתי search out.
 26 נתן to give. מתנותם their gifts.
 27 גדף reproach, revile, defy.
 37 יסר restrain. מוסר, מוסר bands.
 38 בר clear, cleanse, purify. ברותי.
 40 דרש inquire, require.
 43 קט loathe, nauseate.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 2 נטף distil, drop down. הנף drop. דרום the South.
 3 להב to flame. להבה a flame. שלהבת a raging flame.
 צרב to burn.
 14 חד penetrate, sharp. הוחרה sharpened.
 מרט smooth. מרשם Furbish, burnish, rub bright.
 15 ברק lighten, glitter. ברק a glitter.
 17 מגר throw or cast down. מגורים.
 ספק smite, strike.
 19 כפל double or repeat.
 חדר surround. החדרת entering into the secret chambers.
 20 אבח noise, noisy rebuke, point.
 עטה involution. מעטה wrapped up or covered, as a sword.
 24 ברא create, prepare (Cocceius).
 26 קלקל move very swiftly or lightly.
 31 צנף turn or roll round. מצנפת the turban.

- 32 עוה turn out of its proper situation. Perverted.
 35 תער divide, cut. הש the sheath.
 36 נפה breathe, blow.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 קלס to sport in contempt, deride. Sport, a derision.
 5 המה multitude, turbulency. מהומה disturbance, confusion.
 7 ינה press, squeeze, oppress. הונו.
 9 רכל trade, traffic. רכל a busy-body, a tale-bearer.
 18 סג recede. סיג dross. סוג.
 כר round. כור a furnace.
 20 נתך to be poured out. נחך fuse, melt.
 21 כגם gather, collect, or heap together.
 24 טהר pure, clean, clear. מטהר brightness.
 25 חסן to be strong. חסן treasure.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 3 מעך compress, squeeze, crush.
 דד the breasts or paps (of a woman).
 5 עגב to be set or joined. To dote upon.
 6 סגן a great man. A noble.
 12 כלל complete entirely. מכלול a long loose robe, a surtout.
 14 חק describe. מוקה a delineation, a portraiture.
 15 אור surround. אור a girdle.
 סרה spread, stretch out. סרוחי stretching out to a great size.

- 15 טבל dip, tinge, or dye with a certain colour. Dyed attire.
 17 יקע strain. (Niph. alienated) תקע.
 20 זרם pour forth. A copious flux or issue.
 24 הצן a warlike chariot, probably armed with scythes. רכב.
 32 צחק laugh, make sport.
 כל to hold. הכיל to hold, contain.
 33 יגה to afflict. יגון sorrow.
 34 גרם to break.
 40 עיניך כחל beautify the eyes or appearance.
 42 של to loose, to be at ease, at liberty.
 43 בלה waste, consume (old).
 46 צוה or צעה commotion. צעה a removal.
 47 ברא to concrete, create. Clear away, from ברד.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 סמך support, press hard.
 3 שפת to order, dispose.
 4 נתח cut in pieces, slice, piece. נתחיה.
 5 דור heap fuel on the fire. דור to go round about. מדורה a round pile for fire.
 רתח boil.
 6 חלאתה scum, diseases.
 7 צחה to be bare. צחיה the top therefore bare.
 10 דלק pursue hotly. To kindle burn.
 רקח to compound spices, to season. מוקה perfume.
 11 נתך pour out, inflame, melt.

- 12 ארה desire, covet. האנים lies or vanities.
 14 פרע throw off, restrain.
 17 אנק to cry out in distress, to sigh, sob, groan.
 פאר adorn. An ornament, tire, or bonnet.
 חבש to bind.
 עטה cover.
 שפם the upper lip.
 21 חמל to spare, pity. מחמל the pity.
 23 מוק putrefy or corrupt, waste, pine away. נמק.
 המה troubled, disquieted.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 4 טור a row or a regular series. מירד a palace or castle.
 6 מחא to clap the hands.
 רקע spread out, stamp.
 שאמ despise, insult. Contempt.
 7 בג meat, spoil.
 17 יכח to reason with reproof. תוכחה rebukes.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 5 שטח spread abroad. משטח a place for spreading.
 חרם total separation. חרמים nets.
 9 מחה to wipe. מחי a warlike engine.
 קבל receive, accept. קבלי before, in the presence of.
 חרב to waste. בחרבותיו his axes, a pick-axe.
 10 שפע flow together. משפעה inundation.

- 10 בקע to cleave, split. Broken up.
 11 יצב to set, settle. מצבה a military station.
 12 רכל traffic. רכלת merchandise.
 15 נפל to fall. מפתח thy fall.
 אנק to moan or groan. אנק crying out.
 אי to settle. (Chald. איין.) איים a settlement, habitation, border (of the sea).
 16 חרד move with quickness. חרדות tremblings.
 21 בלה to wear away. בלהות wastings, destruction.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 5 תרן fix firmly. The mast.
 6 שטה to decline. משוט an oar. השטים rowers.
 קרש to fasten together. A board or plank so fastened, a bench.
 7 פרש spread out. מפרש somewhat expanded or stretched out.
 נס a quick, wavering motion. A sail.
 8 חבל to bind. חבלים ropemen, sailors employed in handling ropes.
 9 בדק a breach, a fissure, a chink.
 מלח salt. מלחים sailors. Salt-watermen.
 ערב to mix, engage with one another in trade. מערב merchandise.
 10 פרס Persia.
 11 גמד contracted. גמדים Gammadims.
 12 הון goods, substance.
 עזב to leave. עזבונני market-places, warehouses.

15 **הב** dark coloured, black. **הובנים** ebony, remarkable for its glossy blackness.

שכר to satisfy. **אשכר** a compensative present.

16 **נפך** emerald.

פך softness, smoothness. **בוץ** byssus, cotton.

ראם to be elevated. **ראמות** coral.

כר propel, dart forth. **כרכר** the pyropus, agate.

18 **צהר** white.

19 **אזל** to go away, or **מאזל** Meuzal, going to and fro.

קד to cut. **קדה** cassia. **קנה** sweet-scented cane.

24 **כלל** complete, entirely. **מכללים** a long loose robe.

גלם wrap together. **גלומי** cloaks.

גנז treasure up. **גנוי** chests.

ברם twisted closely together. **ברומים** sumptuous vestment, rich apparel.

חבש to bind round.

25 **שר** to regulate. **שרותי** ladies of trade, principal traders.

30 **פלש** Hithp. roll oneself.

31 **קרח** smooth. **קרחא** the bald part of the head, generally **קרחה**.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

3 **עמם** hide, conceal.

סתם stop up. **סתום** something hidden.

7 **ערץ** agitate, shake violently. **עריצי** terrible.

יפע to irradiate. **יפעה** splendour, brightness.

12 **כן** machinate. **הכנית** the form or pattern.

15 **עלה** to ascend. **עולהה** oppression.

24 **סלון** a kind of thorn. A thorn, a prickle.

מאר to rankle. **ממאר** causing to grow sore or rankle.

קוץ to be pricked. A thorn.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

4 **קשה** stiffness, tough. **קשקשתיך** the scales of a fish.

5 **מש** to forsake, cast off, leave.

6 **שען** incline, lean.

14 **כרה** dig, cut out. **כמורחם** their nativity.

18 **מרט** make or wear smooth.

21 **צמח** spring, sprout, or shoot up.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

2 **הה** alas! **הה ליום** alack-a-day!

4 **חלהלה** to be in great pain or anguish.

16 **חול תחיל** violent pain.

21 **חתל** swathe. **חתול** a swathe, a roller.

24 **נאק** to groan.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

3 **ענף** to shoot. A shoot, bough, branch.

חרש silent thought. Still.

צמר soft, tender. **צמרה** the top of the cedar.

4 **עלה** to ascend. **העלהיה** her water courses.

- 5 סרעפתי long branches shooting to a distance; from סר to decline, and עף move to and fro.
 6 סעף split, divide. סעפתי his branches.
 8 ערם to be naked. ערמנים plane-trees, from the bark peeling off.
 12 נפק bring forth. מפקים streams (of water).
 14 תחת under. תחתית lower parts.
 15 קדר to be dark; so to moan. עלף cover over. עלפה faint.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 2 גח break, burst, or thrust forth. דלה trouble or disturb (waters). רפש to foul or make muddy.
 3 פרש spread out or abroad.
 4 נמש loose, let go, leave טל cast forth.
 6 צפה overspread. צפתך thy overflowing.
 7 כבה extinguish, put out. בכבוהך when thou art extinguished.
 10 עפף vibrate, brandish. בעפפתי when I brandish.
 13 דלה trouble or disturb (waters).
 14 שקע sink, subside. שקע.
 16 נהה lament, bewail.
 19 נעם pleasant.
 30 סך overspread, smear over. נסיכי anointed princes.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 30 אחד את אחד one with another.
 31 עגב to be set or joined upon

- (another) as in strict love. An organ. Pipes set close together.
 32 נגן to play on an instrument. A song.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לד

- 4 חלה the diseased.
 פרך break. Violence, force, cruelty.
 6 שגה expatiate, luxuriate, run wild.
 11 בקר look upon or for, seek.
 18 שקע subside. משקע clear. רפש to foul, make muddy.
 20 ברה to feed. בריה fed, well-fed. רזה lean.
 21 הדף thrust, push.
 29 אסף gather. Take off, destroy.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 5 נגר spread out or abroad, pour out, shed. תגר.
 13 עתר expand, diffuse.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 3 שאף sup in, swallow up. נאצותיך thy contumelies. דב murmur, grumble. דבת evil report.
 8 ענף shoot forth branches.
 25 זרק sprinkle, disperse.
 30 נב put forth, bud. תנובה increase.
 31 קט to loathe.
 35 הלוי these. לוי turn aside, depart.

CHAPTER XXXVII. לו

- 6 קרם superinduce, cover over with, bring over.
 9 יפה breathe, blow.
 11 גזר divide, cut off, or in two.
 16 חבר conjoin. An associate, a companion.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לח

- 2 גג to expand.
 4 כלל to complete entirely. מכלול a long loose robe.
 6 נגף hit against. אנשי the bodies or corps of an army.
 8 שבב turn backward. Bring back.
 9 שאה to be confounded. שואה desolation.
 11 פרז disperse. פרוז open villages. שקט to be quiet, at rest.
 12 טבר height or rising. מבור the navel.
 20 דרג proceed gradually. מורגה a precipice, a steep place, a lofty rock.

CHAPTER XXXIX. לט

- 2 ששא leave a sixth part. Vulgate, to lead.
 4 עט move, remove. עיש rapacious.
 9 נשק to clash, kiss, cause to crackle. Armour, arms.
 רמח to stab. A spear.
 11 חסם shut up, obstruct.
 14 חקר search minutely or exactly.

- 15 צי dryness. ציון a heap.
 28 כנס gather, collect.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 2 בנה to build. מבנה a frame or model.
 5 טפח spread out. A palm's breadth.
 7 תאה to limit, bound. חא a chamber or room bounded by walls.
 אלה interpose.
 8 איל a small turret.
 אלם a porch or arch.
 15 היאתון the entrance.
 16 אטם shut, close, stop.
 17 לשכה a chamber or open place. רצף strew or spread. רצפה a pavement.
 38 דחה drive, impel. Thrust into water.
 43 שפת to put or set in order. שפתים the two stones upon a hearth to support a pot.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 5 צלע a side. A side chamber.
 7 סבב to turn about. נסבה cause, bringing about, winding about.
 8 אצילה great.
 12 גזר cut off. גורה a separate place.
 15 אתוק and אתיק a gallery, from אתוקיה galleries.
 16 שחף lean, slender. שחוף the ceiling or slender planks of woods.
 22 קצע cut off, extremity. מקצע corner or end.

CHAPTER XLII. **מב**

12 הגינה .

CHAPTER XLIII. **מג**

7 פגר exhausted, faint. A dead carcass.

9 רחק to be or put far off or away.

כן to prepare. הכניה pattern, fashion.

11 יצר to frame, form. צורה form.

13 זרת a span. The half or one-third of a cubit.

גב gibbous. A back.

14 עזר help. צורה the settle or im-benching of the altar.

15 ההראל the mount of God.

מהאראיל the interposing light.
An emblematic name of the
hearth of the altar.

27 הלאה beyond, farther.

רצה to take pleasure in. Here
רצא.CHAPTER XLIV. **מד**18 זוע or זעה commotion. יע caus-
ing sweat.

26 פרע throw off. (Locks of hair.)

30 ערס masses of dough.

CHAPTER XLV. **מה**

1 פלה separate. q. בהפילכם.

11 תכן adjust with accuracy. מהכנת
proportion or adjustment.15 משק move to and fro. משקה fat
pastures, breeding, spreading.

פתה , פתי , פתה , silly, simple.

CHAPTER XLVI. **מו**

9 נכח straight, directly over against.

14 רסס temper or moisten.

17 דרור freedom.

21 קצע scrape off the extremity.
מקצון corner.22 קטר fumigate. קטרות joined or
made with chimneys. טור, טור,
טיר a row.CHAPTER XLVII. **מז**

2 פכה trickle or run out.

3 אפס to fail. An extremity. Ancles.

5 שהה to swim.

8 גלל to roll. גלילה circuit of a
country, border, or coast.

10 דג to multiply. דגים fishermen.

שטח spread abroad. משטח a
place for spreading.

11 גב gibbous. גבא marshes.

12 בכר to bring forth first fruits.

רפא to heal. תרופה medicine.

13 גה put for זה this.

HOSEA.

CHAPTER I. א

- 2 **חל** to make a hole. **החלה** the beginning.
 8 **גמל** retribution or return. Wean a child.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 5 **יצב** to place or leave in a certain situation.
 7 **צמר** weak, languid. Wool.
 8 **שך** to stop, assuage. Fence, hedge.

נתיבה a path, a pathway.

- 11 **נצל** take away. Eriperé, deliver.
 12 **נבל** fall or flow down. **נבלה** vile-ness, abomination.
 15 **נזם** connected closely with a clasp. A nose or ear-ring.

חלה to be faint. **חלי** an ornament curiously wrought.

- 16 **פתה** draw aside. **יפת** to entice, persuade.
 17 **ענה** to act upon, affect. To sing.
 21 **ארש** betroth, espouse.

חסד succulent abundance. Swelling, abundant kindness; exuberant bounty.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 **אש** fire. **יש** substance. **אשישי** earthen jars, flagons.

הושע

- 1 **ענב** connecting. A grape. Wine.
 2 **כרה** to dig, cut, penetrate, from **הכר** to know again. Buy. Owned, acknowledged.

לתך half a homer or cor.

- 4 **יצב** to settle, place firmly. **מצבה** a standing pillar.
 5 **פחד** to shake, fear, reverence.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 **אסף** gather in, withdraw, take away.
 6 **מאס** reject with contempt. **אמאסא**.
 7 **ימר** change, exchange.

קלה levity. **מקל** divination by staves.

- 13 **לבן** to whiten. **לבנה** the white poplar.

- 14 **לבט** to fall, tumble. Supplanted, tripped up.

- 15 **אשם** guilty.

- 16 **סר** decline. **סרר** turn aside. **סרה** refractory.

- 17 **עצב** labour, travail. An idol or idolatrous image.

- 18 **סבא** drink hard. Strong drink.

סר turn, decline. Gone off, turned.

יהב to give, supply.

18 גן to protect. מגן a protector.

19 צרר bind up closely.

CHAPTER V. ה

1 קשב to incline (as the ear),
hearken, attend.

2 עמק deepness, profundity. Deep,
plunged deep.

שמה to decline, turn aside. שמים
revolters.

שחט to drain, shed blood.

3 כחד to take off or away. Niph.
hidden.

6 חלץ to loose, disengage, with-
draw.

8 חצר to surround. חצצרה a
trumpet.

נאמנה that which shall surely be.

9 אמן steadiness, stability.

10 נסג recede, retire, go back. נמסיגי
as those who remove.

12 עש to consume, destroy. A
moth.

רקב to rot. Rottenness.

13 מזר corrupt or rotten A wound.

גה to repair. גהה heal entirely,
make a complete cure.

14 שחל dark-coloured. A black
lion.

CHAPTER VI. ו

1 חבש to bind.

3 לקש to crop, cut off. מלקש the
harvest rain.

ירה to direct. יורה the former
rain.

שכם readiness, forwardness.

6 חפץ incline to, delight in.

8 עקב the end. To supplant. עקבה
deceit, supplantation.

9 חכה to wait, tarry.

גד to assault, attack. גדודים
a troop of robbers or soldiers.

10 שער שערורה horrible wicked-
ness.

CHAPTER VII. ז

1 פשט to divest. Pillage.

4 אפה to heat through. מאפה
a baker.

לש to knead. מלוש בצק having
kneaded the dough.

בצק to be made soft by moisten-
ing. (Dough.)

חמץ leavened, i. e., fermented.

5 משך to draw, stretch forth.

לצץ to scoff or mock repeatedly
or continually. Great scorners.

החלו they have made sick.

8 בלל mix very much, confound.

עג bake upon or under the coals.
עגה a cake.

9 שב to turn. שיבה grey hairs,
canities.

11 פתה to withdraw. פתה silly.

ינה to press. יונה a pigeon, a
dove.

12 יסר to restrain, discipline.

13 נדר remove quickly, hasten, flee.

כזב to fail, in a moral sense, to lie.

14 גרר to sojourn continually.

16 זעם to be indignant. מועם rage,
foam.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 **חך** to scratch, rub. The palate or roof of the mouth.
- 3 **זנח** to cast off.
- 5 **נקיה** innocent. (To be clear.) נקין cleanness, innocence.
- 6 **שבב** turn backward. שבבים flames, the blast of ignited air returned from the fire.
- 7 **צמח** to spring. The bud sprout. **קמח** meal.
- 9 **פרא** to run wild. A wild ass.
- 10 **יחל** remain, abide. חלה faint, sick, sorrowful.
- 13 **יהב** to give. הבהבי my continual offerings. Sacrifices offered one upon another.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 **גל** circularity of motion. גל exultation, for joy.
- 4 **אונים** strength.
- 6 **מף** (the proper name) Memphis. **קמש** agitation. קמוש nettles.
- 7 **שגע** to be distracted, mad. משגע. **שטם** to bear malice against. משטמה hatred.
- 8 **יקש** to lay, set, or spread, as a snare. יקש a snare, a net. **פח** to expand, spread out.
- 10 **נזר** to separate.
- 11 **עפף** to fly swiftly. Hithp. fly away swiftly.
- 13 **צור** Tyre. **שתל** to plant. **נוה** to dwell in a settled habitation.
- 14 **צמק** to be dry.

- 16 **יבש** to dry up.
- 17 **נדד** move quickly. Outcasts.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **בקק** entirely empty, empty. Abounding in branches.
- 2 **חלק** smooth, divide in an equal manner. **ערף** to distil. Batter down.
- 4 **תלם** Arab. to break in pieces. A furrow.
- 5 **יגר** shrink for fear.
- 6 **כמר** convolve, contract. נמרים certain officers in idolatrous worship.
- 6 **בש** to flag. בשנה shame.
- 7 **קצף** to foam, froth.
- 10 **עינתם** furrows.
- 11 **דש** to thrash. **חרש** silent attention. To plough. **שדד** to break to pieces the clods of ploughed ground.
- 12 **פי על** or **לפי** according to. **נר** to split, separate. ניר to plough. N. a ploughing.
- 13 **עלה** . עולחה oppression, iniquity, injustice.
- 14 **קאם** Chald. for קום to arise. **שאון** a tumult, noisy pomp. **רמש** to dash, be dashed.
- 15 **נדמה** . נדמה utterly reduced to silence.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 3 **רגל** to smite, strike. חרגלתי my footing, my going on foot.

- 4 חבל to bind. A cord.
 עבת to twine. A rope.
 רם to be lifted, exalted. כמרימי
 Hiph. as those that take off.
 אכל, יכל power, ability. אוכיל
 food, (rather) I prevailed (over
 him).
 אט gently, or by condescension.
 נטה.
 6 יחל to abide. יחלה.
 בד to separate. בדים branches.
 7 תלא to hang. תלואים hanging or
 in suspense.
 שב to turn. משובתי at my turning
 from them.
 8 מגן pour forth, lavish.
 נחם change (of mind). נחום re-
 penting.
 כמר convolve, roll together.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 4 און strength. און iniquity, strength.
 שרה to be strong, have power.
 5 חנן to be very kind. Hithp. sup-
 plicate.
 זכר to remember. The male sex.
 A memorial.
 11 דמה equable. (To form an idea
 in the mind.)
 12 גל roundness. A roundish heap,
 a heap.
 13 שרה pour out or forth. Ground.

- 15 מרר to be very bitter. המרורים
 great bitterness.
 נטש to loose, leave.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 1 רתת to tremble.
 2 נשק to kiss.
 בן to divide, separate. חבן dis-
 cretion, skill.
 3 סער turbulent. Driven away.
 ארב to lie in wait. מארבה a hole
 or opening.
 5 לאב Arab. thirsty. תלאבות
 drought.
 6 רעה to feed. מרעה a pasture.
 8 סגר shut up. סגור enclosure or
 integument (of their heart), their
 pericardium.
 בקע to cleave, tear in pieces.
 10 פאה a side. אפוא now, at this
 time.
 14 קטב cut off. (Destruction.)
 15 פרא to run. יפרא is run wild.
 שמה to rob, plunder, pillage.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 6 שש brisk. שושנה a lily (six
 leaves). ששון joy.
 9 ברש the fire-tree. רען to flourish
 very much. Vigorous, thriving.

JOEL.

CHAPTER I. א

יואל

- 4 גזם to cut short. A caterpillar.
 לק to lick with the tongue. לק a
 chafer.
 חסל to consume. חסיל the con-
 sumer.
- 5 שכר to satisfy, be drunk. שכור
 a drunkard.
 עס to tread down. עסיס wine.
 לבא to milk out the beestings.
 לביא the lioness.
 תלע to split, cleave. מתלעות
 grinders.
- 7 שרג to be wreathed. שריג the
 pliable or flexible shoot of a vine
 or fig-tree.
 הלבינו made white.
- 8 אלי lament.
- 12 נפח to breathe, blow. הפוח the
 citron-tree, not apple-tree.
- 17 עבש to rot, to be dry.
 פרד to separate. פדודו grains of
 corn.
 גרף to wrap together. מגרפתי clods.
 מגר to throw down. ממגרורה re-
 positories, subterraneous maga-
 zines.
- 18 מה Who? Which? What?
 How?
 אנח oppression. In Niph. sigh,
 groan.
 נבך to be entangled, perplexed.
- 19 אוה desire, covet after. נאות מדבר
 pleasant places or spots of the
 desert.

- 19 להט burn up, set on fire. להבה
 a flame of fire.
- 23 ערג stretch out, desire eagerly.
 Looked up.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 רגז motion, agitation. Tremble.
- 2 שחר dark-coloured. Dusk of the
 morning.
- 3 פלט to escape. פליטה escape, de-
 liverance.
- 5 רקד to leap, skip, bound.
- 6 פאר to adorn. פארו beauty,
 shining.
- קבץ collect, gather in, withdraw.
- 7 עבט to turn aside, divert.
- 8 דחק thrust, press upon, distress.
- סל to raise, exalt. מסלה a raised
 or highway.
- בעד remove, be distant. Behind,
 after.
- צצע break or cut off.
- 9 שק move, run, push forwards.
- 10 קדר dark, obscure, black.
- אסף gather in, withdraw.
- 16 חפה to cover, veil. חפה alcove.
- 20 ספה to scrape, sweep. סף or סוף
 an extremity, end.
- צחן corrupt, contaminate. צחנתו
 its stench or stink.
- 22 דשא to spring, sprout forth, ger-
 minate.

23 ירה to instruct, direct. מורה instructor, the spiring rain.

24 נקב to make hollow. יקב a wine-fat or vat.

CHAPTER III. ג

3 תמר straight. תמרות columns.

CHAPTER IV. ד

3 ידה to throw, cast.

4 גלל to roll. גלילה coast, border.

10 כתה to beat, cut.

10 אתה to come. את a coultter.

זמר to prune, cut even. מזמרותי pruning-hooks.

רמה to propel. A spear.

חלש to defeat. Weak.

11 עשה to make.

עושו form, set in array.

13 גל rotundity. מגל a sickle.

גת cutting. A wine-press.

14 הרץ shorten, cut short, decide, determine.

16 חסה to shelter oneself. מחסת a shelter, a refuge.

18 נטף distil, drop down.

AMOS.

CHAPTER I. א

1 נקד to mark with spots. A herdsman or shepherd.

רעש quick or alternate motion. An earthquake.

3 חרץ cut short. חרצות thrashing instruments.

5 תמד hold up, sustain. תומך.

CHAPTER II. ב

1 שאה to be confounded. שאון tumult.

6 עבר to pass. בעבר for the sake of.

עמוס

6 שאף draw or suck in. Pant, long.

8 חבל to bind. Take a pledge from.

ענש mulct, fine. Punish by fine.

9 חסן to be strong, stout.

13 עק to confine, straiten, press. מעיק.

עמר to press. עמיר a sheaf.

14 אמץ to be strong, invigorate.

15 תפש to handle, lay hold upon.

CHAPTER III. ג

4 כפר to cover. כפיר a young lion.

- 4 **מַעַן** to remain, dwell. **מַעֲנָה** a den.
12 **כָּרַע** to bow, sink down. **כַּרְעִים**
two legs.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 **צָן** pointed. **צִנּוֹת** goads or sharp
sticks.
סָר to decline. **סִירוֹת דוּגָה** fishing-
boats.
6 **נָקָה** to clear away. **נִקְיִן** clean-
ness.
9 **שָׂדֶף** to blast, blight. **שׂוּפָן** a blast,
blight.
יָרַק throw out something liquid.
יִרְקָן mildew.
11 **יָדָה** to cast forth. **אֵוֶר** a firebrand.
נִצַּל taken or snatched away.
מִצַּל.
13 **שׁוּחַ** or **שׁוֹיחַ** to be deep in
thought. **שׁוֹיֵחוֹ**, **שׁוֹיֵחוֹ**, or **שׁוֹיֵחוֹ** his
thought.
שָׁחַר to be dark coloured. The
dawn of the morning, or the
gloom.
עָפָה to vibrate. **עִפְפָה** vibration,
brightness.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 6 **צָלַח** to pass on, go forwards.
7 **לָעַן** reject, detest. **לַעֲנָה** worm-
wood.
8 **כִּמְהָ** warm or hot. **כִּימָה** genial
heat or warmth.
כִּסְלִי stiffness, rigidity. **כִּסְלִי** cold.
צִלְמוֹת the shadow of death.
9 **בִּלְגָה** to smile.
11 **בָּשַׁם** tread, trample. **בִּישָׁם**, only
in this place.

- 16 **נָהַח** lament, bewail.
18 **הַמְתַּאווִים** those who covet or
desire.
22 **נִבַּט** to look, regard, behold.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 **שְׂאֲנָן** to be tranquil, secure.
שְׂאֲנָנִים at ease, security.
נָקַב to make hollow. Mark.
4 **סָרַח** stretch out.
עֲרַשׁ a mattress.
5 **פָּרַט** cut or break through. Sing
or chant.
6 **רָזַח** to cry out or shout. **רִיזוּחַ**
crying out, shouting for joy.
8 **תָּאָב** waste, consume, pine away.
10 **סָרַף** to anoint. Only in this
place.
הִישׁ hush, hush.
11 **רָס** to moisten. **רִסִּים** drops,
droppings.
14 **לָחַץ** press, oppress, squeeze,
crush.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 **גִּבּוֹ** gibbosity, protuberance. **גִּבּוֹ**
the locust in the caterpillar
state.
לָקַשׁ to crop. A crop (of grass.)
לָקַשׁ to take off or away. Mowing.
7 **אֲנַךְ** a plumb-line. **נָכָה** to hit.
10 **קָשַׁר** to bind, conspire.
14 **בָּלַס** to scrape, scratch. **בָּלַס**
scraping the sycamore-trees or
fruit.
שָׂקָם sycamore-trees or fruit.
16 **מָפָה** spread out, extend.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 **כלב** clap, close, together. **כלוב** a wicker basket.
יקץ to awake. **קיץ** summer-fruits.
 4 **שאף** draw, suck up or in, swallow up.
 5 **פתח** to open, bring forth.
עוה to distort, pervert.
 6 **נפל** to fall. **מפל** the refuse.
 12 **שטט** run hither and thither.
 13 **עלה** cover over. To swoon, faint.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 **כפתור** a roundish porch over a door, from **כפה** to bend, and **חר** to turn.
סף cavity, concavity. **ספים** a threshold.
 3 **חבא** hide, conceal.
קרקע bottom.

- 3 **חפש** search out.
 5 **שקע** to sink.
 6 **עלה** . **מעלות** steps or stairs for ascending, or rather lofts (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
אגד to bind. **אגדה** a knot of men, a troop, or rather a globe of elements.
 9 **נע** to move, wander. Shake.
כבר multiplicity. **בכרה** in a sieve.
צרר to bind up closely. **צרו** a grain.
 11 **הרס** to break down. **הרסתיו** destruction, his ruins.
 13 **חרש** silent thought. **חורש** ploughman.
הצר to reap. **קוצר** a reaper.
משך to draw forth.
מגג melt very much, dissolve.
היחפ run down.

OBADIAH.

OBADIAH.

עובדיה

- 1 **צר** to bind, enclose. **ציר** an ambassador.
 3 **זר** to swell, be proud. **זון** pride.
חג circularity. **חגי** cracks.
 6 **חפש** search out.
בעה to swell. To seek, ask.
נבע sought up.
 7 **זר** to compress, squeeze. **מזור** a trap or gin.
 9 **המל** to kill, slay. Slaughter.
 14 **פרק** to break off. Parting of the road.
 16 **לע** lick up, swallow down.

JONAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 4 טל to cast or send forth.
חשב to add, made accounts. Was like.
- 5 סף concave, hollow.
הסיפנה a vessel.
- 6 חבל to bind. A rope. רב חבל the master of the roping.
עשת to shine. In Hithp. shine upon.
- 11 שתק to be still or calm.
סער to be turbulent, raging.
- 13 חתר to dig. Rowed hard.
- 15 זעף to be troubled. Agitation.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 מנה distribute. Appoint.

יונה

- 3 שוע open, cry out.
- 4 צל shade, overshadow. מצולה extent or spread of waters.
שבר to break. משברים billows, large waves.
- 6 אפה to face, (to nose) on all sides, surround.
- ספה to scrape. סוף the plants or weeds of the sea.
- 7 קצב to cut equally. Cuttings.
- 8 עטה to obscure. Hithp. overwhelmed.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 קיקיון a gourd.
- 10 חוס . חסה to pity.

MICAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 4 דנג soft, yielding. דונג wax.
מגר to throw or cast down.
ירד to descend. מורד a descent, declivity.

מיכה

- 6 עוה to pervert. עי heap (of earth turned up.)
נגר to spread out. In Hiph. to pour out.

- 7 נתן . אתנניה a gift, reward, present.
- 8 ספד to moan. מספד a moaning.
- 9 אנש to be bad. אנוש incurable wound or disease.
נכה to strike. מכותיה her wound.
- 10 פלש involve, roll.
- 11 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant.
צאנן fruitfulness, fertility.
- 12 חלה to faint, importune.
- 13 רתם bind.
רכש to earn, acquire. Beasts.
- 14 שלה to send. שלוחים gifts or presents.
כזב to fail. אכזב a failer, deceiver.
- 16 ענג delicate. חנוגך thy delicate.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 גזל take away by violence.
- 3 משה withdraw, remove.
- 4 ונהה נהי נהיה and shall lament with a lamentation of lamentations.
- 6 נטף to drop. (Eng. trans.,) prophesy.
סג to recede, go or turn back.
- 8 אתמול תמל some time ago, yesterday.
מל to cut off. מול a cutting off, boundary. ממול from off, from the extremity.
אדר to be magnificent. A robe.
שלם to make whole. שלמה an outer garment.
פשט strip off.
- 9 נשה loosing, relaxation. נשים women.

- 10 תחבל וחבל נמרץ it is bound even with a grievous bond; (not destruction, as E. T.)
מרץ force, violence. נמרץ strong, forcible.
- 11 לרה to join, add. לו O that! If!
- 12 דבר a fold.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 קצה to make an extremity or end.
קצין a ruler, a captain.
- 3 פצה to break with a noise, crash.
שאר to remain. Flesh.
קלחת a caldron.
- 7 עטה involution. With על to cover.
- 8 אולם surely, notwithstanding.
- 9 עקש to pervert.
- 11 שחד a gift, a bribe.
מחר to commute. Price. Exchange. To-morrow.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 6 צלע to be on one side. To halt in walking.
- 7 הלא to remove or cast to a distance, cast off.
- 8 עפל to be elevated. An eminence, rising ground.
- 10 גח to break or thrust forth.
קרה to meet. קריה a city, a great town.
- 11 חנף to pollute, defile.
- 13 דש to thrash.
דק to beat. Hiph. to beat small.
חל to make a hole. חיל strength, substance.

- 14 גדר to gather in troops.
צר to bind close. מצור a strong-
hold, a fortress; or affliction.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 4 נסיכי overspread, smear over. anointed princes, rulers.
11 כשף to discover, reveal. נשפים sorceries.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 יכח to be plain. הוכיח to reprove, rebuke.
האתנים ye strong (foundations).
6 קדם precedence. To come before.
כפה curve, bend, inflect.
8 צנע to be modest, humble, meek.
9 ישה existence. תושיה reality. Wise persons.
10 רזה to waste. רזון scantiness, scant.
ועומה to be indignant. Rage. abhorrence.
11 רשע scales of unfairness.
זכה to be clean. Esteem pure or clean.
14 שח to incline, to bring low. שחך casting down.

- 14 נסג recede, go back.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 שרק to hiss. אלי לי Woe is me!
שכל to deprive. אשכול a cluster or bunch of grapes.
2 צדה look sideways. יצורו they catch or take.
3 יטב to be good. להשיב (they are wont) to prepare.
היה to fall down. הוה oppression.
עבת to twine, complicate. Contrive artfully.
4 חדק thorn or bramble.
מסוכה for משוכה a thorn hedge.
צפה to overspread, watch. מצפך thy watchmen.
בוך to be perplexed. מבוכה perplexity.
6 נבל fall down. Contemn. מנבל despiseth.
חמה to guard. חמות a husband's mother.
9 זעף troubled, wroth. זעף wrath.
10 איו where.
17 זחל to skulk. Any skulking creature.

NAHUM.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 ספר to count. The book.
 2 נקם to avenge.
 נטר to watch.
 3 ספה to sweep. סופה a storm.
 שער to stand erect. שעה a tempest.
 אבק to collide. Small dust.
 4 גער to restrain. With אב following.
 5 מגג melt very much. In Hithp. melt.
 6 נתך to be poured out.
 נתץ broken to pieces.
 7 עז strength or vigour. מעוז a strong-hold.
 8 שטף to overflow. An overflowing, an inundation.
 10 סר to decline. סירים thorns.
 סבך inweave, intertwine.
 סבא drink hard, guzzle.
 11 בליעל unprofitable, wicked. Destruction.
 12 גז take off or away.
 13 נתק withdraw.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 נפץ dissipate. מפץ a breaking in pieces.
 צר to bind close. מצודה the munition or fortification. A strong-hold.
 אמץ make strong, invigorate.
 3 בקק to make entirely empty.

נחום

- 3 שחת to corrupt, mar, destroy.
 זמר a branch.
 4 אדם red. מאדם become red.
 פלדת the scythes (not torches).
 רעל to be violently shaken.
 תלע to split. מחלעים clothed in scarlet.
 5 הל in Hithp. to be moved violently. Tumultuous.
 שקשק to run or push forward violently or in great numbers.
 לפד a lamp or torch.
 6 אדר to be magnificent. אירי illustrious ones.
 הלך local motion. הליכות goings, ways.
 8 אמה a female slave. אמהחה.
 נהג to carry, lead. מנהגות led away, Part. Huph. (Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
 תפף Hithp. smiting repeatedly, beating.
 9 ברך to couch. ברכה a pool.
 נס a quick or tremulous motion. To flee.
 10 כן to make ready. תכונה preparation, store, apparatus.
 11 בלק ravage, lay waste. מבלקה a waste.
 מסה disunion of consistence, melt.
 פק to totter, stagger. פיק a tottering.
 חל to make an opening. חלחה violent pain.

- 13 די sufficient, as ברי sufficient.
 חנק to strangle. מהנק.
 חר white or pale colour. חור a hole.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 פרק to break. פרק violence.
 משה draw out or forth, remove.
 2 שטה to decline. שוט a whip,
 scourge.
 רעש quick or alternate motion,
 shaking.
 דהר to pursue. דהר prancing.
 פרש horsemen.
 רקד to leap, bound. מוקדה bound-
 ing.
 3 להב to flame, therefore a blade
 of the sword.
 ברק to lighten, glitter or glisten.
 גוה to form into a mass or body.
 גויה an animal body, alive or
 dead.
 4 כשאף to discover. כשפים sorceries,
 enchantments.
 5 של to loose. שול the loose flowing
 skirt.
 מערד thy nakedness.
 6 שקץ to abominate. שקיץ an
 abominable thing.
 נבל to fall down. Esteem vile.
 ראה to see. ראי as a mirror.
 7 נד move, remove.

- 8 נא אמון Thebes, the ancient
 capital of Upper Egypt.
 10 רמש to dash in pieces.
 נכבדיה her honourable men.
 רתק bind in chains.
 זק to melt. A chain, a fetter.
 12 בכר to be forward. בכורה the
 first ripe fig.
 נע to move, to be shaken.
 14 טיט clay, mud, mire.
 רמס tread.
 לבן to whiten. מלבן the brick
 frame.
 15 כבד to be heavy. Hithp. make
 many or numerous.
 16 פשט to strip, spoil, pillage.
 17 נזר separate oneself. מנורים chiefs,
 princes.
 מפסר a prince.
 גב gibbosity. גוב the locust in
 its caterpillar form.
 קרה to meet. The cold, because
 air is in a gross state.
 18 נם to slumber, sleep.
 שכנ to dwell, rest, sit still.
 פשה to spread.
 19 כהה restriction. כוה extinguish-
 ing, healing.
 נכה to strike. מכה stroke, plague.
 תקע to strike, clap.

HABAKKUK.

CHAPTER I. א

- 3 מִדִּין to direct, strive, plead. מִדִּין
contention.
- 4 פֶּוֶג to be cold. To be relaxed.
כָּתַר to surround.
מֵעֵקֶל perverted.
- 5 תִּמְהָא wonder, be astonished.
- 6 רָחַב be dilated. מִרְחָב a broad
place.
- 7 אִים terrible, dreadful.
שָׂאח to bear, take, or lift up. שָׂאח
a judicial sentence, arrogance.
- 8 נִמְר to be spotted. נִמְר a leopard.
פָּשָׂה to spread.
חֹשֶׁה to make great haste.
- 9 גָּמָה to sup up. מִנְמָה shall sup
up.
- 10 קָלַס to deride, scoff.
רִזְנִים weighers of counsel. רִזְנִים
princes.
- שָׂחַק to sport, laugh. מִשְׂחָק de-
rision.
- צִבַּר to heap up.
- 11 חָלַף to pass, so to change.
- 12 שׂוּם to put or set with design, care,
&c.
- 15 חֶךְ the palate. חֶכָה a hook.
גָּוַר to gather together. Catch.
כִּמְר to be heated, convolve, con-
tract. רֵטֶה, a net. מִכְמֵרְתּוֹ his
drag-net.

חִבְקוּק

- 16 בָּרָא the production of substance
or form. בָּרִיא or בְּרִיאָה plump.
בְּהֵמָה by them.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 בָּאֵר to open, make plain, engrave
deeply.
- 3 פָּח to puff, speak.
מָחַמָה to delay, tarry.
חָכָה to wait.
- 4 עָפַל to presume, be proud.
אָמֵן to believe. בְּאִמּוֹנָתּוֹ by his
faith.
- 5 נִוָּה to dwell, rest.
- 6 חָדַד to penetrate. חִידָה a riddle, a
proverb.
לֹוֶץ to sneer, to interpret. מְלִיצָה
taunting.
עֲבַט property wrested. עֲבִיט
guilt, criminality.
- 7 זָעַע to move. מְזַעְעֵךְ to put thee
into violent motion or agitation.
שָׁסַח to rob, plunder. מִשְׁסוּחַ
plunderings, spoils.
- 8 שָׁלַל to spoil.
- 11 כָּפַס to connect. פֵּיס a beam or
rafter.
- 15 סָפַח to join. מִסְפָּח to put near.
חָם hot. חֶמֶת a bottle.
- 16 עָרַל to be superfluous. In Hithp.
and Niph. shew his foreskin.
הָעֵרֶל appear uncircumcised.
הַקָּלֶלֶן great shame.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>17 חת to be broken. יִזְחַן dismayed, dispirited.</p> <p>18 יעל to profit.
אלם to compress. אלמים silent, mute. (Dumb idols.)</p> <p>19 תפש to spread over.</p> | <p>6 נפצץ dash or break into many pieces.</p> <p>8 חרה to heat. Inflamed with anger.</p> <p>10 זרם pour forth. Inundation.</p> <p>11 זבל to dwell. ובלה habitation.</p> <p>12 צעד walk on, march.
דש to thrash.</p> <p>13 מחץ to drive in, wound deeply.</p> <p>14 נקב to make hollow, pierce.
פרז to spread forth. A village.
סער turbulent.
עלץ to rejoice. עליצה rejoicing.</p> <p>15 חמר a heap.</p> <p>16 צלל to sound, quaver. From the sound.
רקב to rot.</p> <p>17 גזר divide, separate.
כל to hold. מכלה a fold.
רפה to relax. רפתים stalls.</p> <p>18 עלז to rejoice.</p> <p>19 נגן to play on a musical instrument. נגינות stringed instruments.</p> |
|--|---|

CHAPTER III. ג

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1 פלה to separate. חפלה intercession.
שגיה to expatiate. שגינות.</p> <p>2 רגז to be angry.</p> <p>3 אלה God. The power of life.
הדה to send, dart forth. הדר glory, majesty.</p> <p>4 נגה to shine. נגה his shining forth.
חבה to hide. חבין a hiding-place.</p> <p>5 דבר a word, thing. דבר pestilence.
רשף to glow or flash. Burning coals, glowing fire.</p> <p>6 נתר to loose. יתר to move.</p> | <p>17 גזר divide, separate.
כל to hold. מכלה a fold.
רפה to relax. רפתים stalls.</p> <p>18 עלז to rejoice.</p> <p>19 נגן to play on a musical instrument. נגינות stringed instruments.</p> |
|--|--|

ZEPHANIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

צפניה

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>2 אסף to gather. Hithp. take off, destroy.</p> <p>4 כמר to convolve, contract. כמרים idolatrous officers.</p> <p>6 סוג to remove, turn back.</p> | <p>9 דלג to leap, bound. Every one who leaped.</p> <p>פתן to stir, disturb. מפתן threshhold.</p> <p>10 שנה to iterate. משנה the second.</p> |
|---|---|

- 11 כתש to pray, pound. מכשה a mortar.
 כנע to lay down, expose to sale. ננען a merchant, a trader.
 נטל to impose, lay on. נמילים carriers, bearers.
- 12 חפש search out.
 חפא to be condensed, thickened.
 שמר to keep. שמריהם the dregs or lees.
- 13 יחל to remain, wait. חיל strength of substance, i. e., wealth.
 שסה to rob, plunder, pillage.
- 14 צרה to cry aloud, roar out.
- 15 צק to press. מצוקה straitness.
 שאה to be confounded. Confusion, desolation. משואה confusion, desolation.
- 16 פנה to turn. פנות towers at the angles of walled cities.
- 17 לחם to insert, join. לחמם their food, their carcasses.
- 18 בהל to hurry. נבהלה precipitate, hasty.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 קשש pick up one by one, collect. In Hithp. meet, convene, gather.
 כסף pale. נכסף that lookest pale.
- 2 ילד to bring forth. לרה bringing forth. לרה.
- 3 ענה to affect. ענו humble, lowly. ענוה meekness.
 פעל to work, operate.
- 4 עקר to root up.
- 5 חבל to bind. חבל a tract or portion of land.

- 6 כרת to cut off. Cottages. Holes in the rocks.
 גדר to fence in. גדרות walled folds or cotes.
- 8 גדף to blaspheme.
- 9 שק to move, run. משק running place or ranging place.
 חרל nettles, weeds. חרול.
 כרה to cut. מכרה a pit.
- 11 רזה make lean.
- 14 קא to remit. קאה pelican.
 קפד to hasten. קפר the bittern or cormorant.
 כפתר a round knob on the golden candlestick; from כפה to bend, and תר to turn.
 שרר to sing melodiously.
- 15 אני ואפסי עד I, and of me (henceforth) a defect or failure, Is. xlvii. 8, 10.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 ירא to fear. מוראה terrify, terrible.
 גאל to vindicate. In Niph. נגאלה polluted.
 ינה to press. יונה oppressing.
- 3 גרם to bare, make bare. They left not.
- 4 פחז light, unstable.
 חלל pollute.
- 5 עדר to separate. (In Niph. shall be hid.)
- 6 צדה to look sideways. (Niph. to be hunted.)
- 7 מען to dwell. מעונה dwelling.
 עלל to ascend repeatedly. עלילה performance.
 חך to wait, expect.
 עד Chald. prey, booty.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>10 עָתַר to expand, dilate. עֲתָרִי my praying ones.
פּוֹץ to scatter. (To let loose, open, set free, deliver.)
16 רָפַח give way, relax.
17 חָרַשׁ silent thought or attention.</p> | <p>18 יָגַח to afflict, grieve. נֹגֵי my afflicted ones.
נָשָׂא to bear. מִשָּׂאָה a burden.
19 צַלַּע a side. אִתּוֹ הִצְלֵחַ her who halteth.</p> |
|---|---|

HAGGAI.

CHAPTER I. א

חגי

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1 פָּחַח to expand. מַחֲחָה governor.
4 סָפַן to cover, line.
6 שָׂכַר to satisfy, satiate. Satisfy thirst. הִמְשַׁחֵר in Hithp. to let oneself out for hire.
אל צָרוּר to bind closely. אֶל צָרוּר נָקוּב for a bag with holes.
9 פָּנָה with אֵל or ל following, to turn to, look at.</p> | <p>9 נָפַח to blow, puff.

CHAPTER II. ב
6 אֶחָת one, once, altogether.
נֹזֵד to sod or boil. נֹזֵד pottage.
12 כֹּוֹף to fly away. A skirt.
16 חָשַׁק to make bare, draw out.
פָּרַח to break. מִוֶּרֶחַ a wine-press.
19 גָּרַח to excite. מְגֹרַח a thrashing-floor.</p> |
|--|---|

ZECHARIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

זכריה

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>2 קִצְפָּה to foam, froth. Violent rage.
6 זָמַם to devise thoroughly, purpose.
8 הָדָם the myrtle-tree. Sweetness.</p> | <p>8 שָׂרָף yellow, tawny.
11 שָׁקַט to be quiet, sit still.
יָשַׁב to sit, sit down.
15 שָׁאֵן to be tranquil. שְׂאֵן security.</p> |
|--|--|

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 זרה to scatter, disperse.
 8 לו to turn aside. הלו this, this here.
 פרז to spread forth. אפרוז vil-
 lages.
 10 הוי ho! attend.
 12 בב hollow. בנה the apple (of
 the eye).
 13 נף reach out, stretch forth.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 שטן to oppose.
 2 גער to restrain, with ב following,
 rebuke.
 ידה to put forward. אור a fire-
 brand or small twig on fire.
 נצל to take away, plucked out.
 3 יצא to go. צא excrement. צואים
 filthy.
 4 חלץ to loose. מחלצות robes
 reaching down to the feet.
 Sacred robes.
 7 חצר to surround. An open court.
 8 יפת to entice, persuade. מופת
 typical.
 9 פתח to open, engrave. מפתח
 engraving.
 משה draw out, withdraw.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 גל reciprocation of motion. נלה
 the bowl of the candlestick.
 מגלה a roll.
 יצק to pour out. מוצקות pipes.
 7 ישר straight, even. למישור to a
 plain.

- 7 שאה confounded, tumultuate.
 השאות tumultuous noises.
 9 בצע to break off, complete, finish
 entirely.
 10 שטט to go hither and thither, to
 and fro repeatedly.
 12 שבל to impel, thrust forward.
 שבלי branches.
 צנצנות pipes or tubes, from צן
 sharp-pointed, and חר round.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 נקה to clear away. Cleared
 away, utterly destroyed.
 6 אפה to bake. אפה and אפה an
 Ephah, a baking measure.
 ענה to act upon. ען reflected
 light, appearance.
 7 עפר to comminute or reduce to
 powder. עפרת lead.
 ככר a flat roundish form; so a
 flat roundish cake of metal.
 8 בנה to build. אבן a stone, a
 weight.
 9 חסד succulent abundance, swelling
 out. חסידה a stork.
 11 כן to make. מכונה her own
 foundation.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 שחר dark coloured.
 3 ברד congelation, hail. Grisled.
 אמצ strong, vigorous. אמצים
 bright bay or sorrel horses.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 2 חלה to make faint, as by impor-
 tunity.

- 5 צם to fast.
 11 סרר to decline repeatedly. סוררת revolting, rebelling.
 12 שמר to keep. שמיר an adamant or diamond.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 5 שחק to laugh, play.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 צבר to heap together.
 5 חרץ to shorten. חרוץ native gold in small pieces.
 נבט to look. מנמה her expectation.
 6 מור corrupt, rotten. ממור one spuriously born, i. e., a bastard.
 7 שקץ to abominate.
 8 נגש being close to, press. An oppressor.
 13 ינה to oppress. ין the oppressor, the Greek.
 15 זוה Arab. to verge to a point. זויה angles.
 16 נס a quick or tremulous motion, to flee. נסס (to wave or glisten with light, Hithp.) מתנוססות.
 17 נב to bud. נבב cause to germinate, increase, or grow. נובב.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 לקש to crop off. מלקוש the harvest, or latter rain at the end of April.
 חז to cut in. חויר lightning of the zig-zag kind, as in hot countries.
 מטר to rain. A shower.

- 2 רפח to give way. תרפים Teraphim, i. e., representative images of the objects of worship. (Targum) images.

הבל to emit a vapour. In vain.
 נסע to remove, be removed.

- 4 יתד to thrust in. A pin or stake.
 5 בס to tread or trample upon. בוסיס.
 6 זנח to cast off.
 9 רחק to remove. Far off. מרחקים distant (lands).

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 אדר to be magnificent. אדיר magnificence, pompous, illustrious.
 ערה to bare. יער a wood, or rather a moist marshy piece of ground where trees flourish.
 בצר to restrain, house. בציר the vintage.
 5 אשם guilty, liable to punishment or penalty.
 6 כת to beat. כתה to beat in pieces.
 7 נעם pleasantness.
 8 כחד take off or away, remove. הנכחדה.
 ירח the lunar light. A month.
 קצר to be cut short.
 בחל to nauseate, retch, detest. Roared.
 10 גדע to break, cut or cast down or off.
 12 הב הבה give, hide.
 13 יקר to be bright. Precious, esteemed, regarded, to be prized. יקר a price.
 15 אול self-willed, foolish, evil. אולי.
 16 כלכל to nourish, support with food.

- 16 פרק break off, take away.
 17 אליל an idol, a false god.
 כהה restriction. To shrink, contract.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 ספה to sweep away, finish.
 סף a cup, bason.
 רעל to be violently agitated. (סף a cup) of confusion.
 3 מעמסה to load, to lift, bear. מעמסה a burden.
 שרט to scarify, cut, wound.
 4 תמהה to be astonished. תמהון astonishment, amazement.
 שגע to be distracted. שגעון madness.
 פקח to open.
 6 כור to be round. כור a kind of furnace, stove.
 לפיר a lamp or torch.
 נחת to descend. נחתה her own place.
 10 חן kindness, affection. חנונים earnest supplications.
 דקר to stab, pierce.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 1 קר to spring, gush up. מקור a spring or fountain.
 נד to move, remove. נדה an abomination, what ought to be rejected or reprobated.

- 2 עזב labour. עזבים idols.
 4 אדר magnificent. אדרת a magnificent robe (hairy) שער.
 5 קנה to hold, to possess, purchase. (not as E. T., taught me to keep cattle).
 7 עור to raise, lift up oneself.
 עם to collect. עמיתי cohering with me, a neighbour.
 8 פה to obvert. פי שנים the measure or portion of two.
 9 בהן to try, prove.
 20 צל to shade. מצלות coverings, caparisons.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 2 שסף to rob, plunder, pillage. שסה.
 שגל to be violated.
 4 משה withdraw, depart. מש feel.
 5 נס to flee. ונסתם and ye shall flee.
 6 יקר bright. יקרות bright (light).
 קפא condensed. N. וקפאון thickness, gloominess.
 10 סב to turn, turn about. Changed, altered.
 ערב to mix, mingle. ערבה a waste, a desert.
 ראם to be raised up, exalted.
 12 מק to be dissolved. Niph. waste away. Hithp. corrupt.
 16 די for אשר. אשר מדי from that.
 20 מצלות coverings.

MALACHI.

CHAPTER I. א

- 4 רש to lack. רשש to reduce to extreme poverty, or to desolation.
- 7 גאל to vindicate, pollute, defile. נגש close to. ירא מוראי my reverence. בזה to despise, contemn, slight. נבוה.
- 9 חלה to be faint. To put out of countenance by importunity, importune.
- 12 נב to put forth, bud. ניב fruit, produce. לאה to be weary. מתלאה what weariness. נפח to breathe, puff. השחחם Hithp. puff, snuff. גזל to take away by violence, plunder.
- 14 נכל to devise deceitfully. נוכל a deceiver, deceitful. נדר to vow. שחת corrupted. משחת a corrupt thing.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 אר to flow. To curse, i. e., to pronounce fleeting or transitory, or wish to be so. מארא a curse.
- 3 גער to restrain, repress (from growing). פרש to spread. Excrement, dung.

מלאכי

- 5 חת to be broken. N. נחה dismayed (in a good sense.)
- 6 שפל to humble oneself. Low, humble.
- 11 בעל to take possession. (To marry.)
- 13 דמע to ooze out, to weep. דמעה a tear. אנק to moan or groan. אנקה a crying out.
- 14 עד beyond. (Bear witness.) עדי Hithp. bear witness.
- 17 יגע to labour, be fatigued. In Hithp. to weary.
- 15 נשמרתם take ye heed.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 פנה to turn, provide, prepare.
- 2 כל to hold. כלכל comprehend entirely, and under כלה to nourish. בר to clear, cleanse. בריח some purifying or cleansing herb or composition (of the fuller). כבס to wash, cleanse by washing. כבסים fullers.
- 3 זק to strain off. זקק to fuse thoroughly, or thoroughly purify by fusing.
- 4 ערב to mix, to suit, be agreeable.
- 5 שכר to satisfy. שכיר hire. שכיר hireling.
- 8 קבע to press down. Defraud, deprive.

- 10 מרף to tear off. Food (torn by human teeth).
 ארב to lie in wait. ארבות fissures, cracks, or chinks.
 די till not enough (room).
 11 גער to restrain, rebuke.
 שכל to deprive. Cast (its fruit).
 12 אשר to proceed. Wish success or prosperity.
 14 קדר to be dark. קרנית grief, mourning.
 15 זר to boil. זרים the proud.

- 16 השב to add. Made account.
 17 סגל to gain to oneself. סגולה special treasure.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 19 להט burn up.
 ענף a branch or bough.
 20 פשה to spread, range at large, frisk.
 רבק to tie. מרבק a stall.

PSALMS.

PSALM I. א

- 1 לץ to mock. לצים scorners.
 2 הגה to bring or carry forth.
 3 פלג to divide. פלגי streams.
 4 גרף to drive or hurry away.

PSALM II. ב

- 1 רגש to meet together, assemble tumultuously.
 2 רזן or רזה to poise. רזנים counsellors.
 יסד to found. Take counsel.
 3 נתק withdraw.
 יסר to restrain. מוסרות bands.
 עבת to twine. עבתי his cords, ropes.
 7 ספר to tell, declare, count.
 9 רע to break.

תהלים

- 12 אנה to breathe or snuff with the nostrils.

PSALM III. ג

- 1 זמר to cut off superfluous branches. Sing praise. מומור a psalm.
 3 סל to raise, elevate. סלה a note of attention.

PSALM IV. ד

- 1 נצח to oversee. Superiority, being over. למנצח to the conqueror.
 נגן to strike or play. נגינות psalms or songs, stringed instruments.
 2 פלה separate, set apart. תבלתי.

- 5 רגז shaken with a violent concussion, moved, disturbed.
7 נסה a quick, waving motion. Cause to wave, glitter.

PSALM V. ה

- 2 בין to distinguish, consider.
4 צפה to spread over, watch.
5 גור to sojourn.
6 הלל to make to shine, to boast.
9 נחה to lead, guide.
שור to view attentively. שורי my watchful enemies.
ישר straight, even, level.
10 כן to make ready. נכונה prepared, established.
הוה to fall down, subside, settle. חווה calamity, wickedness.
קבר פתוח an open sepulchre.
11 אשם guilty. Punish, destroy.
דחה cast quite out, drive away.
13 צן sharp-pointed. צנה a buckler.

PSALM VI. ו

- 3 בהל troubled.
5 חלץ loosen, disengage, deliver.
7 אנח to sigh. אנחה sighing.
שחה to swim.
ערש a bedstead, bed, or couch.
מסה to melt.
8 עשש to consume, waste away.
כעס to irritate, provoke. Anger, vexation.
עתק to transfer. Become old.

PSALM VII. ז

- 1 שניה to expatiate, luxuriate. שנין a wandering song.

- 3 פרק to break in pieces. Rend asunder.
9 תמם to finish. תם end, integrity.
10 גמר to perform, to fail or cease.
14 פעל to work, contrive.
דלק pressing upon. דלקים ardent pursuers, eager persecutors.
15 חבל to bind, tie, connect.
עמל to toil, labour.
18 עלה to ascend. עליון upper, highest, most high.

PSALM VIII. ח

- 1 גת cutting, pounding. גחיה wine pressing.
3 נקם to avenge. מתנקם self-tormentor, Satan.
שבת cease. Hiph. cause to cease, take off or away.
6 חסר to abate. Made inferior.
8 צן pointed, penetrate as cold, &c. צנה as צאן sheep, from their great sensibility of cold, i. e., penetrated by it.

PSALM IX. ט

- 6 גער to check, reprove, rebuke.
7 נתש to pluck up, root up.
9 לאם to meet together. People, assembled multitude.
10 שגב to lift or be lifted up. משגב an elevation, a high or secure place, Ps. lix.
דכה to beat, bray, Ps. x. depress, afflict. Contrite.
11 דרש inquire, require, inquire after.

17 הגה to bring forth. הגיון meditation.

21 רהה to be afraid. מורה in fear.

PSALM X. י

2 גאה elated or lifted up.

תפש lay hold on, catch.

תך deceit, fraud.

8 ארב to lie in wait. מארב ambush.

הלכה greatly afflicted, faint with affliction.

צפן hide, conceal, lurk privily.

9 חטף to catch or seize upon suddenly.

10 חלכאים afflicted, dejected.

דכה to be broken, crush, crouch.

14 עזב to leave.

18 ערץ to break to pieces, agitate, shake violently.

PSALM XI. יא

2 אפל dark, darkness To hide.

3 שת to set, place. שחוח settled foundations.

הרס to break through, down.

4 עפעף eye-lids, from עוף to turn about.

6 פחת expand or spread a snare. פח a snare.

גפר cypress. גפרים brimstone.

זלעפה vehement storm, from זלע to be corrupt, and עף to vibrate.

PSALM XII. יב

2 גמר finishing, fail, come to an end.

2 פסס to fail, or be diminished.

5 גבר to be strong, prevail.

6 שד to shatter, destroy.

ישע to save. ישע deliverance, safety.

7 עלל ascend repeatedly. עליל a furnace, or rather a crucible.

זקה refine.

9 זל loose, lax. זלוח vileness, worthlessness, for vile persons.

PSALM XIII. יג

6 גמל retribution. Recompensed.

PSALM XIV. יד

1 נבל exhausted of natural moisture or spirits. A fool.

תעב to loathe. Hithp. to act abominably.

3 אלה filthy, putrid.

PSALM XV. טו

3 רגל smite, strike, slander.

4 בזה to despise. נבזה is despised.

מאס to dilate as a wound, reject. מאס a refuse, vile.

ימר to change, alter.

PSALM XVI. טז

1 כתם to mark, indent with an engraving. מכתם golden, or marked (for the real beloved one).

4 עצב labour, travail. Labour, griefs.

- 5 **תִּמְךָ** take fast hold of, uphold.
חֹמֶךָ.
- 8 **שׁוּרָה** make level, equal; with **לִנְדָה**
to place exactly before one, or
diametrically opposite.
- 10 **חֶסֶד** succulent abundance. **חֶסֶד**
abundantly kind, bountiful.
- PSALM XVII. יז
- 3 **זָמָה** to devise. **וּמָה** purpose stead-
fastly.
עֲבַר to pass, transgress.
- 4 **פָּרַץ** to break out. **פָּרִיץ** a violent
assailer, a robber, a breaker
through.
- 5 **עֵגֶל** round or circular. **מַעַל** a way
or path.
- 7 **פָּלַח** separate, distinguish.
- 8 **אֶשֶׁן** blackness. **אֵישׁוֹן** sight or
pupil of the eye.
- 9 **יָקַף** compass about, surround.
- 11 **אֲשֶׁר** to succeed, be prosperous.
- 12 **כֶּשֶׁף** pale. Pale with longing
desire.
- 14 **חָלַד** to creep on insensibly, as
time. The world, transitory
world, human age, &c.
- 15 **מָנָה** to distribute. **חֲמוּנָה** a simili-
tude, a delineation.
- 8 **גַּעַשׁ** to shake.
- רָגַז** to move. Motion.
- 11 **דָּאָה** to fly swiftly.
- 16 **אִפְקָה** to hold in, force. **אִפְקָה** a
channel.
- גָּלָה** to roll off, uncover, discover.
- נָשַׁם** to breathe. **נְשָׁמָה** breath.
- 17 **מָשָׁה** to draw with a gentle hand.
- 21 **בָּרַר** to clear, cleanse. **נָבַר** pure.
- 27 **עָקַשׁ** to pervert. Perverse.
- פָּתַל** to twist. Hithp. make thy-
self tortuous.
- 32 **דָּלַג** to leap or skip:
- 33 **אָזַר** to gird. **אָזוּר** a girdle.
- 34 **אֵל** interpose. **אֵיל** a horned
animal, as a stag, hart, or deer.
אֵילָה a hind or doe.
- חָתְתָה** broken to pieces.
- 37 **צָעַד** to walk or proceed.
- קָרַסְלָה** the soles of the feet; from
קָרַח to meet, and **סָלַח** to raise.
- מָעַד** to totter, stagger.
- 39 **מָחַץ** to drive, plunge in, or strike
deeply, wound.
- 41 **עָרַף** to distil. The neck.
- צָמַתָה** cut off entirely, destroy.
- 43 **רָקַע** evacuate. Hiph. attenuate,
make thin. **רָקַע**.
- 45 **כָּחַשׁ** to fail, be deficient in sub-
stance. To fail in regard to
another.
- 46 **חָרַג** to shake with fear.

PSALM XVIII. יח

- 2 **רָחַם** embrace, love intensely.
- 4 **הִלָּל** to give lustre, to glorify,
praise very much.
- 5 **אִפְקָה** to face on all sides, surround,
compass.
בַּעַתָּה terrify.

PSALM XIX. יט

- 3 **נָבַע** to flow, pour out, utter.
- 5 **מָלַח** to cut off. **מִלָּה** an articulate
sound or word.
- 6 **חָפְתָה** to cover. A kind of alcove,
separated by an alcove.

- 7 נקף to go round, surround. תקופה a revolution.
- 9 פקד to take notice of. פקודי appointments.
- 11 פז solidity, therefore pure gold.
פת to part, dispart. נפת honey, virgin honey.
צפה overspread. צופים honey-combs.
- 12 זהר shine with reflected light. Taught.
עקב the end, consequence, event.
- 13 שגה here שגא go astray through ignorance.
- 14 זוד to boil or swell.
יתם single, solitary. To be without.

PSALM XX. כ

- 2 שגב to lift up, exalt.
- 4 דשן to fill or plump up. Take away the parts of an oily body by fire. To consume it to ashes.
- 6 דגל a standard, banner. Set up a banner.
- 9 עד beyond. עזר to preserve or continue still, i. e., in safety.

PSALM XXI. כא

- 3 ארש espouse, betroth. ארשה the betrothing.
- 13 יתר to exceed. מיהר a bow-string.

PSALM XXII. כב

- 1 אל interpose. אילת interposition. אילותי my help.

- 1 שחר dark coloured. Dusk.
- 7 תלע to split, cleave. תולעה a worm.
- 8 פטר to open. To make an opening.
- 9 גל to roll. Reliance, trust.
- 10 גח to break, burst forth. Bring forth.
- 18 כתר enclose, encompass.
- 14 פצה let loose, open.
- 15 דונג wax.
- 16 חרש silent thought, attention. A potsherd.
דבק to cleave, adhere.
לקח to take. מלקחי the jaws which take hold on food.
שפת to put in order, dispose, place.
- 17 כאר pierce, penetrate.
- 20 חוש make haste.
- 22 ראים or ראים raised up. רמים wild bulls.
- 24 יגר be afraid. גורו.
- 25 ענה affect. ענו humble, lowly.
- 30 כרע bow, sink down.

PSALM XXIII. כג

- 2 אוה desire. נאות pleasant, desirable places.
דשא spring, sprout forth.
נהל lead with gentleness.
- 4 נחם relieve the mind, comfort.
- 5 רוה to be wet. רויה full of liquor.

PSALM XXV. כה

- 11 סלה loose, remit, pardon.

- 16 יחד to unite. יחד only, single, solitary.
 17 צק to press. מצוקה distress.
 21 יצר to form, shape.

PSALM XXVI. כו

- 2 נס to try, flee.
 4 עלם hide, conceal. נעלים dark designers, dissemblers.

PSALM XXVII. כז

- 4 בקר to look upon, inquire.
 6 רע to break. תרעה shouting
 9 נטש let loose, leave.

PSALM XXVIII. כח

- 1 נמשל in Niph. compared.
 5 הרס demolish, destroy.

PSALM XXIX. כט

- 1 הב supply what is wanting, give.
 3 רעם Hiph. to thunder.
 6 רקד skip, leap, &c. הדר to adorn. הדרה beauty, glory.
 ראם raised up. ראמים horned animals, wild bulls.
 7 חצב hew or cut out, divide.
 9 חול travail with child.
 חשף make bare, discover.
 10 בל to mix. מבל a flood, a deluge.

PSALM XXX. ל

- 1 חנך initiate. חנכה dedication.

- 2 דלה draw out.

- 7 שלה to be quiet. שלו quietness, ease.
 12 חל to make a hole. כחולא piping.
 פתח to open or loose.

PSALM XXXI. לא

- 10 עשש to consume.
 11 יגה to afflict, grieve. יגון affliction, grief.
 כשל stumble, be feeble.
 12 נדר commotion or agitation of body or mind.
 19 עתק remove, withdraw. Perverse, hard things.
 21 רכס bind hard. רכסי combinations, conspiracies.
 23 חפז to haste, hurry.
 גריז to cut off.

PSALM XXXII. לב

- 1 שכל to be wise. משכיל giving wisdom or instruction.
 נשה loosing, laxity. נשוי forgotten (as to his transgression).
 4 לשד spread out. Fresh moistures, moisture.
 5 ידה to cast forth. הודה to confess.
 6 חסד succulent abundance. חסיד bountiful, abundantly kind.
 9 עדה to pass over, or upon.
 בלם confine, restrain.
 10 כאב to mar, spoil. מאובים soreness, grief.

PSALM XXXIII. לג

- 3 נגן strike on a stringed instrument.
A song.
- 7 כנס heap or wrap together, gather together.
נד move, remove. A heap.
מהה tumultuate. תהומה depths.
- 10 גא to fail. Hiph. discourage, cause to fail.
- 14 שגח view attentively or accurately, pry.
- 17 ישע to save. תשועה salvation, deliverance.
- 23 חכה wait, expect.

PSALM XXXIV. לד

- 1 טעם taste, judgment, behaviour.
- 2 הלל exult.
- 5 יגר shrink for fear. מגורה the object of fear.
- 6 נהר to flow or run. Niph. to be enlightened.
- 10 חסר deficient. מחסור want.
- 11 רוש to lack or be poor.
- 22 מת to die. מהח kill completely, despatch.
אשם guilty, liable to punishment.

PSALM XXXV. לה

- 3 רק evacuate, draw forth. הרק.
- קרא to meet. לקראת opposite, over against.
- 4 כג turn back.
- 6 חלק smooth. חלקקות great smoothnesses or slipperinesses.

- 8 שאה confounded. שואה confusion, desolation.
- 12 שכל wise. שכול spoiling, depriving.
- 14 קדר black. Mournfully.
- 15 צלע go on one side. A slipping aside, halting.
- נכה to smite. נכים the smiters.
- קרע to rend, tear a person (by stripes).
- 16 חנה pollute, defiled.
לעג to mock.
- הרק grate, gnash. משאיהם their destruction.
- 19 קרץ move, wink.
- 20 רגע to still, be quiet.

PSALM XXXVII. לז

- 1 חרה to heat. Hithp. inflamed with anger.
- 2 הצר surround. הציר grass.
- 4 ענג delight, pleasure.
- 8 רפה slack, loosen.
- 10 בנן discern, teach. Hithp. discern or consider diligently.
- 20 כר round. כרים lambs or sheep.
- 21 ליה join, add, couple. ליה borrow. מלה lender.
- 22 קלל be exceeding vile. Curse.
- 23 צעד walk, march. מצעד step.
- 24 יטל cast, cast down.
- 31 מעד totter, stagger, slide.
- 35 ערץ to agitate. ערץ terrible, formidable.
ערה bare, pour out. מתעה diffusing himself.
- אזרה a green bay-tree.

PSALM XXXVIII. לה

- 2 קצף to foam with anger.
 3 נחת sink into, descend. Stick fast, penetrate.
 6 מק dissolved. נמק corrupt, rot. אול self-willed, foolish. אלוהי my folly.
 7 עוה distort. Niph. distorted, writhed.
 8 כסל tortuous. The flanks, loins. קלה levity. נקלה parching, feverish heat.
 9 פג faint, failed. נפוגתי. נהם grumble, growl. נהמה moaning.
 11 סחר move to and fro. סחרור flutter.
 12 נגע touch, strike. A stroke.
 13 נקש lay snares. הוה fall down. הוה oppressive-ness.
 19 דאג troubled.
 21 שטן oppose, be adverse.

PSALM XXXIX. לט

- 2 חסם stop up. מחסום a muzzle, bridle.
 3 דמה equable. דומיה silence, stillness. עכר disturb, trouble. Stirred up.
 4 הגיג intense meditation, earnest contemplation.
 5 חדל not to act. Transitory. Human age, age.
 6 טפח extend as with the hand. A palm, the hand's breadth.
 7 צלם to figure. A mere image, a phantasm.

- 7 צבר heap up.
 11 גרה stir up. מהגרה strife, because of the blow.
 12 עש consume. - A moth.
 13 ישב to sit. חושב a sojourner.
 14 בלג to smile. (Lexicons) strengthen.

PSALM XL. מ

- 3 שאה confused. שאון destruction. ינה press. יין overwhelming one.
 5 רהב to magnify. רהבים proud. שטה turn aside.
 11 כחד cut off, hide, conceal.
 12 צר bind close, enclose.
 13 אפף to encompass. עצם strength, might. Multiplied.
 15 ספה scrape, sweep, make an end. סוג turn back.

PSALM XLI. מא

- 8 לחש Hithp. whisper together.
 9 צק press upon.

PSALM XLII. מב

- 2 ערג stretch out, desire eagerly, long after.
 5 זכר to remember. אזכרה memorial. שפך pour out. שפכה an effusion. סך overspread, cover. A tabernacle.
 ידה to put forward. הודה to confess. הודה open confession, profession.

- 5 דגג dance round and round in circles.
 6 שחה bow, stoop, or bend very much:
 8 צנור an aqueduct, waterspout.
 10 לחץ squeeze, oppress.
 11 רצה murder, a murderous instrument, a sword.

Psalm XLIV. מד

- 2 זנח cast off,* remove to a distance.
 6 נגה push, strike, butt with the horns.
 10 כלם shame, calumniate. Confusion arising from shame.
 11 שם spoil, plunder.
 14 קלם deride.
 17 גדף reproach, revile, blaspheme, defy.
 נקם avenge. מתנקם the self-tormentor, Satan.
 18 שקר lie, deal falsely.
 19 סג recede, turn back.
 22 חקר search out, explore.
 24 יקץ awake.

Psalm XLV. מה

- 1 שש brisk, active. ששנים lilies.
 2 רחש boil or bubble up.
 3 יפה fair. יפסה exceedingly beautiful.
 יצק pour forth. הוצק infused, Huph.
 6 שכן repeat over and over again. שנונים sharp.
 9 אהל to pitch a tent. אהלים aloes, olive-trees, lign-aloes.

- 10 יקר bright, splendid, shining. ביקרוהיך.
 שגל lie carnally with a woman. A wife.
 14 שבץ close, enclose. משבצות ouches, sockets
 15 רקם variety of colour or figure. בתל separate. בחלות marriage-able virgins.

Psalm XLVI. מו

- 3 ימר Hiph. to change, alter.
 4 חמה tumultuate.
 חמר disturb.
 גאה rise, swell. גאווה swelling thereof.
 10 קצה an extremity by cutting off. קצץ cut off or in pieces.
 11 רפה give way, forbear.

Psalm XLVII. מז

- 2 תקע drive or force one thing against another, drive, strike, or clap (the hand).
 רן vibrate freely. רנה exultation.
 4 דבר drive* or bring.
 10 נדב free, liberal. נדיבי nobles. עלה ascend. Niph. exalted.

Psalm XLVIII. מה

- 3 נף stretch forth. נוף extension, i. e., the prospect it extends to the eye.
 6 תמה wonder, be astonished. יעד to assemble.
 חפוז haste, hurry.

- 6 **בהל** precipitate, put into consternation.
- 10 **דמה** equable. To form an idea in the mind.
- 14 **יחל** to remain, abide, wait. **חילה** patient expectation.
- פסג** divide, distinguish, view, consider distinctly.

PSALM XLIX. **מט**

- 5 **חד** penetrate. **חיתי** my enigma, a parable.
- 8 **כפר** to cover. An expiation, a covering.
- 11 **כסל** stiffness. **כסיל** foolish person. **בער** to clear off. **בער** a brutish person.
- 12 **קרב** to approach. The inmost part, the thought.
- 13 **משל** to rule. **נמשל** compared.
- 15 **צר** bind close, enclose. **ציר** strength, form, beauty.
- זבל** to dwell. **מונל** a habitation.

PSALM L. **נ**

- 2 **כלל** complete entirely. **מכלל** all over, clothed all over.
- יפע** irradiate, shine forth.
- 3 **שער** to stand erect. **נשערה** Niph. to be tempestuous.
- 9 **כלא** separation, restriction. **מכלאהי** folds.
- 11 **וז** move to and fro. **זו** animals.
- 13 **אבר** strong, mighty. **אבירים** strong bulls.
- 19 **צמד** join, fasten, couple together.

- 20 **נדף** drive, hurry away. **דפי** slanders.

PSALM LI. **נא**

- 4 **כבס** wash thoroughly.
- 6 **זכה** clear, pellucid, morally or spiritually.
- 7 **חול** travail with child. **חולל** travailed of, produced by travail.
- 8 **חפץ** incline, desire, will, choose. **מח** overlay. **מחוח** the inner parts (of the human body).
- סתם** stop up. The hidden man, the hidden part of man (the inner man).
- 9 **חטא** miss a scope. Cleanse or purify by a sin-offering.
- 10 **דכה** beat or bray. **נרכה** contrite.

PSALM LII. **נב**

- 2 **דאג** to be troubled. **רואג**.
- 4 **תער** divide, cut. A sharp instrument, a razor.
- למש** sharpen or wet. **מלמש** sharpening.
- 7 **נתץ** break to pieces, destroy.
- נסח** extirpate, root out.
- 9 **הוה** fall down. **הוה** oppression, oppressiveness.

PSALM LIII. **נג**

- 4 **אלה** filthy or putrid.
- 6 **פזר** scatter.
- מאס** reject with contempt, abhor.

PSALM LIV. נד

- 5 ערץ agitate, shake violently.
7 צמת cut off, destroy.

PSALM LV. נה

- 3 ירד descend, brought down, dejected.
שח or שוח expatiate freely in thinking (meditating).
4 עק confine, straiten. עקת compression, oppression.
מט slide or slip.
יחבד thine allotment, i. e., thy supply.
שטם hate or set oneself against.
5 הם tumultuate. אים אימות terrors.
6 פלץ tremble. פלצות tremour, terror.
7 אבר strength. אבר a wing.
8 נוד remove quickly, speedily, swiftly.
9 נסע remove. סעה rushing along or forward.
סער to be turbulent. מסער from the whirlwind, tempest.
10 בלע swallow up, destroy.
12 משה draw out, depart.
תך to be in the midst. תך concealed wickedness, deceit.
14 ערך set in order. כערי according to my disposition.
אלף being chief. Guide.
15 מתק to be sweet. Hiph. to cause sweetness, be sweet.
רגש meet together, assemble in a tumultuous manner. רגש a multitude.
16 ישימות let death take hold, or death shall, &c.

- 20 חלף passing, succession, after. חליפות courses. Successive attacks. Changes of heart, life, or fortune. So change, renewal.
22 חמא q. disturb, agitate. חמאת butter, butter-milk.
קרב approach; with על following, advance against. קרב an assault, attack, conflict.
רכה tender, soft.
פתח open, loose. פתחות drawn swords, unsheathed.
23 יהב to give, supply. יהבך thy gift, thy allotment.
יכל power, ability. יכלך fully able to support and sustain thee.
24 חצה part, divide asunder, equally or unequally.

PSALM LVI. נו

- 1 אלם compress, bind close together. אלם a band of men, or of the handful.
יונת oppression.
2 שאף absorb, swallow up.
לחץ squeeze, oppress.
6 עזב labour, travail. Grieve, afflict. To work, form by labour, distort.
7 עקב the end. עקבי heels, footsteps.
9 נאד Arab. ooze out, be moist. נאדך bottle (of skin).
14 דחה drive, thrust. דחי a fall, stumbling.

PSALM LVII. נז

- 5 להט burn up. להטים persons set on fire, or incendiaries.

- 5 חד penetrate. חרה sharp.
 7 כפף bow or bend down very much.
 שח to incline. שוחה or שוחה a pit.

PSALM LVIII. נח

- 2 אמן steadiness, stability. אמן faithfully, truly.
 3 פלס make level. Weigh mentally, adjust, contrive.
 5 יחם to be hot, conceive. חמח inflammatory poison.
 דמה equable. דמות as, likeness.
 פתן stir, move. An asp or adder.
 אמם shut, shut up. The ear or mouth.
 6 לחש a low hissing, whistling, or whistling sound. To make a soft whistling sound.
 חבר conjoin. חוברי הברים the chanter of incantations. מחכם never so cunning.
 7 לתע break in pieces. מלחטור the grinders.
 8 מאס dilated. Become vile or refuse.
 דרך to go. Bend. Stretch forth.
 מלל cut off entirely.
 9 מה who, and כמו as, just as, or when. Repeated, as, so.
 הלך local motion.
 שבל to impel. שבלול a snail.
 נפל to fall. An abortion.
 10 בן to divide. סירחכם feel your pots, i. e., men cause to feel.
 אטד to fasten, drive in strongly. A bramble, a thorn.

- 10 חיה vigorous, strong. So to live. חי fresh or green.
 חרה to heat, burn. חרון heat, wrath. The dry he (God). Under חמה in Parkhurst's Lex.
 שער to stand erect. Hurl or hurry away, as with a storm or tempest.

PSALM LIX. נט

- 2 שגב lift up, exalt.
 4 גרה excite, move, stir up. (Contention, war, or strife.)
 8 בעה boil or swell out.
 12 נע to move, remove, move to and fro. Hiph. הניעמו move, shake.
 13 אלה to curse. מאלה cursing.
 ספר to tell, enumerate, write, narrate, recount.
 14 כלה totality. Consume, bring to nought.

PSALM LX. ס

- 2 יצת to burn, be burned. בהצותו.
 3 זנח cast off.
 אנף to breathe, snuff with the nostrils. So to be very angry.
 4 פצם to break. Riven.
 מטה perhaps. נטה to incline.
 5 רעל violently agitated. חרעלה agitation, confusion.
 6 נס quick, waving, tremulous motion. A banner, an ensign.
 נסס to fly off entirely. להחנסס to wave or glister with light.
 קשט exact, precise truth or purity. Truth, integrity, rectitude.

- 7 חלץ loose from, deliver.
 8 שכם readiness, forwardness. A portion.
 9 חקק delineate, mark out exactly. מחקקי a definer, a lawgiver.
 10 רעע sound, resound with a loud noise, ring again.

PSALM LXI. סא

- 3 עטף obscure, cover, overwhelm. בעטף grief, affliction.
 6 ירש to succeed to an heritage. ירשת an heritage.
 8 מן q. for מה what.

PSALM LXII. סב

- 2 דמה equable. דומיה still, quiet, composed.
 4 התה devise mischief, rush violently upon. תהותהו.
 דחה drive down, thrust down. הדחיה.
 5 נשא to bear, lift up. משאתו from his excellency.
 10 הבל to emit a vapour. Vanity. A vapour, a being destitute of real substantial good.
 11 נב put forth, bud, increase.

PSALM LXIII. סג

- 2 שחר dark coloured. Seek early in the morning, i. e., diligently and earnestly.
 כמה warm or hot as with desire. יעף dissolve, melt. עף spent.
 4 שבח to sooth. To praise, laud. ישבחוך.

- 6 חלב soft, unctuous parts. Marrow.
 7 צעה spread, stretch out. יצועי my bed.
 שמר to keep guard. באשמורת in night watches.
 9 דבק adhere, cleave, follow.
 12 סכר closed, shut up.
 11 יגר shrink or draw back for fear. שעל a fox.

PSALM LXIV. סד

- 2 שח incline. שוח or שיה to be deep in thought, to think profoundly, meditate.
 6 הזק bind hard, encourage, confirm.
 7 חפש set free, search out. חפש a search.
 עלה ascend. עולה pl. עולות oppression, injustice, iniquity.
 הם to finish.
 9 נדר move quickly, i. e., flee or flit away.
 10 שכל to be wise. Hiph. understand.

PSALM LXV. סה

- 6 בטח to lean against, hang close, cling. מבטח confidence, trust.
 7 אזר girded. נאזר.
 8 נשא bear or lift up. נשאן lifting up, swelling.
 9 אתה to come. אותה or אותה a sign or token.
 11 תלם (Arab.) to break in pieces. תלמיה a furrow.
 גר assault. גרודה the surface of the ground, which is continually assaulted by the plough.

- 11 נחה descend into, penetrate.
 מגג melt or dissolve very much.
 תמוגגנה make very soft.
 צמה spring, bud, grow.
 עגל roundness. מעגל a highway,
 a path-way, wheel-way.
- 13 רעף distil, drop.
- 14 כר round. A pasture.
 עטר to cover.
 רעע break in pieces. Hithp.
 sound, ring again, resound with
 a very loud noise.

PSALM LXVI. סו

- 10 בחן try, prove.
- 11 צדה look sideways. מצודה a toil,
 net, snare.
 עק confine, straiten. מועקה com-
 pression, oppression.
- 12 רוח wet. רויה saturated, well
 moistened.
- 14 פצה let loose, open.
- 15 מחה to wipe. מחים fat, fat ones.

PSALM LXVIII. סח

- 3 נדף drive about, disperse.
- 5 ערב to mix. בערבות in the
 heavens or celestial fluid.
 היה subside, exist. יה existence.
- 6 אבה acquiesce, consent to. אבי
 a father of.
 מען remain, dwell. מעון a mansion,
 a dwelling.
- 7 יחד to unite. יחיד only, single,
 solitary.
 כשר straight, direct. בכשרות in
 righteousness or with prosperity.

- 7 אסר to bind with chains or a vow.
 צחה to shine. White or clear.
 צחחה a shining, parched land
 or country.
- 8 צעד to walk, proceed.
- שם to place. Niph. to be waste.
 ישימון a waste, desert, wilderness.
- 9 נטף drop, distil.
- 10 נף reach out, stretch forth, extend.
 See Parkhurst's Lexicon under
 נף.
- כנן to prepare, establish, conform
 entirely or completely.
- 11 היה being vigorous. היה a force,
 a strong body of men.
- 13 נוה settle, dwell, rest. נוח
 residing, abiding at home.
- 14 חפה cover. נחפה.
 אבר strong. אברותי pinions.
 ירק moist. ירקק intensely green,
 or yellow.
- 15 שדה to pour out. שוי the Al-
 mighty, the pourer forth.
 פרש to spread, scatter, disperse.
- שלג to be bright, shine. Snow.
 חשלג it snowed.
- 16 גב gibbosity, protuberance, pro-
 minency. הר גבנים a hill of
 gibbositities, a cheese-like hill.
 גבינה cheese.
- 17 רצד leap, exalt.
- 18 רבה to be many, increase, &c.
 רבתי myriads or indefinitely
 numerous, 20,000.
 שנה iterate. שנים angels.
- 20 עמס lift, bear, or hold up. Bears
 our burden.
- 22 מחץ to wound, drive, plunge in,
 imbrue.
- 24 מנה to distribute. מנה a part,
 portion, share. מנהו.

- 26 **עלם** to hide, conceal. **עלמה** a virgin.
תפף smite repeatedly. **תופפות** beating on tabors or diffs.
- 27 **קרו** spring up, gush out. **מקור** a fountain, a family or stock.
- 28 **רגם** to whelm, heap. **רגמה** a heap of stones for defence, a bulwark (of stones).
- 30 **שוה** make equal. **שי** a gift for benefits received.
- 31 **רצץ** to bruise. **רצי** shattered pieces.
גער restrain, repress.
קנה to hold, possess. **קנה** a reed, cane. Wild beast of the reeds, i. e., the Egyptians.
רפס tread, trample, or stamp. **מתרפס**.
בזר disperse, dissipate.
- 32 **שמן** abound. **השמינים** abounding in strength, the strong, robust.
רץ run, move swiftly or hastily.

PSALM LXIX. סט

- 3 **ינה** to press. **יין** mud.
צל shade. **מצילה** a spread or extent of waters covering a large bottom.
שבול impel, thrust forward. **שבולת** a current or stream of water.
שטף to cover with water, overflow. Overwhelmed.
- 4 **יגע** labour. **Weary**.
נחר snort, force the breath with violence through the nostrils, heated.
גרה to excite. **גרון** the throat, the windpipe.
- 5 **צמת** cut off, destroy. **מצמיתו** those who are desirous to destroy me.
- 6 **אול** gross, thick stupidity. **לאולתי**.
כחד cut off, hide, conceal.
- 9 **נזר** to be separated, alienated. **מזור**.
- 10 **קנא** eat into. **קנאת** zeal, jealousy.
- 11 **בכה** ooze out, distil in small quantities, to weep.
- 13 **שה** to incline. **שיח** expatiate freely.
שתה to drink. **שותי** drinkers.
שכר to satisfy. **שכר** drunkard, or strong drink.
- 16 **אטר** obstruct or shut.
- 19 **גאל** vindicate, avenge. Recover or deliver. **גאולה** redemption, right or price of redemption.
- 21 **אנש** infirm, ill, bad, sick with sorrow. **אנוש** grievous, woful. Violently grieved.
נר move, remove. With **ל** following, to be moved for another, sympathize, compassionate, condole. **נור** sympathy.
- נחם** change of mind. **נחמים** comforters.
- 22 **ראש** priority or precedence. **ראש** poison, hyssop.
ברה feed, eat, take food. **ברותי** food, meat.
צמא thirst. **חמץ** to be fermented.
- 24 **מעד** totter, stagger.
שלם to make whole. **שלומים** recompenses, sacrifices, &c.
- 25 **טר** order, regular disposition. **טירה** a row, a palace, a castle, a home.
- 27 **כאב** to mar, spoil. Causing grief

or sorrow. **מכאוב** soreness, ulceration of body or mind, grief.

31 **ידה** put forward. Hithp. **התודה** to confess. **בהודה** with open confession or profession.

32 **פרס** divide or part the hoof.

קרן shoot forth, diffuse, as horns or rays of light.

PSALM LXX. **ע**

2 **נצל** to take away, eripere. In a good or bad sense, to pluck away, to deliver, spoil, take from.

4 **עקב** the end, event, consequence. **על עקב** in consequence or as the event of.

6 **פלט** to escape, flee. Be delivered, bring forth.

PSALM LXXI. **עא**

2 **ישע** to save, used commonly in Hiph. With **ל** following, to cause or work salvation or deliverance for.

4 **חמץ** to ferment. Part. Benon. in Kal, **חומץ** souring or fretting; and in Hithp. Ps. lxxiii. 21, **יהחמץ** (my heart) was exasperated.

5 **קוה** to stretch out. **תקוה** expectation, hope, longing.

נער agitate, move briskly. **נעור** youth.

6 **כמד** support, sustain. With **על** following, upon or by.

גז to take off or away. **גזי** took me.

8 **פאר** to adorn, decorate. **תפארה** glory, honour.

11 **רדף** to follow, pursue.

13 **יסף** in Kal and Hiph. to add, increase. **והוספתי** with an infin. following or another connected with **ו**.

עטה to cover. To repeat, do again.

14 **ספר** to tell, number. **ספרות** the numberings, enumerations.

17 **הנה** in Hiph. to be ready, present. **הנה** or **הן** particle, denoting presence.

20 **שב** to turn from one place or state to another. Which are denoted by **ל**, **אל**, or **אחרי**. In Kal followed by another verb denotes, to do again.

22 **נבל** to fall or flow down. **נבל** a stringed musical instrument of twelve strings. The Nabla of the Phœnicians.

PSALM LXXII. **עב**

1 **לשלמה** for Solomon.

5 **עם** to collect, gather together, consociate. With Infin. against. As long as, or together with.

6 **זרזיף** a watering by drops. A dripping, shaking rain. (Targum) distilling, dropping; from **זרז** scatter, and **צהה** overflow.

9 **צי** dryness, drought. **צייים** inhabitants of the wilderness.

לחך to lick, lick up.

10 **אי** to settle, take up one's habitation. **איים** habitable places; not an island as E. T.

תרשיש. From **תר** to go round, and **שש** to be bright in colour. See this word in Parkhurst's Lexicon.

- 10 **שכר** to satisfy. **אשכר** a compensative present.
- 12 **שוע** to open, cry out. Rich, opulent (opposed to **דל** poor).
- 14 **תך** to be in the midst. Concealed wickedness, deceit.
- 15 **פלל** to make a distinction between good and bad. In Hithp. to intercede, mediate.
- עד** beyond, further. 'Time onward, therefore to, unto, until.
- 16 **פסס** to fail or be diminished. **פסה** a small parcel or quantity.
- צץ** to break or burst forth as a flower, as the light, the hair. Hiph. to flourish, flower.
- 17 **נן** to propagate, be propagated, spread successively.

PSALM LXXIII. עג

- 2 **נטה** to stretch, stretch out or forth. **נמיו רגלי** being or having declined with my feet.
- אשר** to proceed. A step, proceeding, progress.
- מעט**. With **כ** prefixed, as it were, a little, well-nigh, almost.
- שפך** to pour out, shed. **שפכה** an effusion, a slipping, a sliding.
- כאין** within a little, all but.
- 3 **הלל** in Kal and Hiph. to toss oneself, exult through pride. **הוללים** insolent, arrogant persons, boasters.
- 4 **חרצב** knots, the complications of a cord or bond, i. e., perplexing difficulties. See this, **כי אין** **חרצבו** for there are no perplexing difficulties to

- them, their strength is perfect and firm.
- 5 **עמל** to toil. **עמל** afflictive labour, toil, weariness.
- 6 **ענק** to encompass or surround, as a collar.
- שת** to set, place. **שיה** array, a garment.
- 8 **מק** Niph. to be dissolved. Hiph. corrupt.
- רם** to be lifted up. **מרום** height, high.
- 7 **שכה** to be like, resemble. **סכה** view, contemplate. Chald. look at with attention. **שכיו** imagination, conception. **לב משכיות** imaginations of the heart.
- 10 **הלם** to beat, smite, as with a hammer or otherwise. **הלם** here, hither.
- מצה** to squeeze, press.
- 12 **שלה** to be quiet, secure. **שלו** quiet, secure.
- עלם** to hide, conceal. **עולם** time-hidden, or concealed from man, for ever.
- איך** a particle of desiring, asking, as **איה**. In what manner, by what means. **איכה** how, in what manner, where, &c.
- שגה** expatiate, luxuriate.
- נשג** Hiph. attain to, with **נ** following.
- 13 **זכה** make clean, pure, transparent.
- נקה** to clear away. **נקיון** cleanliness, freedom from guilt, innocence.
- 14 **יכח** to be plain, manifest. In Hiph. to be corrected. **תיכחה** correction, chastisement.
- 15 **בגד** to use a cloak of dissimulation, deceive.

- 18 חלק smooth, even. חלקות smooth, slippery places.
 משואות to be confounded. משואות confusions, therefore desolations.
- 19 ספה to sweep clean away, consume.
 בלה to wear or waste away. בלהוה wastings, destruction.
- 20 ער to raise. Hiph. stir up, excite, rouse, awake.
- 21 חמץ to ferment. Soured, fretted, exasperated, as from grief or concern.
 שכן repeat over and over again. Whet, sharpen. In Hithp. to feel acute pain.
- 22 בער to clear off. בער a brutish person.
 בהם in Ethiop. to be dumb or speak barbarously. בהמה a beast, a brute.
- 27 רחק be, go, flee, far off. רחוק they who are far off from thee.
 צמת cut off, destroy, consume.
 זנה to encompass. זונה a harlot, whore.

PSALM LXXIV. עד

- 1 זנה to cast forth.
 עשן to smoke.
 רעה to feed. מרע, fem. מרעה a pasture.
- 2 יעד to appoint. עדת an assembly.
- 3 פעם to smite alternately. The foot.
- 5 עלה ascend. למעלה a going up.
 סבך to inweave (an intertexture crossing and intertwined). A thicket.
- 5 קרדם a hatchet or axe. From קרה to meet, and רמה level.
- 6 כשל to stumble. כשיל an axe, pick-axe, crow, an instrument of throwing down.
 פתח to open, i. e., to make an opening. פתוחי engravings, graven or carved work.
 כלף to impel. כלפוח instruments for cutting, axes, hammers.
 הלם to beat to pieces, knock by beating, or beat down.
- 8 ינה to press, squeeze. נים we will oppress, afflict them.
 יעד to appoint. Niph. to be convened. מועד tabernacle or synagogue.
- 10 חרף to strip, make naked. Strip of honour, praise, &c., i. e., to reproach, disgrace.
 נאץ cast off, reject, despise. נאץ.
- 11 חקה to imprint. חוק the bosom. חק, חק.
- 13 פר to break. פרו to break or divide entirely. פורר hast divided.
- 14 רצץ run here and there, to dash, break by collision.
 לוח to join. לוחין Leviathan, from לוי coupled, and חן a dragon.
- 15 אתן strength. איתן strong, forcible, violent, as a river or torrent.
- 16 מאור ושמש the luminary or orb, and the stream of light from it.
- 19 תר to go round. תור and תר a turtle-dove.
 חיה vigorous. חיה living or animal appetite.
- 20 נבט to look, behold, regard.

- 20 **חשך** to impede action or motion.
אור to desire, covet. נאות desirable things (Symmachus). נאות חמם valuable plunder, not habitations.

PSALM LXXV. עה

- 3 **שפט** all regulation and disposal. To judge, discern, determine, order, regulate.
ישר straight. ישר right, upright. מישרים rectitudes, righteousnesses.
- 4 **תכן** to regulate by weight, measure, or rule.
- 5 **הלל** to toss oneself, i. e., to boast. In Kal and Hiph. insolent, arrogant persons, boasters.
- 6 **עתק** transfer, remove. Distorted, perverted (neck).
- 7 **יצא** to come or go forth, מוצא and rarely מצא a coming, going, or being brought forth. ממוצא from the East.
- ערב** to mix, mingle. מערב evening or western part.
- רם** to be lifted. Hiph. to lift up, elevate. רים elevation.
- 8 **זה** refers to some present or near. This, this here. זה—זה this and that, one and another, this and another.
- שפל** in Kal, to humble oneself. Hiph. to humble, bring down.
- 9 **חמר** to disturb. Inebriating. The turbidness of wine makes it very inebriating.
- מסך** mix, mingle.
- נגר** in Kal, to spread abroad, diffuse, pour out.

- 9 **שמר** to keep, keep safe. שמרים the dregs.
- 11 **גדע** cut off.

PSALM LXXVI. עו

- 3 **מען** to remain. מעונה a dwelling-place of habitation.
- 4 **רשף** to glow or flash. רשפי קשת the glittering or flashing arrows of the bow.
- 5 **אר** to flow. נאור shining, illustrious, glorious. In Kal, to light, to shine.
- 6 **שלל** to strip off, spoil. השתולל to make oneself or become a spoil. אשהוללו in the Chaldee form א for ה.
- נם** to slumber, doze, sleep slightly. They have slumbered (in their sleep שנחם).
- ישן** to sleep, be in a sound sleep. שנת sleep. Also Job xiv. 12, sleep of death.
- 7 **גער** check, reprove. גערה a rebuke.
- רדם** in Niph. only. Overwhelmed with sleep. נרדם in a deep or dead sleep, or trance.
- מאז** all the time, from thence, from that time.
- 9 **שקט** quiet or at rest.
- 12 **יבל** lead, carry, bring forth as a present. יבילו they shall cause to bring.
- שוה** to make equal. שי a gift for benefits received.

PSALM LXXVII. עז

- 3 put forward. ידה public professions or confessions. די my sore.
- כפ to fail, cease, intermit. חסג.
- מאן to refuse.
- 4 עטף to obscure, cover. Kal and Hithp. overwhelmed, covered, darkened.
- 7 חפש set free, search out. Set at liberty.
- 9 אפס fail, cease to be.
- גמר finishing, failing. Come to an end.
- 10 קפץ to contract, restrain, shut up.
- 11 חל. חלתי my infirmity.
- 17 רגז motion, commotion. Disquiet.
- 18 זרם to pour, pour forth or over.
- חצץ to divide into a great number of shares or portions. חצצי arrows, but perhaps the divisions or separate flashes of lightning.
- 19 גלגל roll over and over. גלגל the matter of the heavens in continual circulation, or rather the whirlwind.
- 20 שבל to impel. שבילי paths.

PSALM LXXVIII. עה

- 2 נבע to gush, spring, or bubble up. Hithp. pour out.
- חד to penetrate. חידה an enigma or parable.
- 4 כחד cut off, hide, conceal.
- עז to make exceedingly strong. עזו great strength or power.
- 7 כסל strength, support, confidence.

- 7 נשק to kiss, clash formed from the sound.
- 8 נושקי רומי קשת clashing (and) shooting with the bow.
- רמה to cast, throw, project.
- 15 המה multitude. תהום a confused multitude, atoms. A mass, body, or multitude of waters. תהומות the great depths.
- 16 נזל to distil, trickle, run down. נוזלים trickling streams, rills.
- 18 נסה to try, prove, tempt.
- 19 נפש to breathe, respire. נפש desire, lust, appetite.
- 20 שטף to cover with water, overflow.
- 21 נשק in Kal, to snap, crackle.
- 22 אמן steadiness, stability, constancy. In Hiph. to believe, trust, rely, or depend upon.
- 24 דג to multiply or increase exceedingly. דגן corn, from its increase.
- 25 צדה to look sideways. צידה victual or provision.
- 26 נסע to remove. Hiph. remove, cause to move.
- קדם precedency. קדים the east wind.
- נהג to carry, lead, bring.
- 30 זרה to scatter. To be strange, estranged.
- 31 שמן to abound, superabound. משמני those who were gorged with food, or had eaten most abundantly.
- 32 פלא in Niph. to be extraordinary, wonderful. In Hiph. to make so. In Kal to make or perform as a vow.
- 33 בהל to hurry. בנהלה in haste.
- שחר dark-coloured. The dawn, the gloom, or dusk of the morn-

ing. To seek early in the morning.

36 פתה to draw aside, withdraw. To entice or seduce to evil. יפה to entice, persuade. יפתו here, caused him to withdraw.

40 מה who, which, what כמה how often.

41 תרה in Kal and Hiph. to mark, make a mark. Hithp. התו they challenged, accused, by causing the adversary to make a mark.

46 חסל to consume, eat up. חסיל a species of insect.

47 הרג to kill, generally.

יגע labour.

שקם, f. שקמות sycamore or sycamine trees.

חנמל frost, a rime, a hoar frost; from חנה to fix, and מל to cut off.

48 סגר in Kal, to shut up. Hiph. cause to shut up, give up.

בער to clear off. בעיר a brute animal.

רשף to glow, flash as fire. רשפים flashes of lightning.

49 לאך Arab. to send. Heb. (Hitlp. or passive) to serve, minister unto. מלאכים evil agents or created intelligent creatures.

50 נתב. נחיב and f. נחיבה a path, pathway. (Idea) treading or wearing a tract with the feet, a way or course.

פלט to make level, or even, or smooth.

חיה vigorous. חיה reg. חיה life.

51 און labour of body and mind. און labour, pains, activity. Also the appellation of an object of worship in Egypt.

55 חבל to bind, tie, connect, confine.

A cord, (measuring) cord. חבל a tract or portion of land which had used to be measured by a cord.

57 נסג to recede.

רמה to cast, throw, project, deceive, afflict, &c. מרמה, רמיה, תרמה, תרמיה injurious deceit, mischievous fraud.

58 קנא eat into, corrode. Zeal, jealousy, indignation, envy.

59 מאס to be dilated. To despise, abhor, reject with contempt or disgust. With ג following, disgusted at.

60 נטש to loose, to set loose, i. e. forsake, abandon. ימש.

שכן to dwell, inhabit.

61 פאר to adorn, to glorify, make glorious. Hithp. to glorify oneself. תפארה glory, honour.

63 הלל in Kal and Hiph. to give lustre, to glorify, praise very much.

65 ישן to sleep, be in a sound sleep. נישן as if asleep, seemingly inactive.

רם to be lifted up. רם pl. רמים elevated, high (place).

71 עלה to ascend (be with young), to nurse, suckle. עליה milchewes.

72 בן to divide, separate. בינה and תבונה discretion, discernment, skill.

PSALM LXXIX. עט

1 עוה to turn out of its proper situation or course, to distort, pervert. עי pl. עיים a ruin, a heap of ruins.

- 4 לעג to mock, deride, sneer. Scorn, derision, scoffing.
- 5 אנה to breathe or snuff with the nostrils; so to be very angry.
- 10 נקם to avenge. נקמה reg. נקמה (by) the revenge, act of revenging, vengeance.
- 11 אנה to moan or groan. אנה cry- ing out.
אסר to confine, restrain. אסר.
יתר to exceed. הוטר cause to abound.
מת to die. המוה death, putting to death.
- 12 שבע sufficiency. Prov. vi. 31; Exod. xx. 1, 4, שבעים seven- fold, indefinitely for manifold.
- 11 ענף to shoot. A shoot, bough, branch.
- 12 קצר to cut short. קצר collectively the boughs, or branches (the lop).
- 13 הרע to pluck off or crop.
- 14 כרסם or כרסמן to root up, eradicate, but perhaps to cram or fill the belly; from כרס the belly.
- חזר to encompass. חזר a hog or boar.
- זז to move to and fro. זז ζωα, animals.
- רעה to feed. רען to thrive, flourish. ירעה.
- 16 כן to make ready. כנה a plant, a scion, a set.
- 17 סחה to sweep, scrape off. סחה a refuse.

PSALM LXXX. פ

- 1 עדות אל ששנים concerning the lilies.
- 2 יפע in Hiph. radiate, irradiate, shine forth. הופיעה.
- 3 ערר to raise up, rouse, excite.
- 5 עשן to smoke, to fume. Violent anger.
- 6 דמע to ooze out. דמעה a tear, collectively tears.
שלש to third (only in Is. xl. 12). שליש a certain measure of capacity, perhaps $\frac{1}{3}$ part of the Bath.
- 7 דן to direct. מדון a strife, dispute.
- 10 פנה to turn towards. לפני to or before the face. With ל following, to advert or look, provide, prepare.

PSALM LXXXI. פא

- 2 רנן to vibrate briskly. Kal and Hithp. cry aloud, shout aloud.
רע to break. Hiph. shout.
- 6 שפה to dash, crush. שפה religious confession or sentiment. (God is here the speaker.) I heard a religious confession. I acknowledged or approved not.
- 7 סבל to support. סבל f. a burden.
דד. דוד some vessel of a roundish protuberate form. A basket, a pot, &c.
- 13 שר to regulate. שרירות לב the ruling principles, directions, or determinations of the heart.
- 16 שנא to hate.

16 כחש to fail. (To fail in permanency or courage.)

PSALM LXXXII. פב

2 נשא bear or lift up. To lift up (פנים the face), חשאו i. e., accept or regard his person.

3 רש to lack, be in want. רש poor, destitute.

4 פלט to escape. In Kal and Hiph. cause to escape, i. e., deliver.

PSALM LXXXIII. פג

2 חרש silent thought or attention. Hiph. to be deaf, dumb, or silent.

שקט to be quiet, at quiet, or rest.

4 ערם to be naked. Hiph. to make cunning or subtle. ערימו סער they have taken crafty or subtle counsel.

יעץ to advise. Hithp. יתיעצו take counsel together, consult among themselves. Niph. to be counselled, to consult.

5 כחד take off or away. Hiph. remove out of sight.

8 פלש. פלשת the Philistines.

11 דר or דור to encompass. דאר Chald. inhabiting. בעין דאר.

דמן to pollute, defile. דמן dung.

12 סך to overspread, anoint. נסיכים anointed princes, sovereign.

14 גל to roll. גלגל any light thing rolled over and over again or whirled by the wind, a rolling thing.

16 רדף to follow, pursue.

16 ספה to scrape. סופה a violent sweeping wind or storm.

סער turbulent. A turbulent wind, a whirlwind, a tempest.

17 קלה levity, lightness. קלון vile-ness, ignominy.

בהל to hurry, precipitate. Niph. יבהלו agitated.

PSALM LXXXIV. פד

2 דד beloved, well-beloved. ידות lovely.

3 כסף to be pale. נכספה is grown pale.

4 צפר to move quickly. צפור a bird in general.

דר to go round. דורר a species of dove.

פרח to break forth. אפרח the young of birds.

6 סל to raise, elevate. מסלות risings, ascents.

7 בכא the name of some tree or shrub, similar to בכה.

ברך to couch. ברכה a reservoir or pool where waters couch.

עטה involution. To overspread, cover.

ירה to direct, guide. מורה the former rain, also יורה.

11 ספה to scrape or sweep. סף hollow. A threshold. חתופף to be at the threshold, to be a door-keeper. ספף.

PSALM LXXXV. פה

4 אסף to gather, withdraw, take away.

- 5 פָּר to break. In Hiph. break, dissipate, annul.
 כַּעַס to be angry. Anger, vexation.
- 6 מִשָּׁךְ to draw. Draw out.
- 9 כִּסְלִי stiffness. Mentally, to be stupid. כִּסְלָה stupidity, folly.
- 11 פָּגַשׁ to meet. In Niph. to meet together.
- 12 שָׁקַף to turn towards. In Niph. to be turned, so to look.

PSALM LXXXVI. פו

- 2 חֲסִיד succulent abundance. חָסִיד abundantly kind or bountiful.
- 5 סָלַח to loose, relax, remit. Remitting punishment.
- 11 יָחַד to unite, make one. יָחַד.
- 15 רָחַם to embrace. רָחֻם one so affected, merciful, pitiful. To love intimately, *σπλαγγιζομαι*, used in N. T.
- 16 אָמַם to support. אִמָּה truth. אִמָּתְךָ thy handmaid.

PSALM LXXXVII. פז

- 1 יָסַד to found. יְסוּדוֹ his foundation, basis.
- 3 כָּבֵד to be weighty. נִכְבוֹדָה pl. נִכְבוֹדֹת glorious things.
- 4 זָכַר to remember. In Hithp. cause to remember, make mention of. The male sex.
- 5 הוּא permanent existence or subsistence.
- 6 כָּתַב to mark, engrave, i. e., to write.
- 7 שָׁר to regulate, regulate the voice in singing. שִׁירִים songs. שָׁרִים singing-men.

תהלים

- 7 חָלַל to open eminently. חָלָלִים as pipers or pipes.
- עָנָה to act upon. מַעַיִן a fountain or spring.

PSALM LXXXVIII. פח

- 6 גָּזַר to divide, cut off.
- 8 סָמַךְ to support. With עַל following, to lay upon.
- 9 יָדַע to perceive or feel by the body or outward senses, and with the mind. מוֹדַע or מִדַּע a person known, an acquaintance.
- כָּלָא separation, restriction, restrained. כָּלָא.
- 10 דָּאֵב to faint or fail.
- שָׁמַח to spread abroad, stretch out.
- 11 רָפָא to restore or reduce to a former state. רְפָאִים dead bodies reduced to their original dust. Remains or relics, the mouldering dead.
- 16 גוּעַ to labour for breath, to expire.
- אִים. אִימָה terror; here אִמֶּיךָ thy terrors.
- פָּנָה to turn. To turn this way and that.
- 17 בַּעַת to disturb, affright. בַּעֲתֵיהֶם things terrible or to be feared.
- צָמַת cut off. צָמַח to cut off, destroy, or consume entirely.
- 18 סָבַח to turn, turn about, aside, or round.
- נָקַף go round, surround, encompass.

PSALM LXXXIX. פט

7 שחק to conflict. The celestial fluid, the conflicting ether, ethers, airs.

עריך set in order, compare.

דמה equable, even. Put on a level.

8 ערץ to agitate, terrify. Niph. to be feared, revered.

9 חסן to be strong. חסן strong, endowed with strength.

10 גאה to increase, swell. גאות swelling.

שבח to soothe, assuage, calm.

רהב to incite, stir up. A name of Egypt.

20 שוה to make equal. שויתי עור I have equalized half, i. e., I have laid or given sufficient help.

בחר to look at with admiration or approbation. בחור a choice man.

23 נשא to bear, &c. ישיא deceive or seduce by elation, which exact.

24 נגף to hit, strike against, strike, smite.

34 פר to break. Hiph. dissolve, annul.

36 שנה to iterate, do over again; so to change, alter.

40 נאר to cast off or away.

41 פרץ to break out or through.

חת to be broken. מוחח ruin, destruction.

42 שסה to rob, plunder, pillage.

44 צר bind close, enclose. צור the hardness or firm temper of a sword.

45 מטהר to be pure, clean. מטהר brightness, unsullied honour.

45 מגר to throw or cast down.

48 חלד creep on insensibly. Transient, transitory.

PSALM XC. צ

2 חלל to open eminently. Hithp. produced.

3 דכא break, crush. Humiliation.

4 תמול, תמול, and אתמול yesterday. From תמ to finish, and מול to cut off, is here joined with יום day, but in all other passages with שלשם.

שמר to keep. אשמורה a watch.

5 זרם to pour forth or over. Overwhelm, as a flood.

ישן to sleep. שנה sleep.

חלף passing, succession, after; so to change.

חצר to surround. חציר a herb, grass.

6 צץ to break or burst forth. Kal and Hiph. to flower, blossom.

9 פנה to turn. Turn this way and that.

הנה bring or carry forth in act, sound, word, or thought. A tale.

10 גבר to be strong. גבורה strength, might.

רהב incite, excite. High-spiritedness, pride.

אן labour of body or mind. אין labour.

חש to haste. חיש in haste, speedily, hastily, ב understood.

11 ירא to fear, be afraid. יראה fear, reverence.

12 מנה to distribute. Compute, reckon up.

PSALM XCI. צא

- 1 לן to stay, לון to lodge oneself, take one's abode.
- 2 יקש to lay or set a snare. יקש a fowler.
- 3 הוה to fall down, subside. הה an oppressing or depressing calamity, a grievous affliction.
- 4 אבר strong. אבר and f. אברה the wing or pinion of a bird.
- צן to be pointed. צנה a large shield or buckler.
- סחר move to and fro, סחרה a small shield, a target, a buckler.
- 6 קטב to cut off. A cutting off, destruction.
- שד shatter, destroy, waste.
- 10 אנה the occurrence or presence of an object. With a radical ה, to occur, happen.
- 13 שחל dark-coloured. A black lion.
- פתן to stir, move. A species of serpent, an asp.
- 14 חשק connected with in heart and affection.
- שגב to lift up, exalt.
- 15 חלץ to loose, deliver.

PSALM XCII. צב

- 4 עשר to be rich. עשור an instrument with ten strings, as also the naba.
- הגה to roar. In Kal and Hiph. to murmur. הגיין a musical instrument, probably from its murmuring sound.
- 8 צץ break or burst forth as a flower. Flower, flourish, blossom.

- 11 ראים to be raised up. ראים the name of a horned animal, the wild bull.
- בל to mix, mingle.
- רען thrive, flourish. רענן refreshing (oil).
- 13 שגה luxuriate, grow, thrive.
- 15 נב to put forth, bud, germinate, produce fruit.
- שב to turn. Old, returning to the dust. שיבה old age.
- דשן to fill or plump up. Plump, fat.
- 16 עלה, עולה, עלתה oppression, injustice, iniquity.

PSALM XCIII. צג

- 2 אז a point of time.
- 3 דכה to beat, break. דכי waves, so LXX.
- 4 אדר magnificent, glorious, pompous.
- רם to be lifted up. מרום height, high.
- 5 ארה in Kal and Hiph. to desire, covet, lust after. In Niph. נארה to be desirable, beautiful, comely.

PSALM XCIV. צד

- 1 נקם to avenge. נקמה revenge, vengeance.
- יפע in Hiph. radiate. היפע shine forth.
- 4 נבע to gush. In Hiph. to pour out, utter.
- 13 שקט in Kal and Hiph. to be quiet, make quiet.

13 שחת to corrupt, destroy. A trap, a snare.

14 נטש to loose, set loose. Forsake, abandon.

16 עם to collect. עם against.

17 לולי if not, unless. לו if, and לי defect, from לה.

שרעף thoughts (distilling, as it were, from the heart); from ש which, and רעף to distil.

19 שעשע to turn this way and that (in play). In a Hiph. sense, cause to turn in this manner.

20 הוה to fall down, subside. הוה pl. הווה oppression.

חבר conjoin, associate.

21 רשע unfairness. In Hiph. pronounce unjust, condemn.

23 צמת cut off, destroy.

PSALM XCV. צה

4 הקר search minutely or to the bottom. מקרי joined with ארץ the deep places of the earth, penetralia terræ.

יעף dissolve, dissipate. תועפות the high tops (of mountains) whose ascent wearies.

6 שח to incline. Hithp. prostrate ourselves.

7 רעה to feed. מרעה a pasture.

8 רב to strive. מריבה and רב a verbal contention, controversy.

נכה to try. מטה trial.

10 קט in Kal and Niph. to loathe, be disgusted at.

PSALM XCVI. צו

6 הוד glory, majesty, honour; from הדה to send or thrust forth.

6 הדר to adorn, decorate.

9 הדרת קדש the beauty or glory of holiness.

יחל remain, wait, expect.

11 רעם violent commotion. Agitated.

12 עלו exult, move, or leap for joy.

PSALM XCVII. צז

1 אי to settle. A settlement, a habitation.

3 להט to burn up, set on fire.

9 עלה to go up. Niph. נעליה to be exalted.

PSALM XCVIII. צח

4 פצה to break with a noise, break forth into a joyful noise.

6 חצר surround. חצצה a trumpet, from חצר a tube, and צר to compress.

שפר seemly, goodly. שופר a trumpet, from its goodly sound.

8 מחא to strike or clap (the hands together).

PSALM XCIX. צט

1 רגז motion, commotion, agitation. Moved, disturbed.

נטה to stretch, bow, decline, turn aside. תנוש.

5 רמם to raise on high, exalt, or extol very much.

הדם a footstool or rest.

PSALM C. ק

2 רנן to vibrate briskly. רננה loud shouting, triumph, oration.

PSALM CI. קא

- 3 סטה to decline. סטים decliners, such as turn aside.
 5 לשן to speak against, i. e., to be-tongue.
 יכול power or ability. To endure, be able to bear.

PSALM CII. קב

- 1 עטף to obscure. In Kal and Hithp. to be obscured and overwhelmed.
 4 יקד to burn. מקור a burning.
 נהר to flow, run along.
 7 קא to vomit. קאת the pelican or the onocrotalus.
 כסא to cover, overspread. כוס an owl, therefore hiding in the day time and coming forth at night.
 8 שקד to wake, watch.
 9 הלל in the Hithp. mad, foolish, to boast. מהוללי בי those who are insolent, or boast themselves against me. Here מהוללי is used in the construct. instead of absolute.
 10 פר to break. אפר the small ashes or dust into which fuel is broken by fire.
 מסך to mix, intermix.
 11 קצף to foam, froth. קצף foaming, rage.
 15 חנן to be very kind, have a tender affection.
 18 ערה to make bare. ער entirely stripped or destitute.
 20 שקף to look, turn toward an object, to front an object, Kal and Hiph.
 נבט Kal and Hiph. to look, direct the eye or mind, to behold, regard.

- 21 כרת to open or loose what was shut or bound, unbind, bring forth.
 מת to die. המורה N. fem. death, putting to death.
 23 קבץ collect, gather together.
 26 פנם within. לפנים (of time) within time, under פנה before time.

PSALM CIII. קג

- 2 גמל retribution, or return. גמוליו.
 3 סלה loose, relax, remit, i. e., pardoning, forgiving.
 חלא wear, wear away. החלואכי wastings.
 רפא restore to a former state or condition, restore to health. Healeth.
 4 חייכי thy life.
 5 עד beyond. ערך even thee or thy testimony.
 9 נטר to watch. Observe insidiously, watch an opportunity against (relating to God).
 12 רחק to remove. מרחק far, distant.

PSALM CIV. קד

- 2 עטה involution. To throw or wrap as a garment over one.
 שלם to make whole. שלמה an outer garment covering the whole body.
 3 קרה meet, light upon. Contignate, i. e., frame, fit together. מקרה the beams or boards of a (chamber or of a house).
 עלה ascend. עליוחי an upper chamber. God's chambers are the clouds.

- 7 **הפז** to haste, hurry.
- 11 **פרא** Hiph. run wild. **פראים** wild asses.
שבר to separate contiguous parts, break, slack, assuage, quench.
- 12 **עפאים** foliage, leaves, or branches waved to and fro by the wind. **עף**.
- 13 **שקה** irrigate, wet, moisten. **משקה** Hiph.
- 15 **צהל** Hiph. to cause or make to shine.
- 17 **קנן** build, or make a nest.
- 18 **עלה** to ascend. **יעל** the ibex or rock-goat, from the wonderful manner in which they mount the hills.
שפן cover in, hide, similar to a rabbit. **שפנים** Israel's sheep.
סלע to cut, break. A rock from its craggedness.
- 20 **רמש** to move, move itself. A creeping thing, crawling animal, a reptile.
- 24 **קנן** in Kal and Hiph. to build a nest. **קנין** possession, property.
דום to wait with silence or quietness (Pike).
- 26 **לויתן** the Leviathans. From **לי** coupled, and **תן** a large serpent.
שחק to conflict, contend, sport.
- 27 **שבר**. With **אל** or **ל** prefixed to the object, to break out towards, look unto, look at.
- 28 **לקט** to pick, pick up.
- 29 **ספה** to sweep clean away (consume).
נגע to touch. Hithp. with **ב**, to reach, draw nigh.
- 33 **עד** beyond. **בעודי** whilst yet, q. d., in yet.

PSALM CV. קה

- 12 **מעט** to be diminished. **כמעט** as it were a little.
- 14 **נח** to rest or settle. **ינח** to leave, permit, let alone.
- 18 **כבל** a chain, bond.
ענה to act upon, produce sufferings, hurt.
- 19 **צרף** to refine, try, prove.
- 20 **נתר** in Hithp. to loose, let loose, set free. **יתירו**.
פתח to open, loose, bring, or set forth.
- 25 **נכל** to devise deceitfully. Hithp. act deceitfully.
- 30 **שרץ** produce or increase abundantly. Swarmed.
- 31 **כן** to make ready. **כנים** some winged insects, gnats, or mosquitoes.
- 32 **גשם** to be heavy, to lie heavy upon. N. heavy rain.
להב to flame. **להבה** a flame.
- 39 **סך** to cover. **מסך** a covering, a vail.
הללו יה praise ye Jah.

PSALM CVI. קו

- 2 **מלל** to cut off entirely. To speak articulately, talk.
- 6 **עוה** to turn out of its proper situation or course. Hiph. to do or act perversely, wrong, or wickedly.
רשע the scales of unfairness. Kal and Hiph. be unjust, act unjustly.
- 13 **חכה** to wait, tarry. Wait for with desire, to long for.

- 14 **אוה** to desire, covet. **תאה** an object of desire, somewhat desired or desirable.
רוה to waste, attenuate. **רוון** lean-ness.
- 20 **בנה** to build. **הבנית** a form, pattern, model.
- 24 **מאס** to be dilated. To despise, abhor, opposed to **בחר**. With **ב** to nauseate, be disgusted at.
- 25 **רגן** to murmur, mutter.
- 28 **צמד** to couple or join together in pairs.
- 29 **נגף** to hit against. **מגפה** a stroke or plague.
פרץ break out or through.
- 30 **עצר** to restrain, stop.
- 32 **קצף** to foam, froth. Hiph. to cause to foam with anger, to provoke to violent rage.
- 33 **מרה** to resist, rebel against, disobey.
בטא utter or speak rashly, foolishly, unadvisedly.
- 37 **שדה** to pour out or forth. **שדים** the pourers forth.
- 42 **לחץ** press, squeeze, crush, oppress.
- 43 **מר** to be bitter. Hiph. to make bitter, occasion grief or anger.
מד to decay, grow poor. Be brought low.
- 46 **רחם** embrace, surround closely. **רחמים** mercies, bowels of mercies.
שבה to lead or carry away captive. **שובהם**.
- 47 **שבח** to soothe. In Hithp. to soothe or gratify oneself.

PSALM CVII. קז

- 4 **ישם** in Niph. sense, to be waste, desolate. **שימן** a waste, desert, wilderness.
- 5 **עטף** to obscure, cover. Hithp. to be obscured, darkened, covered, overwhelmed.
- 6 **צה** to press, press. **מצוקותים** distresses.
- 9 **שקה** to desire earnestly, to have eager appetite. **שק** to move, run.
- 10 **אסר** to confine, restrain, bind.
- 12 **כנע** to lay down, place on the ground, bring down.
- 14 **נתה** draw away, withdraw, draw asunder.
יסר to restrain. **מוסר** restraint, bond, band.
- 17 **אול** gross, thickened. **אולי** stupid, foolish.
- 20 **מלט** set free, loose. Kal, deliver, rescue.
- 25 **רם** raise or lift on high.
- 26 **מגג** melt or dissolve very much. Hithp. to melt or be melted away, as through fear.
- 27 **חג** circularity of motion. To move or reel round like a drunken man.
נע to move, (Kal intrans.) to move or be moved to and fro, shake, stagger.
בלע swallow up. Hithp. **החבלע** to be swallowed up, destroyed.
- 29 **דמה** equable. **דממה** great quietness or stillness, or equability.
קם to rise, arise, stand, be established.
- 30 **שתק** to be still or calm.
נח to rest or settle.

- 30 **חז** as Arab. to cut in, indent. **מחה** a haven, port, or harbour for ships.
- 33 **צמא** thirst. **צמאון** dry, thirsty land or ground.
- 34 **מלה** to dissolve. **מלחה** saltness, i. e., barrenness.
יצא to come or go forth. **מוצא** a spring.
- 36 **כנן** prepare, adapt, establish.
שם to make waste or desolate, or reduce to such a state; also to constitute.
- 40 **תה** or **תהה** confusion. **ההו** a waste, without order.
- 39 **יגה** afflict, grieve. **יגון** affliction, grief.
שגב to lift up, exalt highly.
- 42 **קפץ** contract, shut.

PSALM CVIII. **קה**

- 2 **כן** to make ready. Niph. to prepare, establish.
- 7 **הלץ** to loose, to free from incumbrance. Niph. to be disencumbered.
- 9 **חקק** to mark out eminently, to define accurately. **מחקק** a definer, a lawgiver.
- 10 **רע** to break. **רעע** Hithp. to sound, resound, resound with a very loud noise.
- 11 **יבל** to bring or carry along from one place to another, i. e., length, distance.
- 14 **בס** trample upon, tread under foot.

PSALM CIX. **קט**

- 4 **פלה** in Hithp. to separate. **חפלה** intercession.

- 6 **רשע** unfairness, pronounce unjust, condemn.
- 10 **נע** to move, remove. Hithp. remove, cause to sound.
חרב waste. **חרובה** desolate places.
- 11 **נשה** laxity. **נושה** a lender, the extortioner.
נקש to lay snares, ensnare, catch in a snare.
יגע to labour. **יגיע** labour.
- 12 **משך** to draw (almost in any manner), prolonging.
- 16 **רדף** to follow, pursue.
כאה to bruise, break. **נכאה** to be broken.
מתה or **מותה** to kill entirely or completely, despatch.
- 18 **מד** to measure. **מדו** a long robe.
- 19 **עטה** to throw or wrap (as a garment over one).
מוזח a girdle or belt.
- 20 **פעל** work, operate. **פעלה** hire, wages for work.
- 23 **נטה** stretch. **ננטהו** as its declining.
נער to agitate, move briskly, shaken.
- 24 **צם** empty, meagre. **צום** a fast, fasting.
ברך to couch. **ברכי** my knees.

PSALM CX. **קי**

- 1 **הדם** a footstool or rest. **ה** demonstrative, and **דם** rest.
- 3 **הדר** adorn, decorate. **הדרי** ornaments.
רחם embrace. The uterus, matrix, womb. **רהום** merciful.
שחר dark-coloured. **משחר** the

dawn, more than (the dew from) the womb of the dawn, shall be the dew of thy progeny. See ver. 4. Difficult.

- 4 על דברתי according to the matters (viz., they are recorded) of Melchisedec.
- 5 מחץ drive, plunge in, strike deeply, wound.
- 6 גוה to form into a mass. ניהו an animal body, alive or dead bodies.

PSALM CXI. קיא

- 3 הדר to send or dart forth. הדר the darting forth, therefore glorious.
- הדר to adorn. Ornamental, beautiful.
- 8 סמך support, sustain, uphold.
- 10 שכל direct oneself wisely, be wise, prudent. N. (directing wisdom,) prudence.

PSALM CXII. קיב

- 3 הוה fall down, subside, settle; hence, subsisting, being, or continuing, &c. הון means of subsistence, substance.
- 5 כל to hold. לכל to hold in, regulate (Lxx).
- 9 פזר to disperse.
- 10 חרק to grate, grind, gnash.
- מסה the disunion or dissolution of the texture or consistence of any thing, to melt. N. to be thus melted.

PSALM CXIII. קיג

- 5 גבה to be high, elevated. Hiph. המגביה exalt.
- 7 שפת to put or set in order. משפה a dunghill, a heap of dung. Dung laid up by Easterns instead of food.
- 9 עקר Arab. to cut, to lop (as trees) (Bate). עקרה barren, sterile, unfruitful.

PSALM CXIV. קיד

- 1 לעז generally translated barbarous, i. e., a foreign language, but Bate ל of, and עו violence.
- 4 רקד leap, skip, bound.
- 7 חל to be in pain or anguish (in Kal and Hiph). חולי.
- אלה to curse. אלוה one accursed or subject to a curse. *πικισκαταραχτος*. (Title of Christ) participle. (Is. xlv. 8; Gal. iii.13).
- 8 גם full, copious. אנם a pond, a pool, abundance or conflux of waters.
- חלמיש a very hard rock. From חלם break off, and משה to recede.

PSALM CXV. קמו

- 7 מוש to feel, search, examine, or know by feeling.
- גרה excite, raise up, ruminate. גרון the throat or rather windpipe, through which the breathing is continually moving.

PSALM CXVI. קמז

- 3 אפף to face (or q. d., to nose) on all sides, surround, compass.

- 3 צר to bind close. מצר a strait, distress.
 שואל the common receptacle of the dead; but קבר the grave.
- 4 אנה occurrence or presence of an object. To occur, happen. Whither, where.
- 6 פתא sudden, hasty. פתאים the hasty, who offend through frail impetuosity.
- 7 נח to rest. למנוחיו to thy rest or resting-place, q. an irregular Chald. form.
 גמל retribution, return, recompense. Chald. גמולותי his recompenses.
- 8 חלץ to loose, loosen.
 דחה to drive, push down. דחי a fall or stumbling.
- 11 חפז to haste, hurry. חפזי.
 כזב to fail. כזב what fails, therefore a lie.
- 14 נא to fail. Particle now.
- 16 פתח to open, loose.
 יסר מוסרה bands or bonds.

Psalm CXVII. קיז

- 1 שכח to soothe. Soothe with praise, praise, laud.
- 2 גבר to be or make strong, establish, confirm.

Psalm CXVIII. קיח

- 1 חסד succulent abundance, swelling, abundant goodness or kindness.
- 5 היה to subside, subsist, exist, be. יה Jah, The Essence, He who is

- simply *עש*, absolutely, independently.
- 5 רחב to be dilated. מרחב a broad or large place.
- 10 מל to cut or pluck off. Hiph. cut to pieces or off.
- 12 דבר to drive, lead, bring. דבורה a bee, pl. דברים.
- דעך to go or burn out (as fire), not extinguished.
- קץ to fret, lacerate, wound. קוצים thorns.
- 13 דחה to drive down. Thrust forth or down.
- 23 פלא in Niph. to be extraordinary, wonderful.
- 25 נא now. אנה earnest desire, pray do.
 צלח pass on, advance. Hiph. prosper, cause to prosper.
- 26 ברכ to couch. ברננוכס we have blessed you.
- 27 חג circularity of motion. חג a sacrifice, therefore offered on a feast-day.

Psalm CXIX. קיט

א

- 1 תמם great perfection. תמים very perfect.
- 4 פקד to take notice of. פקודי appointments, charges committed from God to man.
- 5 חק to describe, define. A defined statute, ordinance, or appointment.
- אחל utinam. אחלי would God (i. e., I wish).
- 6 נבט to look, behold, regard. Hiph. the same.

- 8 **מאד** strong, copious, vehement. Very much, very.
- ב
- 9 **זכה** to be clear, to cleanse.
שמר to keep, be cautious.
- 10 **שגה** expatiate, luxuriate. Hiph. cause or suffer to err.
- 16 **שעשע** turn this way and that. In Hithp. turn oneself, look this way and that. **שעשעי** my delights. **שעה** look, regard.
- ג
- 18 **גלה** remove, uncover, or open. גל.
- 20 **גרס** to break or wear to pieces.
תאב to waste, pine away. **תאבה** longing, pining desire.
- 21 **גער** to restrain.
- ד
- 25 **חי** being vigorous, strong.
- 28 **דלה** drop. Moulder, waste away, decay gradually.
יגה to afflict, grieve. **מתוגה** affliction, grief.
קם to rise, also to stand. **קים** Hiph. raise, stir up.
- 29 **חן** kindness, affection.
- 30 **אמן** steadiness. **אמונה** security, faithfulness, fidelity.
שוה to make equal, plain, level.
- ה
- 33 **נצר** **אצרה** I will keep it.
- 34 **בן** to divide, separate. Hiph. as Kal, discern, understand.
- 37 **עבר** to pass. Cause to pass away, turn away, remove.
- 39 **יגר** to shrink or draw back for fear.
- 40 **תאב** to pine. Excessively desire.
- ו
- 43 **נצל** take away. **תצל**.
- 43 **עדמאד** even exceedingly, to a very great degree.
יחל remain, wait, expect.
- ז
- 50 **נחם** change of mind or affection. Reg. **נחמה** comfort, consolation.
- 51 **לץ** deride, scoff (Kal and Hiph.)
- 53 **זלעפה** here figuratively for the most horrid mental distress. A scorching, blasting wind. From **זלזל** to be corrupt, and **עף** to vibrate.
- ח
- 57 **חלק** to be smooth, to divide evenly. **חלקה** an exact regular division, part, or portion.
- 58 **חלה** to be or make faint. **חליתי** פניך I made thy countenance faint, i. e., prevail over a person by importunate supplication, in opp. to **חוק** firm.
- 61 **עוד** spoliare, to rob (Taylor).
- 62 **חצה** to part, divide asunder equally or unequally. **חצות** division, midst (of the night).
- 63 **חבר** to conjoin, join, consociate.
- ט
- 66 **טעם** to taste, discern. N. discernment, discretion, sense.
שגה to expatiate. **שגג** to err, transgress through mere mistake.
- 67 **טפל** to fasten, tie, or connect together.
- 70 **טמש** being fat, gross. Stupid, foolish (here only). Their heart is become gross, insensible, as with fat.
חלב soft, unctuous. The richest parts.
- י
- 81 **כלה** totality. (To finish, in a

- bad sense), waste, to be consumed, to fail.
- 83 נֹאֵד to ooze out. A bottle-skin, a goat's-skin.
- 85 כָּרַח to cut, cut up.
שָׁח to incline. שִׁיחָה a pit.
- ל
- 92 לוּלִי unless.
- 95 קוּה to stretch, lie in wait, expect earnestly.
- 96 כִּלְה totality. תְּכַלָּה completeness, perfection.
- מ
- 103 מִלֶּץ smoothness. Niph. to be soothing, agreeable, pleasant, sweet.
- חָד Arab. to scratch. The palate.
- נ
- 106 קָם to rise. Hiph. raise or stir up.
- 112 עָקַב end. Even to the end.
- ס
- 113 סַעַף to split, divide. סַעֲפִים violent persons, tearing and rending.
- 114 סָתַר to hide, conceal. A hiding-place.
- 116 שָׁבַר to break, i. e., to separate contiguous parts. With אֵל break out towards, look for. שֹׁבֵר a looking for, expectation.
- 117 סָעַד to support, sustain, uphold.
- 118 סָלַח to strew down. Lay prostrate.
- רָמַח to cast, throw, to deceive, cheat. תְּרִמָּה injurious deceit, mischievous fraud.
- 119 שָׁבַת to cease. In Hiph. take away.
- סָג to recede. סִיג the dross.
- 120 כָּמַר rough, sharp-pointed, to be rough, &c. Shiver (as the flesh in terror).
- 121 עָשָׂק to oppress. לְעַשְׂקִי to my oppressors.
- נָח to rest or settle. תְּנִיחָנִי cause to rest, give rest, i. e., leave.
- ע
- 122 עָרַב to mix, be joined. Be surety, bondsman, engaged for him.
- 127 פִּזּוּ solidity. Pure gold (from its great solidity).
- 128 יִשָּׁר to be straight, smooth, right. To keep straight, observe exactly.
- פ
- 130 פָּתַח to open, loose. The opening.
- פָּתַח to draw aside. פְּתִיחַם persuasible, simple.
- 131 פָּעַר gape, open wide. To open.
- שָׁאֵף to draw, suck or sup in, to draw in the breath, gasp.
- יָאֵב desire earnestly (only used here). Desired earnestly.
- 133 שָׁלַט to be over. To rule, have dominion, authority.
- צ
- 139 צָמַת to cut off, destroy, consume, deface. צִמְחָתִי the second person, used for הִּ fem., hath cut me off, or consume.
- 143 צָק to press. מִצּוֹק distress.
- ק
- 147 קָדַם precedency. To be before, anticipate, prevent.
- נִשְׁפָּה to blow (twilight). בְּנִשְׁפָּה in the evening breeze.
- שָׁעָה look, regard, turn, have respect.

150 זם to devise, imagine. זמה a wicked imagination or device.

ר

154 גאל to vindicate, avenge.

158 בגד to use a cloak of treachery, deceive.

קט to loathe. קטם exceedingly disgusted.

ש

161 פחד to be agitated. Pant, palpitate for joy.

162 שלל to loose entirely, strip off. שלל spoil, plunder, prey.

165 כשל to stumble. מכשול a stumbling-block.

171 בעה to swell up or out, utter.

ת

174 תאב to pine after, waste with desire of.

אבד to be lost, perish.

Psalm CXX. קכ

1 עלה a song of elevations. שיר המעלות.

4 שכן to repeat over and over again, to whet, sharpen.

רתם the genista or Spanish broom, which sparkles, burns, and crackles vehemently.

Psalm CXXI. קכא

3 נם to slumber, dose slightly as dogs do.

6 נכה to smite. לא יכה shall not smite thee.

Psalm CXXII. קכב

3 חבר to conjoin, fit together. Here, שחבר which is fitted.

4 שם to place. שם whither.

6 שלה quiet, easy, secure. שלוח quietness, security.

7 חל make a hole. חיל a hollow, ditch or foss, in fortification. (E. T.) a wall.

Psalm CXXIII. קכג

2 חנו very gracious. שיחנו.

4 גאה to increase, rise, swell. לגאוגים.

שאנן security, insolent security.

Psalm CXXIV. קכד

3 אז a point of time, or אזי then, at that time.

5 זד to swell. זדן pride.

Psalm CXXV. קכה

1 מט slide, slip.

5 עקל to be crooked. עקלקל very crooked (ways).

Psalm CXXVI. קכו

1 חלם to break off. חלמים as they who dream.

4 נפק to bring or draw forth. אשק an effusion (stream of water).

נגב to be dry, parched. The desert.

6 משך to draw. Drawing out, i. e., scattering.

אלם to compress. A bundle or sheaf of corn.

PSALM CXXVII. קבו

- 1 שָׁקַד to wake, watch. He hath watched.
- 2 שָׂכַם readiness. מְשַׁכְּמִי being forward (to rise), and מֵאַחֲרֵי delaying (to lie down).
- ישָׁן to sleep. שָׁנָא here (sleep) (Kennicott). שִׁנָּה.
- 3 שָׂכַר to satisfy. Satisfaction, wages, reward.
- 5 שָׂפַח to dash, crush. אֲשֶׁפֶּחַ a quiver.

PSALM CXXVIII. קכח

- 2 יָבַע to labour. יָבַע labour.

PSALM CXXIX. קכט

- ש used continually as a particle אשר.
- 1 רָבַח to be great, increase. רַב much, many.
- 3 חָרַשׁ silent thought. Plough, i. e., tearing, cutting, graving. גִּבּ gibbosity. The back.
- עָנָה produce effects. לְמַעַנְתָּן to their furrows (E. T).
- 4 קָצַץ cut through, to pieces.
- 5 נָסַג to recede, retire, go back.
- 6 קָדַם precedency. Chald. קִדְמָה before, q. d., at before.
- שָׁלַף draw or push out, unsheath (as corn its ear).
- 7 חָצַן Arab. to defend. The bosom.
- עָמַר to press, squeeze, constipate into a narrow compass. מְעַמְרֵם to gather (as corn into sheaves).

PSALM CXXX. קל

- 4 סָלַח to loose, relax, remit. סְלִיחָה remission, forgiveness.
- 5 קוּה stretch out. To expect earnestly, eagerly.

PSALM CXXXI. קלא

- 1 פָּלַא in Niph. to be extraordinary, wonderful. נִפְלְאוֹת.
- 2 שוּוה to make equal, smooth, soothe, composed.
- דָּמַם to make entirely equable, entirely composed.
- גָּמַל retribution. A child weaned. כְּגַמַל עָלַי.

PSALM CXXXII. קלב

- 3 עָרַשׁ the bedding, bed furniture.
- צָעָה Hiph. to spread. יָצוּעַ a bed, mattress.
- 4 נָם to slumber. חֲנוּמָה slumbering, slumber, composure.
- 5 שָׁכַן dwell. מִשְׁכְּנֹתוֹ sacred tabernacle.
- 11 בָּטֵן Chald. to conceive in the belly. The belly.
- 15 צָדַד Chald. look sideways. צִידָה her victual.

PSALM CXXXIII. קלג

- 2 מָדַד to measure. מְדוּד a long robe. מְדוּדָה.

PSALM CXXXV. קלה

- 7 נָשָׂא to bear. נִשְׂאִים vapours.

- 8 נכה to smite. שהכה.
15 עצב to labour. An idol.

PSALM CXXXVI. קלו

- 3 דן to direct, rule. ארון a ruler.
6 רקע stretch forth, extend, expand.
Extend the earth upon the waters.
13 גזר to divide in two. נורים two parts. Who divided the Red Sea into two parts.
15 נער to agitate, move briskly, shake off.
23 שפל humble oneself. N. humble, low. שבשפלו.
24 פרק to break off. Snatch by force, rescue by force.

PSALM CXXXVII. קלו

- 2 ערב to mix. A species of willow, whose leaves are green on one side, and white on the other.
תלה to hang.
3 שבה to lead captive. שובינו our captivators.
שלל to spoil. Here חולינו they who spoiled us, see Targum; but generally referred to ילל, see Parkhurst's Lexicon under this root.
7 ערה to bare, make bare.
8 שדד to shatter to pieces, demolish, destroy, waste.
9 נפץ dissipate, disperse.

PSALM CXXXVIII. קלה

- 3 רהב to incite, embolden, en-

- courage. Thou hast encouraged me (in my soul or person) with strength.
7 אפה to heat through. אף heat, anger, wrath.
8 גמר finish, make an end of, fail.
רפה give way, relax, fail. רתף.

PSALM CXXXIX. קלט

- 1 חקר to search minutely or exactly, or to the bottom.
2 בן divide, separate, discern. לרעי of my evil. Chald. will, thought.
3 רבע agitate, actuate. Agitation, business, employment.
זרה to scatter, disperse, examine thoroughly.
סכן to lay up (as it were in a storehouse).
5 צר to bind, enclose.
6 שגב to lift up. Niph. to be exalted high above reach.
8 נסק ascend, go up.
צעה to spread, stretch out.
10 נח rest, settle. נחה lead, guide.
14 ירא to fear. נראות fearfully.
פלה to separate. For I was fearfully distinguished, i. e., formed into distinct lineaments, parts, and members.
15 כחד to take off. נכחד hidden.
רקם variety of colour or figure. To be variegated, diversified, curiously wrought.
16 גלם to wrap together. An embryo. The unformed mass wrapped up together in the womb.

- 17 רעה to feed. Chald. to will, desire. רעך thy will, pleasure, thoughts.
- 18 יקץ to awake, recover from sleep or inactivity.
- 20 מרה to resist, stand up, rebel; rather ימר for אמר.
- זם to devise. זמה a wicked imagination.
- ער to raise oneself. ער an enemy, one roused up against another.
- 21 קטמ to be exceedingly disgusted.
- קמם Hithp. to raise up oneself. הקומים persons who rise up, insurgents, adversaries.
- כרה totality, or הכליה completeness, perfection.
- 23 שרעפי my thoughts. From ש which, and רעף to distil, as from the heart.

PSALM CXL. קמ

- 3 גרה to excite, stir up. They will rise up.
- 4 חם to be or grow warm. חמת inflammatory poison.
- עכשוב the asp, a species of serpent remarkable for bending and returning upon itself, also for rolling itself up in a spiral form. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
- 5 דחה to drive, impel, thrust down.
- 6 חבל to bind, tie. חבלים snares, toils of death.
- עגל round. מעגל a chariot-way, a highway.
- 8 נשק kiss, clash. נשק the clashing of arms.
- 9 נפק to bring or draw forth, produce or bring into action. הפק.

- 11 מט to slide or slip.
- המר to impel, break. מהמרו deep pits (E. T.), but properly breaches or disruptions of the earth.
- 12 צדה to lie in wait, to watch by the side of one.
- דחה to urge. מדחפה precipices, i. e., destruction.

PSALM CCLI. קמא

- 3 שמר to keep, preserve. שמרה a watch.
- נצר to keep, guard. נצרה a guard.
- 4 עלל to ascend repeatedly. In Hithp. to exalt repeatedly. להתעלל עליות (in) exaltations or arrogancies, (i. e.,) to sin proudly or presumptuously.
- נעם to be pleasant. מנעמים pleasant meats, dainties.
- 5 הלם to beat, smite with the tongue, i. e., reprove.
- יכה to be plain, to show a fault, rebuke.
- ינה to press, squeeze, afflict.
- רע to break. רעות afflictions.
- 6 שמט to let go, remit. Niph. dismissed.
- 7 פלח to cleave, cut, or split. בקע to cleave, split, burst.
- פזר to disperse, dissipate. Niph. broken, dissipated.
- 8 ערה to bare, uncover, strip, make naked or empty.
- 10 כמר convolve, contract. מנמר a net or toil.
- יחד wholly.

PSALM CXLII. קמב

- 1 **ערה** to bare, empty out. **מערה** a cave.
 2 **חנן** to be very kind. In Hithp. to make oneself an object of kindness, to become suppliant, to supplicate.
 3 **שח** to incline. **שיח** profound meditation, deep thought, care.
 4 **עמף** to obscure, cover. Hithp. **בהחמף** when weak, faint, dull, lifeless.
 5 **הכר** to know again, acknowledge, own. **מכיר**.
נס a quick motion. **מנוס** a fleeing, flight.
דרש to inquire, regard.
 8 **סגר** to shut up. **מסגר** prison.
כתר to enclose, encompass, surround.

PSALM CXLIII. קמג

- 5 **שחח** to bow very much. **שוחח** meditate or reflect deeply.
 6 **עף** to vibrate. **עשה** its (i. e., whose) light.
 7 **משל** to rule. **נמשל** to be compared, likened, capable of comparison.
 12 **צמת** to cut off, destroy, consume.

PSALM CXLIV. קמד

- 3 **חשב** to add. Makest account.
 6 **ברק** to lighten, send forth lighting.
המם disturb, discomfit exceedingly.

- 7 **פצה** let loose, set free.
 12 **גדל** any kind of greatness or augmentation, grown up.
זוה to verge or tend to a certain point (Arab.) **זויה** angles, corners.
הטב to hew. **מהטבוח** to carve.
בנה to build. **תבנית** model, likeness (of a palace).
 13 **מזוי** storehouses.
נפק to bring forth, producing.
זן prepare, provide. **זן** preparation, provision, store. **מזן אל זן**.
אלף a chief number, a thousand, often used for an indefinitely great number. **מאליפור** bringing forth thousands.
רבה to be great. **מרבבות** bringing forth infinite or indefinite multitudes, indefinitely increasing.
 14 **סבל** to support, bear, carry, carry away.
צוח to cry aloud. **צווחה** a cry, crying out.

PSALM CXLV. קמה

- 3 **חקר** to search minutely. A thorough searching out.
 4 **שבח** to soothe. To soothe with praises, praise.
 5 **הדה** to send forth. **הור** glory, majesty.
 6 **עזז** make exceedingly strong. **עוזו** great strength or power.
 7 **נבע** gush. Hiph. to pour out, utter.
 10 **חסד** succulent abundance. **חכיד** abundantly kind or bountiful.

- 13 עלם hide, conceal. עלמים ages.
 14 כמך with ל following, to support, sustain, uphold.
 זהה set upright, erect.
 כפף bow or bend down very much.
 15 שבר separate contiguous parts, to break out towards, look unto.
 16 רצה pleased with. רצון desire, will, pleasure.

PSALM CXLVI. קמו

- 2 עד beyond. בער whilst yet. בערי.
 4 עשת to shine. עשתנה splendours, thoughts (E. T.).
 5 שבר to break, a looking for, expectation.
 7 נתר Hiph. loose, let loose. מתר.
 8 פקח open.
 9 עד beyond. ערר to preserve or continue still, i. e., in being or safety.
 עות to incline downwards, to pervert, make to decline or deviate.

PSALM CXLVII. קמו

- 1 ארה to desire. נאה comely.
 2 נדח to impel, force. דחה drive, impel. נדחי expelled ones, outcasts.
 כנס to gather, collect, or heap together.
 3 חבש bind round or about, bind, or comforteth.
 לעצבון labour, travail. לעצבוןم grievated, afflicted.
 4 מנה distribute, compute, reckon up.

- 4 ספר to tell. מספר a narration, relation.
 5 בן divide, separate. תבונה discretion, skill, discernment.
 6 ענה to affect. ענו humble, lowly.
 8 כן to make ready. מכין prepareth.
 9 ערב to mix. The crow or raven.
 10 שק to move, run. שוק the leg.
 16 צמר wool.
 פר to break. אפר the small ashes or dust from action, fire.
 פזר disperse, scatter.
 17 קרח to be smooth. Ice.
 פת to part, divide. פת a piece.
 קרה to meet. קרה cold.
 18 נשב to breathe, blow.
 נזל distil, trickle, run down.

PSALM CXLVIII. קמה

- 8 קמר to fume. קיפור smoke, vapour.

PSALM CXLIX. קמט

- 3 חל to make a hole. מחול a pipe.
 6 רם to raise on high. רוממות exaltations, high praises.
 פה to obvert. פסיות several or many edges.
 8 זק to strain off, fuse. זקים fetters (cast iron) or copper.
 כבל to bind. A chain, bond.

PSALM CL. קנ

- 3 תקע to force one thing against another. The blowing.
 4 מנה distribute. מנים the strings

- of a musical instrument, from their regular disposition.
- 4 עגב to be set upon another. עב an organ.
- 5 צלצל to overshadow exceedingly, צלצלים a kind of cymbals (שמע sounding).
- 5 רע to break. Hiph. to cause to resound. תרועה resounding (cymbals).
- 6 נשם to breathe. נשמה breath.

PROVERBS.

CHAPTER I. א

משלי

- 1 משל to rule. A weighty saying. A comparison, a parable.
- 3 יסר restrain, discipline. מוסר restraint, correction.
- 4 ערם to be naked. ערמה wisdom, prudence.
פתא sudden, hasty. לפתאים hasty.
זם to devise. מומה thought, consideration, discretion.
- 5 לקח to take. Persuasive speech, doctrine.
בן to divide. נבון discreet (man).
חבל to bind, tie. תחבולה well-connected designs, counsels wisely concerted.
קנה to hold, acquire.
- 6 מלץ smoothness. מליצה an elegant saying, pleasantness.
חד to penetrate. חידה an enigma, parable.
- 7 אול gross, thick. איילים gross, foolish.
- 8 נמש loose, forsake, abandon.
- 9 לוח to join, add. לויח חן a wreath (of grace), a diadem, an addition.
ענק encompass. ענקים an ornament, a chain, a collar (for the neck).
גרה to excite. לגרתיך the throat or neck, or more properly parts of the windpipe.
- 12 תמם. וחמימים very perfect, whole.
- 17 חן kindness. חנם fruitlessly, to no purpose.
זרה to scatter, spread, spread abroad. מזורה.
- 18 צפן to hide, lie in ambush. יצפני.
- 19 בצע to cut off. בצע בצע one who cuts off every scrap (of money he can).
- 21 המה multitude. המיות multitudes, concourse.

- 23 **יכח** to be plain. תוכחה reproof, rebuke.
נבע to gush. Niph. pour out, utter.
- 24 **קשב** the gesture of persons in attention. To hearken, attend, listen.
- 25 **פרע** to free, discard, reject. והפרעו.
- 27 **שאה** to be confounded. כשאה confusion, desolation.
צק to press. צוקה distress.
- 31 **יעץ** to advise. מעצות counsels, designs.
- 32 **פתה** to draw aside. פתי pl. פתים and פתיים persuasible, simple.
שב to turn. משובה a turning away, backsliding.
שלה to be quiet. שלות security, tranquillity.
כסל stiffness, rigidity. כסלים stupid.
- 33 **שאנן** tranquil, secure.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 3 **כי אם** when in truth, when indeed.
בן to divide. בינה discernment, discretion, understanding, and skill. תבונה ditto.
- 4 **חפש** free from incumbrance. To search as by stripping or uncovering.
- 7 **צפן** hide, conceal, i. e., layeth up carefully.
ישה existence. תושיה reality, truth, anything real, substantial, lasting. תחפשנה.
- 9 **עגל** round. מעגל a highway, a way, path.

- 12 **הפך** to turn the condition of a thing. הפכה perverseness, distortion.
- 15 **עקש** crooked, perverted.
לז turn aside, depart. לזים perverse.
- 16 **חלק** to be smooth, even, equable. To divide equally or exactly. החליקה soothing or flattery.
- 18 **רפא** restore to a former condition. רפאים dead bodies, the mouldering dead.
- 19 **נשג** overtake, attain to. ושיגו.
- 22 **נכח** take, pull, or pluck away.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 **קשר** bind, bind about.
- 6 **ישר** to be straight. Direct, make straight.
- 7 **חכם** wise, skilful, prudent.
- 8 **רפא** to restore to a former state. רפאות healing medicines.
שר to regulate. The navel.
שקה to irrigate. שקוי moisture.
- 10 **סם** Arab. to smell. אסמך thy barns, magazines.
- 11 **קץ** to vex, fret.
- 12 **כאב** to mar, spoil, scourge (LXX).
- 13 **נפק** bring or draw forth. יסיק.
- 14 **בוא** to come or go. הבואה revenue, produce, increase, income.
- 15 **פנה** to turn. פניים or פנינים magnets, pearls.
- 18 **תמד** to lay hold, hold up.
- 20 **אשר** to proceed. מאשר happy.
בקע to separate contiguous parts, to burst. Broken up.

- 20 רעף distil, drop down, let fall in drops. ירעפו.
- 21 לו turn aside, depart. נלו per-verse.
חוויה existence, substance. חושה sound wisdom.
זם devise. מומה thought, discretion.
- 23 נגף to hit, strike against; so to stumble.
- 24 ערב to mix, to suit, be agreeable. (Sleep) sweet or agreeable, because mixing the powers of mind and body. ושרבה.
- 25 שאה to be confounded. משאתה confusion, desolation.
- 26 כסל stiffness, strength. The loins. בנסלך for the strength of thy loins, Eccles. vii. 12.
- 27 בעל בעל one given or ad-dicted to. בעליו persons given or attached to it.
- 29 חרש silent thought. To contrive.
- 31 קנא eat into, corrode. Burn with jealousy, envious against, envy.
- 33 אר to flow. To curse. מארהה a curse.
- 34 ליץ mock, deride, scoff.
- 35 קלה levity. קלון ignominy.
רם to be lifted up. מרים height, high.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 4 תמד lay hold on, hold.
- 8 סלסל exalt exceedingly. Have a very high esteem for.
חבק fold together, embrace.
- 9 מגן to pour forth with profusion, to lavish, give largely.

- 11 ירה to direct, guide, teach. הרהיך I have taught thee.
- 12 צעד to step, walk. צעוך walk.
- 13 רפה to give way, let go, opposed to אהו laying hold.
- 14 פרע to free. Keep clear (of it), avoid.
שטה to decline, turn aside.
- 16 ישן to sleep. שנה sleep.
רחק to remove.
גזל to take away by violence.
- 18 אר to flow. ואור and shining.
- 22 רפא to restore, &c. מרפא a heal-ing.
- 24 עקש to pervert. עקשות perverse-ness.
לו to turn aside. לוות perversion.
- 25 נכה straightness. לנכה straight forward.
ישר direct, make straight.
- 26 פלס make level or even. Ponder consider.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 פת to part. נפת virgin honey, it parting from the comb.
נטף distil, drop down. תמטפה.
- 4 חך Arab. to scratch. חכה her palate.
חד to penetrate. חדה sharp.
פה to obvert. כחרב פיות like a sword of two or several edges.
- 5 אחר behind. אחריתה end, latter time.
- 10 כח strong, vigorous. חך thy strength, vigour, wealth.
- 11 נהם to grumble, groan, mourn.
שאר to remain. Residue. re-mainder.

- 15 בר to clear, cleanse. מבורך thy pit or well.
 באר to open. באר a pit or well opened.
 16 נפץ to dissipate, disperse, disseminate.
 ענה to act upon. מעינתך thy fountain or spring.
 18 קר spring up, gush out. מקור thy spring or fountain.
 19 אל to interpose. איל a stag. אילה a hind or doe.
 עלה to ascend. יעל the Ibex or rock-goat. יעלה the female Ibex.
 חן affection.
 רוה to be wet, saturate, satiate.
 שגה to expatiate, indulge thyself.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 תקע to force one thing against another, strike.
 3 פאה a side. אפוא where, here, now.
 רפס tread, trample, move nimbly, therefore, hasten. הטרפס.
 רהב incite, spirit up, excite.
 4 נב to slumber. הנומה slumber, composure.
 6 מל cut or pluck off. נמלה an emmet or ant, from plucking off the bud from corn.
 עצל to be slothful. Slothful, sluggard.
 7 קצה to make an extremity. קצין a captain, from being at the end of the men.
 8 אגר to gather, collect.
 קצר to cut short. קציר harvest.

- 9 שכב to lie down, to rest.
 11 ראש priority. Extreme poverty, indigence, for riches are reckoned beginning with unity.
 חסר to abate, destitute. מחסרך thy defect, want.
 12 בליעל worthless, wicked. From בל not, and יעל to profit.
 13 קרץ to move, wink. קורץ winking. מלל speak articulately, talk broken sounds cut off as it were.
 ירה to teach. מרה.
 14 הפך change the condition. ההפכות perverseness.
 דן to direct, rule. מדנים strife, dispute, contention.
 19 יפה to breathe or blow. Utter by breath.
 21 ענד to bind round.
 22 נחה to lead, guide.
 יקץ to awake, recover from sleep or inactivity. חקיצות.
 26 בעד behind, after. (For he that goeth) after a whorish woman (cometh) to a piece.
 27 חתה (LXX. *καταφύειν*) to keep fire alive. מחתה a censer.
 23 כוה to scorch, burn. To be burned.
 32 חסר abate, be wanting.
 34 חמל a soft affection of mind. To compassionate, pity.
 35 שהד to make a present. A gift, bribe.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 ידע to know. מרע an acquaintance.

- 6 חל to make a hole. הון a window.
- שנב Arab. to cool. אשנבי my lattice or latticed window, perhaps to cool the house.
- שקף to look, turn towards. Niph. to look.
- 8 שק to move, push forwards. שוק a street.
- 10 שת to set, place. שית array, dress. נצר to keep. נצרת לב guarded or reserved of heart.
- 11 סרר turn aside or away again and again. סור revolting, rebelling, refractory.
- 12 פעם to smite by turns. פעם now —now.
- 13 עז strength, vigour. העזה strengthen, harden the face.
- 16 רבד wreath, entwine. מרבדים woven-work, tapestry. חטב to hew, carve. חטבות carved (works of it). טוה to spin. אשון somewhat spun, fine thread.
- 17 נפה to stretch out (over).
- 18 רוה to be saturated, satiated. עלס to move quickly to and fro. Hithp. exult, move exultingly.
- 20 כסא to set, settle. Settled.
- 21 לקה to take. לקחה her taking, persuasive speech. דחה to drive, impel, push, or thrust down.
- 22 פתא sudden, hasty. פתאם straight-way, immediately. עכס to confine, fetter. Fettered.
- 23 פלה to cleave, cut. כבר the liver.

25 שטה to decline, go aside. ישט.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 3 קרה to meet, coalesce. קרה קרה a city.
- 5 פתא sudden, hasty. פתאים the hasty, precipitate. ערם naked. ערמה wisdom, prudence.
- 6 נגד to stand above. נגידים eminent, excellent. פתח to open. מפתח the opening.
- 8 פתל to twist. Twisted, tortuous, crafty.
- 9 נכח straightness, straight, direct.
- 11 הפץ to bend, incline, will, choose, desire.
- 12 זם to devise. זמות thoughts, considerations, discretions.
- 13 גאה to increase. גאון pride. גאון elation, haughtiness.
- 15 רזן poise or balance. רזנים counsellors. חקק to mark out conspicuously, define or determine accurately or exactly. טבע to sink. Were caused to subside.
- 16 שר to regulate, rule. עתק to remove, hold on. Lasting, durable. עתק.
- 19 פז solidity. מדרוץ. χρυσος. פז fine gold.
- 23 סך to overspread. Niph. נסכתי I have been anointed. קדם priority, precedency. מקדמי the former state.
- 24 חלל to open eminently, bring forth.

- 25 **חץ** to part, divide asunder. **חצות** outer parts, fields.
- 28 **אמץ** strong, vigorous. When he invigorated (the conflicting ethers), i. e., gave them their expansive and irresistible force.
- עוז** strengthen exceedingly, make secure.
- ענה** to act upon. **ענות** fountains or springs.
- 30 **אמן** steadiness, stability. **אמון** a nurse-child, a darling.
- 31 **בל** to mix. **הבל** the mixed globe of earth and water.
- 34 **שקד** to wake, watch.
- 35 **נפק** bring or draw forth.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **מסך** to mix, mingle.
- 3 **נגף** to hit against. **גפי** the wings (of a building).
- 6 **פתא** sudden, hasty. **פתאים** hasty.
- 7 **יסר** restrain, check, discipline.
- מום** a spot or blemish.
- 13 **כסל** stiffness. **כסילות** (אשת) stupid, insensible, foolish. Follies, stupidities, insensibilities.
- פתה** to draw aside. **פתי** persuasive, simple.
- 18 **קרא** to meet, to call. **קראיה** her guests.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **יגה** to afflict, grieve. **תוגה** affliction, grief.
- 2 **יעל** to profit, benefit, advantage.
- 3 **הדף** to thrust, expel, cast out by force.

- 4 **ראש** priority. **ראש** very poor.
- רמה** to cast, throw. **רמיה** deceit, fraud.
- הרץ** to cut short. **הרצים** active, vigorous, diligent, opposed to **עצל** slothful, and to **אץ** hasty, precipitate.
- 5 **רדם** be overwhelmed with sleep, be in a deep sleep.
- בש** to flag, fail. **מביש** causeth shame.
- שכל** to be wise. **משכל** behaving wisely.
- 7 **רקב** to rot, become putrid.
- 8 **לבט** to fall, tumble. LXX. **υποσμελισθησεται** shall be supplanted, tripped up.
- 10 **קרץ** to wink.
- עצב** labour, travail. **עצבת** grief.
- 12 **ערר** raise up, excite.
- 13 **חת** to be broken. **מחתה** ruin, destruction.
- 15 **דלה** to draw out. **דל** poor.
- 18 **דב** to murmur, mutter. **דבה** an evil report.
- 21 **רעה** to feed.
- 23 **שחק** to collide. **שחק** laughter.
- 24 **יגר** be afraid of. **מגורה** the object of fear, the cause of shrinking.
- 25 **סף**. **סופה** a whirlwind.
- 28 **יחל** to remain, wait. **תוחלת** patient expectation, lingering hope.
- 31 **נב** to put forth, utter.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 2 **צנע** to be modest, humble. **צנועים**.
- 3 **תמת** the integrity.
- סלף** to pervert. Perverseness.

- 3 שדד shatter, destroy.
בגד clothes. בגדים deceivers.
- 6 רוחה to fall down. הוה oppression, oppressiveness.
- 8 חליץ to loose, set free.
- 9 חנף to pollute, defile. A polluted wretch, a wicked fellow.
- 11 הרס break through, destroy.
- 12 בז to spoil, plunder. Spoil of honour, detract from, reproach.
- 13 רכל to trade. רכל a busybody, a trader in slander, a talebearer.
- 14 חבל to bind. החבלות well-connected designs, counsels wisely concerted.
- 15 רע to break. רע ירוע sore broken. תקע to force against. חוקעים striking of hand, suretyship. בטח hang close. בוטח, hath confidence.
- 16 תמד lay hold, hold. ערץ to agitate. ערצים formidable.
- 17 עכר to trouble, disturb. כזר to break through. אכזרי the violent.
- 21 נקה to clear, clear from guilt.
- 22 טעם to taste. Mental taste, discernment, discretion.
- 24 פזר to scatter.
- 25 ירא to fear. Niph. ירא revered, respected.
- 26 קבה to curse, execrate.
- 27 שחר dusky, dawn. Seek early.
- 28 עלה to ascend. עלה a leaf or twig.
- 30 לקח to take, receive. Attract, win, or gain by speech or persuasion.

- 2 נפק draw out. רשע to be unjust. Hiph. to pronounce unjust, condemn.
- 4 יחל to remain, abide. חיל ability, virtue.
- 7 הפך turn the condition. Overturn.
- 8 בז to spoil, plunder. בו a reproach.
- 9 קלה levity. Niph. light, comparatively unimportant.
- 10 ידע to know. יודע to respect, regard.
- 12 צדה to look sideways. מצוד a toil, a net, snare. ציד venison, prey. נהן give, yield, bring forth plentifully.
- 14 גמל retribution. גמול retribution, recompence.
- 16 כעס to be angry. כעסו his anger, vexation.
- 17 יפח to breathe out, blow, utter.
- 18 בטא for בטא to utter or speak rashly. בושא separating or opening wide the lips. דקר to stab, pierce. מדקרה stabs, piercings.
- 19 רגע to still, quiet. ארגיעה a moment or instant.
- 21 און labour of body or mind. און grief, affliction, distress.
- אנה to occur, happen.
- 21 רמה to cast, throw. רמיה deceit, fraud, i. e., the deceitful man. מסח disunion of anything. מס a draught or levy of men disunited from the rest, a tribute.

- 25 דאג to be troubled. דאגה trouble, uneasiness.
 26 שח to incline. Hiph. make low, depress.
 27 יתר to exceed, to excel. יתר excellent.
 28 חרך to enclose or catch in a net or toil. (The deceitful man) shall not catch (his prey) in the toil.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 3 פשק to open, distend.
 5 באש to stink. Hiph. become loathsome.
 6 חפר to sink. Hiph. cause shame.
 7 סלה pervert, subvert, overthrow.
 8 עשר to be rich. מתעשר make oneself rich.
 9 רשש extreme poverty. מתרושש Hiph. make oneself poor.
 10 דעך to go or burn out.
 11 נצה to shoot, to break out into contention. מצח strife, contention.
 12 יעץ to advise. נועצים to take counsel.
 13 הבל to emit a vapour. מהבל gotten by vanity.
 14 מעט to be diminished, lessened.
 15 קבץ to collect, gather together. Lingering hope.
 16 יחל to remain. חזלה patient expectation.
 17 משך to draw out, protract, prolong.
 18 חבל to bind. He who despiseth

- the word shall be bound to it, or be obnoxious to punishment.
 15 אתן strong. איתן strong, forcible, violent.
 17 צר to bind close. ציר ambassador, agent, messenger.
 18 פרע to free, discard. Who rejecteth.
 19 היה to subside, subsist, be, done. נהיה to become, accomplished.
 20 ערב to mix, suit, be agreeable, to mix readily with.
 21 נר to split, separate. ניר plough, (is in or by) the tillage.
 22 נספה sweep away.
 23 ישה existence, subsistence. יש substance.
 24 חשך to impede action or motion, refrain, restrain.
 25 שחר to be dark. To do a thing betimes. Early in the morning. Is early (to) him (in) correction.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 הרס to break down, destroy.
 2 חטר Arab. to move this way and that. חטר a twig or rod. Hether (a word used in midland parts of England), a longish twig.
 3 בקש to seek.
 4 קלה levity. Niph. נקל light, easy, not difficult.
 5 ידע to know, discern, perceive.
 6 אשם to be guilty. (A noun) guilt.
 7 שמה move briskly and alternately. שמחה joy, exultation.
 8 יגה to afflict. תוגה affliction, grief.

- 14 סג to recede, go or turn back. סוג backslider.
- 16 עבר to pass, pass beyond, transgress.
- 18 כתר enclose, encompass, surround.
- 22 חרש silent thought. Contrive, devise secretly.
- 23 יתר to exceed. מותר remainder, profit.
- 24 אול gross. אלה stupidity, folly.
- 28 אפס to fail. אפס extremity, failing.
- רוח to waste. (Is destruction) of wasting, or wasting destruction (viz., to the king).
- 30 רפא to restore. מרפא (a heart) of healing.
- 31 חרף to strip, to reproach, disgrace.
- 32 חסה shelter oneself. To hope or trust in. מחסה a retreat, a shelter.
- 34 חסד succulent, abundance, bountifulness.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 1 ענה to affect. מענה (a soft) answer.
- עצב toil, labour. Grievous.
- 2 יטב to be good. היטיב maketh (knowledge) goodly.
- 4 סלף to pervert. Perversion.
- 6 חסן to be strong. חסן treasure or store secured.
- עכר to trouble. נערה trouble, disturbance.
- 13 כאה to bruise. Broken.
- 16 תמה multitude. מהומה disturbance, confusion.

- 17 ארח to go in a track. ארחה a customary meal of victuals.
- ירק to throw out something moist. A herb. The most tender shoot, a green shoot or twig.
- 19 שך to stop, assuage. כמשכת as a fence חוק of thorns, a hedge.
- סלל to raise or cast up very high. סללה a high bank.
- חדק thorns.
- ישר to be straight, even, smooth, right.
- 22 סך to obstruct. A secret, separate assembly.
- 24 נטה to stretch to. מטה down, below, beneath.
- 25 נסח to take, pull, or pluck away.
- 27 נתן to give. מחנת a gift.
- 32 לב to vibrate. Heart. Under-standing.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 1 ערך to set in order. מערכי dispositions, arrangements.
- 2 זכה to be clear, clean.
- תכן to direct, regulate by weight.
- 4 ענה to affect. למענרו because of, for the sake of himself.
- 10 קסם to divine. קסם sagacity, penetration in discovering.
- מעל to decline, deflect, go aside. But חמא to deviate from a scope or aim, פשע to transgress, to go over or beyond.
- 11 פלס to make level. The beam of a balance.
- כסה to cover. כיס purse or bag for covering money or weights.
- 15 לקש to crop or cut off. מלקוש

the harvest rain, i. e., which plumps up.

18 כשל to stumble. כשלוך a stumble, a fall.

21 בן to divide. Niph. נבן discreet.

24 צפה to overspread. ציף a honeycomb, the waxen cells spread over with honey.

26 כפה to curve. אכף to press, urge on. The body of the labouring man, laboureth for himself, because his mouth (the necessity of food) urges him.

27 כרה to cut, dig a pit or pitfall, i. e., to devise secret mischief.

צרב to burn, scorch. צרבת burning.

28 רגן to mutter. נרגן a mutterer, whisperer.

פרד to divide. מפריד אלוף disuniteth a confidential friend.

30 עצה to fix. One fixing, he who fixeth.

31 שב to turn. שיבה hoariness, grey hairs, canities.

33 יטל same as טל to cast, cast down.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

1 פת to divide. פח a partition, a piece, a bit.

זבח to slay (in general).

3 צרף to melt or refine. מצרף a refiner's vessel or pot, a coppel or copel.

4 מרע a wicked doer.

קשב to hearken, attend. The gesture of attention.

שקר to lie. A lie.

4 זן to prepare, provide. מיון prepared.

הות on the oppressing (tongue).

5 חרף to strip. Strip of honour, reproach.

7 ארה to desire. Niph. to be desirable, comely.

אפה to heat through. אף כי how much less.

8 שחד to make a present. A gift, a present.

שכל to be wise, to deprive. Hiph. to give understanding.

9 שנה to separate, repeat.

10 גער to restrain. געה a reproof, rebuke.

נחת to descend. תרה penetrate, pierce, will penetrate, come into.

11 מרה to resist, rebel. מרי rebellion.

12 פגש to meet.

13 משה to draw out, withdraw.

14 פטר to open, to let loose by opening. פוטר the letting loose.

נטש to loose, let go, leave off, dismiss.

גלע to deride. התגלע becomes contumelious, degenerates into derision and contumely.

16 מחר to commute, exchange one thing for another. מחיר a price.

17 רעה to feed (spiritually). רע a messmate, a friend.

18 תקע to strike one thing against another. Striketh hands.

19 נצה to shoot or burst forth. נצה strife, contention.

גבה high, elevated. מגביה he who elevateth.

פתח to open. An engraving (at its opening).

- 21 **יגה** to afflict, grieve. חוגה affliction, grief.
- 22 **גהה** to heal entirely.
יטב will make a good medicine.
כאה to bruise. נכאה broken.
גרם to bare. גרם a large bone.
- 25 **כעס** to be angry. Anger, vexation, provoking.
מר to be bitter. מר bitterness.
- 26 **צנש** to mulct, fine, punish by fine.
יקר to be bright. קרה to meet, cold. קר cool.
- 28 **אטם** to shut, close, stop.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 1 **אודה** to desire. תאודה desire, lust.
פרד to divide. נפרד a recluse.
- גלע** to deride. יתגלע he laughs at, derides.
- ישה** existence. תושיה anything solid or wise. The recluse seeks his own desire, he laughs at any thing solid or wise, not as (E. T.).
- 4 **נבע** נחל a gushing torrent.
- 5 **נשא** to bear or lift up.
שאת to accept or regard with undue favour.
- 6 **הלם** to beat, smite. מהלמות strokes, blows.
- 8 **רגן** to mutter, murmur. נרגן a mutterer, a whisperer.
- להם** to be soft. (Schultens) to swallow down greedily. כמהלהמיה like things eagerly swallowed.
- הדר** the inner parts (of the belly).
- 9 **רפה** to give way. Hithp. מתרפה behaveth himself slackly.
- 10 **שגב** to lift up. Niph. נשגבה to be exalted, high.
- 11 **שכה** to be like. במשכתו in his own imagination.
- 13 **שב** to turn. Hiph. to return an answer. משיב answereth.
- 14 **יכל** to be able. כלל is able to sustain, support.
- חלה** to be faint. מחלה pain, anguish, sickness, disease.
- 19 **רם** to be lifted up. ארמון a raised or lofty building, a turret, tower.
- 22 **נפק** to bring or draw forth. נ never retained.
- 23 **חנן** to be very kind or affectionate. תחנונים earnest supplications, entreaties.
- 24 **רעה** to feed. רעים (a man) of friends.
רעע to break in pieces. להתרועע ready to be ruined.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 2 **עץ** to press, urge, hasten.
- 3 **זעף** to be troubled, fret.
- 6 **חלה** to be faint, importune, to prevail by importunity, to put out of countenance by one's importunity.
- 7 **אף כי** how much more.
- המה** in Chald. to hide, protect. (N.) a wall for shelter.
- 10 **ענג** delight. תענוג delight.
- 11 **ארך** to be long. האריך deferrereth.
- 12 **נהם** to grumble or growl. The growling.
- 13 **הוה** subside, subsist. הוה an oppressing calamity, a grievous affliction.
- דלף** to drop. דלף a dropping.
- טרד** in Syriac and Arab. to impel,

propel. N. impulsive, impetuous, continual.

17 לֹוה to join. מלוא Hiph. to let another borrow of oneself, i. e., to lend.

18 קוּחַ stretch out. תקוה expectation, hope, longing.

המיה multitude, tumult. המיה tumultuous noise.

נשא to bear, suffice, spare.

19 גרל stony. גרל high-spirited, great, (Schultens) ruggedness.

ענש to mulct, punish by fine or forfeiture.

20 קבל to receive, accept.

24 מָמַן to hide, cover up, plungeth in.

צלה to pass on. צלחה a pan, a stew-pan.

25 ערם to be naked, to make wise.

26 שדר to shatter to pieces, waste, demolish.

הפר to sink. מהפיר maketh ashamed.

CHAPTER XX. כ

1 שגה to expatiate, give loose, indulge.

2 אימת the terror.

עבר to pass. מהעבר making himself a transgressor.

3 גלע to deride. יהגלע will taunt.

4 חרף to strip. מהרף by reason of the winter.

11 עלל . עולליו . מעלליו by his deeds, by his doings.

נער to agitate. A child, a youth.

13 ישן to be in a sound sleep. שנה sleep.

פקח to open.

14 קנה to hold. הקונה the purchaser. אזל to go away, go off, fail.

15 כלה totality. כלי utensils, dress, armour, &c.

16 חבל to bind. חבלו his pledge. עב surety. החבלות well-connected designs.

17 ערב to mix, to suit, be agreeable. חצץ divide into many shares. חצץ gravel.

18 חשב to add. מחשבות devices, meditations, contrivances.

19 רכל to trade. רכלי a busybody, a talebearer.

פתח to draw aside, entice.

20 דעך to go or burn out.

ישה existence. חשך אישון gross darkness (the very substance).

21 בחל to nauseate. מבחלת detested, scandalous, i. e., gained by scandalous acts.

25 יקש to lay a snare. מוקש a snare.

לע to lick up, absorb, swallow down.

נדר to vow, promise to God.

27 נשם to breathe. נשמה the soul or spirit.

29 חבר to conjoin. חבורה a contusion or bruise.

פצע to wound. The bruises of (a blow).

מרק to scour, cleanse. (Will be a cleanser) in the wicked man.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

1 נטה stretch out, incline. ישנו.

4 נר to divide. ניר a ploughing, here נר.

- 5 יתר to exceed. Hiph. מותר abundance.
- אץ to press, hasten, straiten.
- 6 פעל to work, contrive. The achievement.
- נדה drive or hurry away.
- 7 שד to shatter. שד the devastation.
- גרה to excite or stir up (contention).
- מאן to refuse.
- 8 הפך turn the condition. הפכך to be irregular, unsteady, turning this way and that, continually varying.
- זר wicked, laden with crimes.
- 9 חבר to conjoin. בית חבר a common house, i. e., common to several families, spacious, roomy.
- 10 חן kindness. יחן to meet with kindness, affection.
- 11 ענש to punish by fine, mulct.
- 12 סלף to pervert, subvert, overthrow.
- 14 כפה to curve, appease.
- 16 רפא reduce to a former state. רפאים the mouldering dead.
- 18 כפר to cover. A ransom.
- 24 הרר to protuberate. יהיר haughty, looking big.
- עבר to pass. עברה excess or violence (of pride).
- 27 כי how much more.
- 28 נצח superiority. לנצח continually, still.
- 29 עז strength or vigour. Hiph. strengthens, i. e., hardens.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 4 עקב the end, event, or consequence. By or through.

- 5 צן to be pointed. צנים thorns, prickles.
- פחים snares.
- הכך to initiate, instruct.
- על פי according to.
- 7 לוח to join. K. לוח a borrower. H. מלוח lender or creditor.
- 10 גרש to expel, drive, thrust out.
- 13 ארה to pluck off. ארי and אריה a lion.
- רצח manslaughter or murder. To kill, slay.
- 14 שח to incline. שוחה a pit, a hole.
- זעם indignant. זעום he who is abhorred.
- 20 שלש to rule, direct (see Parkhurst's Lexicon). שלשים rules, directions.
- 21 קשט truth, rectitude, integrity, purity.
- 22 דכא break, crush, oppress.
- 23 קבע to press down, oppress, afflict.
- 24 רעה. Hithp. חרע make thyself a companion, associate thyself with.
- 25 אלף chief. אלף אלף lest thou be taught, Niph. sense.
- 29 מהר to hasten. מהיר expeditious, ready.
- חשך impede action. חשכים obscure, mean, ignoble persons.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 1 שך to stop, check. שכן a check, restraint, stop. Put a restraint to thy throat (not a knife).
- לע to lick up, swallow down. לע the throat.

- 3 טעם to taste. מטעמוהו *sapid*,
savoury meats.
- 4 יגע to labour.
- 5 עף to vibrate, fly away. התעף
wilt thou glance (thine eyes).
- 6 לחם to insert, put together.
- 7 שער to stand erect. שער (as)
hair (בנפשו in one's frame), body,
or stomach.
- 17 כי אם for, or, in truth, or cer-
tainty.
- 20 סבא to drink hard. A drinker,
drunkard.
- זל loose, lax. בוללי among the
prodigal wasters (of flesh upon
themselves), i. e., gluttonous
eaters. וול profuse, prodigal.
- 21 נם to slumber. נומה slumbering,
drowsiness.
- קרע to rend. קרעים pieces rent,
rags.
- 24 גל circularity of motion. To
exult.
- 26 רץ to run. Move swiftly.
- 27 צר to bind close. צרה narrow.
- 28 חתף take away by violence. A
robber, a plunderer.
- בגד to use a cloak of dissimula-
tion. בגדים deceivers.
- 29 אוה to desire. אוי desire, woe,
lust, oh.
- אבה acquiescence. אבוי alas.
- שח to incline. שיח profound
meditation, deep thought.
- חכללות red, sparkling, fiery,
redness.
- 30 מסך to mix. ממסך old turbid
wine, mixed.
- סכה to cover. כים here כים a
drinking-cup.

- 31 ענה to affect. עין reflected light,
colour, appearance.
- 32 פרש to spread, diffuse, as a
serpent.
- צפע to eject. צפעני a species of
serpent, the basilisk or sibilus,
the hisser.
- 34 חבל to bind. The roping.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 2 עמל to toil. What occasions toil,
mischief.
- 6 חבל bind. תחבלות well-connected
designs, counsels wisely con-
certed.
- 7 ראם to be raised up. ראמה high,
exalted.
- 8 זם to devise, imagine. מזמה de-
vice, machination.
- 10 רפה to give. Hithp. התרפיה wilt
thou give way, faint, fail, (making
the ה interrogative).
- 11 נצל to take away. הצל אם החשוך
(E. T.) Will you forbear to de-
liver?
- 15 רבץ to lie down. A rest, a rest-
ing-place.
- 19 חר to heat. תחור.
- 22 פיד Syr. to fail. Destruction,
calamity.
- 23 הכר to have respect to.
- 24 נקב to make hollow, to curse.
- זעם to be indignant, abhor.
- 26 נשק to kiss. Every one shall
kiss.
- 27 עתד prepare, make ready.
- 31 קמש commotion. קמשון a nettle.
- חרל briars, brambles.
- 32 חזה to fasten, settle the eyes of
body or mind.

32 **שכב** to lie down, to rest, to be at quiet.

CHAPTER XXV. **כה**

1 **עתק** to remove. Hiph. transcribe, copy out.

4 **הגה** bring or carry forth or away. **סיני** dross.

6 **חדר** to surround, encompass. Set (not) out thy glory.

קם to rise. **מקום** a standing, station.

8 **כלם** shyness arising from shame. **בהכלים** to put to shame, make ashamed.

10 **חסר** to swell, overflow (with anger and reproaches), to reproach.

דב to murmur. **רבה** an evil report.

11 **נפח** to breathe, blow. **הפרו** the citron tree, citron fruit, not apple. Citrons or oranges, not apples.

שכה to be like. **משכיות** curiously engraved work.

אפניו in its suitable time.

12 **חלה** faint. **הלי** an ornament curiously wrought with great labour.

כתם to mark with an impression, stamp. Stamped gold.

צן pointed. **צנה** the piercing cold (of snow).

צר to bind. **ציר** a messenger, ambassador.

14 **נשא** to bear. **נשיאים** vapours which are raised from the water and earth.

נתן to give. **מהת** a gift.

15 **קצה** to make an extremity. **קצין** a captain, a governor.

15 **גרם** to bare. A bone.

17 **חקר** withdraw. Let thy foot be seldom in.

18 **נפץ** to dissipate. **מפיץ** a warlike instrument, a mace, a club.

חצה to part. **חץ** an arrow (sharpened).

19 **רץ** to break. **רעה** a broken (שן) tooth).

מעך to totter. **מוערה** (a foot) out of joint, a tottering foot.

20 **עדה** to pass upon. **מעדה** the putting on of a garment in the day of cooling, i. e., hot summer weather. **קרה**.

נתר to loose. The natrum or nitre of the ancients, a genuine pure and native salt, extremely different from our nitre: a fixed alkali. (Vinegar upon) natrum (with the singing songs to an afflicted heart) (are alike).

21 **חתה** to keep fire alive. For thou (art) keeping coals lighted on his head.

23 **חלל** open eminently. Break in upon.

24 **חבר** to conjoin. Common, shared out.

25 **יעף** to dissolve. **יעפה** tired, spent.

26 **רפש** to foul. Niph. **רפשו** muddy.

28 **פרץ** to break out or through.

עצר to restrain. **מעצר** restraint, restriction.

CHAPTER XXVI. **כו**

2 **נד** to move. To flit, fly away swiftly.

- 2 דר to go round. דורר the dove, swallow, sparrow.
- 4 שוה to make equal, be on a level.
- 6 קצה to cut off. מקצה.
- חמס to cast off. (Drinking down) damage.
- 7 שק to move. שוק the leg.
- דלה to draw out. דליו weak, slender, wasted. The legs of the lame are weak, so is a proverb, שקים.
- צרוּר a piece of solid matter bound hard. A stone, a grain. אבן a precious stone.
- 8 רגם to whelm. מרגמה a heap of stones. As a grain or spark of a precious stone, (so) is he who giveth honour to a fool.
- 9 חוה a hooked thorn.
- 10 חלל open eminently. מחולל producing into being.
- רב the great (God) who.
- שכר to satisfy. Give satisfaction.
- 13 שחל a black lion.
- 14 צר to bind. ציר a hinge.
- 15 צלה to pass. צלחה a pan, a stew-pan.
- לאה in Kal and Niph. to be weary, tired.
- 16 טעם to taste. Mental taste, discreet. (Returning) a discreet or judicious answer.
- 17 עבר to pass. מהעבר to be excessively angry, transported with anger.
- 18 לה to faint. כמתלהלה as a raving madman, as he who tireth himself in throwing.

- 18 זק to strain off. זקים flames or ignited matter.
- 20 שתק to be still or calm.
- 21 נפח to breathe. פחים live coals.
- חרה. חרחר to kindle up continually (as contention).
- 22 להם to be soft. Arab. swallow down quickly. כמתלהמים like things or dainties eagerly swallowed.
- 23 צפה to overspread. מצפה spread over.
- חרש silent thought. חרש a potsherd, splinters of potter's ware.
- דלק pressing upon, denoting the action of fire. Warm lips, i. e., lips making warm professions.
- 24 נכר to estrange. Is a stranger.
- 26 נשא to bear. משאון an elevated cry, acclamation.
- רע to break. רעה wickedness.
- 28 דכה to beat. דכיו a false tongue shall hate its own bruising, i. e., ill language.
- דחה to drive. מדחה ruin.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 1 מחר to commute. The morrow, time to come.
- 2 יחל to remain. חול sand of the sea, which remains from its weight.
- 3 נטל to impose (as a burden). Burdensome, heavy.
- 4 כזר break through with violence. אמוריית violent impulses breaking through all restraints.
- שטף to overflow, inundate.

- (These are) the impetuosities or gusts of anger, and the inundation of wrath.
- 6 עתר to expand. נעתרות deceitful. Steady. So faithful (are) the wounds of a friend, but deceitful (empty as a vapour).
- 7 פת to part. נפת virgin honey. מתק sweet.
- 11 חרף to strip, reproach.
- 14 חשב to add, reckon.
- 15 דלף to drop. A dropping. מרד impulsive. Continual. סגר to shut up. ביום סגריר in a day of shutting up. Not in a very rainy day. שוה to make equal. נשתהה to be equal or on a footing, Niph. and Hithp.
- 16 צפן to hide. צפניה those who hid her.
- 17 חדה brighten, exhilarate. יחד.
- 18 אן labour. תאנה the fig-tree. שמר to keep, preserve, watch.
- 21 לפי according to. מהללו his praise.
- 22 כתש to bray, beat to pieces. מכתש a mortar. הרופות bruised corn. עלה to ascend. עלי a pestle, because it ascends, &c.
- 23 עדר to separate. A flock. חסה to be strong. חסן treasure.
- 24 נזר to separate. A crown, diadem.
- 25 חצר to surround. חציר a herb, grass. אסף to gather in. גלה to remove, appeareth.
- 26 כבש to subdue. כבשים the lambs.
- 27 עז strength. עזים goats.
- 27 נער to move briskly. נערות young women.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 3 סחף to sweep, drive.
- 4 גרה to excite, move, stir up (as contention).
- 7 זל to let go. וולל profuse, prodigal. רעה to feed. רעה companion.
- 8 רבה to become great. הרבית increase.
- 12 חפש free from incumbrance. Retire.
- 13 ידה to confess. מודה he who confesseth. רחם to embrace, to love intimately, to pity.
- 15 שק to move. שוקק to desire earnestly, have eager appetite.
- 16 נגד to stand above. נגיד a prince, leader, commander, chief. עשק to oppress. Ver. 17, עשק a man oppressed with the guilt of murder shall flee to the pit, let none lay hold of him.
- 18 אחת one, once. באחת altogether.
- 20 אץ to press, hasten.
- 22 בהל Kal and Niph. to hurry, be hasty. נבהל.
- 24 חבר to conjoin. The associate, companion.
- 25 רחב to be dilated. רחב נפש large or vast in his desires.
- 27 אר to flow, to curse. מארות curses.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 1 יכח to be plain, to rebuke. תוכחה reproof, correction, chastisement.
- 4 רם to be lifted up. תרומות offerings, gifts.
- 5 חלק to be smooth. Hiph. to speak smoothly, flatter.
- 7 ידע to perceive, know, respect, regard.
- 8 לץ to mock. לצון scorn, a scorning.
- נפח to breathe, to blow as a stream of fire. Hiph. to smite, blow up as with a fire, inflame.
- 9 שפט all regulation. Niph. contend in judgment, plead.
- רגז to move. Tremble (with rage).
- נח to rest. נחה rest.
- 11 שבח to soothe, calm.
- 12 קשב attend, hearken. Act of attention.
- 13 תך to be in the midst. תכך great or repeated frauds or deceits.
- 16 במפלתם on their fall.
- 18 חזה to fasten. חזון a supernatural vision or foresight by objects represented.
- פרע to free, break loose, start aside.
- 21 פנק make delicate, educate delicately. משנק (only here).
- נן to propagate. מנן made or become a son.
- 24 חלק smooth, divide exactly. A partner.
- גנב to steal or be stolen. A thief.
- אלה a curse.
- 25 חרד move quickly, to tremble. חרדה tremor, trembling, fear.

27 עלה ascend. על oppression, injustice, iniquity.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 1 נשא to bear. המשא the weighty, important discourse.
- 2 בער to clear off. A brutish person.
- 4 חפה to cover, veil. חפניו his two hands joined together.
- 5 אלה to curse. אלה, and Job iii. 4.
- 6 כזב to fail. נכזב to be made to fail, be found a liar.
- 8 ראש for ריש poverty.
- מרק to tear off. Hiph. to give to eat, or to tear to pieces with the teeth, to eat.
- חק to describe (the bread) of my competent allowance, our sufficient bread, as Lord's Prayer.
- 9 כחש to fail, belie.
- תפש lay hold on, handle.
- 10 לשן speak against, betongue.
- 12 רחץ wash, cleanse the surface.
- יצא to come or go forth. מוצאו from its filthiness.
- 14 שניו its teeth.
- אכל to eat. מאכלה a large knife or sword.
- תלע split, cleave. מתלעות the grinders.
- 15 עלק to adhere. לעלוקה a leech, a horse-leech.
- 16 עצר to restrain. Restriction (of the womb).
- 17 יקה to obey readily and cheerfully.
- ענה to affect. עין the eye.
- ערב to mix. The crow or raven.

- 17 **נקר** to bore, dig, cut out. יקרוה
- 20 **נאף** to satiate one's thirst by drinking. To commit adultery. **מנאפה** adulterous.
- 21 **נשא** to bear. **שאת** to bear.
- 23 **שנא** to hate. **שנואה** a woman disliked.
- 25 **מל** to cut off. **הנמלים** emmets or ants.
- 26 **שפן** to hide. **שפנים** the saphan ashkoko or conies.
- 27 **חץ** to divide. **הצץ** their prey, dividing into many parts.
- 28 **שמם** to place, dispose with great care. **שממית** the spider.
- 29 **יטב** to be good, comely, &c. **מיטיב** to do it well.
צעד to step, walk.
- 30 **לש** to knead. **ליש** a lion.
- 31 **זר** to compress, squeeze. **זריר מתנים** strait or narrow in the loins.
תש to compress. **תיש** a he-goat.
אלקום no rising up.
- 32 **נבל** to fall down. Act vilely or foolishly.
נשא to bear, lift up.
- 33 **מצה** to squeeze, press. **מיץ** a squeezing, pressing.
חלב milk. **חמאה** butter.
- 5 **הקק** to define or decree. **מחקק** a definer, a lawgiver, the ensign of judicial authority.
- 8 **אלם** compress. Silent, mute. Handful, a band of men. **לאלם**.
- חלף** passing. **בני חלוף** liable or likely to perish.
- 10 **יחל** to remain. **חיל** ability, virtue.
- רחק** to remove far off. **ממרחק** from afar.
- מכרה** her price.
- 13 **צמר** soft. Wool.
- פשתים** flax, linen.
- חפץ** to bend, incline. By the bending of her hands.
- 14 **סחר** to move to and fro. **סודר** trader, merchant. **סחרה** merchandize, wares.
- 16 **זמם** to devise or consider thoroughly.
- 19 **כשר** straight, direct. **כישור** a spindle or turning-pin.
- פלך** to support. The distaff which supports the flax in spinning.
- 22 **רבד** to wreath. **מרבדים** woven-work, tapestry, carpets.
- 24 **סדן** to loosen. **סדין** loose garment, shirt, smock.
כנע to lay down, expose on the ground. **לכנעני** a merchant, a trader.
- 25 **שחק** to conflict. Dance, laugh.
- 27 **צפה** to overspread. **צופיה** she watcheth, surveyeth.
ילך local motion. **הילכות** the movements, paths, goings.
- 30 **הזן** kindness, affection.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 1 **יסר** to restrain, discipline.
- 2 **בר** to clear. A son, a child, innocent.
- 3 **חת** to be broken. **למחות** to that which destroyeth.

JOB.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 איב to be an enemy or adversary to.
- 3 עבד to serve. עברה a number of servants.
- 5 נקף to go round, surround. Going about.
- 7 שטה to decline, to go this way and that, to and fro.
- 8 סר to decline, turn aside, depart.
- 10 בעד after, behind, without. שך to stop, to fence, hedge.
- פרץ break forth, spread abroad, increase abundantly.
- 11 אלם to compress. אולם yet notwithstanding, but truly.
- 15 שבא Seba, Sabeans, used for the plundering Arabs generally. Country used for the people.
- 17 ראש priority. ראשים military bands or troops under three distinct leaders.
- פשט to divest. To rush forth.
- 20 גז take off or away, to clip short, poll.
- 21 יצא to come or go forth. יצתי I came, (here used for יצאתי).
- 22 תפל crude, indigested. חפלה folly.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 8 חרש silent thought. A fragment of stone or rock, a potsherd.

איוב

- 8 גרד to scrape oneself.
- 10 קבל to receive, accept, take.
- 11 יעד to appoint. יעדו.
- נד to move. With ל following, to sympathize.
- 12 זרק to sprinkle, disperse.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 גבר to be strong. A male child.
- 4 נהר to flow. נהרה a stream of light, light.
- 5 גאל to vindicate, take vengeance (on it).
- כמר to convolve. כמריו thick darkness.
- בעת to disturb, affright.
- 7 גלמוד a rock (concreted to the utmost degree). יהי shall become like a rock. From גל a roundish mass, and עמד to subsist.
- רנן to vibrate briskly. רננה a vibration of light.
- 8 עתד to prepare. עתדים who are about to, or who shall.
- ערר to raise, rouse, excite.
- לויתן the Leviathan, a dragon or large serpent, a whale, a crocodile, Is. li. 9; xxvii. 1.
- 9 נשף the evening or morning breeze, also the twilight.
- קרה to stretch, expect.

- 9 עָפָף to move with a swift, vibratory motion. בַּעֲפֵפֵי שִׁדּוֹ beams of light at daybreak, or the vibratory rays.
- 12 קָדַם precedence, anticipate, prevent. Why did the (official) knees receive me.
- 14 חָרַב to waste. חֲרוֹבוֹ dreary sepulchral mansions, such as the pyramids of Egypt.
- 16 עָלָה ascend. עֲלִים infant children; generally youth, as opposed to יָנֵק.
- נָפַל to fall. An abortion, an abortive birth.
- 17 רָגַז motion, commotion. Disturbing, shaking.
- יָגַע Kal, to labour. Hiph. to weary, fatigue.
- 18 שָׁאֵן to be tranquil. שָׁאֵן to be tranquil, quiet, secure.
- 21 חָכַח to wait, tarry. Wait with desire, long for.
- חָפַר to sink, penetrate. חָפַר to dig deep (as for a well).
- כָּרַח to dig.
- 22 גָּל rotundity. גִּיל a word of gesture, exultation, leaping for joy.
- 23 סָךְ overspread, cover, hide.
- 24 לָחַם to insert, join. Food.
- שָׂאָג to roar.
- נָתַךְ to be poured out, distil. יָחַו.
- 26 שָׁלָה quiet, easy, secure.
- שָׁקַט to be quiet, at quiet or rest.
- 2 לָאָה to be weary, i. e., unable to bear it.
- מָלַח to cut off. מִלִּים or מִלֵּךְ words, speeches.
- 4 כָּרַע to bow, sink down. כָּרְעוּ the bowing (knees).
- 5 כָּסַל stiffness. כָּסְלוֹךְ thy strength of mind, confidence.
- 7 כָּחַד take off or away.
- 9 נָשַׁם to breathe. מִנְשָׁמָה breath.
- 10 תָּעָה to err. נָחַצוּ disappoint or miss of their prey.
- לִישׁ the fierce lion. Not broken (E. T.).
- 11 כָּרַד to divide. Hithp. sundered, scattered.
- 12 גָּנַב to steal. Niph. spoken secretly or by stealth.
- שָׁמַץ to mutter. A muttering, whispering.
- 13 שָׁעַף Arab. to seize, hurry away. הַשְׁעִים ecstatic, hurrying, or maddening thoughts.
- קָרָא to meet, befall.
- 14 פָּחַד to shake, agitate, pant, palpitate.
- 15 סָמַר to be rough, sharp-pointed, stand on end, or upright.
- 16 תְּמוּנָה an image.
- דָּמָה equable. דָּמָה great quietness, stillness.
- 18 שָׁם to place, lay upon, impute. הִחָלָה.
- מִשִּׁים attending to, considering.
- אָמַן steadiness. Hiph. to believe, rely. יָאִמִּין.
- 19 חָמַר disturb. Clay.
- דָּכָא to break, crushed, humble.
- 20 כָּתַת to pound, beat, wear to pieces.

CHAPTER IV. ד

2 הִנְסָה to try, attempt, essay. הִנְסָה if we attempt to speak to thee.

12 נסע to remove. (Does not their excellency.)

CHAPTER V. ה

1 חסידים translated saints. קדשים q.

2 כעש to be angry. Anger, vexation.

קנא to eat into. קנאה envy, indignation.

פתח to draw aside. The simple, in a bad sense.

3 קבה to curse, execrate, equal to נקב.

5 צן pointed. אל מצנים among the thorns, prickles.

שאף to draw in, sup in, swallow up.

צמם empty, meagre. צמים a starveling, a man almost starved with hunger and thirst.

6 און labour of body and mind. און grief, affliction, distress.

עמל to toil. Travail, weariness.

7 רשף to glow or flash. בני רשף a red hot coal, (as the sparks of the red hot coal,) a coal glowing with heat.

גבה to be high, lifted up.

עף to vibrate, to fly.

10 חצה to divide asunder. חוץ m. חוצות f. an out place, a field.

11 רם to be lifted up. מרום on high.

קדר to be dark. Mourn, grieve.

שגב to lift up, exalt.

12 פר to break. מפר dissolveth, dissipateth.

ערם to be naked. ערום wise, prudent, crafty, subtle.

12 ישה existence, subsistence. הושיה anything real, substantial, or lasting.

13 פתל to twist. נפתל writhed, tortuous, crafty.

מהר to haste. Niph. נמהרה to precipitate, fall headlong.

14 ים tumult. יומם by day, daily.

משש to feel over and over again, grope.

15 חזק to constringe, to become strong. The strong, the mighty.

16 עלה to ascend. עלחה iniquity, injustice.

קפץ to contract, shut, restrain.

17 מאם reject with contempt, despise.

18 כאב to mar, spoil. Hiph. to make sore.

חבש to bind round or about, bind up.

21 שטה to decline. שוש a whip or scourge.

חבא to hide, conceal.

22 שד to shatter, destroy. שד destruction, devastation.

כפן to hunger. Hunger, famine.

25 יצא to come or go forth. צאצאים offspring.

26 כלה a crabbed, wrinkled countenance, extreme old age.

קבר to bury, inter. The grave.

גדש to heap. גריש a heap of corn.

CHAPTER VI. ו

2 חרה to fall down, subside. יהוה my affliction.

- 2 **נשא** to lift up, take.
לע to lick up, absorb, swallow down.
- 3 **הם** to be hot. **המת** inflammatory poison.
- 4 **בעת** to disturb. **בעתה** terror. **בעותיכם** things terrible or to be feared.
- 5 **נהק** to bray.
פרא run wild. The wild ass.
געה to low or bellow.
בל to mix. **בליל** a mixture or mixed provender.
- 6 **תפל** crude, indigested, insipid.
רר to excern, ooze out. **ברר** slaver, drivel.
חלם to break off. **חלם**. **חלמות** a dream. (Is there any taste or wisdom in the drivel of) dreams?
- 7 **מאן** to refuse.
דוה to languish, faint. **כדוי**.
יתר to exceed. Hiph. cause to exceed or abound.
- 10 **נחם** to comfort.
סלד Arab. to shake or strike the ground with exultation.
ואסלדה בחילה and I would exult in agony or anguish, or in the expectation.
המל soft, tender. To compassionate, pity.
כחד take away, conceal.
- 11 **יחל** to remain, expect.
- 13 **ישה** existence. **ותושיה** subsistence, permanency.
- 14 **מסה** disunion of texture or consistency. **למס** to him who melteth (afflicted), pity should be showed from his friend. But **למאס** (Kennicott.) (Codices.)
- To him who despiseth his friend (it is) a reproach, and he will forsake the fear of God.
- 14 **חסד** pity, a reproach.
- 16 **קדר** black, dark, obscure.
עלם Hithp. to sport.
קרח smooth. Ice.
- 17 **זרב** to burn, scorch. What time they wax warm. (E. T.) excellent.
צמת to cut off. (**נצמתו** they vanish,) consume entirely.
דעד to go out, to consume or fail. When they wax hot they fail out of their place.
- 18 **לפת** to incline, turn aside, decline.
תה confusion. Without order, form, &c.
- 19 **ארה** to go in a track. A company of travellers, a caravan.
נבט to look. **הביט** the same.
הלך local motion. **הליכות** caravans, companies of travellers.
- 20 **בטח** hang close. Trust.
- 21 **חת** to be broken. **חתה** a great ruin or destruction.
- 22 **כהה** restriction. **הכי** surely (did I say).
שחד to make a present.
- 23 **ערץ** to agitate. Hiph. to be terrified. **עריצים** terrible, formidable.
- 24 **שגה** expatiate, luxuriate, run wild.
- 25 **מרץ** force or violence. Niph. strong, forcible.
יכח to make plain, demonstrate, reprove. **הוכיח** argument.
- 26 **השב** to add, to reckon, think.

Have ye devised to cavil at words?

- 26 **יָאֵשׁ** to renounce. Niph. to be desperate concerning; and at the breath of the words of him who is desperate.
- 27 **כָּרַח** to cut up, dig (a pit).
רָעָה to feed. **רֵיעַ** a companion, friend, neighbour.
- 28 **אָוֵל** to be gross. **הוֹאִילוּ** be gross, foolish, obstinate. (E. T.) be content.
- 30 **הוֹה** to fall down. **הוֹוֹת** oppression, oppressiveness.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 **צָבֵא** to attend on duty. A space of time, an appointed time.
- 2 **שָׂאֵף** to draw or suck in, gasp, pant, aspire after.
- 3 **יָרַח** the lunar light. **יָרְדֵי** months.
מָדַד to be measured. i. e., lengthened out. Then the evening is lengthened out or prolonged (Scott). (E. T., and the evening be gone.)
- נָדַד** to move quickly. **נֹדִים** motions to and fro, tossing.
- נִשָּׂף** to blow. The morning breeze.
- 5 **רָמָה** to cast, throw, project. A worm, from its projecting.
נָגַשׁ being close to. **וָיֵשׁ** and adhesion (of dust).
רָגַע still fixed, stiff, rigid (not broken, E. T.).
מָאֵס to be diluted. Crack, peel off. Despise, abhor.
- 6 **אָרַג** to weave. A weaver's shuttle.

- 11 **שָׁח** to incline, bow, be humbled. **שִׁיחַ** deep thought, care.
- 14 **הָתָה** to be broken, daunted, dismayed.
- 15 **הִנָּק** to strangle. **מִהִנָּק** suffocation, strangling.
עֲצָם strength. **מֵעֲצָמוֹתַי** rather than my bones, i. e., than life in such a skeleton state.
כַּמָּה how long.
- 19 **שָׁעָה** look. With **מִ** following, to turn away or from.
רָפָה to give way, relax.
רָק to evacuate. **רִיק** to spit. **רִיק** spittle.
- 20 **פָּגַע** to meet. **מַסָּנֵעַ** a mark, a thing in the way and offensive.
- 21 **שָׁהַר** dark coloured. To seek. Early in the morning.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **כָּבַר** multiplicity. **כִּבִּיר** a full or a strong (wind).
- 3 **עוֹתָה** to incline, make it partial.
- 6 **עָרָה** to raise. Hiph. **יַעִיר** stir up, excite, awake.
- 7 **שָׂגָה** expatiate, luxuriate, thrive.
- 8 **כִּנְנָן** to prepare, adapt. **כִּוּיָן**.
- 11 **בִּץ** softness. And **בִּצָה** soft mud or mire.
- אָחַד** to join. **אָחוּד** a flag or reed.
- 12 **אָבַח** to swell. **בְּאָבוּ** in its state of swelling, greenness.
קָטַף to crop or pluck off.
- 13 **הִנָּקַף** to pollute. A polluted wretch, a wicked fellow.
- 14 **כָּסַל** stiffness, strength, confidence.
קָטַף to loathe, nauseate, rejected with loathing.

- 14 עכביש a spider.
 16 רטב to be wet, moist, full of juice, or sap.
 גן to protect. גנה reg. גנה a garden.
 17 סבך to inweave, entwine.
 גל a heap, a roundish heap of stones.
 18 כחש to fail. It will fail him (saying).

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 5 עתק to remove
 6 פלץ to tremble.
 7 חרס the solar orb.
 ובעד כוכבים יחתם and behind or above the fluxes of the stars he (God) setteth a seal.
 8 במה high, elevated. במתי heights.
 9 עש to consume. The blight. (E. T. Arcturus.)
 כסל stiffness. כסיל the cold, coldness of the air. (E. T. Orion.)
 כמה to be warm. כימה genial heat or warmth (and the chambers of the south, i. e., thick clouds.) (E. T. Pleiades.)
 11 הלף pass on, proceed.
 12 התף take away by violence.
 13 רהב to incite. High-spirited, fierce, proud.
 שחה bow themselves.
 17 שער to stand erect. שעה a rough tempest.
 שף cover, overwhelm.
 פצץ to wound, hurt.
 19 יעד to appoint. מי יעידני who will appoint me the time.

- 20 עקש prove perverse.
 23 שוט the scourge.
 נסה to try. למסח at the trial.
 26 נמש to loose. Spread forth as an eagle his large wings on his prey.
 27 בלבג to smile, look cheerful, not comfort or strengthen, as Lexicons.
 28 יגר to be afraid.
 29 יגע to labour. יגיע the labour.
 30 זכה to be clear, clean. Hiph. cleanse. הזכות, ו instead of final ה.
 31 טבל dip, immerse, plunge.
 שחת destruction, or q. d. a pit, from שח to bow.
 שלם to make whole. שלמות garments.
 33 יכח to be plain. מוכיח an umpire.
 34 שבט to extend. A rod.
 אים terrible. Here אמחו rendered his fear (E. T.).

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 קט to loathe, be disgusted at.
 3 יפע radiate. הופעה shine forth, cause to shine.
 8 עצב labour. Form by labour.
 10 נתך to be poured out, distil. החיכני.
 קפא to be condensed. Hiph. coagulate, curdle.
 11 עור skin.
 שכך to fence, hedge thoroughly.
 12 פקד to visit. פקדון thy visitation.
 15 אל interposition. וואלי Wo! Alas!
 16 גאה to increase.

- 16 פלא Hithp. to show oneself wonderful.
- 17 חדש to renew.
- 18 גוע to expire.
- 20 שת to set. With מ following, to let alone. ישיח.
- 22 עף to vibrate. עפחה light. A land its (i. e., whose) light (is) as the thick darkness, the shadow of death without rays, תפע and it shines like darkness.
- לא סדרים to order, dispose. סדר without rays.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 3 די sufficiency. בדין מחים יחרישו should men be silent at thy self-sufficiency.
- 5 אלם to compress. אולם firmness, yet, notwithstanding, but, truly.
- 6 עלם hide, conceal. העלמות the secrets, hidden things.
- 7 כפל double. כפלים לחושיה double as to—or in wisdom.
- כלה totality. תכליה completion, perfection.
- 8 גבה high.
- 12 בב hollow, empty, vain. ער wild ass's colt.
- 15 מצק firm, steadfast.
- 17 חלד to creep. Time, age. תעפה thou shalt shine forth.
- 20 נפח to breathe, blow. מפח a puff of wind.
- מנוס flight.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 4 שחק to conflict, laugh at. Derided.

- 5 לפיר a burning torch, a firebrand, a torch of contempt.
- עשרה to shine, look glossy. לעשתורו to the splendours or thoughts of the prosperous (is he who is).
- שאן tranquil. שאן quiet, prosperous.
- למועדי to totter. מועדי.
- 6 רגז motion, agitation. מרגזי provokers.
- 11 מל to cut off. מלין speech.
- 12 ישה very old or ancient, בשישים very far advanced in years.
- 15 עצר with ב following, to put a restraint upon, to restrain.
- 16 שגה wanderer. משגה error.
- 17 ילך to walk, go. מוליך causeth to go, leadeth. יועצים counsellors.
- הל to shine. הלה distracted, reel about.
- 18 יסר to restrain. מוסר restraint.
- 19 אתן strength. איתנים strong.
- סלף pervert, overthrow.
- 20 סר to decline. Hiph. מסיר remove, turn aside.
- נאם say, assert. נאמנים trusty, from אמן.
- טעם taste, discernment.
- 21 מזח (מויח a girdle).
- אפק constrain. אפקים strong.
- 22 שנא expatiate, increase, related to משגיח שגה.
- 23 שטח spread abroad, expand.
- נה rest or settle.
- 24 תהה confusion. תהו a waste.
- 25 משש to grope about.
- שקר falsehood, lies.

25 שָׂכַר to satisfy. שָׂכָר drunken man.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 3 יָכַח to be plain. Hiph. הִכִּיחַ
Infin. settle, determine.
- 4 מָּפַל to fasten, tie, or connect together.
- לָלֵל nothing worth.
- 6 יָכַח to make plain. תּוֹכַחְתִּי re-proof, rebukes.
- 9 חָקַר search exactly, minutely.
לָתֵל mock, banter, trifle.
- 12 מָּשַׁל to rule, parabolize, compare, liken.
- 15 גִּבּוֹס gibbosity. גִּבּוֹי backs, heaps.
לָמַט to kill, slay, cut off by death.
יָכַח to be plain. Hiph. אִיכִיחַ make manifest, shew.
- 16 יָחַל to remain, wait, expect.
חָפַח pollute, defile; not hypocrite.
- 17 אָחַח to join, connect. אִחֻחַ a word of endearment. אִחֻחֵי words.
- 19 כִּי if.
יָגַע to labour, die. יָגוּעַ גּוֹעַ to die.
- 22 שָׁבַע . שׁוּב to turn, as וְהִשִּׁיבֵנִי answer me.
- 25 נָדַף to drive. הִעֲלֵה נֶפֶף a leaf blown about by the wind.
עֲרִץ . עֲרִץ terrify.
- 27 בָּסַד in stocks.
חָקַח to draw a mark. תַּחְזָקָה . חָקַח his bounds.
שָׂרַשׁ a root. The sole (of the feet).
- 28 רָקַב to rot. יָרָקַב worm-eaten. רָקַב rotten.
בָּלָה worn out.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 רָגַז disquiet, trouble.
- 3 אָפַף but yet.
- 5 חָרַץ to sharpen. חָרוּץ cut short, determined.
- 6 שָׁעָה to look, see. Look away from him.
רָצָה to accept, discharge, satisfy.
- 7 קָוָה to stretch. תְּקוּהָ expectation, hope.
- חָלַף to pass. Put forth new shoots.
- יָנַח to suck. יָנִיקָה a sprout.
- 8 גָּזַע . גּוֹעַ stock or stump.
- 9 פָּרַח to sprout, blossom.
רִיחַ exhalation, scent.
- קָצַר to cut down. קִצִּיר harvest, boughs.
- 10 חָלַשׁ to throw down. יָהַלַשׁ weak, pass away.
- 11 אָזַל go away, disappear.
- 12 יָקַץ to awake.
- 14 צָבָא warfare, hard service, affliction.
- 15 כָּסַף paleness. With לְ thou wilt have compassion. To be greedy, or long for.
- 17 צָרַר to bind up. צָרוּר a bundle, bag.
מָּפַל to fasten or tie as with a thread.
- 18 אִוֵּל but, nevertheless, and sometimes for.
בָּלָה come to nothing, consume.
- 19 שָׁחַק to wear away.
סָפַח to join, unite. סִפְחָה that which adheres (to the ground), its produce.
שָׁטַף sweep or wash away.
- 20 תָּקַף prevail on, overpower.

20 **שנה** to iterate. Chald. **משנה** to change.

22 **אבל** to mourn.

CHAPTER XV. טו

2 **חכם** the wise (man).

3 **סכן** useful, profitable.

יעל to profit, be useful.

4 **פור** or **פרר** to break, quash.

גרע diminish, lessen. (Parkhurst's Lexicon) subtract, withhold.

5 **ערם** naked. **ערומים** crafty.

11 **שוב** to turn. **שב** old age, more than **זקן**.

ישה existence. **ישיש** decaying, very old or ancient.

כבר great. **כביר** many, much.

11 **נחם** change of mind. **נחומות** consolations.

לאט to hide, cover, secrete.

רזם to wink (with the eyes).

14 **זכה** pure, clean.

16 **אלה** corrupted. Niph. corrupt.

17 **הוה** to shew, declare. **אהוך** I will shew thee.

חזה to see.

18 **כחד** concealed. **כחד** conceal.

20 **חלל** violent pain or anguish.

ערץ to terrify. **עריץ** an oppressor.

22 **צפה** to look about. **צפו** he observes narrowly.

24 **צוק** to press. **מצוקה** affliction, trouble.

עתיד ready, skilful.

תקף to overpower.

כידור the tumult of war, battle.

26 **גב** gibbosity. **גבי** bosses (E. T.).

27 **פימה** fat, fatness.

כסל stiffness. **Loins**, inward parts.

28 **כחד** take away. **נכחרות** destroyed, desolate cities.

עתד prepare.

29 **נלה** to finish. **מנלם** their possession, prosperous condition.

30 **ינק** to suck. **יונקו** his sprouts.

שלהבת a flame.

31 **שוא** vanity. **בשו** by vanity.

תעה to err, wander. Niph. led astray, disappointed.

מור to exchange. **תמורתו** his recompense.

32 **כפה** to bend. **כפתו** his branch.

33 **חמס** to cast off.

בסר to reject. An unripe grape.

נצה to shoot out. **נצה** a blossom, a flower.

34 **גלמוד** a rock. Barren and desolate like a rock. (E. T.) desolate.

שחד to make a present. **שחד** bribery.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

1 **עמל** to toil. **עמל** troublesome.

3 **מרץ** force, violence. **ימריץ** make thee strong, embolden.

4 **חבר** to conjoin. Hiph. join or tack (sentences together), join together.

נוע to move, shake.

מה in, through, with.

6 **חשך** impede action, restrain, stop.

7 **לאה** to be weary.

שם made desolate. **השמות** made desolate my company

- 8 קמט to lay hold on (as a criminal).
כחש to fail. כחשי he who belieith
me. My leanness (E. T.).
- 9 שטם to hate.
חרק to gnash.
לטש to whet, sharpen.
- 10 פער to gape, open wide.
לחי my cheeks.
מלא to fill, glut.
- 11 סגר to shut up. Hiph. give up
or over.
עיל to act unrighteously. עיל
unrighteous, ungodly.
רט to turn aside or over.
- 12 פרפר to break into small pieces.
פצפץ burst open. Shaken to
pieces.
נטר to watch. מטה a mark.
- 13 רבה to be many. רביו his great
men (E. T.), his archers.
פלה to cleave.
מרר very bitter. מורתי my bile or
gall.
- 14 פרץ to break. פרץ a breach.
- 15 תפר to fasten together or join to-
gether.
גלד to congeal. גלדי skin.
עלל to ascend repeatedly. To
put on or over.
- 16 המרמרה exceedingly imbittered.
- 19 שהד to testify, witness. ושהדי
my testimony.
- 20 מלץ smoothness. מליצי רעי my
friend mocketh me.
דלף to drop, distil.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 1 חבל to bind. Confined, straitened,

- oppressed. (E. T.) not corrupt.
הבלה.
- 1 זעך to be abridged. נועכו extinct.
- קבר to bury. קברים sepulchral
cells are ready.
- 2 חתל to mock. החלים mockers.
מר to be bitter. בהמרוחם on their
bitternesses (rest on), i. e.,
their bitter, insulting gestures.
- 3 שום to place. שימה put or lay
down, or appoint. Appoint now
my pledge or surety with thee.
תקע to strike.
- 4 רום to exalt.
- 5 חלק smooth. חלק flattery.
- 6 יצג to place, set, leave in a certain
situation.
תף a tabret. וחפה.
- 7 כהה restriction. To shrink, con-
tract.
יצם to form. ויצרי my lineaments
or limbs.
- 8 שמם to be amazed.
ערר to raise up, rouse, excite.
- 10 אולם but, nevertheless, אלה the
same.
- חכם a wise (man).
- 11 נתק to draw away. Broken off.
ירש to succeed another. מורשי
possessors.
- 12 אור קרוב מפני חשך light is
near from the face of darkness,
i. e., the light ordained for me is
the darkness of the tomb.
- 13 רפד to strew, spread (as a bed or
mattress יצועי.)
- 15 אפו now, then.
שור to view, regard.
- 16 בד separate. ברי bars. Scott,
however, explains this of sepul-
chral cells branching off.

16 נח rest. נחה rest.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 1 קנץ to hunt. קנצי snares of or in words, i. e., ensnaring words.
 בין to see, perceive, observe.
 3 נממינו to become vile, or נממה.
 4 הלמענד shall on account of thee.
 5 דעך to go or burn out.
 שבב to turn backward. שביג a flame.
 נגה to be bright, shine.
 7 און strength, also אן.
 צור to bind up. (E. T.) straitened.
 8 רשת a net, perhaps the Infin. רש.
 שבך to complicate. שבכה meshes of the net.
 9 פח a snare.
 צמם (a starveling צמים).
 10 חבל to bind. A rope or cord set for a snare. חבלו his snare, a snare for him.
 לכד to take. מלכרה a trap, a gin.
 11 בעה to disturb, affright.
 בלה to wear or waste away. בלהות wastings, destructions.
 נפץ dissipate, disperse, scatter abroad.
 12 רעב hungry.
 איד destruction, distress, ruin.
 13 די sufficiency. ברי on the sufficiency (of his skin). The first-born of death shall feed on. בכור.
 14 במה to hang close. מבטחו his confidence (נחק) shall be rooted out.
 צעד to step. הצעידו shall march against him (בלהות) wastings or destruction as a king).

- 15 מבלי לו none (of his).
 זרה to scatter.
 גפר some kind of wood. נפריה brimstone, sulphur.
 17 חוץ what is without. The street.
 18 נדה to move. Cast out.
 נדף drive or hurry away.
 בל to mix. הבל the world.
 19 נכד posterity, progeny.
 גור to sojourn. מנור a dwelling.
 20 שמם dismay.
 אחרנים posterity.
 קדם precedency. קדמונים ancients, predecessors.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 1 יגה to afflict, grieve.
 3 כלם turn away one's face for shame, withdraw for shame. Reproach.
 4 שגה to expatiate. משוגחי my error.
 6 עות to incline or be partial against him. עות bend, make crooked.
 נקף encompass.
 צדה look sideways. מצורה a net.
 7 שוע to cry.
 10 נתץ break to pieces, destroy.
 11 הרה to burn or be kindled. Apoc. יז.
 12 גדד to assault. גרוד crowd, band of warriors.
 סלל to raise or lift up, cast or throw up.
 14 קרב to approach. קרוב kindred.
 15 גרה to excite. גר inmate, lodger.
 זרה to scatter. To be strange.
 חנן kindness. I have a tender affection for her (on account).

- 18 עלה to ascend. עיל unrighteous, ungodly. A child.
 19 הפך turn about, turn.
 20 דבק to cleave.
 מלט to escape. (Scarcely) am I escaped.
 24 עפרת lead.
 חצב to hew out.
 25 נקף surround. And hereafter my skin shall thoroughly surround or encompass this, i. e., (his body).
 27 כליתי my reins are consumed in my bosom. בחקי.
 29 יגר to fear, be afraid. גורו.
 חם to be warm or hot. חמה heat, anger.
 עוה to pervert. עון sin, guilt, suffering affliction, punishment for sin.
 שדין judgment. From ש and רין judgment.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 2 שעף seize. Thoughts, hurrying thoughts.
 הוש hasten. On account of my ardour within me.
 3 בין מיבנתי my understanding.
 4 עד beyond, further. עדי long since.
 5 רנן to vibrate briskly. רננת exultation.
 6 שום or שים to set or place.
 נשא excellency, height.
 7 גלל dung.
 8 נדר to depart swiftly, flit away.
 9 שזף to see, look on.
 10 רצה must seek the favour.

- 11 עלם to hide, conceal. עלומו his youth.
 12 מתק sweet.
 כחד to take off, conceal.
 13 חמל to have compassion, spare.
 14 פתן to stir. פתן an adder, asp. פתנים.
 15 קוא to vomit.
 16 פעה to swell. אפעה a viper.
 17 פלב to divide. פלגות brooks.
 19 מור to exchange. חמורתו compensation, restitution.
 עלם exult, rejoice.
 20 רצץ to run here and there. רצץ oppress.
 22 ספק to smite. ספקו his sufficiency.
 יצר לו he shall be in straits (E. T.).
 23 לחם insert, eat. בלחמו.
 24 נשק to clash. ברזל מנשק from the clashing iron.
 חלף to pass, strike through. תחלפו.
 25 שלף to draw.
 גוה the body.
 ברק to lighten. ברק a glittering sword.
 מרר very bitter. מררתו his gall.
 26 צפן to hide. לצפוניו all kinds of darkness is reserved for his hid treasures.
 נפח to breathe, blow upon.
 27 גלה to reveal.
 28 יבול to go, flow. יבול the produce, substance.
 נגר to run down, flow away.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 2 נחם to comfort. תנחומיכם your consolations.

- 3 נשא to bear. שאוני bear with me.
 4 שיה to meditate. A speech, complaint.
 6 פלץ to tremble. פליצות terror.
 7 עתק to remove, hold on.
 10 געל to loathe. שורו his bull passeth (the seed), and doth not loathe (to gender).
 פלט to bring forth.
 פרתו his cow.
 11 עלה to ascend. עייל a child, a young one.
 רקד to leap, dance.
 12 עוגב the shalm, bagpipe, organ.
 13 בלה consume, spend.
 15 יעל to profit, advantage. גועל.
 פגע to meet, approach.
 17 כמה how often.
 חבל to bind. חבלים girding pains.
 20 כיד destruction. כר to propel.
 21 חצץ divided, cut off. חץ an arrow or pebble.
 22 תמם to make perfect. תמצם המו in the midst of his prosperity.
 שלאנן at ease, quiet.
 23 עמיניו q. his bowels or intestines (abound with fat).
 מה to be full of marrow. מוח marrow.
 שקה to irrigate, moisten.
 27 חמוס to cast. חחמוס ye wrongfully imagine.
 30 השך to impede action, kept back.
 32 גדיש to heap up. גדיש a tomb.
 שקד to watch. They shall watch over his tomb.
 33 רגב to clod, gather into concretions. רגבי the clods, lumps (of the valley).

- 34 מעל to decline. מעל a sin, transgression.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 ככנ to lay up, i. e., an interest or favour with any one.
 3 חפץ to bend. חפץ pleasure, delight.
 4 ירא to fear. מיראחך for fear of thee.
 יכח to shew, reprove, rebuke.
 5 רע to break. רעהד thy wickedness.
 6 חבל bind, take a pledge.
 7 עיף to be wearied. עיף wearied.
 8 נשא to bear. נשוא פנים he who lifteth up the face.
 9 יתום an orphan. יתמים.
 11 שפע to flow together. שפעה an inundation or deluge.
 13 בעד within.
 ערפל thick darkness.
 15 מתי און men of sin, wicked men.
 16 קמט to cut down.
 יצק to pour forth, spread forth.
 יסד to found.
 20 קום to stand, rise. קים substance.
 כחזד to take off.
 יתר to exceed. Residue.
 24 בצר gold. And בצור gold. נצר store or treasure secured.
 יעף to dissolve. תועפות meltings.
 26 ענג delight, pleasure.
 28 גזר to decree, decide (אמר a matter).
 29 גאה to increase. גאה an exaltation.
 שח to incline. שח cast down (eyes).

30 **אי** to settle. **אי נקי** the habitation of the innocent.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 2 **שיח** deep in thought. **שחי** my complaint.
ידה to propel. **ידי** my calamity.
אנה to sigh, groan. **אנחתי** sighing.
- 3 **כן** to prepare. **הכוננו** his seat or place, residence, tribunal.
- 6 **הברב כח יריב** with great power will he plead.
- 7 **ישר** upright.
יכח to be plain. Niph. **נכח** to be shown, proved by words.
- 8 **קדם** priority. **קדם** before.
- 9 **בעשתו** where he worketh.
- חזה** to behold, see. **ולא אחז** and I do not see him.
- עטף** to be obscured, hidden.
- 10 **בחנני** when he trieth me.
- 11 **אשר** to proceed. **באשרו** in his steps, progress.
- 12 **משה** to withdraw. **אמיש** intrans. depart.
חקק something fixed. **מחוקי** more than what is appointed for me.
- 13 **ארה** to desire, choose.
- 16 **רך** tender. **יהך**.
- 17 **צמת** to cut off.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 1 **צפן** to hide.
- 2 **נשג** to overtake, overpass, go beyond.
גזל to take away by violence, plunder.

- 2 **רעה** to feed. **ירעו**. **עדר** the flock.
- 3 **אבינים** the needy.
- 4 **חבא** to hide.
- 6 **בלל** to mix very much. **בלילו** mingled corn or dredge, mixed provender, barley and oats.
לקש to crop or cut off, i. e., gather (**כרם** the vintage).
- 7 **קרה** to meet. **בקרה** in the cold.
- 8 **זרם** to pour forth. An inundation, flood, torrent.
- רטב** to be wet, moist.
- חסה** to shelter oneself. **מחסה** a shelter, a refuge.
- חבק** to embrace.
- 10 **עמר** to press. **עמר** the sheaf.
- 11 **שור** a wall. Chald. **שויהם** (between or within) their walls.
- צהר** to make or press out oil.
- דרך** to tread.
- צמא** to thirst.
- 12 **נאק** to groan.
שוע to cry out. **תשווע**.
- פלה** separate. **תפלה** folly.
- 13 **מרד** to rebel.
- 14 **רוצח** the murderer.
- 15 **נשף** the twilight. The morning or evening breeze.
סתר to conceal. **סתר** a covering, putteth a covering on his face.
- 16 **חתר** to dig.
חתם to close. To set a seal upon or to mark.
יחד to unite. **יחדו** together, all together.
- 17 **בלה** to terrify. **בלחה** terror.
- 18 **קל** swift.
חלק to divide equally. **חלקתם** their portion is cursed.

- 19 צי drought. ציה drought.
 20 מתק to be sweet. (E. T.) feed sweetly.
 21 רע to break, afflict. רעה afflicting the barren. עקרה.
 24 רם to be lifted up, exalted.
 מד Huph. המנו to be brought to decay.
 קפץ to contract, shut up. Gathered.
 שבל to impel. שבלת an ear of corn; pl. שבלים.
 25 כזב to fail. Hiph. to cause to fail, convict of falsehood.
 לאל for nothing.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 2 רום exalted. גמרומו in his high places.
 5 אל יאהל and he (God) hath not fixed his tent.
 6 כי אף how much less.
 תולעה a maggot, from its eating and dividing certain substances.
 רמה to shoot out. A worm.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 3 ישה existence. תושיה reality, truth.
 4 נשם to breathe. נשמת breath.
 רפא to restore or reduce to a former condition. רפאים the mouldering dead, i. e., the dead, although reduced to their original dust, are in anguish or tremble. יהוללו.
 7 בלימה nothing.

- 9 אהז to seize, to close. מאחו cover.
 פרשו spread out, expand.
 10 חק to describe, mark out. A compass.
 כלה totality. הכלית end, cessation.
 11 רפה to yield, tremble.
 כסכה as a booth.
 תמה to wonder, be astonished.
 גער to restrain, rebuke. מגעתו his reproof, rebuke.
 12 רגע to still, quiet.
 רהב to incite. High-spirited, fierce, proud.
 13 שפר seemly. שמה a serenity or serene.
 נחש ברח the straight serpent, as a bar through rings.
 14 שמץ muttering, whispering.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 4 עול wicked, unrighteous. עול to act unrighteously.
 8 של to loose, dissolve.
 16 צבר to collect, gather together.
 20 בלה to wear out. בלוהו wastings, destruction.
 21 קדם priority. קדים the east (רוח wind).
 שער to stand erect, hurry away.
 22 ברח to flee. ברוח יברח he would eagerly flee.
 23 שפק to clap, strike together.
 שרק to hiss, whistle.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 1 יצא to go or come forth. מוצא a going out, (E. T.) a vein.

- 1 זק to strain off, fuse, purify.
 2 יצק to pour, fuse.
 3 כלה totality. תכלית completion, perfection.
 4 פרץ break out or forth, or burst forth.
 גר rubbish of stones. (A torrent breaketh forth from) the rubbish.
 גרה to excite.
 דלה to draw out.
 נוע to move, remove. נעו.
 7 עיט to become wroth. עיט a ravenous bird.
 איה a falcon, hawk, or vulture.
 שזף to look or glance at.
 8 שחץ to lift up. בני שחץ the sons of the lofty or of elevation, i. e. the lion's whelps (E. T.).
 עדה to go or pass by;
 9 חלמיש a hard stone. (Rendered on the rock, E. T.)
 10 אור light. יארים rivers.
 צור to bind. בצורות among the rocks.
 11 הבש to bind, govern.
 בכה to weep. מבכי a weeping, from trickling down, oozing.
 עלם to hide. העלמה what is hid or concealed.
 13 ערך set in order.
 ערכה price, worth.
 15 סגר to shut up.
 סגור costly or fine gold.
 מחר to commute. מחיר the price or value of a thing.
 16 סלה to strew. Valued, compared (with the gold חסם).
 17 זכוכית (ונך) crystal or glass.
 מור to exchange. המורתה exchange of it.
 פז solidity. Pure gold.

- 18 ראה to be raised up. ראמות coral, a kind of marine production.
 גביש to shave off. גביש a large pearl, crystal.
 משך to hold or possess. משך possession.
 19 פטדה a topaz.
 כוש of Æthiopia.
 25 שקל to weigh. משקל weight.
 26 חזז to cut in, notch. חזז lightening of the zig-zag kind.
 קוללות of thunders.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 4 הרף to strip. Both autumn and winter. Here, autumn.
 6 הלך local motion. הליכי my paths, steps.
 חמה butter, cream.
 יצק to pour out. And the rock with me was poured out (into) streams of oil.
 7 קרה to meet. קרה a city.
 רחב to be dilated. רחוב a broad place.
 8 ישיש very old.
 11 עד to bear witness. העידי.
 14 צנף to turn round. צנף a turban.
 17 תלע to split. מתלעה the grinders.
 18 עם קני in my nest.
 19 קצר to cut short, קצירי the boughs or branches, q. d., the top.
 20 חלה pass. Hiph. to renew.
 21 יחל to wait.
 22 נטף to distil, drop down. חטף.
 23 פער to gape, open wide, to open.
 24 שחק to conflict, laugh, deride,

- 24 פלה to separate, distinguish.
 25 אבל to mourn.
 נחם to comfort.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 1 צער smallness. צעיר little, young.
 2 כלה extreme old age. (In whom old age אבר was profligate.)
 3 חסר to abate. חסר want.
 כפן to hunger. כסן famine.
 עמר גלמוד a rock. גל round, and עמר to subsist.
 ערק to gnaw. In want and severe hunger gnawing the rock of the desert.
 ציה the desert. ציה.
 אמש time past, yesterday.
 שוא desolate and waste. שואה and משאה.
 4 קטף to crop, pluck off.
 מלח to dissolve. מלוח, αλμος, a herb of a brackish or saltish taste. עלי שיח upon the shrub.
 רתם to bind. רתם genista or Spanish broom. Juniper roots (E. T.).
 6 ערץ to agitate. בערץ in the terrible place (of the valleys).
 חר a hole.
 כף a rock.
 נהק to bray.
 חרל. חרול a briar, bramble.
 7 ספה to unite, collect.
 8 כאה to bruise. נכאו they were beaten out of the country, not (were viler than the earth).
 9 נגן to strike or play. נגינה a song.
 מלה a word, a speech.
 10 חה to evacuate. רק spittle.

- 11 יתר to exceed. Because he hath loosened my bowstring (and afflicted me). See margin.
 רסן to bind with a rope. A bridle.
 12 פרחח to break out. Puberty, youth.
 13 נתס to demolish, destroy, spoil.
 היה to subsist. היתי my grievous, oppressive calamity.
 14 שאה to be confounded. שואה or שאה confusion. (חיה under the) desolation.
 15 נדב free, liberal. נרבה dignity, pre-eminence.
 17 נקר to bore, dig. By night my substance is bored or corroded from off me.
 ערק in Arab. to gnaw. Gnawing pains. (E. T.) sinews.
 18 חפש Hithp. to strip. With great force must my garment be stripped off.
 כף to bend, curve. כפי as the mouth.
 אזר to surround, encompass.
 19 ירה to direct, aim. חרני he hath cast me (ver. 20) חמד into the mire.
 משל to rule. Hithp. I am become like.
 אפר ashes.
 21 אכזר fierce, cruel.
 שטם to oppose.
 22 מגג to melt very much, dissolve, dissipate.
 24 בעה to swell. בעי a heap.
 פד to destroy. פיר destruction, calamity.
 25 קשה to be stiff. Hard (of day).
 עגם grieved, afflicted.

- 27 רתח to boil.
 28 קדר to be dark. קדר mourning.
 29 רעה to feed. רע companion.
 30 חרה to heat, burn. Burnt with heat or drought דרב.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 5 חוש to make haste, hasten.
 7 מאום a spot, a blemish.
 8 שרש to root up, eradicate.
 9 פתה to entice.
 10 טחן to grind.
 11 פלל to pronounce judgment. פללים judges.
 17 פתה to persuade. פתי my morsel.
 18 נחה to lead, guide. אנחה.
 20 חלצו his loins.
 גז or גזה the shearing or fleece. גזו.
 חם to become warm.
 21 נפף to reach out, stretch forth. הניפותי.
 22 כתף to bind together. The shoulder-ball. שכמה shoulder-blade.
 קנה shoulder-bone.
 23 יכל endure. אוכל.
 25 כבר multiplicity. נביר abundance.
 26 יקר bright, splendid.
 27 נשק to kiss.
 28 כחש to fail, be deficient.
 29 פד to fail. פיד destruction, calamity.
 33 חבא to hide. בחבי in my bosom.
 34 ערץ dread, terrified at.
 בוז to despise. בוז the contempt (of families).

- 35 תוה to mark. תוי behold or here is my gage.
 כתב to mark, write. Had written a book.
 36 ענד to bind.
 38 דם. אדמתי my land.
 תלם to plough. תלמיה a furrow.
 כח strength.
 39 נפה to breathe. הפותי cause to pant (the owners). נפש animal body.
 40 חוה a hook, a thorn.
 באש to stink. באשה some stinking weed.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 4 חכה to wait, tarry.
 6 זחל to be afraid.
 חוה to shew, declare. מחות.
 דעי my opinion.
 8 אכן surely, only.
 13 נדף to drive or hurry away.
 18 צק to press, straiten. הציקתי.
 מלת I am full.
 20 רח to rest. ירוח refreshment.
 21 כנה to flatter, give a name which does not strictly belong to a man.
 אבות חרשים bottles of new wines.
 22 עשה עשני my maker.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 1 וואלם but, nevertheless.
 3 ברר to cleanse. ברור pure, clean.
 7 כפה to curve. אפסי the hand or pressure.
 9 חפה to cover. חף secure in innocence.

10 נא to fail. תנאואו failings, failures in duty.

קָרַץ to be agitated, formed by agitation, formed.

11 סָד to obstruct. סָד a clog, stocks, an impediment. (E. T.) stocks.

16 יָסַר to instruct. וּבְמִסֵּרִים in their instruction.

17 גִּוָּה to form into a mass or body. גִּוָּה obstinacy.

18 שָׁלַח to send. A dart or javelin, passing on the javelin, i. e., falling on the sword.

19 כָּאֵב to mar, spoil. מִכְאֵב soreness, exulceration, grief.

יָרִיב constant, hard, strong. רִיב אֶתֶן the contest in his bones is severe.

20 זָהַם to loathe, abhor. זָהַמְתוּ. רְאוּהָ desirable.

21 שָׁפַח to dash, crush. שָׁפִי are craggy.

22 מָתַת to die. לְמַמְתִּים to the destroyers.

23 מְלִיץ smoothness. מְלִיץ an interpreter.

24 פָּדַע to deliver.

25 רֹמֵשׁ moist or succulent, and in a state of growth. From רֹטַב wet, and פָּשַׁח to spread.

26 עָתַר to pray.

רוּעַ to break. בְּרוּעָה shouting.

27 שׁוּר to look. יִשָּׂר.

לֹא שׁוּהָ he hath not balanced it to me.

עוּוָה to pervert.

33 אֵלֶּף to lead, teach.

CHAPTER XXXIV. לָד

6 כֹּזֵב to fail. I am made to fail, מִשְׁמַמִּי contrary to my right.

6 אֲנֹשׁ to be infirm. אֲנֹשׁ bad, as a disease, hurt, חַצִּי my wound. My wound חַצִּי is incurable.

8 חָבַר to conjoin. חֲבֵרָה associate, companion.

9 סָכָן profitable.

14 שׁוּם to place. Hiph. to lay up, i. e., in mind.

17 חָבַשׁ to bind, govern.

כִּבְרֵי multiplicity. צְדִיק כְּבִיר very just.

19 שׁוֹעַ to open. Liberal, opulent, rich.

20 חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה midnight.

שָׁקַע shake violently, shake.

24 רוּעַ to break. יָרַע.

חָקַר to search. לֹא חָקַר without searching, without a formal process.

25 דָּכָא to crush.

26 תַּחַת because.

27 סָפַק to strike, clap (as the hands). Clappeth hands.

שָׂכַל to be wise. Hiph. understand.

29 שָׁקֵט quiet.

30 חָנַף to pollute. חָנָף wicked.

יָקַשׁ to lay a snare. מִמְקַשֵּׁי from the ensnarers of the people.

31 חָבַל to bind. Is it to be said to God, I have suffered, (what) I was not obliged to or deserved?

32 בְּלִעְדֵי אַחֲזָה besides that which I see.

33 שָׁלַם to make whole. יִשְׁלַמְנָה he hath requited (הַמְעַמְךָ that which is from thee), (as הַמְמֵנוּ what came from him, 1 Kings xx. 33,) but thou hast despised his correction.

- 36 **שב** to turn. **תשבת** answers.
אבי my desire. **אבה** to swell.

CHAPTER XXXV. **לה**

- 3 **אעיל** profit. **יעיל**.
 11 **אלף** to guide, teach. **מלפנו** for
מאלפנו who teacheth us.
 14 **חלל** to open eminently. **חולל**
 pipes, therefore joy as well as
 anguish.
 15 And now because he (God)
 hath not visited his (Job's) anger,
 and hath not taken notice of
בפש מאד (his) great excess, or
 hath not taken severe notice
 of (his) excess.
 16 **פצה** to loose, open.

CHAPTER XXXVI. **לו**

- 2 **כתר** to enclose, stay near me.
 7 **גרע** to subtract, withhold.
 8 **זק** to pour, to fuse. **זקים** manacles
 or fetters. **בוקים**.
אסר to bind.
 12 **שלה** to send forth. A javelin.
גבר to be strong, behave inso-
 lently.
 14 **קדש** to separate. **קדשים** prosti-
 tutes.
 15 **חלץ** to loose, deliver.
לחץ to press. **לחץ** oppression.
 16 **סת** to stir. **הסיתך** urge from,
 turn away thee.
צוק to press. **מוצק** straitness.
נחת to descend. **נחת** what is set
 down (on thy table).
 17 **תמד** to lay hold on.

- 18 **שפק** to clap with the hands. A
 clapping. (Take heed) lest he
 excite thee to exploding, i. e.
 to rejection.

- 19 **ערך** to set in order, estimate.
וערך הישך will he estimate thy
 munificence **לא בצר** that thou
 shouldst not be in distress.
 20 **שאף** to draw, pant. Do not pant
 after the night (of death).
עלה to ascend, go away.
 22 **שגב** to exalt.
 24 **שגא** to expatiate, magnify.
 26 **שגיא** great, magnificent.
שרר to sing repeatedly, have
 sung.
 27 **נמף** to drop. **נמפים** drops.
זק to pour down.
גרע diminish, make small.
ידה to put forward. **אר** a vapour,
 mist.
 28 **זול** loose, pour out. **רב** abund-
 antly.
רעף to distil, let fall in drops.
 29 **פרש** to spread about. **מפרשי**.
שוא confounded. **השאות** noise,
 clamour.
 30 **כבר** multiplicity. **למכביר** in abund-
 ance.
 32 **כף** to curve. **כפים** the vaults of
 heaven, the vaulted skies.
פגע to melt. **מפגיע** one who inter-
 poses.

CHAPTER XXXVII. **לז**

- 1 **חרר** to move with quickness,
 tremble.
תר to turn about. **תור**.
 2 **רגז** motion. Murmurs, sound.

- 3 כִּנְף extremity.
 4 עֲקַב confine, straiten.
 6 גֶּשֶׁם to be heavy. And make the rain heavy. Even makes heavy the showers of his strength.
 8 אָרַב to lie in wait. אֲרַב בְּמוֹ into lurking places.
 9 חָדַר to surround. A thick cloud (of the South).
 זָרַר to compress. מְזוּרִים cold, grains or masses of air.
 10 צָוַק to press. בְּמוֹצֵק by pressure, expansion.
 11 בָּרַר to clear. בָּרִי the pure bright ether.
 טָרַח to weary or wear away עַב the condensed matter.
 12 סָבַב to turn about. מְסֻבּוֹת circuits, circulations, revolutions.
 חָבַל to bind. חֲבֻלָּתוֹ his well-connected design.
 מִתְהַפֵּךְ turneth over and over.
 13 שָׁבַט to extend. Authority.
 16 פָּלַשׁ to roll oneself. מְפַלְשֵׁי involutions, i. e., the rollings together.
 17 חָמַם to be warm.
 דָּרַם the South. מְדוּרִים by the South wind.
 שָׁקַט to make quiet.
 18 רָקַע to stretch out, expand.
 חָזַק strong. Strongly resplendent.
 רָאָה to see. כְּרָאֵי מִצָּן as a molten mirror, looking-glass.
 21 בָּהַר to shine very much. בְּהִיר bright.
 22 זָהַב clear. Clear, bright weather.
 23 הָדַד to send or dart forth. הָדֹד glory, majesty. נֹרָה terrible.

CHAPTER XXXVIII. לַח

- 3 אָזַר to surround, gird.
 5 קוּה to stretch. קוּ marking-line.
 6 טָבַע to sink, enter, penetrate.
 יָרַח to adjust. אֲבֵן כְּנֶחֱהּ the key-stone of an arch.
 7 רָן leap for joy. When the morning stars, &c.
 8 גִּיחַ to break or burst forth.
 יִסְדַּךְ fenced.
 9 חָתַל to swathe. חֲתָלוֹ its swaddling band.
 10 שָׁבַר to break up (for it) (חֲקִי his decreed place, i. e., the great abyss).
 11 שֵׁת to set, appoint. יֵשִׁיעַ have I set (pride of thy wave).
 12 שָׁחַר dusky. The dawn.
 הַמִּימִיד since thy days hast thou.
 13 נָעַר to shake.
 14 נִבְכַּד to be entangled. נִבְכֵי the intricate passages of the sea, i. e., by which it communicates with the great abyss.
 19 אֵי זֶה where.
 חָשַׁךְ to keep back.
 קָרַב assault, conflict.
 24 חָלַק divide in an exact manner.
 קָדַם priority. קָדִים the east-wind.
 25 פָּלַג to divide, apportion.
 שָׁמַף to immerge. שִׁמְפָּה an overflowing shower or rain.
 עָלָה to ascend. תְּעֹלָה channel, trench.
 חָזַז to cut in. חֲזוּז lightning (to thunder).
 26 דָּבַר to drive. מְדַבֵּר the wilderness.

- 27 **שאה** waste. **משואה** desolate (ground).
יצא to come forth. **מצא** bud of the tender herb.
- 29 **כפר** to cover. **כפר** the hoar frost.
- 30 **לכד** to catch hold on each other (as in freezing).
- 31 **עדן** pleasure. **מעדנות** delicacies.
כמה to be warm. **כמיה** genial heat. (E. T., Pleiades.)
כסל stiffness. **כסיל** the cold. (E. T., Orion.) Or loose the bands (**מושכות** contractions).
- 32 **מזר** in Arab. to be corrupt or rotten. **מזרוה** Mazaroth, that poisonous corrupting wind, known in Arabia by Sam or Smum. **בשתו** in its season.
עש to consume. **עש** the blighting air. (E. T., Arcturus.)
 Canst thou lead along or direct the blighting or wasting air with its sons, i. e., numberless insects?
- 33 **שמר** a side or part. **משמרו** its ministerial authority or power.
- 35 **רום** or **רם** lifted up. **התרים**.
שפע Chald. to flow together. **שפעת** inundation or deluge.
- 36 **טח** to overlay. **בטחוח** the inner parts (of the human body).
שכה to be like. **שכוי** the imagination or conception.
- 37 **נבל** to fall. **נבלי** (who lays along) the jars of heaven, i. e., who disposeth the clouds, &c.
- 38 **יצק** **יצק** when the dust is fused or melted into a molten mass.
רגב to clod. **רגבים** clods, lumps.
- 39 **צוד** to hunt.
- 39 **חיה** vigorous. **חיה** animal appetite.
- 40 **שח** to incline, lie down (in their dens).
- 41 **ערב** the raven. Who prepareth (**צידו** his food) when (his **צורו** young) cry unto God.

CHAPTER XXXIX. **לט**

- 1 **עלה** to ascend. **יעלי** wild-goats.
ילד to breed. **לדח** לרתנה bring-fing forth.
- 3 **פלח** to cleave, bring forth by parting asunder, split off.
- 4 **חלם** be broken away, thrive.
- 5 **חפשי** free.
ערור the wild ass.
מסרות the bands.
- 6 **מלה** to dissolve. **מלחה** a salt or parched place.
- 7 **שאה** to be confounded. **חשאות** tumultuous noises.
- 8 **יתר** to exceed. **יתור** the range.
- 9 **ראם** to be raised. **ראם** or **רים** a wild bull.
- 10 **תלם** a furrow.
עבתו with his rope.
שדד to harrow or break the clods.
- 12 **אסף** to gather in.
- 13 **רנן** to vibrate briskly. **רננים** ostriches, from their swift motion.
עלם to exult. **נעלסה** exulting (wing).
חסידה the stork.
אבר strong. **אברה** the wing or pinion. To wing, move the wing.
נצה to shoot out. **נצה** the hawk.

- 14 ביץ an egg. ביציה her eggs.
 חמם warmeth them.
- 15 דור or זר to press out, crush.
 דוש to tread down, tread on,
 thrash.
- 16 קשה Hiph. to stiffen. Is hard-
 ened towards.
- 17 נשה loose. השה hath deprived
 her.
- 18 מרא to raise or swell up. המריא
 she lifteth herself.
- 20 רעש quick or alternate motion.
 הרעישנו canst thou cause him to
 leap or bound ?
- נחר to snort. נחרו his nostrils.
- 21 חפר to dig.
 הרף to strip, defy.
- 23 אשפה a quiver.
 חנית armour, spear (להב the
 flaming).
- כידון a spear, dart.
- 24 רעש to shake violently. Prancing.
 רגז to be angry. Rage.
 גמא to swallow.
- 25 בדי the very. בדי שפר among the
 very trumpets.
 נץ the hawk.
- 26 בין divide. מבינהך by thy wisdom.
 אבר move the wing.
 ימן the right hand. להימן towards
 the south.
- 28 מצודה a strong hold, munition, a
 fortress, also a net.
- 29 חפר to search, dig.
- 30 אפרה young birds. Its young.
 עלע to swallow down.
 חלל wounded, slain.

CHAPTER XL. מ

- 2 יסר to chastise, correct.
- 7 חליץ the loins.
- 8 פור or פר to break, make void,
 disannul.
- 10 עדה to pass over. Deck.
 גאה gay, lofty. גאון loftiness.
- 11 עבר to pass, put on. עברות rage,
 heat.
- 12 דכה to beat to pieces, bruise,
 crush. הדך.
 חבש to bind up.
 בטמון secretly.
- 15 בהמות the behemoth, hippo-
 potamus or sea horse.
 חציר grass.
- 17 חפץ delight. He moveth at
 pleasure ונבו his tail.
 גד or גוד to assemble by troops,
 assault. גיד a sinew.
 פחד to tremble, testicles.
 שרג to be folded or wrapped up.
- 18 אפק to hold in by force. אפיקים
 channels, compact bars.
 גרם a bone, a large bone.
 ממל Arab. to work, forge. כמשיל
 like bars (E. T.).
- 20 יבל to lead, &c. בול the produce,
 provender.
 שחק to laugh, play.
- 21 צאלים shady trees or bushes.
 סתר to conceal. בסתר in the
 covert.
 בצה bogs, mire, fens, mossy
 ground.
- 22 צללו their shadow.
 ערבי נחל the willows of the
 brook.

- 23 עֶשֶׂה to oppress, rush upon, drink up.
 חָפֵז to haste.
 גִּיה to bring forth, draw up.
- 24 נִקַּב to pierce or bore through.
 (אָף his nose) pierceth through snares.
- 25 מִשָּׁךְ to draw out.
 חֲכָה a hook or angle.
 שָׁקַע deep. To sink, cause to sink. (E. T.) and his tongue with a cord, which thou sinkest.
- 26 שָׂם to put. חֲחִשִּׁים.
 אֲגֻמָּן reeds, rushes. A hook bent like a reed.
 חוּחַ a hook, a thorn.
- 27 חָנַן to affect very much. חֲחֻנִּים supplications.
 רַךְ tender. רִנּוֹת soft words.
- 29 שָׁחַק to laugh, play.
 נָעַר to move briskly. נְשֻׁרוֹת thy maidens or damsels.
- 30 חָבַר to join. A companion.
 כָּרַח to dig up, to provide or prepare a feast.
 כָּנַע to bring down. כַּנְעָן a merchant.
- 31 שׂוּךְ to hedge up. שְׂנוֹת barbed irons.
 צִלְצַל (fish) spears.
- 3 קָדַם to go before, prevent.
- 4 הִרְשָׁא to be silent. לֹא אֶחְרִישׁ I will not conceal (E. T.).
 עָרַךְ set in order. חֵין עֲרָכוּ proportion or the orderly disposition (of parts).
- 5 גָּלָה to roll off, uncover.
 כַּפֵּל double. בְּכַפֵּל רִסְנוֹ with his double bridle.
- 7 גָּאָה . גִּבּוֹרִים אֲפִיקֵי מַגְנִים noble are the compact plates of (his) shields.
 צָר or צוּר to inclose. A narrow or close seal. חוּחִים.
- 8 אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד one to another.
 נִגְשׁ to be close together.
- 9 אִישׁ בְּאֶחִיהוּ one to another.
- 10 עֲטִישְׁתּוֹ by his sneezings or neezings.
- 11 כִּידוּדֵי as sparks (of fire).
 מָלַט to escape, leap out.
- 12 נָפַח to breathe. נִפְחָה seething, boiling-pot.
 דוּד a kettle.
 נָהַר to snort. נְחִירָיו his nostrils.
 אֲגֻמָּן a lake. A caldron (holding water).
- 14 דָּאָב or דָּאָבָה sorrow.
 דָּץ or דוּץ to be turned into joy.
 דוּץ exult or leap for joy.
- 15 נָפַל to fall. מַפְלֵי flakes or fallings.
 יָצַק to pour out, fuse. יָצוּק it is molten (upon him), it is, therefore, firm, hard.
- 16 פִּלָּח a piece of (millstone).
 נָחַת - to descend. תַּחְתִּיהַ lower, nether (millstone).
- 17 שָׁתַּח to set, place. מִשְׁחֹה when he raiseth up himself.
 גָּרַח to fear, be afraid.

CHAPTER XLI. מא

- 1 יָחַל the hope or expectation of him.
 כִּזַּב to dissemble, deceive.
 טוֹל or טוֹלַח to cast down.
- 2 אֲכַזֵּר fierce, cruel.
 עוֹרַח to stir up.

- 17 **חטא** to cleanse.
 18 **נשג** to overtake. **משיגו** when he overtaketh him.
קם to rise, rise up against.
נכע to pull up in order to remove to another place. **מסע** a dart.
שריה a habergeon or breast-plate.
 19 **תבן** straw.
רקב to rot, make useless. **רקבון** rotten (wood).
 21 **תותח** some weapon, dart, club.
רעש to shake violently.
כידון a spear or dart.
 22 **חדד** to penetrate. **חרוי חרש** sharp pieces of earthenware or flint.
רפד to lay, spread out.
חרץ sharp. **חרוץ** what is sharp or pointed.
 23 **רתח** to boil.
סיר a pot.

- 23 **צלל** to overshadow. **מצולה** the deep.
רקח compound spices. **מרקחה** a confectioner's vessel or pot.
 25 **עפר** dust, earth.
 26 **שחץ** to lift up, to be lofty.
שחץ בני שחץ sons of elation. A fierce, undaunted, wild creature. Pride, here and Job xxviii. 8.

CHAPTER XLII. **מב**

- 2 **בצר** to restrain.
 3 **עלם** to hide. **מעלים** who hideth.
 6 **מאס** to reject with contempt, abhor.
 11 **נוד** to shake or remove. Condole.
קשט truth. **קשיטה** a piece of money, stamped with a lamb, typical of purity.

THE SONG OF SOLOMON.

CHAPTER I. **א**

שיר השירים

- 6 **שזף** look or glance at. Shone upon.
נחר to snort.
 10 **תת** to go round. Borders (of jewels).
 10 **חרז** put in order. Rows (of pearls).
 11 **נקד** studded. Studs or spots.
סב to go round. **מסבו** a round table around which we sit.

- 13 שכל deprive. אטבל a cluster.
 16 ערש to couch. Bed-furniture, a mattress.
 רען thrive, flourish.
 17 רחיטי rafters.
 קרה to meet. קרוח beams.
 בר to cleanse. Some purifying herb.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 חבצלת rose-bud or opening rose. From חבה to hide, and צלה to shade.
 שרה strong. A coat of mail.
 2 שש brisk. שושנה the lily, from its brightness or six leaves.
 חח catch as with a hook. A hooked thorn.
 3 נפה breathe. הפוח citron-tree and fruit, not apple as (E. T.).
 5 אשש grieved, angry. A flagon.
 רפד strew. Strew round.
 8 דלג leap, bound. מדלג a young stag or antelope.
 קפץ contract, draw up as legs, to skip. מקפץ.
 9 עפר to reduce to powder.
 כתל to confine. A wall, a chiosk or Eastern harbour.
 שגה to view attentively, pry. משגיח.
 צץ break or burst forth. מציץ.
 חרד enclose or catch in a net or toil. Lattices.
 11 הסת stir. הסחו the boisterous season, November, December, January, February.
 12 נצה shoot or burst forth. הנצנים flowers.

- 12 הגיע to reach, draw nigh.
 13 תאנה a fig-tree.
 חנט to ripen, embalm, filling up with clammy, delicious juice.
 פג fail, faint. פני the first young figs.
 סמדר the bud or budding of a flower. Flourishing. From סם to place, and דר round.
 14 חג circularity. בהגי cliffs, height.
 דרג proceed regularly. המדיגה a precipice.
 ערב to mix, be agreeable.
 15 שעל hollow, concave. The little Eastern fox.
 חבל bind, tie. Seize upon.
 17 בתר divide asunder. Craggy mountains.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 6 תימרות pillars in motion like smoke.
 אבק to beat small. אבקה dust.
 9 אפריון a lovely chariot or palanquin. פרה.
 10 רפד to spread out. רפידה the bottom of it.
 רצף to pave.
 11 עטרה a crown.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 רעה to feed. רעיהי my love.
 ינה to vex. יונים doves or pigeons.
 בעד within. מנעד within.
 צמה a lock of hair.

- 1 שער hair.
גלש to appear beautiful.
- 2 קצב to cut to a certain measure.
הקצבות which are of an equal height.
- תאם bear twins. תאומים twins.
- 3 כחוט השני as a thread of scarlet.
דבר to lead. מדברך thy speech.
רקתך the temples or thin bone of the temple.
- 4 תלפיות an armoury.
בנוי builded.
תלה to hang up. חלוי.
שלט power for defence. שלטים shields.
- 5 עפר reduce to powder. עפרים young harts or roes.
צבה to swell. צביה a roe, a young hart.
- 6 נפח to breathe or blow. שיפוח.
- 8 כלה finished. כלה a bride, spouse.
מען to dwell. ממענות from dens.
- 9 לבב take away the heart.
ענק a necklace, a chain.
- 11 נטף to drop, distil. נפת honey.
- 12 נעל to make fast.
גל a heap, a spring.
- 13 שלה to shoot forth. שלהיך thy shoots.
פרדס an orchard.
מגד precious fruits.
כפר to cover. כפרים camphire.
נרד spikenard.
- 14 כרכם saffron.
קנה calamus.
- 16 עור awake.
נזל to flow, distil.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 ארה to pluck.
יער a wood. Honey.
שתה to drink.
שכר to satisfy thirst.
- 2 ישן to sleep.
דפק to knock.
- 3 קצץ to cut off the extremity of anything.
קוצותי my locks.
רסיסי drops.
טנף to defile.
- 6 חמק turn aside.
- 7 רדד to subdue. רדיי a veil.
- 8 שבע to swear. השבעתי I adjure or charge.
חלה wounded, sick. שחולה.
- 10 צחה to be bare, clear. צח white fair.
דגול a standard-bearer.
- מרבבה among ten thousand.
- 11 תלל raised up. תלחלים curled.
- 13 ערג to pant, ערוגת a ridge or raised bed.
רקח compound spices or perfume.
עבר to pass. Sweet smelling (E. T.).
- 14 גלל to roll. גלילי circulators, rings.
תרשיש the beryl, now called topaz.
עשת שן prepared ivory.
עלף cover all over.
- 15 שוש to rejoice. שש fine Parian marble.
- 16 מתק sweetness.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 5 רהב firm, courageous. Turn
thine eyes towards me that they
may comfort me.
גלש appear beautiful.
- 6 רהל a sheep.
- 9 ברר to make clear. ברה choice,
bright.
- 10 שקף to look at, forth, out.
חמם to be hot. חמה solar
flame.
- 11 אגוז nuts.
אבה to acquiesce. אבי green
fruits.
פרה break forth, bud.
נצה or נוץ to send forth buds or
blossoms.
- 12 נדיב liberal, willing. A prince.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 1 חלל to perforate.
מחלת company, exultation.
חנה to pitch a tent. המחנים of
two armies.
- 2 חמק the joints of
thy thigh-bones, whereby they
can turn aside.
חלאים jewels.
- 3 שרר the navel.
סהר round.
אגן a cup or bason.
חסר want.
מזג mixed liquor.
ערם naked. ערמה a heap (of
wheat).
- כח turn back. Set about.
- 5 ברך to couch. ברכה a pool, a
great blessing in hot countries.

- 6 דלה to draw up. דלה the hair.
ארגמן purple.
אסר to bind, imprison.
רהט a gallery, rafter.
- 7 ענג to delight. חענוגים delights.
- 8 קם to rise. קומתך thy stature.
דמה equable. דמתה like.
אשכול a bunch of grapes.
- 9 סנסן branches.
תפוח the citron-tree. תפוחים.
- 10 דבב to speak.
- 11 שוק to run to and fro. השוקה
desire, attendance.
- 13 סמדר the tender grape.
- 14 דודאים the mandrakes, some
lovely flower or fruit.
פתח to open. A door.
מגד precious fruits, new and
old stores.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 מי יתנדך oh, that thou wert!
- 2 רקת compound spices or per-
fume.
עסיס fresh juice of the grape or
pomegranate.
- 4 רפק resting or leaning (herself).
מתרפקת.
- חבל the girding pangs of a
woman. To be in travail with.
- 6 קנאה zeal or jealousy, ardent
affection.
רשף burning coals. רשפיה
שלהבתיה raging flames.
- 9 חומה a wall.
טיר a row, a palace, or
castle.

- 9 לוח a table, a board.
 10 מצא to find. כמוצאת.
 13 חבר to join. חברים companions.

- 13 קשב attend.
 14 איל a ram, a hart, a hind.

RUTH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 13 שבר to break, wait.
 עגן to stay for.
 15 יבם to perform the duty of a husband's brother. יבמה thy sister-in-law.
 16 פגע to meet, entreat, intercede.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 2 ידע to perceive. מידע a kinsman.
 7 עמר a handful, a sheaf.
 9 צום to fast, abstain from meat and drink.
 11 חמות a mother-in-law.
 14 הלם there.
 צבט reach out, hand. קלי parched corn.
 16 של תשלו loose on purpose.
 צבת a handful of corn.
 17 חבט beat out.
 19 הכר to know again. מניח who took notice of thee.

רות

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 זרה to scatter, winnow.
 7 ערמה a heap of corn.
 בלש secretly, softly.
 8 לפת turn about.
 15 המטפחת the veil.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 פלני such a one. אלמי such a one.
 3 גאל to vindicate, redeem. גואל a redeemer. גאלה redemption, right.
 4 זולתך besides, except thee.
 7 תמורה exchange.
 שלף to draw off.
 15 למשיב נפש a restorer of life.
 שיבתך thy gray hairs.
 לכלכל a nourisher.

LAMENTATIONS.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 דין divide. במדינות among the provinces.
 מסה to disunite. מס a draught or levy of men.
 3 גלה rolled away. Gone into captivity.
 7 רדה descend. מרודה her being brought low.
 שבה to lead captive. משבתה at her captivity.
 8 נידה what ought to be removed. An abomination.
 זול to lavish.
 הזילו despise.
 9 בשוליה in her skirts.
 11 זוללה vile.
 13 דוה to faint, languish.
 14 שרג to wrap or twist together.
 15 סלה to strew, lay prostrate.
 גת a wine-press.
 20 חמרמר sore troubled, disturbed.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 עוב to cover with a thick cloud.
 הדום the footstool.
 3 גדע to cut off.
 6 חמס take away by violence.
 יעד appoint. מעדו his place of solemn meeting. מועד appointed meeting.
 7 זנח to cast off.
 נאר to flow away, cast off.

איכה

- 8 חל the trench.
 אמלל weak, heartless.
 11 עמף overwhelm, faint, or fail.
 שפך pour out.
 14 תפל crude, indigested, foolish.
 וחפל.
 נשא lift up. משאות burdens.
 דחר to drive. מרוחים a push that makes one fall, causes of banishment.
 15 ספק to smite, clap.
 שרק hiss or whistle.
 נע agitated, shake.
 כלל complete entirely. כלילה perfection.
 16 פצה let loose, open.
 חרק to gnash.
 17 זמם devised.
 בצע to covet, finish.
 18 פוג to fail. פוגה cessation, intermission, rest.
 עינך בת the apple of thine eye.
 19 שמר to keep. אשמרות watches.
 20 עלל to do. עוללה thou hast done.
 21 טבח to kill, slay.
 22 טפה a handbreadth. Spread out, extend, stretch.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 4 בלה to wear or waste away.

- 5 נקף to surround.
ראש gall.
תלאה weariness.
- 6 השך to impede action. מחשכים dark places.
- 8 שתם to shut out, nearly as סתם to stop up.
- 9 גזית hewn stone.
- 11 סר to decline. סורר he hath turned aside.
פשא tear in pieces.
- 12 מטרא a mark. (Set me.)
- 13 בני אשפתו the arrows of his quiver.
- 14 נגן to strike or play. ננינה their song that was sung.
- 15 רוח to be wet. Hiph. to be drenched.
לענה wormwood.
- 16 גרם to crush, break.
חצץ to divide into a great number of parts. חצץ gravel, grit.
כפש to feed.
אפר ashes.
- 17 נשה laxity. To forget.
- 18 נצה to overcome. Strength.
יחל to hope. תוחלתי my expectation.
- 20 שחה to bow down.
תמם to finish, consume.
- 22 כל to finish, fail.
- 25 קוה to stretch. לקוי to him who expecteth earnestly.
- 26 ישע to save. לחשווע for the salvation.
- 28 דמם to be silent.
נמל to lay on. Because he (the Lord) layeth it upon him.
- 29 אולי peradventure, if so be.
- 32 רחם to embrace. Compassion.
- 36 עות to incline, be partial against.
- 39 אנן in Hithp. to complain, murmur.
- 40 חפש free. Search out.
חקר explore.
- 41 נח to refrain, rest, lead.
- 42 סלה loose, pardon, forgive.
- 44 פלה to separate, intercede: השלה prayer.
- 45 סחה to sweep or scrape off. סחי offscouring, refuse.
מאם to be dilated. מאוס refuse, vile.
- 47 פח to expand. פחת a net.
שאה to be confounded. שאה desolation.
- 49 נגר to run down.
פג to faint. הפנות cessation.
- 50 שוקף look towards.
- 51 עלל to do, affect.
- 52 ציד to hunt.
- 53 בור a pit or well.
צמת to cut off.
ידה to put forward, cast.
- 54 צפה to cover, overflow
- 55 תחתיות lower.
גזר to cut or clear off.
- 56 לרוחתי to my breathing.
- 58 ריב to plead. רבה thou hast pleaded.
- 59 עות to incline. עותי my wrong, injustice.
- 63 ישב to sit. שבהם their sitting down.
- 65 גנן to protect. מגנה obstinacy.
אלה adjure, curse. האלתך thy curse.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 ייעם dim, obscured, sullied.
שנה disapproved, or for שנה
changed.
- 2 סלא compare. Comparable.
נבל a carcass containing liquor or
anything else, an earthen pitcher.
- 3 הנח to shriek. הנץ the crocodile
and whale species, sea-monsters.
חלץ loose from, draw out.
אכזר cruel.
ענים ostriches (E. T.).
- 5 עדן pleasure. למעדנים dainties.
אמן steadiness. האמנים they who
were nursed.
תולע scarlet.
חבק embrace.
שפת to put in order. משפתות a
dunghill.
- 6 חלה to be faint.
- 7 נזר to separate. נזירה.
צח white, clear.
גזר divide, cut, polish.
פנין perhaps the loadstone. פנינים
something red, not pearls.
- 8 תאר to delineate. חארם their
form, visage.
צפד to cover, cleave. עורם their
skin.
יבש dried up, withered.
- 9 זוב to flow out, pine or waste
away.
דקר to be pierced through (מ for
want). מוקרים who are pierced
through.
נוב to put forth. מהנובות for want
of the increase of the field.

- 10 רחם embrace. רחמניות pitiful.
לברות for meat
- 14 נוע to wander. עורים as blind
men.
גאל to vindicate, defile.
בלא יוכלו יגעו what they
might not, they touched (with
their garments).
- 15 נצה to flee. To shoot forth, rush
away, flee.
- 16 חלק divide equally.
נשא receive, regard.
חנן very kind or affectionate to.
- 17 עודינה as for us.
צפה to overspread, watch.
בצפיתנו in our watching.
- 18 צעד to walk on. צערינו our steps.
קץ end.
- 19 דלק pursue hotly.
- 20 משה to anoint. משיח anointed.
- 21 שחת to corrupt. שחית a trap, a
snare.
ערה strip, make naked.
- 22 עוה to pervert. עון punishment
of thine iniquity.
גלה remove. להגלותך carry thee
into captivity.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 2 זרה to scatter. זר a stranger.
נכר to alienate. A foreigner.
- 3 יתם solitary. יהום fatherless, an
orphan.
- 4 שתה to drink.
- דרך to go after. On our necks
we are pursued, i. e., our
enemies are close behind.
- 5 נח to rest. הונח entire rest.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>8 פרק to break, rescue by force, snatch.</p> <p>10 כמר convolve. Scorched, shrivelled.</p> <p>זלעפה a scorching, blasting wind. Pestilential, destructive, famine.</p> | <p>11 ענה to affect, ravish.</p> <p>12 תלה to hang.</p> <p>13 טחון to grind.</p> <p>15 מחולנו our piping.</p> |
|---|---|

ECCLESIASTES.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 קהל to collect. קולח a gatherer together, an assembler.
- 2 יתר to exceed. יהון remainder, profit.
- 5 שאף draw in. שואף.
- 6 דרום the South.
- 8 יגע to labour, weary.
- 10 כבד multiplicity. כבד frequently, often.
- 13 ענה to affect. ענין troublesome business.
- 15 עות to turn away. מעות that which is crooked.
- תקן to direct, make straight.
- חסר to abate, want. חסרון.
- מנה number, reckon. להמנות.
- 17 הלל to be mad. הללות madness.
- שכל to be wise. שכלות acts of wisdom or prudence.
- רע or ירע to break. רעות.
- רעון vexation.

קהלת

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 נסה to try, attempt. אנסכה I will prove thee.
- 3 תר to go about.
- משך to draw out.
- נהג to carry.
- זה this, this here; like *outos* and *hic*.
- 5 פרדס an orchard, garden, inclosed plantation. From פד to separate, and דס to hide.
- סכל foolish. סכלות folly.
- 6 צמח to spring, produce. צומח.
- 8 כנס to gather together, collect, heap together.
- דין separate. המדינות the provinces.
- שיר to sing. שרים men singers. שרות women singers.
- ענג delight. הענגות delights, luxuries.

- 8 שרה to pour out. שרה ground.
 שרות q. cup-bearer. (E. T.)
 musical instruments of all sorts.
- 10 אצל to set apart, reserve.
 מנע restrain, withhold.
- 11 יתר to exceed. יתרון an excel-
 lence.
- 14 קרה to meet, light upon. מקרה
 occurrence, event.
- 18 נח rest. שאניחנו because I should
 leave it.
- 19 שלט to be over, to rule.
- 20 יאש to renounce.
 סבב went about.
- 21 כשר straight, right. כשרון righte-
 ousness.
- 25 חוש to make haste.
 חוץ abroad, without.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 זמן to appoint. An appointed
 time.
 חפץ bend, incline. A desire.
- 2 עקר to root out.
- 3 פרץ to break through or down.
- 4 ספד to lament, mourn.
 רקד to leap, dance.
- 5 רחק remove.
- 6 אבד to be lost.
- 7 קרע to rend.
 תפר to fasten, join together.
 חשה to be silent.
- 11 עלם to hide. העלם the world,
 obscurity.
 ספה to sweep. סוף an extremity,
 end.
- 13 נתן to give. מתה the gift.
- 15 רדף to follow. את נדח that which

- is followed after, i. e., which is
 past.
- 15 כבר a good while ago.
- 18 דבר to drive. דברת a matter,
 affair, business.
 ברר to make clear. לברם.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 דמע to ooze out. דמעת the tears
 (of such as were oppressed).
- 2 שבה to soothe, praise.
 שכבר who long ago, or some
 time since.
- 4 קנא to eat into. קנאת burning
 jealousy or indignation.
- 5 חבק to fold together.
- 6 נח to rest. נחה rest, quietness.
 חפה to cover. חפנים the two
 hands (joined together).
- 8 חסר abate. מחסר cause to want,
 deprive.
- 10 אילו woe.
- 12 תקף to overcome.
 המשלש החוט a cord of three
 strings.
 נתק to draw or pluck asunder.
- 13 סכן lay up. מסכן frugal, thrifty.
 זהר to shine. להזהר to take warn-
 ing.
 סר to turn aside. הסורים re-
 voltors. But he who was born
 in his kingdom becometh poor.
- 17 מתת rather than to offer.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 בהל precipitate, hasty.
- 3 נדר to vow. הדר.

- 5 חבל to bind, take away.
 7 תמה to wonder, be astonished.
 9 המה multitude. המון abundance.
 10 כשריוון righteousness, agreeableness.
 15 כל עמת ש like as, just as.
 16 חלה faint, weak, sick.
 17 יפה fair, beautiful.
 18 כס to reckon. נכסים such riches as were usually counted.
 שלט to be over. השליט hath given power.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 6 אלו yea, though.
 10 תקוף to overpower, overcome. שהתקף who is powerful to overcome.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 נפל an untimely birth.
 כעס to be angry. כעס anger, vexation.
 5 נחת rest.
 6 סיר a thorn. A pot.
 7 הלל make mad. יהולל.
 נתן to give. מתנה a gift.
 10 חכם wise. מחכמה skilfully.
 12 צלל to overshadow. צל a shelter, protection.
 13 תקן to make straight.
 14 טוב good, pleasant, cheerful.
 עם collect. לעמא over against.
 19 שליטים constituted rulers or governors. שלטון power, authority.
 25 השב to add. השבון a device.

- 26 אסר to confine. אסורים restraints, bands.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 פשר to expound, interpret. But he who is strong, i. e., impudent, shall be hated.
 2 שבע to be satisfied. שבועה oath.
 8 כלא separate, restrain.
 11 פתגם a divine decree or declaration.
 15 שבה to soothe, praise.
 17 של to loose. בשל.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 ברר to make clear, declare. לבור.
 4 בחר q. should be חבר to join.
 בטח to trust. במחון hope.
 6 כבר long since.
 8 לבן לבנים white.
 11 רץ to run. מרוץ the race.
 לקלים to the swift.
 בין divide. לנבנים to men of understanding.
 פגע an occurrence, an incident.
 12 נפל to fall. כשהסול.
 15 סכן to lay up. מסכן frugal, thrifty.
 18 קרב war. מכלי קרב than weapons of war.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 זב to gush. זבוב a fly.
 נבע to bubble up. יביע.
 רקח to make a composition. רוקח apothecary.

- 1 יקר bright, esteemed.
 4 מרפא a healing medicine.
 אל תנה keep not, i. e., yield.
 יניח which will appease or atone.
 6 רם to be lifted up. מרומים dig-
 nity.
 8 חפר to dig.
 גומץ a pit.
 פרץ break through.
 נשך to bite. ישכנו.
 9 נסע to remove. מסיע.
 עצב labour, travail. Must labour
 in them.
 בקע separate, cleave.
 סכך to lay up. Profited.
 10 קהה blunt.
 פנים edge.
 קלקל to furbish.
 חל to make a hole. חילים power.
 כשר direct. ויתרון הכשיר חכמה and
 the excellency of directing, i. e.,
 the most excellent directness (is)
 wisdom.
 11 לחש a low hissing. Such a charm-
 ing or incantation of serpents.
 13 תחלה the beginning.
 15 יגע to weary.
 17 חור white. חורים nobles, from
 white robes.
 שתה to drink. בשתי for drunk-
 enness.
 18 עצל to be slothful. בעצלתיים sloth-
 fulness.
 מד to wax poor, decay. ימד.
 קרה to meet. מקרה a building.
 שפל to humble oneself. שפלות
 remissness, hanging down.
 דלף to drop, wear out.
 19 לחם Chald. an eating, a feast.

- 20 ידע perceive. במדק in thy
 science, thought.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 6 כשר straight. Prosper well, pro-
 ceed rightly.
 10 שחר dusky. שחרות the dawn of
 human life.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 1 בוראיד thy creators.
 3 זע move, tremble, shake.
 עות to incline, bow oneself, as the
 legs of old men do.
 בטל to cease.
 ארב to lie in wait. ארבות win-
 dows or holes for the eyes.
 4 שוק the street. Those open ways
 or passages in the body of man
 through which nourishment
 passeth.
 טחן to grind. טחנה digestion,
 the whole process. When the
 sound of the grinding is low,
 alluding to the noise made by
 handmills in the East.
 צפר to move quickly. צפור house-
 cock which crows before day-
 break, when the restless old man
 is ready to quit his uneasy bed.
 בנות השיר the daughters of
 song or music. When all the
 organs, which perceive and mo-
 dulate the voice, shall be brought
 low.
 5 גבה high. מגבה of that which is
 high.
 התחת exceedingly dismayed.
 החחתים terrors.

5 שָׁקַד to watch. The almond-tree, because it first waketh from its winter repose, flowers in January, and brings its fruit to maturity in March, in Eastern countries.

נָאץ to cast. Sheds its flowers.

הַגַּב the locust or grasshopper. וַיִּסְחַבְל הַחֲגַב and the grasshopper shall be a burden to itself. The shrivelled state of a very old man, parallel to a grasshopper; whence Tithonus living to extreme old age was said to turn into one.

אָבָה to acquiesce. הַאֲבִינָה satisfaction.

פָּר to break. Shall be abolished.

סָפַד to moan. הַסּוֹפְדִים wailings, lamentations.

עָלַם to hide, conceal. Dark, obscure.

6 רָחַק to remove. While the silver cord, i. e., (the whole nervous system) is not loosed.

גָּל to roll. גִּלְתֵּי הַזָּהָב the golden bowl, that part of the brain in which the nervous fluid or animal spirits are formed.

רָץ to run. Broken.

הַגִּלְגַּל the wheel. The pitcher be broken at the fountain, and the wheel be broken at the pit. The circulation of the blood here alluded to, and its cessation at death. See Parkhurst's Lexicon.

נָבַע to gush. הַמְבוּעַ a fountain or spring.

9 יָתַר adv. exceedingly, moreover, further (E. T.).

לָמַד to teach.

אָזַן to weigh, consider with attention, ponder.

הִקְרָה search minutely.

תָּקַן set in order, compose.

10 חָפֵץ to bend. Pleading, acceptable.

11 דָּרַב to be sharp. דְּרִבָּן the point of a gourd to stimulate men to their duty.

שָׁמַר to keep. וּכְמִשְׁמֵרוֹת and like the fences of plantations, נִשְׁעִים to guard the plants of righteousness.

אָסַף to gather. אֲסוּפָה (the masters of) collections.

12 זָהַר to shine. הוֹדַר take warning.

הִגִּיד to bring forth, meditate.

ESTHER.

CHAPTER I. א

- 1 **הדרו** for **הדרו** India.
- 2 **בור** to open. **בירה** a castle, a palace, fortress, citadel. The fortress Susa.
- 3 **פרס** Persia. **היל פרס** the power of Persia.
פרתם הפרתמים princes, nobles. From **פאר** glorious, and **תם** perfect, i. e., the most noble.
- 4 **יקר** to be bright. **יקר** splendour, honour.
פאר to adorn. **הפארה** glory, honour.
- 5 **חצר** to surround. **בחצר גנת** in the court of the garden.
- 6 **כרפס** calico. **חור כרפס ותכלה** white calico and blue.
בוץ fine linen. **גילי** rings.
שש white marble. Parian stone, which is white.
רצפה a pavement.
בהט red marble, porphyry.
דר round. A pearl (Bochart), or white marble.
סחר move to and fro. **סחרה** variegated marble.
- 7 **שקה** to wet. **השקות** caused to drink.
שנה to iterate. **שונים** diverse, different.
השתיה the drinking.
- 8 **דת** a law, a statute.
אנס Chald. to press, urge.

אסתר

- 9 **ושתי** Vashti.
- 10 **סרס** to serve. **הסרסים** the lord chamberlains or eunuchs.
- 11 **כתר** to surround. A crown.
- 17 **בזה** to despise. **בויון** contempt.
- 20 **פתגם** declaration, decree.
- 22 **אל מדינה ומדינה** into every province.
ואל עם ועם and to every people.
שרר to rule absolutely,

CHAPTER II. ב

- 1 **שך** to stop, check, appease.
גזר to cut short, decree.
- 3 **קבץ** collect, gather.
מרוק to scourge, cleanse. **מרוק** abstersion, things for purification. **מרוק** purification.
- 7 **אמן** steadiness. **אמן** nursing or foster-father. Ver. 20, **אמנה** when she had taken care.
את הדסה הוא אסתר Hadassah, that is Esther.
- 9 **נשא** to take, obtain.
שנה to iterate. Chald. change. **אל בית הנשים שני** to the second house of the women.
- 18 **נשא** to lift up. **מאשט** gifts.
- 21 **סף** threshold or gate.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 כרע to bow, stoop down.
 7 פר to break. פור a lot, a small piece of stone broken off from a larger.
 8 ישנו for ישו there is.
 פזר to scatter. מפזר.
 פרד to divide. מפרד.
 שנה iterate, change. שנות different.
 שוה to make equal. Countervail, answer.
 9 גנו a trunk, chest.
 10 צרר to distress exceedingly. צר severe persecutor.
 12 אחשדרפנים (a Persian word) viceroys, lieutenants, chief-governors.
 13 שלל to strip off, spoil. נו a prey.
 14 פתשגן a copy, exemplar.
 עתך to make ready, prepared.
 15 דחף to urge, hasten. דחופים.
 נבך entangled, perplexed.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 3 צעה to spread. Niph. strewed, spread.
 4 הלחל in great anguish.
 קבל to receive.
 6 רחב to dilate. רחוב a street.
 7 פרש to spread. פרשה exposition, declaration.
 11 ישט to hold out, extend. יושט.
 14 רח the action of the air in motion. רוח respiration, respite.

- 14 צלה to overshadow. הצלה protection.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 9 זע to move.
 10 אפק to restrain.
 14 עצה to fix. עץ wood cut down, a gibbet.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 נדד depart swiftly.
 קרא to read.
 3 יקר be bright. Glory and dignity.
 8 לבוש מלכות royal apparel.
 כתר to surround. A crown.
 9 פרתם well born, noble person.
 12 חפה to cover. חשוי.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 אלו if. From אל to interpose, and ו it.
 הצר the enemy, adversary.
 נזק to damage, impair. Loss.
 6 בעת disturb, affright.
 7 בת capacious. ביתן a palace, a large and beautiful house (a Persic word).
 8 כבש subdue, ravish.
 10 שכך assuage or assuage entirely.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 5 כשר straight, right.
 8 חתם to stop up, seal.
 10 רכש to earn. Working cattle, any that earn by their labour.

- 10 אחשתרנים mules.
 רמך בני הרמנים the offspring of
 mares; occurs once.
- 15 כרך to involve. תריך an outer
 garment, robe.
 צהל to shout.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 1 שבר to separate, break out upon,
 look at, or for.
- 19 פרז to disperse. הפרוזים villages,
 open country. בשרי הפרוזות open
 towns.

- 19 קבל undertook.
- 22 לאבינים to the poor.
- 23 חלל begun.
- 24 המה tumult. להמם to destroy
 with tumult.
- 26 אגר to gather. האגרה an epistle,
 letter.
- 27 זמן an appointed time.
- 29 תקף to overpower. תקפו, תקף
 power, authority.

CHALDEE.

THE letters and manner of reading, are the same as in Hebrew. Many words are formed either by adding some letter at the beginning of a word, as Heb. דם blood, Chald. אדם; or at the end, as אמ a mother, Ch. אמא; or in the middle, as אתה thou, Chald. אנתה; or both in the middle or at the end, as ד a hand, Chald. אדא.

Some Chaldee words drop a letter from the Hebrew, as Heb. אחד one, Chald. חר. Some by transposing a letter, as Heb. חלק a portion, as of land, Chald. חקל a field. Many by changing some letter, as ב in Hebrew, is in Chaldee changed into פ, as Heb. ברזל iron, Chald. פרזל. צ into ע, as Heb. ארץ earth, Chald. ארע. ש into ס, as Heb. שמר to keep, Chald. סמר.

But the most frequent changes are the following:—ז is often changed into ד, as Heb. הזה gold, Chald. דהב. צ into ש, as Heb. קיץ summer, Chald. קיש. ש into ח, as Heb. שוב to return, Chald. חוב. With some other less usual changes of the consonants, as of ג into כ, ד into ט, כ into ק, ל into ר, &c.

Of the vowels, א is often changed into י, as Heb. ראש a head, Chald. ריש; Heb. שאול the grave, Chald. שיול; Heb. מאמר a word, Chald. מימר. ה into א, as in forming nouns feminine, and the Aphel (Hiphil) and Ithpehal (Hithpael) conjugations of verbs. ה into י or א, as Heb. אבה to be willing,

Chald. אבי and אבא. ו into א, as Heb. טוב good, Chald. טאב, &c. ו into י, as in the Participle Passive of verbs.

As ה prefixed to a Hebrew noun often denotes the definite article *the*, so does א postfixed to a Chaldee noun, as Heb. מלך a king, Chald. מלכא the king.

PRONOUNS.

Of the First Person : אנה, אנא I.

אנא, אנא, אנא, plur. We.

Of the Second Person : אתה, אתה sing. Thou.

אתה, אתה, masc. ; אתה, אתה, fem. Ye.

Of the Third Person : הוא He. היא she.

הוא, הוא, המין, המין, masc. They.

היא, היא, המין, המין, fem. They.

The Pronoun suffixes to nouns and verbs in Chaldee are very like those in Hebrew, with some variations, as נא us and our, יך and יכי thee and thy, generally feminine. כון you and your, masc. כן you and your, fem. יה him and his, ה her and hers. נון them, masc. and fem. הון their, masc. הן them, fem.

There are 269 Chaldee verses in the Old Testament, viz. :—

In Daniel, 200 verses, from chap. ii. 4 to chap. vii. inclusive.

Ezra, 68 verses, viz., chap. iv. 7—24; v. 1—17; vi. 1—18; vii. 12—26.

Jeremiah, one verse, viz., chap. x. 11.

See "Parkhurst's Grammar," for particulars of Verbs in Chaldee.

DANIEL.

CHAPTER I. א

דניאל

<p>2 קצה to cut off. מקצה some, a part, end.</p> <p>אוצר to lay or treasure up. אוצר a treasury, a storehouse.</p> <p>3 פרתם. הפרתמים princes, nobles.</p> <p>4 כח mighty. Ability.</p> <p>5 פתבג a piece of meat cut off. מפתבג.</p> <p>8 גאל to pollute, defile.</p>	<p>10 זעף troubled. Ill-favoured, sad.</p> <p>גלל to roll. גיל term, or continuance, or sort.</p> <p>חוב Chald. to be bound to payment. And ye shall make (my head) answerable.</p> <p>12 נסה try, prove. נס.</p> <p>זרע scatter abroad. הזרעים things sown, pulse. ארבעתם four.</p>
--	--

17 **ידה** to put forward. **עשר יורה** ten times better.

חרטום a kind of diviners. Interpreters, enchanters. From **חרט** a pen, and **הם** to perfect.

אשף a kind of conjuror or magician (on account of their afflictions). From **נשף** to breathe.

21 **כרש** to contract. **כורש** Cyrus.

CHAPTER II. ב

1 **פעם** to smite, disturb.

היה Niph. to be accomplished, done, made. (His sleep) therefore went from him.

כשף to discover. **מכשפים** enchanters, sorcerers.

ארמית Syriac.

4 **פשר** to interpret. **פשרא** the interpretation.

חזה to declare, and ver. 6, **תהחזן**.

5 **מלל** to speak. **מלה** the word, the thing.

אזדא going away, gone.

הדם to cut in pieces. **הדמין** a cutting in pieces.

עבד to make, to do.

נולי a waste, a deserted, or unclean place.

6 **נכזבה** a gift or preferment in office.

שגיא great, much.

להן therefore.

קדם before, in the presence of.

7 **תנינות** for **שני** second.

8 **יציב** firm, certainty, truth.

די of, who, because.

עדנא the time.

8 **אנתון** ye.

זבן to buy or sell. **זבנין** gain, protract.

קבל before, in the presence of, opposite to, or to receive, because of.

9 **חדה** one.

דת law, decree.

כרב to dissemble, lie (for **כוב**). **כרבה** lie.

שחת to corrupt. **שחיתה** corrupt words.

זמן an appointed or limited time.

In Aph. **הזמן** to prepare, devise.

שנה to change. **ישחנא** be altered.

10 **יבשתא** dry land.

כל קבל די because that, accordingly, on account.

כדנח according to this, in this way.

11 **יקר** to be bright. **יקרה** a rare thing.

להן therefore, yet, but, unless.

אלהין the gods.

אית (as **יש**), and **איתי**, is, are. **איתהי**.

דור to inhabit. **מדרוזן** their dwelling.

12 **בנס** to rage with anger.

אבד to destroy. **להובדה** for to destroy.

13 **דת** decrec. **דחא** the decree.

נפק to issue out, go out. **נפקה**.

קטל to slay, kill. **מתקטלין**.

בעה and **בעא** to inquire, seek, ask. **למבעא** request.

חבר to join. **הברוזי** his companions. **הדי** his.

14 **אדין** then. **באדין** then. **נ** in.

- 15 **חוב** for טוב **שוב** for השוב caused to return, answered.
עט for עץ **עמא** with counsel.
חצף strong, urgent. **מהחצפה**.
- 16 **עלל** **על** to enter. **נ** often prefixed as in **נדע**.
- 17 **אזל** to be gone, departed.
- 18 **רז רזא** a secret, the secret.
אבד to be lost. **יהוברון** destroyed.
- 21 **שנא** to change. **מזהשנא**.
עדה to pass on, take away. **מהעדה**.
יהב to give place.
ידע to know. **נדע** **מנדעא** knowledge.
- 22 **נהר** a river. **נהירא** light, splendour.
שרא to dwell.
- 23 **אבה** acquiescence. **אבהתי** my fathers.
שבח to praise.
ידה to give thanks. **יהודא** (יהוד a Jew).
- 24 **מנא מנה** to number, appoint. **מני**.
- 25 **בהל** to hasten. **בההבלה**.
שכח in Aph. to find.
כען now.
- 26 **כהל** able.
- 27 **גזר** to divide, cut out. **גורין** soothsayers.
- 28 **ברם** but truly, but.
הוא permanent existence. Chald. to be.
- 29 **רעה** to will. **רעיוניך** thy thoughts.
סלק to ascend, grow up.
- 31 **אלו** if. **אלו** as **ארו** see, behold, lo.
זיו splendour, beauty. **זויה**.
קאם to stand.
רוא form, aspect. **רואה**.
דחל to fear. **דחיל** terrible.
- 32 **חרוהי** his breast. **חרוה**.
דרעוהי his arms.
- 33 **שוק** to move. **שקוהי** legs, shanks.
מנה to distribute. **מנהון** part.
חסף clay; also **חספא**.
- 34 **מחה** to smite, abolish.
חמון them.
דק to beat small. **הוקת** and **מדהק** ver. 40.
- 35 **כהדה** according to this, in this way.
עור chaff.
אדר area or floor.
קיט summer. **קייץ**.
אתר a place.
טור a mountain.
- 37 **חסן** to possess. **חסנא** power, hereditary dominion.
תקף to overpower. **תקפא** power, might.
יקר be bright. **יקרא** glory, honour.
- 38 **דארין** inhabitants.
חיה to be vigorous. **חיות** beasts.
ברא a field, a plain.
- 39 **בתר** after, afterwards.
מלכו a kingdom.
ארעא weaker, lower.
תלת (שלש) third.
שלט have dominion.
- 40 **חשל** to wear away.
רעע (for **רצע**) to break in pieces. **מרעע**.
- 41 **פחר** the potter.
פלג to divide.
נצב to stand. **נצבתא** the firmness.
מינא mud, mire.

- 42 **קצה** the end a part. מי הצח.
תבר to break (שבר). תבירה.
הא lo, behold.
- 44 **חבל** corrupt, destroy, hurt.
שבה to leave, let alone. חשחבק.
סוף to sweep away, consume, put
 an end to.
- 45 **גזר** cut out. אחזרה.
מהימן faithful.
- 46 **אנף** the countenance, the face.
סגד to bow to the ground, Is. xliv.
 15, 17, 19; xlv. 6. To touch
 the ground with the forehead.
 Nebuchadnezzar, see chap. iii. 6.
נסך to pour out.
- 47 **מן קשט** of a truth.
מרא a lord.
- 48 **רבה** to increase. Made Daniel
 great.
נתן to give. מתן gifts. רבין
 very great.
כגן a prince, magistrate.
- 49 **בעא** to seek, ask. Requested.
עבד to do. עבדה the business.
תרע a door, a porter, a gate.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 1 **שת** (for שש) six. שחין sixty.
פתה to part, dilate. פתי breadth.
- 2 **אחשדרפניא** satraps, viceroys,
 chief governors.
פחה a governor, a ruler. פחותא.
אדרגזריא chiefs, prefects, se-
 nators.
גדבר a treasurer.
דתבר a lawyer, a judge.
תפתיא sheriffs, prefects, officers.

- 2 **אתא** to come. למחא to come
- 3 **כנש** for כנס to gather together.
 מחכנשין.
- 4 **כרוז** to cry aloud. כרוזא a crier,
 herald.
עם to collect. עממא a people.
אמה a nation. אממא nations.
- 5 **קרן** a horn. קרנא a horn, cornet.
משרוקיתא a flute. מצ'וקיטא.
קיתרם a harp, lute, viol.
סבכא, also, (שבכא) sackbut, dul-
 cimer, guitar.
פסנתרין or פסנתרין psalteries.
סמפוניה sympathy, musical con-
 cert.
זני (for מני) kinds, species.
זמרא music.
- 6 **שעה** an hour. בה שעתא in the
 same hour.
רמה to throw, be cast. יתרמא.
גוא the midst. לגוא.
אתון a furnace.
נורא fire, or נור.
יקד to burn. יקידחא.
- 7 **כל קבל דנה** on account of this,
 for this cause.
זמנא an appointed or limited
 time.
- 8 **גבר** strong, valiant (a man).
אכל to proclaim against.
קרץ to move, wink, nod. קרציון
 accusations.
- 10 **טעם** a royal decree. Regard,
 respect, i. e., relish.
- 12 **פלה** to worship, serve. Heb.
 פלה to meditate.
- 13 **רגז** moved with anger. Anger,
 fury.
- 14 **הצדא** is it true. להיתיה for
 to bring.

- 15 כען now. הן if.
 עתידין be ready.
 שוב to rescue, set free. ישיזבנכון.
- 16 חשה to have need, or occasion for.
 פתגם a word. Answer.
 טוב for שוב to restore, return.
 Ver. 19, להחיותך.
- 19 מלא to fill. החמלי.
 צלם form, image.
 שנה to change. אשתנו.
 אזא to heat, make hot. למזא.
- 20 כפת to bind, tie.
- 21 אלך these.
 סרביל a cloak. בסרבליהון.
 פטש cap or breeches. פטישיהון
 head-dress, turbans.
 כרביל to clothe. כרביליהון vests,
 tunics.
- 22 נסק (Aph.) to cause to ascend,
 bring up. הסקו.
 שביבא a spark or sparks.
 מן די whosoever.
- 23 תלתהון three.
- 24 תוה to tremble, terrified, or
 amazed.
 דבר to drive, bring.
 יצב firm, true. יציבא it is true.
- 25 שרא and שרה to loose. שרין
 loose.
 חבל to bind, seize. Hurt, seizing
 of fire.
 רוא form, aspect. רוא.
- 26 תרע a gate or door, for שר.
 עליא lofty, high.
 נפק go forth. פוקו.
- 27 גשם the body, for גף.
 חרד to burn.

- 28 רחץ to hope, trust.
 יחב to give, supply, deliver.
- 29 שלה to be quiet. Careless, error,
 quiet, secure.
 הדם to cut in pieces. הדמין a
 cutting in pieces, pieces.
 כולי a waste.
- 30 צלה to prosper, and (Aph.) pro-
 mote, (Heb. to pass on.)
- 31 שגא to expatiate, increase.
- 32 אתיא signs.
 תמה to wonder. תמהויה wonders.
 אתיא קדמי שפר it was seemly
 before me.
 שפר fair, goodly, pleasant, agree-
 able.
- 33 רברב very great.
 תקף overpower. חקפין strong,
 mighty.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 רעען green, flourishing.
 דחל to fear, affright (Aph.).
 חרהורין thoughts (same as
 רעיונין).
- 6 רז a secret.
 אנס to be difficult.
- 7 חזה הוית I was seeing.
 אילן a tree.
- 8 רבה to grow great.
 תקף valiant, hardy.
 מטא arrive, reach.
- 9 עפיה its foliage, branches.
 אנב fruit. ח. נוב fruit.
 זון to nourish. מוין meat, food.
 Ver. 10, יתוין.
 נחת to descend.
 טלל to shadow. A shadow, for
 צל.

- 9 ברא a field, a plain. (חיותא beasts of) the field.
 ענף a branch or bough.
 דאר or דור to dwell.
- 10 ער to raise. עיר a watcher.
- 11 חגד cut off (for חגדו). חגדו חגדו.
 חגדו fell or cut down. (E. T.) shake off.
 חגדו scatter, disperse, for חגדו.
- 12 חגד but, but yet.
 חגדו to lop. חגדו the stump or bole of a tree.
 חגדו to leave, let alone.
 חגדו to bind. חגדו with a band, a chain.
 חגדו the tender grass, or חגדו.
 חגדו dew. חגדו with the dew.
 חגדו to wet, moisten. Ithp. חגדו, חגדו and חגדו being transposed.
- 14 חגדו to cut out. חגדו a decree.
 חגדו to ask. חגדו the petition, request.
 חגדו מן די whomsoever, from which.
 חגדו to will.
- 15 חגדו able.
- 16 חגדו was astonished and silent.
 חגדו חגדו about one hour.
 חגדו חגדו his thought.
 חגדו a lord. חגדו my lord.
 חגדו an adversary (for חגדו).
- 19 חגדו חגדו thy greatness is grown.
 חגדו חגדו to have dominion. חגדו חגדו dominion.
- 20 חגדו חגדו bind, seize, destroy.
 חגדו חגדו to dip or dye.
- 22 חגדו חגדו to drive out, thrust out.
- 22 חגדו חגדו thy dwelling.
 חגדו חגדו a bull, ox (for חגדו).
- 24 חגדו חגדו to deliberate. חגדו חגדו my counsel.
 חגדו חגדו pleasant, agreeable.
 חגדו חגדו break off.
 חגדו חגדו vigorous.
 חגדו חגדו by keeping in life, or being kind to the poor. חגדו חגדו.
 חגדו חגדו to prolong, lengthen. Ver. 26, חגדו חגדו.
- 26 חגדו חגדו two.
- 27 חגדו חגדו (for חגדו this).
 חגדו חגדו strength.
- 28 חגדו חגדו or חגדו חגדו the mouth.
 חגדו חגדו pass on, take away.
- 30 חגדו חגדו completed, fulfilled.
 חגדו חגדו a nail. חגדו חגדו his nails (like birds' claws).
- 31 חגדו חגדו to lift up. חגדו חגדו my understanding.
- 32 חגדו חגדו as nothing. From חגדו חגדו not, and חגדו חגדו as.
 חגדו חגדו to will. חגדו חגדו according to his will. חגדו חגדו.
 חגדו חגדו to strike, smite. Also preserve alive.
- 33 חגדו חגדו splendour, beauty.
 חגדו חגדו majesty.
 חגדו חגדו counsellor. חגדו חגדו barristers, pleaders.
 חגדו חגדו or חגדו חגדו inquired.
 חגדו חגדו to establish, confirm. חגדו חגדו.
- 34 חגדו חגדו truth, truly.
 חגדו חגדו pride.

CHAPTER V. ח

1 לחם a feast.

- 1 קבל before, in the presence of. לקבל opposite.
 חמרא . חמר wine.
- 2 אתא to come. להיחיה to be brought.
 מאן a vessel.
 נפק take out. Go forth.
 שגלה a spouse, a wife. שגלחה.
 להנה a concubine.
- 4 אעא a tree, wood.
- 5 נברשתא a candlestick, a lamp.
 גירא the chalk, plaster.
 כתל a wall.
- 6 קטר (for קטר) to bind. קטר the knots.
 הרצה the loins.
 שרא to loose. משתרין.
 ארכבתא his knees, from בך.
 נקש strike or beat one against another.
- 7 קרה to read or call. יתקרה.
 ארגונא purple. Heb. ארגמן.
 המניכה a chain, for ornament. והמונא.
- 9 שבש perplexed, confounded.
 משתא a feast, a drinking.
- 11 נהר light. נהירו.
 שכח to find. השתכחח.
- 12 חוה declare. אחויה declaring, shewing.
 אחודן hidden things, enigmas.
- 17 משרא קטריו explaining things bound, difficult, or doubtful.
 נבזבה a gift, or preferment in office.
- 19 צאעין trembling. זאעין trembled.
- 20 זוד to act proudly. להזודה.
 תקף to prevail.

- 21 שוה to make equal or level. שוי.
 ערד a wild ass.
- 22 ברה his son.
- 23 מרא the Lord.
 נשמה the spirit, soul, or breath.
- 24 פסא the bit, particle.
 רשם describe. רשיים.
- 25 מנה to number, reckon up. מנא.
 תקל to weigh (for שקל).
- פרס to part, break in pieces, divide.
- 27 חסר deficient, wanting. חסיר.
- 29 כרז to proclaim.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 קבל to receive.
 כבר about, already, past.
 שתין ותרתין sixty-two.
- 3 סרכיא exarchs, presidents, superintendents. סרכין comptrollers.
 נזק hurt, damage.
 טעמא the account.
- 4 נצח be over, preside. מתנצח set over.
- 5 עלה occasion against him.
- צדה to look sideways. מצד on the part.
- מהימן faithful.
- שלה quiet. שלו negligence, neglect.
- 7 רגש gather together, assemble.
- 8 יעמ to consult one another or together, for יעץ.
- קום to arise. לקימה קים to establish a statute.
- אסר to bind. An obligation.
- גב gibbosity. A pit or den.

- 9 **רשם** describe, sign.
עדה to pass away. **עדא**.
- 11 **כוא** a window. Pl. **כוין**.
פתח open.
עליתה upper chamber.
זמן an appointed time.
צלא pray to, entreat.
- 14 **טעם** taste, respect.
- 15 **באש** to be bad, displeased.
עלה to ascend. **מעלי** the going in or off.
שדר to exert oneself, strive.
- 17 **תדירא** continually. Heb. **תמיד** continually.
- 18 **עזקהא** a ring or signet.
- 19 **אזל** to be gone, depart.
בת to lodge, (**לן** Hebrew) pass the night.
טות hungry, supperless.
דחה to drive, impel. **דחון** instruments of music.
גד to flee, retire.
- 20 **שפרפרא** day-break, early dawn.
נגה as the morning. **בננהא**.
בחל to hurry, hastily.
- 21 **עציב** sad, sorrowful.
- 22 **מלל** speak, relate.
- 23 **חבל** to hurt.
זכה clean, pure. **זכו** purity, innocence.
- 24 **טאב** well-pleased, cheerful, glad.
נסק to ascend, go up, lead out.
הימן he believed.
- 26 **שגא** increase, go up.
אתין signs.
- 27 **טעם** a royal decree.
תמהין wonders.

- 2 **ארו** or **אלו** see, behold.
גוח to fight, break forth. **מניהן**.
- 3 **סלק** ascended.
- 4 **גף** a wing. **גפין די נשר** wings of an eagle.
מרט to pluck off.
נטל to lift up.
- 5 **שטר** a side or part.
עלע a rib (for **צלע**).
- 6 **נמר** a leopard.
- 7 **אמתני** terrible.
דקה to be beat small. **מוקה**.
רפס to trample upon, tread down.
- 8 **שכל** to understand, consider.
משחל.
בינהון among them.
עקר to be cut, lop off.
- 9 **כרסא** a throne. **כרסון** thrones.
עתק permanent, lasting. **עתיק** permanent, (ancient, E. T.).
נקא clean, pure. **עמר** wool.
שבב to turn backward. **שבינין** streams of hot air of the fire.
דלק burning (**נור** fire).
- 10 **נהר** to flow. A river, light.
נפק to go out. **נגד** to issue forth.
שמש to minister, attend and wait upon.
רבו רבון ten thousand times ten thousand.
יתב for **ישב** to sit.
- 11 **מלל** to speak. **ממלאא**.
אבד to perish. **הובר**.
יקד to burn.
אשא fire.
- 12 **עדן** time.
- 13 **כבר** like a son.

- 13 **מטה** to arrive, come to.
 15 **כרה** to cut through, afflicted.
 אהרניה
נדנה a sheath. Metaph. a body.
גו or **גוא** the midst.
 16 **קאם** to stand. קאמיא the standers
 by.
יצב firm. יצינא the truth.
 18 **קבל** to receive.
חסן possess.
 19 **צבה** to will, be desirous, or צנא.
צינא I was desirous to know
 the truth.
טפר a nail (for צפון).
 20 **דכן** of that, of that kind. This.
 21 **קרב** war. חוזה his countenance.
 23 **דש** thrash, beat to pieces. תרושנה.
 25 **צד** the side, opposite to, against.
בלא consume, afflict.
סבר to think (for שבר).
פלג to divide, a portion, half.
 26 **שמד** to destroy.
 27 **תחות** under.
 28 **נטר** to keep.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 2 **יבל** to carry along. אובל river.
אולי Ulai.
 3 **נגח** to push, strike. מננח.
 5 **צפר** to move quickly. צפיר a he-
 goat.
 7 **מרמר** to be exceedingly imbit-
 tered, irritated.
 8 **עצם** strength. Strong.
 9 **צבה** to swell. הצבי the promised
 land, i. e., the glory of all lands.
 10 **מנה** to distribute. מן.

- 11 **רם** to be lifted. In Huph. הרים
 taken away.
תמיד continual (עלה burnt-offer-
 ing).
כן to make ready. מכן prepared
 place.
 13 **פלמוני** a certain one, some one.
 From פלה to separate, and מנה
 to distribute.
 14 **עד ערב בקר אלפים ושש**
מאות until the two thousandth
 three hundredth evening and
 morning.
 16 **לו** to turn aside. הלו this, this
 here.
 17 **בעת** to terrify.
 21 **יון** a Greek. Of Greece.
 19 **זעם** indignation.
 23 **תם** to finish. כהתם when are
 finished.
 25 **שכל** to be wise. שכל prudence,
 skill.
אפס to fail.
 26 **סתם** to stop, stop up.
 27 **נהה** lament, bewail.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 **חרב** to waste. Desolation.
 7 **מעל** to decline. Declining from
 duty, trespass.
 11 **נתך** pour out. חתך.
 13 **חלה** to be faint, supplicate. חלינו.
 14 **שקד** to awake. Watch.
 19 **אחר** to delay, defer. מפלים
 to present. מפיל to present.
 21 **עוף** to vibrate, fly. מעף בעף
 caused to fly swiftly.
 22 **בין** divide, discern, understand.

- 24 **התך** decided, determined.
התם to seal (the vision and the prophet) twice, i. e., to confirm and put an end to all the prophecies concerning the Messiah, by their accomplishment in himself.
משח to anoint.
- 25 **תשוב ונבנתה** shall be built again.
להשיב ולבנות to build again.
משיח נגיד Messiah the prince, or the anointed ruler.
שבעים שבועה seven weeks.
חרץ to shorten, cut short, determined. **חרוץ** a ruin or heap of ruins.
צוק in afflicting times.
- 26 **נחרצת** determined (desolations).
- 27 **גבר** to be strong, establish, confirm.
כנף extremity.
שקץ to abominate. **שקוצים** abomination.
ועד כלה ונחרצה תתך על שומם until a consummation, even that appointed, thou wilt pour forth upon the desolate.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 **צבא** to assemble.
- 2 **אבל** to be desolate. Indeed, in truth.
- 7 **חרד** to move with quickness, to tremble.
חבא to hide, conceal.
- 12 **ענה** to affect, afflict. **להחצנה**.

- 15 **אלם** to compress, silent.
- 18 **חזק** be strong, courageous. **חזוק**.
- 21 **רשם** mark, written. **הרשום**.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 4 **חצה** to divide.
אחר behind. **אחריהו** his descendants.
- 6 **ישר** to be straight. **מישרים** rights.
עצר to restrain, retain.
- 7 **נצר** to form. A branch.
כנו in his office or place.
- 8 **נסך** to diffuse. **נסכיהם** their princes.
- 10 **גרה** to stir up.
עוז strength. **מעוז** a strong-hold or fortress.
- 12 **רבה** to be many. **רבאות** myriads.
- 14 **פרץ** to break forth. **פריצי** robbers.
- 15 **סלל** to raise very high. Gr. **σάλας**, from **σάω**. **סוללה** a mount.
שפך to pour.
- 17 **תקה** power.
- 18 **יקץ** to awake. **קצין** a ruler.
- 20 **נגש** close to, squeeze. **נוגש** a tax-gatherer.
עבר to pass. **מעביר** one who causeth to pass over.
- יחד** to unite. **אחדים** a few.
- 21 **בזה** to despise. **נבזה** a vile, contemptible person.
- 22 **שטף** to cover with water, overwhelm. An overflowing inundation.
נגד a prince.
- 23 **חבר** to conjoin. **החבורה** league made with him.
- 24 **שמן** משמני fattest part.

- 24 **בוז** to spoil. **בוה** the spoil.
בוז to scatter, disperse.
 25 **עיר** to stir up, excite.
 26 **פתבג** a piece of meat cut off.
 30 **צי** a ship.
כאה to bruise.
 32 **רשע** scales of unfairness. **מרשיעי**
 they who act unjustly against.
חנף to pollute, corrupt.
 33 **בין** to impart understanding.
 35 **לבן** to make white.
 36 **חרץ** to cut short, determine.
 39 **הכר** acknowledge.
מבצרים fortresses, protectors.
מחר to commute, exchange. **מחיר**
 a price.
 40 **שער** to fear. **השחע** come like a
 whirlwind.
 43 **כמן** to hide. **מכמני** treasures.
לבים the Lybians.
כשים the Æthiopians.

- 45 **אהלי אפרנו** the curtains of his
 pavilion.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 **ישן** to sleep. **מישני** who sleep.
דרא Arab. to repel. **לוראון** con-
 tempt.
 3 **זהר** to shine. **והר** brightness,
 transparency, as of the air or
 heavens thus illuminated.
 4 **שטט** to go or run to and fro re-
 peatedly.
 7 **יעד** to appoint. **מועד** a set regular
 time, a season.
 9 **סתם** to shut up. A mystery, a
 secret.
 10 **ברר** to cleanse, purge thoroughly.
 11 **סר** to decline. **הוסר** re-
 moved.
 12 **חכה** to wait, tarry. **המחכה**.

EZRA.

CHAPTER I. א

עזרא

- 4 **קם** to arise. **מקום** a place.
נדב to give freely. **נרבה** a vo-
 luntary gift.
 6 **מגד**. **מגדנות** costly or precious
 things.

- 8 **גזבר** a treasurer.
 9 **אגרטלי** chargers, basins.
חלף passing. **מחלף** a knife (for
 slaying victims).
 10 **כפר** to cover. **כפור** a cup, a bowl.

10 שנה . משנים of a second sort.

CHAPTER II. ב

62 יחש to compute. המתייחסים
among those who were enrolled.

לכל to defile, reject.

64 ארבע רבוא four ten thousands.

65 שיר to sing. משררים the singers.

69 דרכמון the Persian daric, a
dram.

מנה a maneh, perhaps 100
shekels.

70 שער a gate. שרים porters.

CHAPTER III. ג

7 חצב to hew. חצב a stone-cutter.

רשא Chald. to have power, per-
mission. רשיון grant, permission.

10 בנה to build. הבנים the builders.

חצצרה a trumpet.

צלל מצלחים a cymbal, two
plates which were struck to-
gether.

13 הכיר perceive, discern. מכירים.

CHAPTER IV. ד

2 לא for לו him.

4 בלה to terrify.

5 סכר to hire, bribe (as שכר).

6 שטן to be hostile. שטנה an ac-
cusation.

7 כנות fellow-labourers, colleagues.

נשתון a letter, decree.

תרגם to interpret. A translation.

8 בעל מעם president of the
council.

8 אנרא a letter. דינא one. חרא judges.

כנמא after this manner, of this
kind.

10 יקירא the noble.

כענת as now, at such a time, and
כעת.

11 פרשגון a copy, an example.

12 סלק to ascend.

באש to be bad.

שכלל to found, repair.

אשיא foundations, bulwarks.

חטט to sew, join together. ידושו.

13 מנדה tribute; also מדה.

בלו poll-tax.

הלך revenue.

אפתם tribute, strength, treasure.

ניק to hurt, damage.

14 מלח salt.

ערות the nakedness.

לא ארוך it was not meet.

15 דכרנא a memorial, history.

אשתדור a rebellion, conspiracy.

גוה the midst.

17 פתגם a word, an answer.

18 פרש to be plain. מרש plainly.

19 מני by me a decree is made.

20 תקף valiant.

21 בטל to cease, leave off.

22 זהר to admonish, beware.

שלה to be quiet. שלו negligence,
intermission.

שגא to increase, grow up.

חבל hurt, destruction.

23 אזל to go, depart. נחיל.

דרע and אדרע, Chald. ורע the
arm, vi et armis.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 1 נבא to prophesy.
 2 סעד to uphold, assist.
 3 זמא appointed or limited time.
 מי מן, מי who
 אשרנא fortifications, walls.
 5 שם a name. Pl. שמה.
 שבי grey-headed, aged persons, elders.
 טעם account, relation, commandment.
 8 אע for עץ wood, timber.
 כתל a wall. בנהליא in the walls.
 אספרנא immediately, straightway, studiously, diligently.
 9 שר to regulate.
 11 אמר לממר saying.
 אשרנא a wall.
 שנין שגיאן many years.
 אף also.
 12 רגז move with anger, provoke.
 סתר destroy.
 המו them, as Hebrew.
 13 ברם but. חדה first.
 14 מאן a vessel.
 15 אחתן leave, deposit; here אחת אחת descend.
 אתרן a place. אתרה in its place.
 16 אדין then.
 17 גנו a treasure. אוצר גנויא treasures, repositories.
 תמה there, thither. שמה.
 רעות will, thought.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 1 נחת descend, deposit. מהחתיך.

- 2 ביר a palace.
 באחמתא at Echbatana.
 גלה to involve. מגלה a volume.
 דכרונה a memorial.
 3 דבח to kill in sacrifice.
 אשויא foundations, here אשויי.
 סכל to load. מסובלין strongly laid, strong, fit to bear.
 פתה breadth.
 4 נדבך a row.
 נפק to go forth. נפקתא expense, disbursement.
 7 שבק to leave.
 למא as to what.
 8 מנכסי of the substance, means, riches.
 מדת a tribute.
 9 חשה to want, to be in need of. חשהן.
 דכר a ram.
 אמר to say. A lamb.
 חנט grain, corn. חמה
 חמר wine.
 משח oil.
 10 קרב to approach, offer. מהקרבין offer sacrifices.
 נח rest. ניהחין of rest.
 צלא pray to, entreat. מצלין.
 11 נסח to destroy, pull down.
 זקף to uphold, support. זקיף being set up.
 מחה to strike, abolish. מחא destroyed.
 נולו a gift, a present.
 12 מגר to throw, cast down.
 14 נבא to prophesy. נבואח prophesying.
 שכללו to finish, complete.

- 15 שיצא to finish, complete. שיצא
 16 חנכת dedication. כנמא
 חדוה joy.
 17 צפיר a he-goat. צפירי עוין.
 תרי עשר twelve.
 למנין according to the number.
 18 פלב to divide. במלגההון their di-
 visions.
 20 טהר to cleanse, purify (Hebrew).
 הטהרו cleansed themselves.
 21 טמא pollute, defile. מטמא not
 defiled.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 6 מהר to haste. מהיר expeditious,
 ready (Hill).
 9 יסד foundation. The beginning.
 11 נשתין a letter.
 12 גמר to perfect, finish. גמיר perfect
 (peace).
 13 נדב to offer willingly. מחנדב who
 offereth himself freely.
 14 יעט to counsel. יעטדי his coun-
 cillors.
 מן קדם from before.
 17 קנא or קנה to buy.
 דבח to slay. מדבחה the altar.
 זבח.
 18 עבד to keep, observe.
 19 פלח to worship, serve, minister.
 פלחין service.
 שלם to complete, repay, restore.
 השלים.
 20 חשחורת necessary.
 21 גזבר a treasurer.
 נסכיהון libations of wine.

- 22 כור round. כורין the largest
 measure of capacity.
 23 אדרודא carefully, diligently.
 24 זמריא singers.
 ככרין מאה a hundred talents.
 תרע a door, a porter.
 25 מנדה tribute.
 בלו poll-tax.
 שלט to rule. לא שליט no one has
 authority.
 הלך toll.
 רמא to cast, lay, impose. למרמא.
 דינין rulers.
 דאנין magistrates.
 26 מנה against him.
 נכסין substance, means.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 1 יחש to compute a genealogy.
 והיחשם and their genealogy.
 20 נקב to mark by way of honour-
 able distinction, to name.
 22 בוש to be ashamed.
 25 רום to raise up, offer up. תרומת
 offering.
 27 כפר to cover. כפור a covered
 basin.
 אדרכון a dram. A golden daric
 value 25s.
 צהב yellow or shining. מצהב.
 29 לשך or לשכה a chamber.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 2 סגן a prince or ruler.
 3 מרט to pluck off.

- 3 משומם desolate. שמים
 4 חרד to tremble.
 8 יחד a nail, a pin, i. e., a constant and sure abode.
 חי to be vigorous. מדיח sustenance, reviving.
 11 נדה to put far away as evil or unclean. The wages of whoredom considered as filthy.
 מפה אל פה from one end to another.
 13 מטה a rod.

- 14 הנשוב להפר should we again break.
 חתן contract affinity by marriage.

CHAPTER X. י

- 2 נשים נכריות strange women.
 7 ויעבירו קול and they made proclamation.
 13 אבל surely, indeed.
 14 בערינו in our cities.

NEHEMIAH.

CHAPTER I. א

- 7 חבל to be mad, foolish.
 11 חפץ to incline, have a desire.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 6 שגל a wife, spouse.
 7 אנרת a letter.
 8 פרדס a garden of trees, a park for animals.
 13 אשפת dung. שער the dung-gate.
 שבר to break, consider.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 2 קרה to meet. To frame or lay beams. קיה

נחמיה

- 2 נעל to bolt. מנעול a bar, a bolt.
 4 חזק to bind fast. החזיק to build up again, i. e., to strengthen.
 5 אדר wide, broad. איר a chief, a noble.
 8 צרף to melt. צורף a founder or workman in gold and silver.
 רקח to spice, season. רקה an apothecary.
 עזב to leave, set free.
 9 פלך a district.
 11 מדה extension, length, measured out.
 תנור a baking oven.
 13 שפות cheese of kine, cow-milk.
 15 מלל to cover.

- 15 עלה מעלד a step, a stair.
 19 נשק an armoury.
 מקצוע a corner. — and —ים.
 21 כלה to complete. חלית an end, completion.
 22 ככר circuit, surrounding country.
 25 עליון upper, higher.
 נטר to watch, guard. מטה a prison.
 30 נשכה a small chamber or cell in the temple.
 31 רכל to go about. רכל a trader, a merchant.
 34 אמלל weak, feeble.
 ערם naked. ערמה a heap.
 35 שועל a fox.
 37 כעס to be grieved. הכעיס to cause ill humour, vex.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 1 עלתה ארוכה לחמות the walls were made whole or repaired.
 חלל to penetrate. חלל to begin.
 2 תעה to wander about. תועה hurt, injury.
 4 סבל to bear. סבל a porter.
 כשל to stumble, totter.
 7 צחח to be white. צחחי a dry land, a parched country. (E.T.) on the higher places or open places.
 10 נער to shake. A child, a servant.
 שריון a coat of mail, habergeon.
 11 עמש to load. here עמש.
 שלח a pointed weapon, a spear.
 17 פשט to put off.

CHAPTER V. ה

- 3 שדה a field. שרתינו our fields.
 4 לזה to adhere, borrow. Hiph. to lend.
 5 כבש to subdue, subjugate.
 7 מלך to reign. Niph. to consult.
 משא usury.
 11 מאה a hundred. מאה probably the rate per cent.
 13 חצן the bosom, the folds of the dress covering the bosom.
 15 כבד to be heavy, chargeable. Hiph. oppressed.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 2 יעד to appoint. Niph. נועד to meet by appointment.
 כפר to cover. כפרים villages.
 8 בדא to imagine, invent, devise.
 12 הכר to know again, perceive.
 15 שלם completed, finished.
 18 חתן a son-in-law. חתן a father-in-law.
 19 טוב טובתי his good deeds.

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 3 גיף to shut.
 אחז to seize, close, bar.
 4 רחבת ידים wide of hands, i. e., spacious.
 יחש to compute by genealogy.
 64 גאל to reject, exclude.
 66 רבוא ten thousand.
 מזרק a basin, a sprinkling vessel.
 70 קצה Chald. to divide. מקצה a part.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 4 מגדל a tower, a high scaffold, a stage, a pulpit.
 8 מִשֵּׁשׁ to spread, to explain. מִשֵּׁשׁ explaining.
 10 חָדָה to rejoice. חֵדוּהַ joy, gladness.
 11 חֶשֶׁה to be silent.
 חֶסֶה to be silent.
 15 עֵץ שֶׁמֶן wild olive-tree, oleaster.
 הַדָּם myrtle.
 תָּמָר the palm-tree.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 3 רְבִיעִית הַיּוֹם a fourth part of the day.
 5 מְרוֹמִם very highly exalted. מְרוֹמִם.
 10 זִיד to deal proudly.
 17 סָלַח to forgive. סְלִיחוֹת ready to forgive.
 20 מָן manna.
 כָּלְכַל to nourish.
 21 בָּצַק to swell.
 22 פֶּאֶה a corner, side, region.
 25 בּוֹר a cistern.
 חָצַב to hew out.
 26 מְרָה to be perverse.
 29 סָרַר refractory, rebellious.
 כֶּתֶף a shoulder.
 30 מִשָּׁךְ to seize, draw out, prolong.

CHAPTER X. י

- 1 אֲמִנָּה a firm covenant.
 30 חָזַק to bind. חֲזִיקָה to adhere closely.

- 32 לָקַח to take, buy. מַקְחֹת wares, venalia, articles for sale.
 שָׁבַר a breaking. Grain, because broken in the mill.
 נָטַשׁ to let loose, let alone, leave.
 נָשָׂא to bear. מִשָּׂא collection.
 34 עָרַךְ an arranging, a setting in order.
 35 גֵּרַל a lot.
 38 עֲרִיסָה dough or pastry.
 עָשָׂר to impose tithes, to take the tenth part.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 1 יָד a hand, a part.
 16 חוּץ outer, exterior. הַחִיצוֹנָה.
 17 חָלַל to begin. תְּחִלָּה the beginning.
 פָּלַל to pray. תְּפִלָּה prayer, song of praise.
 25 חֶצֶר a village.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 8 יָדָה the thanksgiving.
 24 מִשְׁמַר לְעִמַּת מִשְׁמַר ward over, against ward.
 27 חֲנֹךְ the dedication.
 מִצְלָתַיִם cymbals.
 31 יָדָה confession.
 אֲשַׁפֵּת dung, mire.
 38 לְמוֹאֵל for לְמוֹאֵל over against.
 39 יֶשֶׁן fem. יְשֵׁנָה old, in opposition to new and fresh.
 44 נִשְׁכָּה or לְשִׁכָּה a small chamber or cell in the temple.
 כָּנַס to collect, heap up.
 מִנָּה a part, portion.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 2 קדם to precede, meet.
 קלל to curse, blaspheme.
- 12 אצר to heap, lay up. אוצרות
 stores, stores of provisions.
 Hiph. to appoint for treasurers.
- 15 גת pl. גתות wine-press, or rather
 the trough in which grapes were
 trodden.
 ערם sheaves.
 עמס to load or lade.

- 15 ציד food.
- 16 צרי a Tyrian.
- 19 צלל to be shaded, to be dark.
- 21 שנה to iterate, repeat.
- 24 הכר to discern. מכירים.
 וכלשון עם ועם according to
 the language of each people.
- 25 מרט to pluck off the hair.
- 29 הכהנה the priesthood.
 גאל to defile, pollute.

I. CHRONICLES.

CHAPTER II. ב

דברי הימים א

- 7 עכר to stir up, trouble. עוכר
 troubler.
- 41 מעין a dwelling, also a fountain.

CHAPTER IV. ד

CHAPTER V. ה

- 14 חרש a mechanic.
- 21 בוץ m. byssus, the finest white
 cotton of the Egyptians.
- 22 עתק to remove. עתיקים durable,
 ancient.
- 23 יצר to frame. היוצרים the potters.
 נטע to plant. נטעים plants.
 ישב to dwell. מושבתם their ha-
 bitation.
- 38 פרץ break forth.
- 40 רחבת ידים wide extent.
- 1 יצוע a ledge. יצועי a bed.
 יחש to compute. Genealogy.
- 2 נגיד a leader, ruler, prince.
- 16 יצא . יצאות a gate, going forth,
 a limit.
- 20 שעמהם who were with them.
 עתר to pray, entreat.
- 25 זנה to commit fornication. Prac-
 tised idolatry.

CHAPTER VI. ו

- 16 ארין the ark.

- 39 טור a row. טירה a palace or castle, being a regular structure.
- 42 קלט contracted. מקלט (a city of) refuge so called, because the flier was abridged of his liberty.
- 46 ממהצית out of half.
- גודר a crowd or band of warriors, particularly light armed troops.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 22 ברר to separate, select, choose.
- אמנה a pillar, door-post, set office, or trust.
- 27 מפתח an opening.
- 29 מנה to count, to appoint to an office. ממנים.
- 30 מרקחת anointing. Ointment. רקה to compound spices.
- 31 חבת a pan.
- 33 פטר to open. פטורים free or at liberty.
- ירה to throw. מורה an archer. הורים the archers.

CHAPTER X. י

- 3 ירה to throw, shoot, cast. המורים הקשה the shooters with the bow.
- 4 דקר to stab or thrust through.
- מהר expeditious. מהרה quickly, shortly.
- 9 בשר to declare openly; generally to publish extraordinary good tidings.
- תקע to drive one thing against another, to fasten.
- 12 גיף to close. גופה a body, corpse.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 16 נצב to stand. נציב military station.
- 23 מנר a weaver's beam or roller.
- 25 שמע to hear. משמעה a mustering by proclamation.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 2 נשק to clash, as armour, to shoot.
- 8 צבא to assemble in a regular stated manner. צבאים the gazelles or antelopes.
- 15 גד to assault. גירחו its banks.
- 17 רמה to cast, throw.
- 18 לבש to put on, clothe. The Spirit clothed Amasai.
- 23 חלץ to loose, free from incumbrance. The drawing out, draughting, selecting.
- 29 רבה many or great. מרביתם a multitude of them.
- 33 בלא לב ולב without a heart and a heart, i. e., they were not of double heart.
- 35 ערך to set in array. מערכה an army in battle array.
- 38 עדר to separate, dispose, distribute, as an army in battle array.
- 40 קמח to grind. קמה meal.
- דבל Arab. to dry. רבלים cakes of dried figs.
- צמק to be dry. צמקים bunches of dried grapes or raisins.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 9 שמש to let go, stumble.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 1 קרה to meet, join. קיר a wall.
קירי masons.
- 13 פשט to divest, rush forth, i. e.,
stripping oneself of one's con-
cealment.
- 14 מול to cut off. ממול at the ex-
tremity.
בכא a large shrub which the
Arabs call Baca. (E. T.) mul-
berries. LXX. pear-trees.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 13 ראש priority. למראשונה at from
the first or at the first.
- 15 נטה to stretch. מטות staves or
staffs.
- 18 שנה to repeat, do a second time.
המשנים of the second degree.
- 19 צל to shade. מצלחים cymbals.
שמע to hear. Hiph. להשמיע to
make a loud sound.
- 22 נשא to lift up, as the voice. משא
elevation, an elevated cry
(Chald.), an acclamation.
- 27 כרביל to clothe, invest. כרבילת
vests, tunics.
עלה to ascend. מעיל a garment,
a robe.
- 29 רקד to leap.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 3 שפר seemly. אשפר a handsome
piece.
אש fire. אשישה an earthen jar or
flagon.
- 4 חדה to brighten. חודה hilarity,
joy.

- 27 הדר to adorn. חרה beauty,
glory.
- 30 חלל to make a hole. חזק or
חיל (E. T.) to tremble, to fear.
מט to slide or slip, move. בל
המוט shall not be moved.
- 32 רעם violent commotion. Vio-
lently agitated.
- 35 שבח to soothe. השתבח to soothe,
gratify, or please oneself.
- 39 במה to be high, elevated.
יהב to give. הבו give the.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 7 נוה to dwell. נוה a sheep-cote, a
fold for sheep.
- 9 נחת to descend. תחתיו in his
own place.
רגז to move, disturb.
בלה to wear, waste, weary, con-
sume.
- 16 עד הלם hitherto.
- 17 תר to go round. תור a turn,
order, rank.
- 25 גרה to remove. Discover, reveal,
rather uncovered (the ear).
- 27 יאל to will, resolve, determine.
Hiphil, the same.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 נח to rest. מנחה a gift, oblation,
or present to God or man.
- 4 עקר Arab. to cut. To render
useless (chariots).
- ויותר but, or but yet. (Niph.) he
left remaining.

7 שלט to be over. שלטים shields.

13 נצב to stand. נציב a military station or garrison.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

4 גלה to shave.

מד to measure. מרו a long robe, a garment commensurate with the body.

פשע to pass. המפשעה the buttocks.

12 חזק to constrict, brace. To be strong.

CHAPTER XX. כ

1 שוב to turn. תשובה return.

הרס to break through, destroy.

3 נשר to lacerate, cut, or tear. ישר ובהריצי with the saw. במגרה and with double or several saws, thrashing instruments.

גרה to excite. מגרה a saw. במגרות several saws.

4 רפא to reduce to a former state. The mouldering dead. Here, the giant.

6 צבע to form longish lines. אצבע a finger or toe.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

1 עמד to continue or be supported in the same condition.

סת to stir up, incite, excite.

11 קבל to receive, accept, take.

12 ספה to scrape, sweep. נספה cor-rasus, that is swept up together.

נשג to overtake. למשגת.

15 רפה to give way, relax, slacken. הרף.

23 מרג to impel. מורג a thrashing-sledge or dray. המוריגים thrashing instruments (E. T.).

27 נד to move, remove. נדנה the sheath or scabbard.

30 בעת to disturb, affright. נבעת.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

2 כנס to gather, collect.

גז to take off or away. גזית stone that has been chipped, hewn, or polished.

3 סמר to be rough. מסמרים nails.

חבר to conjoin. מחברות joining.

5 עלה to ascend. למעלה height.

13 אמן strong, vigorous.

חזק brace up.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

13 קדש קדשים what is very holy. The holy things.

29 רק to evacuate. ריק a very thin cake, a wafer.

מצה to squeeze. מצה a cake of unleavened bread, destitute of fermenting matter.

חבת to be flat. מחבת a flat plate of metal. מחבתים flat plates of metal.

רבך to bake or fry. למרבנת what is baked on a pan.

מד to measure in length and breadth. מדה measure, size.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

1 חלק smoothness. To divide in an even manner. מחלקות portions.

5 אלה עם אלה one sort with another.

להרים קרי to lift up the horn.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

8 שמר משמרה a charge.

למד תלמיד one taught, a disciple, scholar.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

10 ישימהו cause to set up. But the termination of a proper name is ידה, as סמכיהו.

15 אסף to gather. אספים gatherings or ingathering of fruits.

18 ערב to mix. למערב the evening or western part of the heavens or earth.

סל to raise. מסלה a raised way or highway.

פרבר Parbar. From פרר to divide, and בר Chald. without. The outer part or division. A Chaldee word.

27 מלחמה engagement, battle, war.

29 לאך to employ. מלאכה employment, work.

חצה to part. חיצונה outward, outer.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

25 כפר to cover. נפר a village, a place of covering or shelter.

27 כרם to prune. שגברמים increase of the vineyards.

28 שקמים sycamore or sycamine-trees and fruit. The Greek name *Συκαμωρος*. *συκος* a fig-tree, and *μωρος* a mulberry-tree. It partakes of the nature of the fig and mulberry-trees—of the mulberry in its leaves, of the fig in its fruit.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

1 חלק smooth. To divide in an even manner. מחלקת a regular division of persons, a company.

סרם to serve. הסרסים attendants not necessarily eunuchs.

2 הדם a footstool, rather ה the, רם rest.

11 בנה תבנית pattern.

לאם to compress. אולם arch or vault, portico.

גנוך a treasury (for the most precious things). גנו to treasure up, and נך pure.

עלה ascend. עליה a higher room or apartment.

חדר to surround. חדר an enclosed place, a room, a chamber.

בת capacity. בתי pl. בתי a house, the inside of a place (or receiving).

כפר to cover. הכפרה the lid or covering of the ark, the propitiatory.

12 חצר to surround. חצרות a court.

14 עבודה עבודה all manner of service.

15 מנורה מנורה for every candlestick.

17 קשה to be stiff. קשות broad, shallow vessels of beaten metal, libation vessels.

כפר some kind of vessel with a cover, a covered basin.

18 זק to strain off. מוקק well-fused, purified.

רכב to ride. המרכבה the vehicle, the cherubim themselves with their wings spread out are here called the vehicle (of Jehovah). (For the spreading out the wings or with wings spread out).

סכך to cover. סוכך a covering, shelter.

19 שכל to be wise. השכיל he caused me to understand.

21 נרב free, liberal. נריב free, spontaneous, liberal.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

1 בר to clear, cleanse. בירה a palace or sumptuous building.

2 פך to dissolve. אבני פוך stones of stibium or black lead. A kind of black marble.

רקמה variety of colour. רקמה brocade, embroidery.

שש to be brisk. אבני שיש stones of white marble. Parian marble, which is of a bright white colour.

4 פר to break. אופיר Ophir (of the gold of).

טח to overlay.

קרה to meet. קיר a wall, the flat wall, pl. קירות.

7 אדרכן a daric, about 25s.

רבה . רבו multitude, a myriad, ten thousand.

14 עצר to restrain, retain, possess. כח strength, ability.

16 המה multitude. המון abundance.

21 כבש to subdue. A lamb.

24 נתנו יד תחת gave the hand under, i. e., swore as Abraham's servant.

II. CHRONICLES.

CHAPTER I. א

דברי הימים ב

1 עלה to ascend. למעלה to a high or raised pitch, i. e., exceedingly.

4 אבל to be desolate. אבל but, indeed, yet, indeed.

6 יעד to appoint. Niph. to be con-

vened. מועד a meeting. אהל מועד the tabernacle of meeting.

11 כס to reckon. נכסים Chald. riches, goods.

- 15 שפל to humble oneself. שפלה a low, plain country.
- 16 קוה to stretch. מקוה (Chald. מקווא) thread, yarn spun out in length.
- סחר to move to and fro. A trader, a merchant.
- 17 רכב to ride, insidere, vehi. מרכבה a chariot.

CHAPTER II. ב

- 4 כלכל to hold, contain or comprehend entirely.
- 6 כרמל From כרה or כרם to cut off, and מלא to fell. כרמיל a purple fish, therefore, purple, crimson.
- פתח to open, engrave. פתוחי engravings, graven or carved work.
- 7 אלגומים thya or thylene wood. From אל not, and גם to fill, because it imbibes not water, being of so close a texture.
- 9 נכה to smite, strike. מכות beaten, thrashed (wheat).
- 13 חשב to superadd, contrive, embroider, insert figures in stuff. מחשבת embroidery.
- 16 צרך necessity, want, occasion.
- רפסך. From רפס to tread, and סך to confine, fasten. Timbers fastened together, as a floor to tread upon, rafts.
- יפן Joppa.

CHAPTER III. ג

- 3 יסד to found. Hiph. to lay for a foundation. הוּסַד laid as a foundation for building.

- 4 צפה to overspread, overlay. וצפתה the shell or covering.
- 5 חפה to cover, overlay, veil.
- שר to regulate. שרשרת chains.
- 7 קרה to meet. קורה pl. קורות a beam, a rafter.
- 9 סמר to be rough. מסמרים and fem. מסמרות nails, sharp-pointed spikes of iron.
- 10 צעה to spread, stretch out. מעשה צעצעים overlaid work.
- 11 נגע to touch, reach unto. מגעת מגיע.
- 13 בת capacity. לבית in, within, in the midst.
- 14 פרך to break, rend. פרכת the inner veil of the temple.
- 15 עמד to stand. עמוד and עמוד a pillar or column.
- 16 דבר to drive. דביר the oracle or speaking place.

CHAPTER IV. ד

- 2 יצק to pour out, found, cast as metals. מוצק molten, a molten mass.
- סב to turn about, go round. סביב a circumference, a round.
- קוה to stretch. קו a line.
- 3 דמה equable. דמות a similitude, a likeness.
- נקף to go round, surround, encompass. מקיפים.
- 5 טפח to spread out. A palm, i. e., the transverse measure of a man's four fingers.
- פרח to break forth. A flower-bud, gem, or germ.

- 5 **שש** to be brisk. **שושנה** a lily, from its six leaves, or rather from its vivid cheerful whiteness.
- הזק** to constrict, confine, contain. **מחזיק** confining or containing 3,000 baths; it held them, i. e., without suffering any to run over, though it usually held but 2,000.
- 6 **כר** round. **כור** and **כיר** a round-shaped vessel, a laver.
- 7 **שפט** all regulation and disposal, ordering.
- 9 **עזר** to help, aid, assist. **עזרה** a settle or inbenching in the altar of burnt-offerings. An easement (Jeremy). **עזרה** called easements from the ease they afforded the priests.
- 10 **דלה** to draw out. **דלח** f. pl. **לחים** and **דלחה** a door, a leaf of a door.
- כתף** to bind together. A shoulder, a side or part resembling a shoulder.
- 11 **סר** to turn aside. **סיר** pl. **סירות** pots, kettles.
- יעה** to sweep away. **יעים** shovels.
- 12 **גל** rotundity. **גלות** and **גלת** the round or hemispherical tops, convex without, concave within.
- כתר** to enclose, surround. **כתרת** a chapiter or circular crown.
- שבך** to entangle. **שבכה** net or checker work.
- 14 **כן** to make ready. **המכנות** the bases or foundations.
- 16 **זלג** crookedness. **המזלגות** the flesh hooks.
- 17 **עבה** to be thick. **עבי** density, crassitude.

- 18 **חקר** to search minutely, explore.
- 20 **סגר** to shut. **סגור** close, massive (gold).
- 21 **כלה** totality. **מכלות** perfections (of gold, i. e., perfect gold).
- 22 **זמר** to cut off. **המזמרות** snuffers.
- חתה** to keep fire alive. **המזחות** the censers.

CHAPTER V. **ה**

- 1 **שלם** to make whole, entire, complete.
- 6 **צאן** to be fruitful. Sheep or flocks of sheep.
- 9 **ארך** length. **יארכו** lengthened out.
- חצה** to part. **החצה** the outside or outer surface.
- 12 **זרח** to be diffused. **מזרח** the east.
- חצצרה** a trumpet. From **חצר** a tube, and **צר** to compress. **מחצצרים** blowing with trumpets.

CHAPTER VI. **ו**

- 1 **ערפל** thick darkness. **γνεφος**. From **עף** to flow down, and **אפל** thick darkness.
- 2 **זבל** to dwell. **זבל** a habitation, a dwelling.
- 4 **מלא** to fill, fulfil, accomplish.
- 13 **כר** round. **כור** a scaffold.
- 17 **אמן** steadiness, stability. **אמינם** faithfully, truly.
- 19 **רן** to vibrate freely. **רנה** a shouting, a crying out.
- 22 **אלה** to curse. **אלה להאלתו** an oath, to cause him to swear, or for his oath.

- 26 ענה to act upon some person or thing, affect, afflict.
- 27 סלח to loose, relax, remit the punishment, with ל following.
- 28 שדף to blast, blight. שדפן a blast, blight.
- ירק to throw out somewhat liquid or moist. ירקן mildew.
- חסל to consume. חסיל the chafer.
- נגע to touch. נגע the stroke or plague.
- 29 כאב to mar, to spoil. מכאב soreness, ulceration of body or mind, grief.
- 34 דרך to go. דרך straightway, immediately.
- 36 שבה to lead or carry captive. שבוים שוביהם carry them captive, a captive multitude

CHAPTER VII. ז

- 4 רצף to strow or strew. רצפה a pavement.
- 13 חגב a locust, a grasshopper.
- 20 נתש to pluck up, extirpate. שנתן to repeat over and over again. שנינה a by-word.
- 21 שמם to make waste. Niph. שם astounded, amazed.

CHAPTER VIII. ח

- 4 סכן to lay up. ערי המסנות cities of store, store cities.
- 6 חשק to connect, join, attached to. חשק the object of attachment, desire.

CHAPTER IX. ט

- 4 שקה to irrigate. משקה a butler, a cupbearer.
- סל to raise. מסלות risings, ascents, i. e., stairs.
- 14 תר to go round, to go about in searching. תרים merchantmen or chapmen.
- 15 שחט to drain. שחוט proved, refined; applied to gold, to drain of its dross.
- 18 כבש to subdue. כבש a footstool.
- 21 הב dusky. שנהבים elephants' teeth.
- נקף to go round. קופים apes.
- תוך to be in the midst. תוכיים peacocks.
- 24 נשק to kiss, clash. Armour.
- 25 ארה to pluck off. אריות stalls for horses, &c.
- 29 נבא to prophesy. על נבואה in the prophecy.

CHAPTER X. י

- 11 עמס to lift up. העמים lift, borne. עקרב the scorpion.
- 15 סב to turn. סבה a change.

CHAPTER XI. יא

- 12 עיר ועיר ובכל עיר in every several city.
- 13 יצב to set, place steadily and firmly. חתיצבו placed themselves steadily and firmly.
- 14 זנח to cast off.
- 23 זן to prepare. המזון provision.

CHAPTER XII. יב

- 6 כנע to lay down. נכנע brought down, humbled, abased.
 7 נתך Kal and Niph. to be poured out, Hiph. to fuse, melt. חתך.
 10 רץ to run. רצים runners.
 11 תאה to limit, bound. חא a chamber or room bounded by walls.

CHAPTER XIII. יג

- 3 אסר to confine. Set in array, marshal.
 11 קטר to fume, offering by fire, making a fume.
 12 רע to break. תרועה a loud sound, a clangour. דריע to make a loud sound.
 13 ארב to lie in wait. מארב an ambush.
 22 דרש to inquire. מדרש a written story or memoir.
 23 שקט quiet.

CHAPTER XIV. יד

- 4 חם to be warm. חמנים images dedicated to the sun or solar heat.
 10 בין בין whether; or בין in the midst.
 עזר to help, aid, assist.

CHAPTER XV. טו

- 3 לאה weary. ללא with not, i. e., without.

- 5 המה multitude. מהומה disturbance, confusion. הממם vex them.
 6 כת to pound. כחה to beat in pieces.
 המם to disturb exceedingly. חממם.
 8 שקץ to abominate. שקץ abominable thing.
 אולם the porch.
 14 שפר seemingly, goodly. שופר a trumpet, a goodly instrument.
 16 גבר to be strong. גבירה a lady, mistress, a title of the queens of Judah.
 פלץ to tremble. משלצה an idol, a shaker, a trembler. An obscene priapean figure made for the heathen, אשרה, or Venus.
 דק to beat small.

CHAPTER XVI. טז

- 9 שטט run about hither and thither, or to and fro.
 סכל to pervert. Niph. to act perversely or foolishly.
 10 הפך to change the condition. מהפכה a sort of stocks, by which the limbs were distorted by uneasy postures.
 רצץ to break, oppress greatly.
 12 חלא to wear away, corroded. Niph. ulcerated.
 רפא to restore. רפאים healers, physicians.
 14 זן to prepare. זונים מרקחים compound, aromatic preparations.
 רקת to compound aromatics and perfumes. מרקחת a confectioner's vessel or pot.

CHAPTER XVII. יז

- 6 גבה to be high. Lifted up (in a good sense), i. e., took courage. עוד moreover.
- 12 בר to clear. ביה a palace or sumptuous building. בריכות palaces or castles.

CHAPTER XVIII. יח

- 2 סת in Hithp. to stir up, incite, excite, with מ following. ויסתהו.
- 23 זה אי where, from whence.
- 24 חדר an enclosed place. חדר בחדר a chamber within a chamber.
- 26 לחץ to press, oppress.
- 29 חפש to strip or divest oneself of one's clothes.
- 33 משך to draw. בקשת in or with a bow, the word for arrow being understood.
- תם to finish. לתמו with his full strength or in his simplicity.
- דבק to cleave. הדבקים the joints of the armour.
- שרה to be strong. השרין a coat of mail.

CHAPTER XIX. יט

- 3 אבל to be desolate. But, indeed.
- 10 זהר to shine, instruct clearly.

CHAPTER XX. כ

- 11 גמל retribution, return, requite.
- 21 הדר to adorn. להדרת קדש according to the temple service, by alternate or responsive singing.

- 23 חרם total separation. Utterly to cut off.
- 24 צפה to overspread. מצפה a watchtower.
- פגר to faint. A dead, inactive carcass.
- 25 נצל to take away, strip off.
- 35 רשע the scales of unfairness, to be unjust, deficient in moral or spiritual weight, i. e., in righteousness. Hiph. to overcome in war, overbalance.

CHAPTER XXI. כא

- 3 מנר to excel. מגרנות precious things.
- 8 פשע to pass, transgress, rebel against.
- 11 זנה to encompass, to commit whoredom. ויין.
- 19 חלא to wear away. חחלאים corroding ulcerous diseases.

CHAPTER XXII. כב

- 1 גר to assault. גרור a party of invading soldiers.
- 7 בס to trample upon. תנוסה a treading down, a trampling under foot.
- 10 דבר to drive, smite.
- 11 מתת to kill entirely, despatch. המומחים.
- נמה to stretch. משה pl. משוח a litter, a bier.

CHAPTER XXIII. כג

- 8 פטר to open, let go, dismiss.
- 13 קשר to bind. A conspiracy, a confederacy.

- 14 שדר as סדר to order, dispose.
 טרות ranges or rows of pillars.
 17 נצה to shoot out, lay waste. יתצו.
 21 שקט to be quiet.

CHAPTER XXIV. כד

- 6 נשא to bear, present. משאת a gift, a present.
 11 ערה to bare, empty.
 13 ארך length. ארוכה progress, getting ground, or advancing. והעל ארוכה למלאכה and progress, i. e., advancing, went on to the work.
 תכן to direct. מתנה measure, proportion.
 24 צער smallness. מצער small, little.
 25 חלה to be sick. מחליים sicknesses, infirmities.

CHAPTER XXV. כה

- 16 הליועץ למלך נתנוך art thou made of the king's counsel.
 18 חזח to catch hold of. חזח a hooked thorn, the thorn-tree or bramble.
 23 תפש to lay hold on, take in war.
 24 ערב to mix, to be surety. בני חרות persons given in pledge, hostages.

CHAPTER XXVI. כו

- 9 קצע to cut off the extremity. מקצו the termination or end of a wall.
 10 כרה to cut. אר a husbandman, one who cuts the ground.

- 14 כבע to stop. כובע a helmet.
 שרה to be strong. שריון a coat of mail.
 קלע bending. קלע a bow.
 בנה to build. אבן a stone.
 15 חשב to add, to contrive. חשבנות military machines. מחשבת חושב the invention of an ingenious man.
 פלא to be extraordinary. Hiph. חפלא with ל and a verb following, wonderfully.
 16 קטר to fume, fumigate. מקטרת a censer.
 19 צרע (Arab.) smiting down. צרעת the stroke, the plague itself, the leprosy.
 צחה to be white. מצח the human forehead.
 20 בהל to hurry. Hiph. cause to make haste.
 דחף to urge. Niph. to be urged, hastened.
 21 חפש to free from incumbrance. חפשות freedom or retirement from business.

CHAPTER XXVII. כז

- 2 שחת to corrupt. Hiph. acted corruptly.
 4 חרש a thick wood, a wood. Silent thought, attention.

CHAPTER XXVIII. כח

- 10 רק to evacuate. רק only, but, yet.
 14 חלץ to loose. החלוצ the men draughted out, the armed men (E. T.).

- 15 כוּך to anoint (Gesenius). סך to cover (Parkhurst's Lexicon).
 נהל to conduct, carry gently.
 כשל to stumble, totter, ready to fall.
 18 פשט to strip, pillage, plunder.
 19 פרע to free. הפריע make naked.
 24 סגר to shut up, close.

CHAPTER XXIX. כט

- 4 רחב to be dilated. רחוב a broad place or street.
 5 נד to move. נדה what ought to be rejected, the abomination.
 6 ערף יהנו they turned their own back.
 8 זע to move, agitate. זועה agitation, trouble.
 שרק to be yellow. שרקה a hissing.
 11 שלה to be quiet. Easy, careless, negligent.
 19 זנה to cast off.
 21 צפר to move quickly. צפור a he-goat.
 28 שרר to sing melodiously. משורר a singer.

CHAPTER XXX. ל

- 15 כלם to sneak. Niph. be ashamed.
 17 שחט to drain. שחימה bloodshedding.
 22 שכל be wise. משכילים to give understanding.
 ידה to put forward. מתודים making confession.

CHAPTER XXXI. לא

- 1 נתץ to break in pieces, destroy.
 3 מנה to distribute, assign a lot. מנה a part, portion.
 5 פרץ to break out or forth.
 10 רם to be lifted up. תרומה a heave-offering, oblation.
 המה multitude. המון abundance.
 16 יחש to reckon up according to families or genealogies. תחיש the genealogy.

CHAPTER XXXII. לב

- 1 אם to support. אמה establishment.
 בקע to cleave, break into.
 21 כחד to take off or away, remove.
 25 גמל retribution. גמול retribution, requital.
 28 אר to flow. ארות grass or herbs, from their perishing nature. לעדרים לאורות flocks at grass.
 30 ישר to be straight, keep straight.
 ערב to mix. מערבה the evening or western part.
 31 מלץ smooth. מלציי ambassadors who intercede between two princes.

CHAPTER XXXIII. לג

- 6 נחש to augur, to use auguries, to observe attentively some natural phenomena, as the flight of birds, the bowels of animals, &c.
 כשף to use pharmaceutic enchantments.

- 6 ירע to perceive. ידעני a wizard, a cunning man, a pretended conjuror, or diviner.
- 7 פסל to hew. A graven or carved image.
- סמל a figure, an idol. אשרה the blesser.
- 13 עתר to expand. Expanding (of God).

CHAPTER XXXIV. לך

- 4 חמה to be warm. חמנים images dedicated to the sun or solar fire.
- דק to beat. Hiph. beat small.
- 7 כרת to beat into small pieces.
- 10 ברוך a breach. לברוך for (on account of, or at) the breach, and to repair the house.
- 11 קרה to contignate, i. e., to frame or fit together the beams or boards of a house or gate.

- 17 נתק to pour out.
- 21 בעדי for me.

CHAPTER XXXV. לה

- 5 פלג to divide. פלגות divisions.
- 13 דודים caldrons or pots.
- צלח to pass on. בצלחות in pans, or stew-pans.
- רץ to run, dash, break.
- 22 חכש to strip.
- 25 קנן to lament, wail, bewail. בקינותיהם in their lamentations.

CHAPTER XXXVI. לו

- 10 שוב to return. השובה a return.
- 16 לעב to mock, deride, sneer. תעה. מתעתע behaved very wrong.

INDEX OF HEBREW ROOTS.

INDEX OF HEBREW ROOTS.

The figures at the end of each line denote the pages in the Key.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>אב to swell, heave, distend, 52, 61
 אבד to be lost, perish, 76
 אבה acquiescence, 4, 6
 אבה the noise, the rebuke of the sword, 175
 אבך to mount up, 137
 אבל to be desolate, mourn, 12, 17, 26
 אבן, see בנה, 9
 אבם to stuff, cram, 126
 אבק to collide, wrestle, 19, 117
 אבר strong, 30, 212
 אגד bind together, 54
 אגו, see under נו, 290
 אגל, " גל, 118
 אגם, " גם, 60, 137
 אגן, " גן, 67
 אגף, " נגף, 173
 אגר to gather, collect, 47
 אד, see under ידה, 3
 אדב, " דב, 47
 אדם red, reddish, ruddy, 2, 16, 70
 אדן, see under דן, 69, 158
 אדר magnificent, 16
 אהב to love, 16, 20
 אהה ah! 40
 אהל to pitch a tent, 6, 10
 אוב, see under אב, 52
 אוד, " ידה, 188
 אוה to desire, covet, choose, 4, 20, 78
 אול thickness, stupidity, 98, 159
 אז a particular point of time, 22
 אזי to heat, make hot with fire, 188
 אזב, see under זב, 62
 אזד to escape, get away, 304
 אזל to go away, go off, fail, 48</p> | <p>און to weigh, try the weight, 6, 14
 אוק, see under וק, 167
 אור to bind, 46
 אוד, see under יחד, 1
 אודה to join, connect, 5
 אולי ah me! oh that! 235
 אחו to catch, seize, 12
 אחר behind, after, 15, 19
 אם to incline, 129
 אמד to fasten, drive in strongly, 31
 אמם to shut, close, 126, 214
 אמר to obstruct, shut, 45
 אי to settle, 9, 138, 177
 איב to be an enemy, 4
 איך in what manner, how so, 4
 אים terrible, 11, 169
 איש, see under ישה, 4
 איה, " יח, 304
 אכל to eat, devour, 3, 14
 אל interposition, 10, 11, 81
 אלה to curse, denounce, a curse, 1, 15, 16, 91, 214, 234. (See Parkhurst.)
 אלי if, supposing, 297
 אלה to grow sour and corrupted, 205
 אלי ah me!
 אלך Chal. these, those
 אלל, אלל nought, nothing, 4
 אים to compress, 17, 20
 אין an oak
 אלף chief, principal, 20, 213
 אליץ to urge, teaze, 44
 אם to support, sustain, 4, 5, 7, 93
 אמה a maid-servant, 14
 אמל to languish, be weak, 46
 אמן steadiness, 11, 26, 54</p> |
|---|---|

אמץ to be strong, 16
 אמר to branch out, 1
 אמש time past, lately, 18
 אן labour of body and mind, 4, 25, 223
 אנה, see under נא, 31. (Parkhurst.)
 אנוב, from Heb. נוב, fruit, 307
 אנה presence of an object, 43
 אנה oppression, 59
 אנך a plumb-line, 188
 אנס to press, urge, 300
 אנה breathe, be very angry, 78
 אנק to moan or groan, 78
 אנש to be infirm, ill, bad, 6
 אנה Chaldee, thou, Dan. ii. 29, 31
 אנה to gather, withdraw, 7, 18
 אנה to confine, restrain, 23, 26
 אנה and אנה wood, 315
 אנה to bind close, 70
 אנה to heat through, bake, 3, 8
 אנה to hide, 37
 אנה to fail, cease to be, 28
 אנה to put a force upon, 27
 אנה to press, hasten, 35
 אנה to place by itself, 17, 50
 אנה to lay up, 117
 אנה a kind of wild goat, 107
 אנה to flow, 1, 2
 אנה to lie in wait, 8, 34
 אנה to weave, 44
 אנה to pluck off, 29, 99
 אנה see, behold, lo, Dan. vii. 2
 אנה, a cedar, see under רנה, 42
 אנה to go in a track, 12, 266
 אנה length, long, 7, 10
 אנה, see under רם, 15
 אנה low, inferior, 305
 אנה the earth, from רץ, 1
 אנה the earth
 אנה to betroth, espouse, 54
 אנה fire, the emblem of wrath, 35, 55
 אנה a sharp biting humour, 83
 אנה an oak, 14
 אנה to be guilty, 16, 26
 אנה, see under ישה, 206
 אנה a conjurer, 304
 אנה proceed, go forward, 2, 3, 18
 אנה to come, approach, 1, 2, 20, 89
 אנה strong, 10, 28
 אנה, see under נתק, 180
 אנה a place, 315

PLURILITERALS,
 Or Words of more than three letters,
 beginning with א.
 אנונט, see under בנוט, 71
 אנוטחים, ,, בטח, 93
 אנוטעות ,, בעה, 61
 אנוך the father of blessing, 25
 אנושיל chargers, basins, 313
 אנוגור nobles, prefects, 306
 אנוודא magnificently, 316
 אנוק a daric, a coin about 25s., 316
 אנושדרפנים viceroys, 301
 אנושתרנים mules, 302
 אנוקום no rising up, also the name of a town in Bœotia, 262
 אנונו we, 57
 אנוטרנא studiously, exactly, 315
 אנוא, see under פאה, 17
 אנון purple, 309
 אנואל a lion of God, 59
 אנונה the hare, 77
 אנוטרור, see under שדר, 314
 אנומול, ,, תמל, 896
 אנו in, a particle from אנה, hollow, xii.
 אנו to come or go, 4, 5, 66
 אנו to open, 11
 אנו to stink, 20
 אנו hollow, 69, 199
 אנו meat, food, 177
 אנו a covering, hypocrisy, 15, 33
 אנו separate, alone, 28
 אנו to feign, 128
 אנו divide, separate, 1, 3, 93
 אנו a breach, a fissure, 132
 אנו Chaldee, scatter, disperse, 308
 אנו hollow, 1, 7
 אנו red marble, porphyry, 300
 אנו mute, dumb, 2
 אנו the thumb or great toe, 37
 אנו in Chaldee and Syriac, to shine, 79
 אנו Arabic, to shine very much, 79
 אנו to spoil, plunder, strip, 22
 אנו to spoil, strip, 141
 אנו despise, condemn, slight, 16
 אנו disperse, break to pieces, 170
 אנו disperse, dissipate, 216
 אנו to nauseate, retch, 200, 255
 אנו to try, prove, examine, 26, 160
 אנו to look at, or behold with admiration or approbation, 7, 10

בשא to speak rashly, 76, 100
 בשה to hang close, cling, 41, 93
 בשל to cease, leave off, 298
 בשן the belly, 16, 27
 בי attend to me, 27, 94
 בין, see under בן, 1
 ביה, ,, בה, 7
 בנא a large shrub, 54, 225
 בנה to ooze, weep, 14
 בכר to be forward, precede, 5, 13, 88, 156
 בל to mix, mingle, 7, 10
 בלא to wear out, consume
 בלג to smile, and occurs only five times, 161, 268
 בלה to wear or waste away, 4
 בלם to confine, restrain, 208
 בלס to scrape, scratch, 188
 בלע to swallow down, 24
 בלק to ravage, lay waste, 143
 בלה to be high, elevated, 48
 במו, see מו under מה (Parkhurst)
 בן to divide, separate, 1
 בנה to build, 3, 4, 9, 67
 בנש a band, binding, 71
 בנס to rage with anger
 בנס to trample upon, 139
 בכר to reject, cast off, 141
 בעד after, behind, 186
 בעה to swell up or out, 142
 בעש to kick up, 47, 122
 בעל to have or take possession, 11, 13
 בער to clear off, 43, 66
 בעה to disturb, affright, 50, 57
 בץ softness, smoothness, 156
 בצא, under בץ I.
 בצל an onion, from its several coats or integuments, 93
 בצע to break or cut off, 21, 64, 137
 בצק made soft by moistening, 56
 בצר restrain, shut up, 9, 35
 בק to empty, empty out, 141
 בקע to separate contiguous or adjoining parts, to cleave, 8, 9, 15, 75
 בקר to look accurately upon, search, examine, 1, 38
 בקש to seek, require, endeavour to obtain, 20
 בר to clear, cleanse, 7, 202
 ברר to cleanse, purify, or purge thoroughly, 153

ברא the production either of substance or form; the creation or accretion of substance or matter, 1, 24, 47
 ברד congelation, 18
 ברה to feed, eat, or take food, 55
 ברה to pass from place to place, to flee, 12
 ברך to couch, lie down, 2, 9, 10, 233
 ברם twisting closely together, 178
 ברק to lighten, send forth lightning 41, 70
 ברוש the fir or cedar tree
 ברוחם trees of the cypress kind
 בש to flag, fail, 40, 115
 בשש to flag very much, loiter, delay, 4
 בשל to concoct, coquere, 24, 56
 בשם sweet, agreeable, 67
 בשם to tread, trample, 188
 בשר to spread out or abroad, 4, 7
 בת capacity, room, place, 7, 68
 בתל to separate, sever, 15, 44, 113
 בתק to cut in pieces, 174
 בתר to divide asunder

PLURILITERALS.

ברלח pearl
 בערי without, besides, except
 בעיל unprofitableness
 ברזל iron, 6
 בשגם, see under גם }
 בשכבר, ,, כבר } Parkhurst
 בשלמי, ,, ש }
 גאה to increase, rise, swell, 34, 98 205, 209
 גיא, or גי, a valley, or more properly a rising ground, 125
 גאל to vindicate, recover, 29, 85
 גב gibbosity, protuberance, 83, 239
 גבא a pit, ditch, or pool, 147
 גבה to be high, tall, lofty, 8
 גבה bald before, forehead bald, 79
 גבל to set up a boundary, 9, 15
 גבן, see under גב, 83
 גבע conicalness of form, 27, 166
 גבר to be strong, to prevail, 7, 8
 גבש in Arabic, to shave off, 173
 גג in Arabic, to expand, 32
 גד to assault, rush upon, 17, 64, 167
 גדל any kind of greatness, 2, 9
 גדע to break, cut, or cast down, or off, 46

- גרף to reproach, revile, blaspheme, defy, 133, 203
 גרר to make a fence, fence in, 52
 גרש to heap, heap up, 43, 265
 גרה to repair, restore to its former state, 183
 גרה to stoop, bend downwards, 129
 גוה to form into a mass, or body, 9, 29
 גוע to labour, or pant for breath, to expire, 7, 226, 269
 גו to take off, or away, 40
 גול to take away by violence, 14
 גום in Syriac, to cut short or off, 186
 גוע to cut, cut off, 130
 גור to divide, cut off, 12
 גח to break, burst forth, 45
 גהל to glow, shine, 56
 גהק to bow down, 4
 גי and גיא, see under גאה, 125
 גיף, ,, גיף, IV. (Parkhurst, 318)
 גל reciprocatation, or circularity of motion, any rotundity of motion or form, 64
 גלל to roll over and over, 10, 17
 גלא Chaldee, from Hebrew גלה, to discover, reveal
 גלב a barber, or shaver, 171
 גלד Chaldee, to congeal, condense, crust over, 272
 גלה to remove or be removed, 9
 גלה to shave, 55
 גלם to wrap, or roll up together, 130, 178
 גלע to deride, scorn, taunt, 253
 גלש to shine, glisten, glisten, 290
 גם full, copious, abundant, 87, 155
 גאם a pond, a pool, 60, 137
 גמא to sup up, swallow, 15, 59
 גמד to be contracted, 177
 גמה to appear, 195
 גמל retribution or return, 11
 גמץ Chaldee, to dig, dig up, a pit, 298
 גמר finishing, making an end of, 204
 גן to protect, defend, 3, 11
 גנן to protect entirely, or completely, 130
 גנב to steal or be stolen, 18
 גנו to treasure or lay up, 178
 גע, see under גוע and געה
 געה to low, or bellow, as a bull or cow, 48
 געל to cast away, 53, 173
 גער to restrain, repress, 20
 געש to shake, 58
 גוף, see under גוף, 65
 גוף, ,, גוף, 23
 גפר some kind of wood, of which Noah's ark was built, as the cedar, cypress, fir, &c., 7, 13
 גור to sojourn, 10, 12, 169
 גרב a scab, scurvy, 83
 גרד to scrape oneself, 263
 גרה to excite, move, stir up, 31, 55
 גרו to cut off, 110
 גרל stony, גורל a lot, 254
 גרם to bare, make bare, 30
 גרן, see under גרה
 גרם to break or wear to pieces, 236
 גרע to subtract, withhold, 60
 גרף to wrap, or roll together, down, or away, 39
 גרר to sojourn continually, 1 K. xvii. 20
 גרש to expel, drive out, &c., 5, 6
 גש to touch, feel, see נגש, 267
 גשם to lie or lean hard upon, 8
 גשש to feel for over and over again, 156
 גח cutting, beating, pounding, 40
 PLURILITERALS.
 גבעל balled, i.e., podded or in pod, 61
 גבר Chaldee, a treasurer, 306
 גובר Chaldee, a treasurer, 313
 גלמוד a rock, weight, affliction, 263
 גנוך a treasury, 323
 גרגר, see under גרה, 244
 דא Chaldee answering to Hebrew דה, this, 133
 דאב to faint or fail, 119
 דאנ to be troubled, in agitation, 36
 דאה to fly, 78
 דאן, see דן
 דאר, see דר
 דב to murmur, grumble, 20
 דבא strength, 125
 דבח Chaldee, from the Hebrew דבח, to sacrifice, 315
 דבך Chaldee, to place or lay in rows, 315
 דבל Arabic, to dry up, wither, 52
 דבק to adhere, cleave, 4, 13, 53
 דבר (Cocceius) to drive, lead, bring, agere, ducere, 43, 49, 61, 97, 103

- דבש to conglutinate, honey, 32
 דג to multiply, or increase exceedingly, 2
 דגל to enlighten, dazzle, glister, a moveable beacon, 89
 דגד to sit on eggs, or young ones, 149
 דד some vessel of a roundish form, 60, 224
 דדא that which is of a round protuberant form, 165
 דהב Chaldee, as זהב gold
 דהם Arabic, overwhelmed, stupified, 163
 דהר to prance, spring, or bound, 39, 194
 דוה to languish, be faint, 79
 דוהה to drive, thrust forth or down, 56, 204
 דוהל Chaldee, as והל, to fear
 דוהן, see דוהה
 דוהף to urge, impel, hasten, 241
 דוהק to thrust, press upon, distress, 38
 דוי enough, sufficiency, plenty, 40
 דויה blackness, or darkness of colour, 107, 166
 דוך Chaldee, this, that
 דוכא to break, break down, crush, 167
 דוכה to beat, bray, or break, 93
 דוכף the upupa or hoop, 78
 דוכר Chaldee, from וזכר to remember
 דולג to leap, bound, 149
 דולה to draw, draw out, 13
 דולה to trouble or disturb, 179
 דולף to drop, distil, 254
 דולק to press upon, 19
 דולה, see under דלה
 דומה equable, even, level, uniform, 2, 5, 34, 185
 דומן to pollute, defile, 132
 דומע to ooze out, 66
 דון to direct, rule, judge, 7, 11
 דונג soft, yielding, melting, 190
 דונה Chaldee, this, a pronoun
 דושך to go, or burn out, as fire, 152
 דוף, see דוף
 דוף to knock, knock against, strike, 19
 דוף to leap, spring, bound, exult, 286
 דק to beat or be beaten, small, 24, 64
 דקר to stab, to pierce, 42
 דור or דורו to encompass, go round, 5, 7, 9, 143
 דורא, in Arabic, to repel, 158
 דורב to be sharp, acute, 49
 דרג in Syriac, to proceed gradually, 180
 דרך to go, come, or put forwards, to proceed or stretch out or forth, 5, 39, 92
 דרום, דרום, the south, 125
 דרע Chaldee, from זרע, the arm, 305
 דרש to inquire or require, 9, 16, 106
 דש to thrash, beat, or shatter to pieces, 41
 דשא to spring, sprout forth, germinate, 2
 דשן to fill or plump up, 42
 דה to appoint, set, place, 124
 דהא Chaldee, from דשא, grass, 308
 PLURILITERALS.
 דרבן, see דרב, a sickle
 דרכמן a drakmon or daric, 314
 דתבר Chaldee, from דת, a statute, and בר, to declare, make plain, 306
 ה a particle, prefixed to a noun is emphatical, *the*, or, *this*, prefixed to a participle, who, which, postfixed to words of time, or place, to, towards
 הא behold, lo, see, hah! 29
 האה aha, Job xxxix. 25, Ezek. xxv. 3
 האב dusky, dark-coloured, black, 45
 האבל to emit a vapour, exhale, evaporate, 158
 האבן, see האב, ebony, 178
 האבר to cut, cut off, 153
 האגה to bring, carry forth or away, 57, 137
 האגד, see נגד, 4
 האגן directly, straightforward, elegant, 181
 האדה to send, thrust, or dart forth, 138, 165
 האדם a footstool, or rest for the feet, 292
 האדס the myrtle-tree, 151
 האדף to thrust, push, 102
 האדר to adorn, decorate, deck, 66
 האה ah, 178
 האו oh, Ω, heu
 האוא permanent existence or subsistence, 4
 האור, see הורה, the darting forth of light, 196
 האוה to fall, subsist, settle (Schultens), 172, 265
 האוי ah! ho! hui! 199

- הוה sleepy, drowsy, 155
 הי hey! ho! hei!
 היא as הוא to subsist, be. She, it
 היה to be, exist, subsist, 1, 22
 היך how?
 היך Chaldee, as הליך, to go, come
 הכל large, roomy, spacious, 1 K. vi. 5
 הכר to know again, recollect, 17, 54
 הל to move quickly, exult, shine, 106, 165
 הלל to move violently, or tumultuously, 6, 10, 204
 הלא to remove or cast to a distance, 83
 הלה, see הל
 הלך local motion, 3, 7, 266
 הלם to beat, smite, strike upon, 12, 70
 המה multitude, tumult, turbulency, 1, 8, 12
 המם to put into a great tumult, disturb, or discomfort exceedingly, 34
 המל, see מל
 המן, see המה
 המר a breach or disruption, 241
 הנה to be ready, or present, 3, 7
 הס to be silent, hist! hush! 38
 הפך to turn or change the condition, form, state, situation, or course of a thing, 5, 13
 הפר, see פר
 הפן a warlike chariot, 176
 הרג to kill, 5, 6
 הרה to protuberate, swell, be tumid, elevated, to rise in height, 4, 5, 8, 105
 הרם to cut into little pieces
 הרם to break through, break in, 40
 הרה to hasten, bring with haste, 142
 התל to mock, banter, trifle, 18
- PLURILITERALS.
 הדבר Chaldee, from הדר, glory, and דבר, to speak or lead, 308
 היתי, see אהה, he caused to come
 הלכוא according to Dr. Kennicott, Josh. x. 24, ההלכו they went
 המוננא, see מנך
 הראל the mountain or mount of God, from הר and אל, 181
- ו a connective particle, and, also, with, or, but, &c. &c.
 וי to connect, join, or link together, 69
 וור to be laden, carry a burden, wicked (Schultens), 256
- ולד, as ילד, a child
 זאב impetuosity, to move forward with quickness, 31
 זאע Chaldee, see זע, 309
 זאה, see זה, 4
 זב to gush, spring or issue out, 32
 זבר to endow, 18
 זבח to slay, 8, 28
 זבל to dwell, 18
 זבן Chaldee, to buy, redeem, 304
 זג to join, connect, 91
 זר to swell, be tumid, 16
 זה this, this here, eminence, distinction, like οὗτος and hic.
 זהב clear, bright, resplendent, 3, 15
 זהם Chaldee, to pollute, defile, 281
 זהר to shine, be clear, 64
 זוה to incline towards a certain point, 152, 242
 זו to move, move to and fro, 44
 זוה to impel, remove from its place, 71
 זוהל to skulk, hide oneself through fear or shame, 123
 זוי to be bright, splendid, 8
 זוכה to be clear, clean, pellucid, 69, 84
 זוכר strength, vigour, &c., as בן זוכר a stout, masculine son, Jer. xx. 15, 2, 8
 זול loose, lax, profuse from laxity, 55
 זולל profuse, prodigal, 141
 זולג curvature, crookedness of form, 47
 זולה, see זול, 55
 זום to devise, imagine, think, 10
 זום to devise or consider thoroughly, 98
 זומן to appoint, constitute, 302
 זומר to cut off, to prune, to sing harmoniously, 27, 203
 זון to prepare, provide, 28
 זנב the extremity or hindmost part of a thing, 35
 זנה to encompass, enclose, 20, 22, 73
 זנח to cast off, remove to a distance, 141
 זנק to spring or leap forth, 125
 זוע to move, agitate, 5, 181
 זועך to be abridged, cut short, 272
 זועם to froth or foam at the mouth, 99
 זועף to be troubled, agitated (Schultens), 23
 זועק to cry out, cry aloud, 12

זער to be small, little, 138
 זפת to overlay, pitch, 59
 זק to strain off, 152
 זקן to be old, grown old, 12
 זקף to set upright, erect, 243
 זר to compress, squeeze, 41, 165
 זרא nauseous, loathsome, 93
 זרב to burn, scorch, 266
 זרה to scatter, disperse, 266
 זרה to be diffused, 19, 22
 זרם to pour forth or over, 135, 176
 זרע to spread abroad, 2
 זרק to sprinkle, 61
 זרה, see זרה, 150

PLURILITERALS.

זלעפּה, from זלע, to be corrupt, as a wound, and פּף to vibrate, 205
 זויף, from זרה, to scatter, and זפה to overflow, 218

זב to be bound, obliged to payment, or punishment, 124, 175
 זבא to hide, conceal, 4, 18
 זבה to hide, hide oneself, 32
 זבב to thrash or beat, 31
 זבל to bind, tie, connect, 32
 זבק to fold together, 17
 זבר to conjoin, join, or fit together, 6, 11, 162
 זבש to bind round, or about, 14
 זבת flat, plain or flatted, 75, 171
 זג circularity of motion or form, 46
 זגג to dance round and round in circles, 53
 זגא to turn round this way and that for terror, 142
 זגב the cucullated species of locust, 78, 151
 זגל to go round in a circle, 24
 זגר to gird, gird round, 4, 38
 זד to penetrate, be sharp, 43
 זדה to brighten, exhilarate, 64, 260
 זדל "a negation of an act whether begun or not; it also denies existence: not to act, not to speak, not to be" (Cocceius), 10, 12, 108
 זדק sharp, acute, 192
 זדר to surround, encompass, fence round, 27, 38
 זדש to renew, restore, 8, 97
 זדה to declare, discover, show, 5, 35, 101

זז to cut in, indent, 200
 זזה to fasten, settle, 11
 זזק to bind hard or tight, 13
 זזר Chaldee, to encompass, surround, 77
 זזח to catch or hold with a hook, 49, 74
 זזט to compact, fasten together, 11
 זזמא to deviate from, or miss a scope or aim, 5, 14, 76, 212
 זזמב to hew, carve, 34
 זזמה delicate, delicious, 40
 זזמס to refrain, restrain, 153
 זזמף to seize suddenly, catch, 46, 205
 זזמר to move this way and that, 138, 251
 זזה to be strong, vigorous, 2, 5, 6, 7, 220
 זזך to scratch, rub, scrape, 195, 197
 זזכה to wait, tarry, 131
 זזכל red, sparkling, cheerful, 30
 זזכס wise, skilful, prudent, 24, 40
 זזל to make a hole, or opening, 7, 18, 13, 182
 זזלל to open eminently, to pierce much, 51
 זזלא to wear, wear away, 120
 זזלב soft, unctuous, 5, 12
 זזלר to creep insensibly, or by degrees, 78
 זזהה to be or made faint, or languid, 29, 182, 236
 זזלט to catch at or up, 129
 זזלם to break, break off or away, 13, 266
 זזלף passing, so change, renewal, 18, 19, 28, 268
 זזלץ to loose, set loose, 32
 זזלק smooth, even, equable, 11, 17, 54
 זזלש to throw, or cast down, 64
 זזם to be or grow warm or hot, 7, 8, 14
 זזמא to disturb, agitate, 12
 זזמד to desire earnestly, 3, 17, 266
 זזמה a wall, 21, 47
 זזמש a kind of lizard, 78
 זזמל soft, tender, 13
 זזמס to cast or pluck off, 7, 12
 זזמץ to ferment, 62
 זזמק to withdraw, retire, 166
 זזמר to disturb, trouble, 9, 11, 241
 זזמס to array, set in array, 2, 25
 זזקן kindness, affection, 7, 16, 26

- הנך to be very kind, 166
הנה to fix, settle, 31
הנט to embalm, 31
הנך to initiate, 6, 11
הנף to pollute, defile, 102, 267
הנך to strangle, suffocate, 57, 267
הס to spare, pity, 28
הסד succulent abundance, swelling out, and readily overflowing (Schultens), 14, 150
הסה to shelter oneself, take shelter, 135
הסל to consume, eat up, 118, 128
הסם to shut, shut up, 115, 210
הסן to be strong, stout, firm, 134
הסר to abate, diminish, be wanting, 8
הסא to cover, conceal, 133
הסה to cover, veil, overlay, 30, 39, 102, 206
הסו to haste, hurry, 51
הפץ to bend, incline to, 95
הפר to sink, penetrate, 14, 16, 134
הפש to free from encumbrance, 19, 28
הצב to cut out, hew, 104
הצה to part, divide asunder, 7, 23
הצן Arabic, to defend, cherish, 176
הצף Chaldee, strong, urgent
הצץ to divide into a great number of shares or portions, 20, 262
הצר to surround, confine, 16, 35
הק to describe, trace out, 29
הקה to imprint, engrave, 12
הקר to search minutely and exactly, to explore, 44, 55, 211
הר to be of a white or pale colour, 23, 101
הרא Chaldee, to burn, be hot, 132
הרב to waste, diminish, destroy, consume, 5, 8, 264
הרג to shake, shudder, or quake with fear, 206
הרד to move with quickness, 17, 26
הרה to heat, burn, or be burned, 5
הרו Syriac, to put in order, dispose regularly, 287
הרט Arabic, slenderness of shape, 131
הרך to enclose or catch in a net or toil, 251
הרל a briar, bramble, 197
הרם a total separation of a thing or person, from their former state or condition, 32
הרם the solar orb, 41, 118, 164, 268
הרף to strip, make naked, 8, 18
הרץ to shorten, cut short, 35, 61
הרק to grate, grind, gnash, 209
הרש silent thought, or attention, 6, 15, 48
הרת to engrave, as הרש, Exod. xxxii. 16
הזז to hasten, make haste, 45
הזב to add, superadd, 7, 11
הזהה forbearance of speaking or action, 55, 155
הזהח Chaldee, to have need, or occasion for, 307
הזחך to impede action, or motion, to restrain, stop, 1, 13
הזל to wear out, spend, 116
הזן Arabic, rough, rugged, 67
הזף to strip, make bare, 18
הזק to connect, join, 20
הזר to collect, gather together, 58
הזת to be broken, 9, 46
הזהה to keep fire alive, 68, 266
הזהך to be decided, determined, 312
הזהל to swathe, swaddle, 173
החם to close, close up, 22
החן to contract affinity by marriage, 13
החף to take away by violence, 257, 268
החר to dig, dig downwards, 66, 190
PLURILITERALS.
הבצלה a rose-bud, 288
הלכא afflicted, dejected. הלה faint, and נאה to beat down, 205
הלכה greatly afflicted. הלה faint, and בכה to smite, 205
הלמיש a hard stone or rock. הלם to break, and משה to recede, 105
הנמל a kind of freezing. הנה to fix, and vapour, a rime. מל to cut off, 223
הספס as if pounded by a pestle. הסף to beat, and פס a piece, 64
הרגל a kind of locust, from הרג to shake, and רגל the foot, 78
הרמם a kind of diviners, from הרם a pen, and תם to perfect, 24
הרמש a sickle, from הרם to separate, and משה remove, 109
הרצב a knot, from הרץ a lump, and צבה to swell, 219
השמל a mixed metal of gold and

- copper, from נחש, copper, and
ללל gold, 170
- טאטא to sweep repeatedly, 139
טאטא Chaldee, for טוב well pleased,
cheerful, glad, 310
טב good, goodly, pleasant, 1
טבח to butcher, slay, 21
טבל to dip, immerge, plunge, 21
טבע to sink, 25
טבר height or rising, 42
טבת. טבה to swell
טבר to be pure, clean, clear, 7, 20, 36
טבה to spin, 74
טח to overlay, 80, 212
טחה to impel, drive forward, 14
טחן to reduce to powder, 44
טחר Arabic, to fetch one's breath deep,
48, 59
טט Chaldee, to spot, 58
טטף to fix, fasten, 62
טל to cast or send forth, 17
טלל Chaldee, for Hebrew צלל to cover,
to shelter, 317
טלא to spot with large spots, 18, 34
טלא, as טלא, to spot, 48
טמא to pollute, defile, 20
טמה to be vile or contemptible, 273
טמון to hide, cover up, 20
טמא a wicker or twig basket, 116
טמף to defile, 289
טעה to err, deviate from a way, 173
טעה to taste, distinguish, 17, 51
טען to pierce, stab, 28
טף Arabic, nimble, active, 27
טפח to spread out, extend, 68, 188
טפל to fasten, 173
טפר, from Hebrew צפר a nail, 308
טפש to be gross, insensible, 236
טור order, regularity, 16
טרה to weary, tire, wear away, 102
טרום Arabic, to fill, fill up, 3
טרף to tear, or pluck off, 8, 174
טרד to impel, thrust forward, 254
טרד newness, freshness, 44
- PLURILITERAL.
טפסר Chaldee, a captain, commander,
from טפס make quiet, and טר
a ruler, 169
- טא to desire earnestly, 237
טאל to will, resolve, determine, 13
- יאש to renounce, give over, 52, 267
יאה to consent, agree, see אאה, to
come together
יבב to cry out aloud, 40
יבל to bring or carry along, 33
יבם to marry, or take to wife by right
of affinity, 21
יבש to dry, dry up, 2, 8
יגה to afflict, grieve, 26
יגע to labour
יגר to shrink, 51
ירה to put forward, hold, or thrust
forth, 3, 5, 56, 68, 77
ירע to perceive, or feel by the body,
or outward senses, 3, 4, 5, 23, 82
יהב to give, supply, also הבה, 9, 17, 22
יחד to unite, make one, 1, 14
יחל to remain, wait, expect, 6, 8, 19, 20
יחם to conceive, 18
יחף footworn, 56
יחש to reckon up, number according
to families, 320
יטב to be good, well, agreeable, 5
יטל to cast, cast down, 51
יין, see ינה, to press, squeeze
יכה to be plain, manifest, evident, 14,
15, 266
יכל power or ability, 10, 17
ילי to cry, or shriek out, 47, 122
ילר to procreate or breed young, 3, 4,
5, 6, 59
ילך, as חלך, to walk, go
ים, as הם, tumultuous motion, 1
ימן to be steady, firm, 10
ימר to change, alter, 158
ימש to feel, grope, 44
ינה to press, squeeze, oppress, 8, 9
ינק to suck, 14, 15, 174
יסר to found, lay the foundation, 33
יסך to smear over, anoint, 55
יסף to add, increase, 5, 8
יסר to restrain, check, 35
יער to appoint, constitute, 2, 12, 65
יעה to overturn, 145
יעז to strengthen, 148
יעצ to cover, Chaldee, to counsel,
156, 309
יעל to profit, 51
יעף to dissolve, melt, 16, 39
יעץ to advise, give counsel, 99
יפה to be fair, beautiful, 23
יפה to breathe or blow, 3

- יפץ to radiate, irradiate, 25, 268
 יפה, as פהה, to persuade, 9
 יצא to come, or go forth, or out, 2
 יצב fixedness, steadiness, 33
 יצנ to place in a certain situation, or condition, 18
 יצק to pour, pour out, 17
 יצר to form, fashion, shape, 3, 7, 34
 יצה to burn or be burned, 34
 יקד to burn, as fire, 122
 יקה to obey readily and cheerfully, 30
 יקע to strain, stretch, distend, 176
 יקץ to awake, 8, 9
 יקר bright, splendid, shining, 280
 יקש to lay, set, or spread, 37
 ירא to fear, be afraid, 4, 9
 ירד to descend, 9, 15
 ירה to direct, guide, aim, 19, 36, 101
 ירה the lunar light, or flux of light, reflected from the moon's body or orb, 32, 59
 ירש to turn aside or over, 272
 ירך, as ארך, long
 ירע, as רע, to break, 55
 ירק to throw out somewhat liquid or moist, 3
 ירש to succeed another in a possession, 11, 15
 ישב to sit, sit down, 6, 9
 ישה existence, subsistence, reality, 4, 7, 192, 206, 245, 254
 ישמ to extend, stretch out, 301
 ישן to be in a sound sleep, 4, 17, 19
 ישע to save, deliver, 57
 ישף a jasper-stone, 71
 ישר straight, even, right, 35
 יתב, Chaldee, as ישב, to sit to dwell, 310
 יתד, or וחד, to thrust in, fix firmly, 38, 69
 יתם Arabic, single, solitary, 29
 יתר to exceed, abound, 18, 28
 PLURILITERALS.
 יהודי, see ידה, see Gen. xxix. 35
 יהוה, see הוה, see Isaiah xlii. 8; Hosea xii. 4, 5
 כ, from כה, a particle, like, as, &c.
 כאב to mar, spoil, 20
 כאה to bruise, break, &c., 27, 173
 כאר to pierce, penetrate, 207
 כבד to be heavy, weighty, 10, 18
 כבה to extinguish, put out, 47
 כבל Chaldee, to bind, enchain, 231, 243
 כבש to wash, cleanse thoroughly, 57
 כבע to stop, keep off, 50
 כבד multiplicity, frequency, abundance, 51
 כבש to subdue, subject, 2, 13
 כד to propel, dart forth, 15
 כרב Chaldee, failing, deceitful, 304
 כרד Arabic, turbid, agitated, 271
 כרה restriction, constriction, 1, 16, 266
 כהל Chaldee, as יכל, to be able, 305
 כהן to minister, intercede, 11, 25
 כוה to burn, scorch, 66
 כוה to fail, in a natural sense, 21
 כור to break with force, 123
 כח strong, vigorous, firm, 5
 כדח to take off, or away, 29, 33, 47
 כחל to colour, paint, tinge, 176
 כחש to fail, be deficient in substance, 12
 כי that, because, but, &c., from כוה, to restrain
 ככב to glisten, shine, 2
 ככר a flat roundish form, 10, 41, 68
 כל to hold, contain, Isaiah xl. 12
 כלא separation, restraint, 8
 כלב to clap close together, 114
 כלה totality, completion, finishing, 3, 7, 10, 16, 21
 כלה Arab., to be of a crabbed, wrinkled countenance, 265
 כלכל to hold or contain entirely, 164
 כלל to complete entirely, 71
 כלכל to nourish, support with food, 57
 כלם shyness arising from shame, 44
 כלף Arabic, to impel, urge, force, 220
 כמו as or like the very, or actually repeated, as. So Jud. viii. 18, 28
 כמו to gather, or compress into a roundish form, 74
 כמך to hide, lay up, hoard, 313
 כמס to lay up, treasure up, 123
 כמר to convolve, contract, 27, 134
 כמש Arabic, swift, active. See Jer. xlvi. 7
 כן to make ready, to fit, adapt, prepare, machinate, 2, 24, 26
 כנה to surname, or to call a person by a name which does not strictly belong to him, 26

כנף to gather, or heap together, 71
 כנף to lay down, place on the ground, 38
 כנף extremity, outermost, 2, 8
 כנר a musical instrument of the stringed kind, 6
 כס to reckon, number, count, 62
 כסא to set, settle, 25
 כסה to cover, overspread, 8, 12
 כסה Chaldee, to prune, cut off, 136
 כסל stiffness, rigidity, 76, 264, 268
 כסם to have long hair, 61
 כסף to be pale, wan, 10, 18
 כסה Syriac, gibbous, protuberant, 173
 כען now, now then, 307
 כעס to be angry, so כעש, 38, 204
 כפה to curve, bend, 8, 19
 כפל to double, 68
 כפן Chaldee, to hunger, 265
 כפש Syriac, to connect, fasten together, 195
 כפק to bend down very much, 214
 כפר to cover, overspread, 7, 64
 כפש to feed, see LXX., 293
 כפה to bind, 307
 כר Arabic, to be round, 19, 158
 כרוב—כרוב, a cherub, compounded of כ like, and רוב the majesty. (See Parkhurst's Lexicon.)
 כרה to cut, cut up, penetrate, 16, 139
 כרו Chaldee, to cry aloud, 309
 כרך Chaldee, to wrap up, 302
 כרם Syriac, to prune, cut off, 9
 כרע to bow, sink down, 30
 כרש to contract, gather together, 169
 כרה to cut off, 9, 25
 כשב a sheep, a lamb, 18
 כשל to stumble, 46
 כשף Arabic, to discover, reveal, 60
 כשר straight, direct, right, 216
 כה to pound, beat, wear to pieces, 69
 כהב to mark, engrave, 31
 כהל Arabic, to confine, restrain, 288
 כהם to mark with an engraving, impression, stamp, &c., 139
 כהן to adhere, stick closely, 5
 כהף Arabic, to bind together, 35, 69
 כחר to enclose, encompass, 127, 170
 כחה the repetition of the above action, 146
 כחה to bray, pound, 44

PLURILITERALS.

כנמא after this manner, of this kind, from כן thus, and מה what, 314
 כפתר a round or spherical knob, from כפה, and תר, 68
 כרכב a kerb or ledge, from כ like, and רכב a carriage, 69
 כרכל Chaldee, to clothe, invest, 322
 כרכם the crocus or saffron, one of the greatest cordials in nature, from כרה to cut, and כמה hot, 289
 כרמל fruitfulness, from כרה to cut off, and מלא to fill, 76
 כרסא a throne, from Heb. כסא, 810
 ל a particle, from אל, to, into, towards, for, according to, of, concerning, at, about, &c.
 לאב Arabic, to be thirsty, 185
 לאה to be weary, 13
 לאש to hide, 19
 לאך to send, serve, minister unto, 3, 12, 223
 לאם Arabic, to meet together, agree, 16
 לב to vibrate, move to and fro. (See Gen. xlv. 26, and Parkhurst.)
 לבב to move, or toss up and down, 56
 לבא to milk, to suckle, 30, 175
 לבמ to fall, tumble, 249
 לבן to whiten, make white, 9
 לבש to put on, clothe, 5
 לג a log, the smallest measure of capacity, 80
 לה to faint, fail, 29, 259
 להב to flame, burn, kindle, 38
 להג meditation, study, see הנהג, 299
 להט to burn up, set on fire, 5
 להם to be soft, mild, gentle, 103
 להן, as the Hebrew לכן therefore, besides, but, 304
 לוח to join, add, associate, 66
 לוח Chaldee, a particle, with לוח מן לוח to turn aside, depart, 18, 40
 לוחה smoothness, or the like, 18, 44, 67
 לחך to lick, lick up, 98
 לחם food, victual, 5, 10
 לחנה Chaldee, a concubine, 309
 לחץ to press, squeeze, crush, 33
 לחש a low *b*issing or whispering sound, 55

- לט to hide, wrap up or over, 21
 לטא to adhere, or stick close, 78
 לטש to whet, sharpen, or set an edge, 6
 לט to take, 33
 לל to wind, turn, or move round, or
 out of a rectilinear course, 1
 ללא to wind, or turn round, 68
 למד to accustom or habituate, learn
 למה wherefore, 5
 לן to stay, abide, remain, 13
 לט to lick up, absorb, swallow down, 64
 לט to reject, detest, 120
 לטב to deride, sneer, 333
 לטע to mock, deride, sneer, scorn, 133
 לעז barbarous, 234
 לעט to swallow down, 16
 לפד to shine, 12
 לפח to incline, turn aside, decline, 44,
 266
 לפ to deride, scoff, scorn, 145, 195
 לק to lick or lap with the tongue, 41,
 186
 לקח to take, receive, accept. This
 root often drops its initial ל, 3,
 22, 68, 207
 לקט to pick, pick up, or gather, 19
 לקט to crop or cut off, so to gather,
 106
 לט to knead, as dough, 12, 146
 לטד to be wet, moist, liquid, 208
 לטך a chamber, room, 166
 לטם a kind of precious stone, 70
 לטן to speak against, 9, 230
 להך a measure of capacity, 182
 להט to break in pieces, 214
- PLURILITERALS.
- לוח the leviathan, from לוי coupled,
 and חן a large serpent, 220
 לולא if not, unless, except, from לו if,
 and לא not, 27
 לולי if not, unless, from לו if, and לי
 defect, failing, as לולא
- מ an abbreviation of מן, from מנה to
 distribute, from, without, of,
 rather than, more than, because
 of, according to, &c.
 מא Chaldee, from Hebrew מה what
 מאד to be strong, copious, vehement, 3
 מאה Arabic, to extend, dilate, 6
 מאם the least thing, 14
- מאן to refuse, 23
 מאם Arabic, to be dilated, reject with
 contempt or disgust, 42
 מאר Arabic, to grow sore again,
 rankle, 80, 178
 מג to dissolve, melt, 32
 מנד Arabic, to excel, 15
 מגן to pour, pour forth with profusion,
 11
 מגר to throw, or cast down, 175, 190
 מד to measure, 47
 מה who, which, what
 מהל to mix, mingle. Isaiah i. 22
 מהר to haste, hasten, 12, 51
 מום a spot, a blemish, 83
 מוז to consume or be consumed, 123
 מור corrupt, rotten, 183
 מוחא to strike or clap the hands, 155
 מוחה to wipe, wipe clean, 7, 102, 135
 מוחץ to drive, plunge in, 58
 מוחק to break, break through, 39
 מחר to exchange or barter one thing
 for another, 18
 מט to slide or slip, 22, 29
 מטא and ממה, Chaldee, to reach unto,
 307
 מטד to shower down, cause to rain, 3
 מטך to decay, fall to decay, 85
 מטד to deliver or give up, 16
 מל to cut or pluck off, 12, 49
 מלא to be full, or filled, 2, 7, 67, 71
 מלה to fill, or be filled, 206
 מלה to dissolve, be dissolved, 11
 מלש to set free or loose, 13
 מלך to reign, 9
 מלל to cut off entirely, 14
 מלץ smoothness, 26
 מלק to wring or pinch off, 75
 מנה to distribute by number, order, or
 the like, 2, 4
 מנע to withhold, prohibit, restrain, 18
 מנר a weaver's beam or roller, 50
 מטה the disunion or dissolution of the
 texture or consistence of any-
 thing, 30, 36, 266
 מסך to mix, intermix, 44
 מסר to deliver from one to another, 100
 מעד to totter, stagger, slip, 58
 מעה to be lax, loose, 11, 16
 מעט to be diminished, lessened, 29,
 116

- מעך to compress, squeeze, crush, 52
 מעל to decline, deflect, go aside, 33, 225
 מען to remain, dwell, 47
 מצא to find, 4, 6
 מצה to squeeze, press, 13, 52
 מק to be dissolved, 87
 מקל a light rod or twig, 50
 מר to be bitter, 16
 מרר to be very bitter, 62, 95
 מרא to raise or swell up, 55
 מרג to impel, drive forward, 59
 מרד to rebel, revolt, 11
 מרה to resist, rebel against, 53
 מרח to overspread or smear over, 150
 מרם to make or wear smooth, 79, 127
 מרץ force or violence, 125
 מרק to scour, cleanse, 40
 מש to feel, 13
 משה to draw out, or forth, 31
 משהח to smear or rub over with some unctuous matter, 89
 משך to draw, 21
 משל to rule, to have dominion, 2, 4
 משע Arabic, to wipe with a gentle hand, 173
 משק to comb, tear, lacerate, 181
 משש to feel over and over again, 19, 265
 מת, or מות to die, naturally or spiritually, 3, 6, 97
 מתג the bit, or iron part of a bridle
 מתח to extend, stretch out, 26
 מתן firm, solid, stable, 57
 מתן to be sweet, agreeable to the taste, 63
 נא to fail, be deficient, 10
 נאר a bottle of skin, 34
 נאל to be foolish, mad, distracted, 169
 נאם to say, assert, affirm or pronounce solemnly
 נאף to satiate one's thirst by drinking, 65, 159, 174
 נאץ to cast off, reject, despise, 47, 55
 נאק to groan, make a doleful noise, 38
 נאר to cast off or away, 227
 נב to put forth, bud, produce fruit, 42
 נבא to prophesy, 14
 נבה to prophesy, as נבא
 נבה to bark, 155
 נבש to look, behold, regard, 11, 13, 94
 נבך to be entangled, perplexed, 63
 נבל to fall or flow down, 20, 48, 54
 נבע to gush, spring, or bubble up, 254
 ננב to be dry, parched, 10, 13
 ננר to stand before or above others, 3, 4, 9
 נגה to be bright, glitter, shine, 58, 66
 נגה to push, strike, or butt, 66
 נגן to strike or play on a musical instrument, 50
 נגע to touch, meddle with, 4, 10, 18
 נגף to hit, strike against, 23, 65
 נגר to spread out or abroad, 164
 ננש being close to, confining, pressing, 12, 13
 נר to move or remove, 6
 נרב free, liberal, 39
 נרד to move or remove quickly, 19
 נרה to impel, force, thrust, 56
 נרף to drive or hurry away, 37
 נרד to vow, promise to God, consecrate to God by a solemn dedication, 17
 נהג to carry, carry away, 18, 51
 נהה to lament, bewail, 161
 נהל to tend, lead on or guide gently, and with care, 29
 נהם to grumble or growl, 136
 נהק to bray, 266
 נהר to flow or run, as water, 3, 15
 נהה to dwell, reside, be settled in a habitation, 55
 נול to give, present, 315
 נוה to leap, leap out, 72
 נול to distil, trickle or run down, 39
 נום connecting closely with a clasp, 15
 נוק to damage, impair, 301
 נור to be separated, set apart, 42, 157
 נח to rest or settle, 3, 6, 8
 נחה to lead, or bring along, 5, 13, 63
 נהל to inherit, to take, receive or possess by inheritance, 31
 נחם denotes change of mind, or affection, 6, 7
 נחץ to hasten, urge, 51
 נחר to snort, to force the breath with violence through the nostrils, 151
 נחש to view, eye, observe attentively, to use attentive or subtle observation, 4, 6
 נחה to descend, come down, 2, 6, 7
 נמה to stretch, stretch out or forth, to tend, verge, decline, incline, 10, 15

- נָשַׁל to impose or lay on, as a burden or yoke, 59
 נָטַע to plant, fix, infix, 3, 9
 נָטַף to distil, drop down, 39
 נָבַר to watch, mark, observe, 51
 נָבַשׁ to loose, loosen, set loose, 18, 165, 268
 נָבַד posterity, progeny, remote offspring, 14
 נָבַח to smite, strike, 6, 8, 14
 נָבַח straightness, directness, rightness, 17
 נָבַל to devise, contrive deceitfully, 20
 נָכַר to estrange, alienate, make strange, 12, 18
 נָלַח to complete, consummate, 148
 נָמַר Arabic, to variegate, spot with various colours, 138, 150
 נָן to propagate, spread successively, 14, 219
 נָס a quick, waving, or tremulous motion, 11, 97
 נָסַח to recede, retire, go back, 53
 נָסַח to try, attempt, prove, 14, 26
 נָסַח to take, pull, or pluck away, 212
 נָסַךְ to spread abroad, diffuse, 20
 נָסַע to remove from place to place, 9, 10, 88
 נָסַק to ascend, go up, 240
 נָנַע to move, remove, wander, 6, 42
 נָנַל to fasten, make fast, 11
 נָנַם to be pleasant, sweet, agreeable, 30
 נָנַץ Chaldee, to fix, infix, 155
 נָנַר to agitate, move briskly, 8, 14
 נָן to reach out, stretch forth, 34
 נָפַח to breathe, blow with a blast of air, nearly related to נָפַח, 158, 258
 נָפֶךְ an emerald, 70, 178
 נָפַל to fall, in almost any manner, 4, 7, 94
 נָפַץ to dissipate, disperse, 9
 נָפַן to bring or draw forth, 58
 נָפַשׁ to breathe, respire, 2, 15, 83, 166
 נָפַח to shoot, rush, or flee away, 168
 נָצַב to stand, stand up, 12, 13
 נָצַח to shoot, break, or burst forth, 24, 78, 59
 נָצַח superiority, being above, over, or beyond, 50, 203
 נָצַל to take away, 19
 נָצַר to keep, guard, preserve, reserve, 73
- נָקַב to make hollow, bore, pierce, 2, 18
 נָקַד to mark with spots, to spot, 18
 נָקַם to avenge, 6, 211
 נָקַף to go round, surround, encompass, 33, 146
 נָקַר to bore, dig, or cut out, 48, 73, 158
 נָקַשׁ to lay snares, catch in a snare, 52
 נָרַר to split, separate, or divide, 11, 60, 159
 נָרַד spikenard, or nard
 נָשַׂא to bear, take or lift up, 4, 5, 8, 16, 29
 נָשַׁב to breathe, blow, 11
 נָשַׁג to overtake, reach, attain to, 18, 27
 נָשַׁח loosing, laxity, relaxation, 6, 19
 נָשַׁךְ to bite, 30, 66
 נָשַׁל to cast, or drive out, 104
 נָשַׁם to breathe, breathe out, 3, 8, 78
 נָשַׁף to blow, 53, 267
 נָשַׁק to kiss, clash, smack, &c., 17
 נָשַׁר to lacerate, cut or tear in pieces, 54, 64
 נָשַׁב wearing with the feet, 39, 151
 נָשַׁח to cut in pieces, 45
 נָשַׁךְ to be poured out, to distil, 57
 נָתַן to give, i.e., to make a thing be any where, or with any one, or belong to any one (Cocceius), 2, 10, 36
 נָתַם to demolish, destroy, spoil, 279
 נָתַץ to break to pieces, destroy, 40
 נָתַק to draw away, withdraw, 32, 164
 נָתַר to loose, let loose, set free, 78, 243, 258
 נָתַשׁ to pluck up, extirpate, 129
- PLURILITERALS.
 נָבוּבָה Chaldee, a gift or reward. נָבוּבָה the idol of the Avites, from נָבוּבָה to bark, and נָבוּבָה to see. 2 Kings xvii. 31, 304
 נָבַשׁ Syriac, to be inflamed, set on fire, 309
- נָסַח to measure, mete, 538
 נָסַן Syriac, to shoe, i.e., cover the feet, 137
 נָסַב to turn, turn about, aside, or round
 נָסַב to drink hard, guzzle, swill, 112
 נָסַב to turn, turn about, encompass entirely or repeatedly, 3
 נָסַךְ to inweave, interweave, 14

- סב to support, bear, carry away, 30
 סב to recede, go or turn back, 116, 134, 196
 סב to bow, bow down to the ground, 152
 סבל Chaldee, to gain or acquire to oneself, 64
 סבן a prince or noble, 169
 סגר to shut, shut up, close, 4, 8
 סד to obstruct or stop up, 29, 160
 סדן to loose, let loose, 43
 סדר Chaldee, to order, dispose of, 38, 269
 סדר round, of a round form, 23
 סדר to drag, draw by force, 57
 סחה to sweep or scrape off, 224
 סחה to sweep, drive, 167
 סור to move to and fro, 15, 26
 סחש to spring, spring up, 133
 ספדה to decline, go out of the way, as שמה
 סך to overspread, cover, hide, 20, 101, 119
 סכל to pervert, turn away, 18
 סכן to lay up, lay in store, store or treasure up, 59
 סכר to close, shut, shut up, 8, 215
 סכת Arabic, to be silent, 116
 סל to raise, elevate, exalt, 24
 סלא, as סלה to strew, compare, 294
 סלד to shake or strike the ground with exultation, 266
 סלה to strew, strew down, compared, 12
 סלה to loose, relax, remit, 76
 סלם a ladder, 17
 סלן a thorn
 סלע Arabic, to cut, break, &c., 38
 סלה to pervert, subvert, 66
 סלק Chaldee, to ascend, go up
 סם a drug, spice, 67
 סמך to support, sustain, uphold, 17
 סמל a figure, image, idol, 104, 172
 סמן to mark, appoint, 145
 סמר to be rough, sharp pointed, 151, 237
 סן to pour out, 25
 סנה a bush, 59, 177
 סנר dazzling from excessive light, 13
 סס brisk, active, sprightly, 150, 154
 סעד to support, sustain, uphold, 12
 סעף to split, divide, rive, 43
 סער turbulent, tumultuous, 130, 146
 סף cavity, concave, hollow, 57, 170
 ספא to scrape or sweep together, 15, 26
 ספד to moan, lament, 14
 ספה to scrape, sweep, 13
 ספה to join, unite, 47
 ספל a bowl or dish, 39
 ספן to cover, protect, secure, 28, 126
 ספק to smite, strike, clap, &c., 99
 ספר to tell, count, number, 6, 17, 70
 סקל to pelt, i.e., either to throw, or strike with something thrown, 33
 סר to decline, turn aside, 8, 64
 סרב to scorch or parch, 170
 סרה to spread, or stretch out, beyond, or abroad, 68, 168
 סרם to serve, minister, attend, 21
 סרף to anoint, 188
 סת to stir, raise, or rouse up, 35
 סתם to stop, stop up, 16, 212
 סתר to hide, conceal, 6
- FLURILITERALS.
- סמדר a bunch of vine-buds, from סם to place, and דר round
 סנפיר the fin of a fish, from סנה a thorn, and פר to break
 סרביל to cover, clothe
 סרקה a long branch, from סר to decline, and קף to move to and fro
 עבר to serve, labour, work, 3, 98
 עבה to be thick, gross, 58, 65, 127
 עבש to turn aside, divert, 108, 186
 עבר to pass, 5, 8, 187
 עבש to rot, become rotten or mouldy, 186
 עבת to twine, complicate, 43
 ענ to bake upon, or under the coals, 62
 ענב to be set, or joined upon, 6, 179
 עגם to be grieved, afflicted
 ענר a crane, a bird of passage, 150
 ער beyond, further, or besides, 6, 21, 27, 43
 ערה to pass over or upon, 54
 ערן pleasure, delight, 3
 ערף superabundant, excess, 64.
 ערר to separate, sever, set apart, 17, 126
 ערש a kind of pulse, 16
 ערה to turn out of its proper situation or course, to distort, pervert, 51, 97, 165

- עור blind, destitute, 60
 עורה to incline, 295
 עז strength, vigour, 11, 12, 78
 עזב to leave, forsake, let go, 4, 15
 עול round, orbicular, 11, 28
 עוק to surround with a fence, 135
 עור to help, aid, assist, 3
 עזב to move, remove, hurry away, 11, 143, 153
 עמה involution, 52
 עמף to obscure, cover, hide, 18
 עמר to encompass, surround, 51
 עמש to sneeze, 286
 עכר to trouble, disturb, 20
 עכר to stammer, or stutter, 147
 עלה to ascend, mount upwards, to go or come up, 1, 3, 7, 11, 54, 87
 עלל to ascend repeatedly, 41, 46
 עלו to exult, leap for joy, 135
 עלמ gross, cross, thick, 11
 עלם to hide, conceal, 5, 7, 266
 עלם to move quickly to and fro, 248
 עלע to swallow, swallow down, 285
 עלף to cover over, 154
 עלץ to exult, leap for joy, 46
 עלק to adhere, stick close to, 261
 עם to collect, gather together, 4, 68
 עמם Chaldee, to hide, conceal, 178
 עמד to continue, subsist, be sustained, or supported, 4, 28
 עמל to toil, labour, travail, 39
 עמס to lift, bear, or hold up, 28
 עמק deepness, profundity, 11
 עמר to press, squeeze into a narrow compass, 84
 ענב connecting, conjoining, 23
 ענג delight, pleasure, joy, 118
 ענר to bind, bind round, 247
 ענה to act upon, to affect, produce effects upon, to act or speak, to return, give, or send back, 4, 6, 8, 9, 65, 78
 ענף to shoot, send forth shoots, 84, 174
 ענק to encompass, surround, 41
 עניש to mulct, fine, 65
 ענה Chaldee, time, opportunity, 314
 עסס wine, the juice pressed from the grape by treading, 153
 עער to roar, roar out, 140
 עף to vibrate, to flutter, 2, 41
 עפל to be elevated, raised up, 47
 עפר to reduce to dust or powder, 3, 10
 עצב labour or travail, 4, 6, 53
 עצד to cut, cut off, 161
 עצה to fix, make firm or steady, 2
 עצל to be slothful, idle, to loiter, 44
 עצם strength, substance, solidity, firmness, 4, 8, 16
 עצר to restrain, retain, stop, detain, 12
 עק to confine, straiten, compress, 112
 עקב the end, extremity, consequence, 4, 16
 עקד to bind, bind about, 14
 עקל crooked, perverted, 39
 עקר to cut, cut off, lop, 10, 17
 עקש to pervert, distort, make crooked, 58
 ער to raise, lift up oneself, 6, 52
 ערב to mix, mingle, 1, 4, 8, 61
 ערג to stretch, stretch out, desire eagerly, 174
 עד the wild ass, from his harsh disagreeable braying, 284
 ערה to bare, make bare, uncover, strip, make naked, or empty, 5, 9, 11, 13, 17
 ערך to set in order, or array, to order, dispose, 11
 ערל to be superfluous, 12
 ערב to be naked, 4, 34, 265
 ערם to knead, 95
 ערף to distil, fall down in drops, 29
 ערץ to agitate, shake violently, 31
 ערק Chaldee, to flee, Arabic, to gnaw, 279
 ערש bed-furniture, 103
 עש to consume, destroy, 153, 268
 עשש to be consumed, or wasted, 204
 עשב herbage, 2
 עשה to make, form, do, act, 2
 עשן to smoke
 עשק to oppress, press, rush upon, 16
 עשר to be or become rich, 6, 11, 17
 עשה to shine, look glossy, 160, 243
 עת time, season, opportunity, 81
 עתד to prepare, make ready, 92
 עהם to be burnt up, 137
 עהק to remove, be removed, 10, 16
 עתר to expand, dilate, diffuse, 16
 PLURILITERALS.
 עכנר a mouse, 47
 עכביש a spider, 156

- ערפל thick darkness, 58
 פאה a side, part, quarter, bound, 17, 35
 פאר to adorn, decorate, beautify, 41
 פא to fail, faint, 28, 195
 פאל to pollute, defile, 77
 פאנע to meet, light upon, 15, 267
 פאנש to meet, 19
 פא Syriac, to fail, 279
 פאה to separate, deliver, 61
 פאר Arabic, to fail or faint through
 langour, 75
 פאה to obvert, or turn towards, 34
 פא solidity, compactness, strength, 30
 פא to disperse, scatter, 159
 פא to expand, spread out, 37
 פא to shake, 19
 פאוו to overflow, 29, 42
 פאח to dig, dig up, 80, 168
 פאד a precious stone, 70
 פאר to open, 51, 62, 74
 פאש to strike, smite, pound, 151
 פאך to dissolve, disjoin, pulverize, 48,
 181
 פלא to be extraordinary, wonderful,
 12, 269
 פלאג to divide, dissever, 203
 פלה to separate, divide, distinguish, 29
 פלה to cleave, cut or split, 42
 פלש to escape, flee, be delivered, 11
 פלך to support, sustain, 54
 פלס to make level, or even, 144
 פלץ to tremble, 129
 פלש to roll oneself, 63
 פם a mouth, aperture, 308
 פנה to turn, turn oneself, 1, 4, 15,
 63, 197
 פנק to make delicate, 261
 פס to diminish, or be diminished, 56,
 205
 פסנ to divide, dissect, 35
 פסח to pass or leap over, by intervals,
 32, 83
 פסל to hew, chip, cut with a tool, 38, 73
 פעל to work, prepare, contrive, 82
 פעם to smite, agitate by turns, strike
 or smite alternately, 4, 24
 פער to gape open wide, 99
 פעה to let loose, open, deliver, 5
 פעה to break with a noise, 139
 פעל to take off the bark, 18
 פעם to break or burst open, 214
 פצע to wound, hurt, 6, 66
 פצר to press hard, 13
 פק to totter, stagger, stumble, 52
 פקר to take notice or care of, 14, 22, 75
 פקה to open, 4, 14
 פקע Chaldee, to rive, cleave, break,
 126, 127
 פר to break, rive, shatter, 12, 56
 פרא to run wild, 12, 163
 פרד to divide, separate, 3, 9, 56
 פרה to bear or produce fruit, 2, 3
 פרו to disperse, scatter, 39
 פרח to break forth, bud, flourish
 פרם to cut or break off, 31, 81, 188
 פרך to break, rend, 59
 פרם to rend, 77
 פרם to part, break in pieces, 61
 פרע to free, set free or loose, 18, 23
 פרץ to break out or through. Is. v. 5
 פרק to break, break off, 17
 פרו to break or divide entirely, 40
 פרש to spread, stretch out, 37
 פשה to spread, be diffused, 32
 פשט to divest, strip off, 20
 פשע to pass, go forwards, 145
 פשק to distend, open, 174
 פח to part, dispart, divide, 12
 פתא sudden, hasty, 91
 פתה to draw aside, withdraw, entice,
 persuade, 7
 פתה to open, or loose, 5, 8, 15, 70, 97
 פהל to twist, wreath, intertwine, 18
 פתן to stir, move, disturb, 47, 172
 פתע to break in pieces, 91
 פתר to expound, explain, interpret, 23
 FLURILITERALS.
 פלנש a concubine, from פלג, and ננש, 14
 פרום an orchard, garden, enclosed
 plantation, 317
 פרוש evacuated, 38
 צאן to be fruitful, abundant, 5, 10
 צאר to incline, bend downwards, 17, 25
 צבא to assemble, or meet together in a
 regular stated manner, 3, 14, 75,
 267
 צבה to swell, grow turgid, 53, 158, 210
 צבע to form longish lines, or streaks,
 40, 162
 צבר to collect, gather together, 25, 132
 צדה Chaldee, to look sideways, 7, 9,
 16, 51

- צדק the equal poise of a balance, 7, 115
 צהב to shine, glare, 316
 צהל to cause or make to shine, 138
 צהר to be clear, transparent, 7, 27
 צוה to command, give orders, 3, 10
 צוה to cry aloud, shout, 143
 צוה to be white or clear, 50, 176
 צהן to corrupt, contaminate, 186
 צחק to laugh, to sport, 12, 16
 צהר white, shining, 39
 צי dryness, drought, 100, 134
 צל to shade, shadow, shelter, 13, 55
 צלל to be overshadowed, 63
 צלא Chaldee, to pray, supplicate, 315
 צלה to roast, toast, or bake, 41, 63
 צלה to pass on, advance, go forwards, 15
 צלם to figure, delineate, 2, 9
 צלע to be, or go on the side, 4, 19
 צע empty, meagre, thin, 38
 צמא to thirst, 64
 צמד to couple or join together, 15
 צמח to spring, sprout, or shoot up, 3, 13
 צמק to be dry, without moisture, 52
 צמר soft, tender, 41, 174
 צמח to cut off, destroy, 58, 206
 צן pointed, sharp pointed, 37, 38
 צנח to throw or drive downwards, 35
 צנח hard, dry, 25
 צנע modest, humble, 192
 צנף to turn, or roll round and round, 71
 צנף confining, shutting up, 165
 צנר a subterraneous passage for water, 54
 צעד to step, walk, go forwards, 30, 206
 צעה to spread, stretch out, 126
 צעף a kind of veil, 15, 21
 צעק to cry out, or aloud, 5
 צער smallness, littleness, meanness
 צפה to overspread, 19, 131
 צפה a pitcher, 64
 צפן to hide, conceal, 10, 25
 צפע to cast, or dart forth with force, 138, 143
 צפר to move quickly, 8, 171
 צץ to break or burst forth as a flower, 71
 צק to press, press down, straiten, 43
 צר to bind close, 11, 26, 141
 צרר to bind up very closely, 26, 52
 צרב to burn, scorch, 79, 253
 צרה to flow, 21
 צרח to cry aloud, 42
 צרע to smite or strike, 37, 67
 צרף to melt or refine, 41
 PLURILITERALS.
 צלמות shadow of death, from צל and מות
 צפרדע a frog, from צפר and רע
 קא to vomit, 78
 קבה to curse, execrate, 98
 קבל to receive, accept, take, 68
 קבע to press down, oppress, 50
 קבץ to collect, gather together, 29
 קבר to bury, inter, 14
 קד to cut, divide, 27, 178
 קדח to kindle, 86, 157
 קדם precedence, antiquity, 3
 קדר dark, obscure, black, 129
 קדש to separate, set apart, 2, 22, 87
 קהה to be blunt, 166
 קהל to collect, assemble, 17, 95
 קוה to stretch, stretch out, 2, 4
 קמ to loathe, nauseate, 171
 קטב to cut, cut off, 123
 קטל to cut off, kill, slay, 189
 קטן to be small, little, 2, 19
 קטף to crop, or pluck off, 114, 267
 קטר to fume, fumigate, 13
 קלה levity, lightness, &c., 4, 8, 33
 קלל to be exceedingly vile, 10
 קלט to contract, 33
 קלם to sport in contempt, to deride, 130
 קלע curve, bending, hollow, 45
 קלש attenuated, wasted, 49
 קם to rise, stand up, be established, 2, 7, 10, 12, 52, 66
 קמח meal, flour, &c., 57
 קמל to wither, fade, 141
 קמץ to grasp, 25
 קמש agitation, 149
 קן to lament, wail, 53
 קנא to eat into, corrode, as fire, 16
 קנה to hold, contain, 5, 6, 7, 10, 68
 קנם smell strong, 72
 קסם to divine, prognosticate, 35
 קסט to cut or pluck off, 174
 קסה an inkhorn, 172

- קע to make a mark, to stigmatize, 82
 קער to be deep, 68
 קשא to be condensed, 63, 268
 קשד to hasten or hurry along, 139
 קשו Arabic, to leap, 149
 קשץ to contract, shut up, skip, 108, 154
 קץ to fret, lacerate, wound, 5
 קצב to cut equally, exactly, 126
 קצה to make an extremity, or end, 5, 7
 קצע to cut or scrape off the extremity, or surface, 69
 קצה to foam, froth, 23
 קצר to cut short, shorten, 8
 קק hollow, 162
 קר to spring up or gush out, 79
 קרא to meet, occur, call, 1, 34, 264
 קרב to approach, 10, 25
 קרה to meet, join, coalesce, 8, 13, 38
 קרה to be smooth, 19, 266
 קרם to superinduce, bring over, 180
 קרן to shoot forth, diffuse, 14
 קרם to bend, stoop, 68
 קרע to rend or rent, 21
 קרץ to move, agitate, 209
 קרש to compact, fasten together, 68, 177
 קש to collect one by one, 60, 197
 קשב to hearken, attend, listen, 129
 קשה to be stiff, tough, 9, 20, 77
 קשט truth, rectitude, integrity, 37, 214
 קשר to bind, bind about, 18, 28
 קשה a bow to shoot with, 16
 PLURILITERALS.
 קרם a hatchet or axe, 42
 קרסל the sole of the foot, from קרה and סל
 קרקע a pavement or floor, from קרה and רקע
 ראה to see, look, look at, 1, 3, 10, 74
 ראם to be raised up, exalted, 99, 201
 ראש priority or precedence, 1, 3, 88
 רב to strive, contend, 10, 16
 רבד to wreath, entwine, 25
 רבה to be or become many or great, to increase, multiply, magnify, 2, 7
 רבך to bake or fry, 76
 רבע to agitate, actuate, 2, 3
 רביץ to lie, lie down, crouch, 5, 30
 רבק to tie, bind, tie up, 52, 168
 רנו motion, commotion, agitation, 28
 רגל to smite, strike, impress, 8, 25, 66
 רגם to whelm, heap together, overwhelm, 33, 67
 רגן to mutter, murmur, 39
 רגע to still, quiet, stop motion, 73, 267
 רגש to meet together, assemble in a tumultuous manner, 203
 רדה to descend, 2
 רדם to shut close, stop up, 4, 11
 רדף to follow, go after, 11, 18
 רדה to incite, excite, 135, 210
 רדה to be weak, faint, 205
 רהט tremulous motion, 18
 רוה wet, soaked, drenched, 140
 רוה to waste, attenuate, 94
 רוה to cry out, or shout, 163
 רוך to weigh, balance, examine carefully, 39
 רה the action or breathing of the air in motion, 1, 8, 17, 61
 רחב to be dilated, made broad or wide, 7, 13
 רהה to bear patiently, 19
 רחם to embrace, enclose, 17, 78
 רחף to shake, move tremulously, 1, 164
 רחץ to wash, or cleanse the surface with water, 12, 261
 רחק to remove to a distance, 14, 27
 רחש to boil or bubble, cast or throw up, 75
 רשט to tremble exceedingly, 168
 רשב to be wet, moist, 268
 רשב to dash, or be dashed, 131
 רך to be soft, or tender, 12, 17
 רכב to ride, 42
 רכל to trade, traffic, 76
 רכס to bind hard or close, 71
 רכש to earn, acquire by labour, 10
 רם to be lifted up, exalted
 רמה to cast, throw, project, 17, 64
 רמה to stab, 39
 רמס to tread, trample, 131
 רמש to move, move along, 2
 רן to vibrate freely, move to and fro with quickness and freedom, 31
 רסם to moisten, 181
 רסן to bind with a rope, 147
 רע to break, rend, destroy, 3, 7

- רב to hunger, be hungry, 10
 רעד to tremble, shake, 63
 רעה to feed, 5, 9
 רעל to be violently agitated, 154, 193
 רעם violent commotion or concussion, 46
 רען to thrive, flourish, 106
 רעף to distil, drop, 152
 רעץ to crush, break by crushing, 42
 רעש quick or alternate motion, 129
 רפא to restore, or reduce to a former state or condition, 14, 103
 רפר to strew, spread, 272
 רפה to give way, relax, slacken, abate, assuage, 31, 42
 רפס to tread, trample, tramp
 רפש to foul or make muddy, 155
 רץ to run, move or ride swiftly, 1, 12
 רעד to leap, exult, 216
 רצה to be pleased with, 19
 רצה manslaughter or murder, 45
 רצע to pierce through, 65
 רצה to strew or spread, 133, 136
 רק to evacuate, exhaust, 7, 11, 267
 רקב to rot, become putrid, 151
 רקד to leap, skip, bound, 139
 רקה to make a composition of various spices, 48
 רקם variety of colour or figure
 רקע motion of different parts of the same thing at the same time, one part the one way, and the other the other way, with force, 1
 רר to excern, ooze with, 51, 266
 רש to lack, be in want, be poor, 28
 רשע the scales of unfairness, 49, 66, 115
 רשה to glow or flash, 123, 265
 רתה to tremble, shake, 185
 רתה to boil, 176
 רתם to bind, tie, fasten, 129, 238
 רתק to swathe, gird round, 126
 ש an abbreviation of אשר or יש, who, which, that, for, because, when
 שאב to draw, as water, 15
 שאב to roar, 43
 שאה to be confounded, 15, 124, 137
 שאש to despise, insult, 174
 שאל to ask, 15, 122
 שאן to be tranquil, quiet, 133
 שאם to spoil, plunder, 165
 שאף to draw, suck, or sup in, 151, 267
 שאר to remain, be left, 8, 11, 27
 שב to turn, 5, 8, 11, 70
 שבה to lead or carry away captive, 39
 שבה to soothe, calm, praise, 215
 שבט to extend, draw out in length, 39
 שבך to implicate, entangle, 57, 127
 שבל to impel, thrust forward, 24
 שבע sufficiency, satisfaction, saturity, 3, 6, 70
 שבץ to close, enclose, straiten, 53
 שבק to leave, let alone, 315
 שבר to separate, 26, 58
 שבה to cease, leave off, 3, 9, 204
 שגא to expatiate, luxuriate, 307
 שגב to lift, or be lifted up above reach, 103, 204
 שגה to expatiate, luxuriate, run wild, 7, 27, 76
 שגשג to view attentively, 139, 209
 שגל to lie carnally with a woman, 118
 שגע to be distracted, mad, 51, 165, 201
 שגר to emit, send forth, 62, 116
 שד to shatter, demolish, waste, 39, 140, 148
 שרה to pour out or forth, to shed, 3, 11
 שרם Arabic, to choke, suffocate, 123
 שרף to blast or blight, 24
 שרר to order, dispose, arrange, 126
 שה a lamb or kid, 14, 33, 141
 שהה to witness, bear witness, 272
 שהם an onyx, 3, 67, 71
 שוא vanity, falsehood, 65
 שוה to make equal, plain, level, 58
 שוע to open, cry out, vociferate, 21, 190
 שור to view, behold, regard, 19, 48, 204
 שוב Chaldee, to rescue, set free, 307
 שוף to look or glance at, 287
 שור to twist together, to twine, 68
 שח to incline, bow, bend downwards, 3, 14, 188, 213
 שחד to make a present, to present a bribe, 66, 266
 שחה to swim, 144, 204
 שחב to drain, 14, 24
 שחל dark coloured, black, 73
 שחן warm, hot, 61
 שחם to spring up, 150
 שחף to waste, consume away, 78
 שחף to lift up, be lofty, 278

- שח to conflict, grind, wear to pieces, 44, 150
 שחר to be dark coloured, dusky, 13, 41
 שחח to corrupt, spoil, destroy, 7, 40
 שבה to decline, go, or turn aside, 37, 128
 שבה to spread abroad, 57, 161
 שבים to bear malice against, 17, 30
 שמתן to oppose, be an adversary to, 16
 שמתן to cover with water, 77
 שטר an inferior officer, 31, 93
 שין to urine, 52
 שך to stop, assuage, check, 8
 שכב to lie, lie down, 13, 16
 שכה to be like, resemble, 86, 254
 שכח to fail, relax, let go, 17, 24
 שכל to direct oneself wisely, 4, 17, 67, 123
 שכם readiness, forwardness, diligence, 9, 13
 שכן to dwell, inhabit, 5, 9, 11
 שכר to satisfy, satiate, 17, 27
 של to loose, loosen, let loose, 33
 שלב to be disposed or put in order, to correspond, answer, 68
 שלג to be bright, shine, 59
 שלה to be quiet, easy, secure, 21
 שלח to send, send forth, out, or away, 5, 8, 14
 שלמ to be over, or before, 26, 55
 שלך to cast, cast down or away, 42
 שלם to make whole, entire, complete, 20, 27
 שלף to draw, or push out or off, 33
 שלש three, to divide into three parts, 2, 6, 63
 שם to place, set, put, 1, 3, 7, 93
 שמם to place, or dispose with great care, to be exceedingly desolate, 29, 56
 שמד to destroy, abolish, 46
 שמח to move briskly and alternately, vibrate with a quick motion, 114
 שמט to let go, remit, 55, 108
 שמך to recline, 38
 שמל to surround on all sides, clothe, 9, 24
 שמן to abound, superabound, 6
 שמע to hear, perceive by hearing, 4, 10
 שמץ to mutter, murmur, whisper, 73
 שמר to keep, preserve, 3, 5, 9
 שמש to serve, minister unto, 11, 34
 שנא to hate, dislike, be averse from, 15
 שנב Arabic, to be cool, 40, 248
 שנה to iterate, repeat, do again, 2, 6, 32, 49, 51
 שנס to gird up, 129
 שסה to rob, plunder, pillage, 38
 שסע to split, cleave, rend, 52, 75, 77
 שסח to cut or hew in pieces, 50
 שעה to look, regard, have respect, 5, 60
 שעמ to stamp, to rush forward, 168
 שעל hollow, concave, 43, 173
 שיען to incline, recline, 12, 53
 שיעף to seize, hurry away, madden, 264
 שער to stand erect or upright, 13, 16, 145, 149, 212
 שף to cover, overwhelm, 30, 63
 שפה to dash, crush, or break by impulse, 4, 9, 57, 99, 160, 239
 שפח to depress, humble, subject, 8, 12
 שפס regulation, disposal, 24
 שפך to pour out, shed, 9, 113
 שפל to humble oneself, be humbled, 34, 79
 שפם the upper lip, 57, 177
 שפן to cover in, to hide, 77
 שפע to flow together, 124
 שפק to clap, strike, or smite together, 129
 שפר seemly, goodly, elegant, 30
 שפת to put or set in order, dispose, 30
 שצף little, small or short, 154
 שק to move, run, or push forwards, 4, 5, 11
 שקד to wake, watch, 27, 68
 שקה to irrigate, moisten with water or other liquor, 3, 10
 שקט to be quiet, 35
 שקל to weigh, 15
 שקם the sycamore-tree, 128
 שקע to sink, subside, 93, 179
 שקף to look, turn towards, 12
 שקץ to abominate, abhor, detest, 77
 שקר to lie, speak, act, or deal falsely, 14
 שר to regulate, direct, rule, 18, 171
 שרב to scorch, parch, 34
 שרג to be wreathed, twisted, or twined together, 23
 שרד to leave, or be left behind, 39
 שרה to be strong, 50

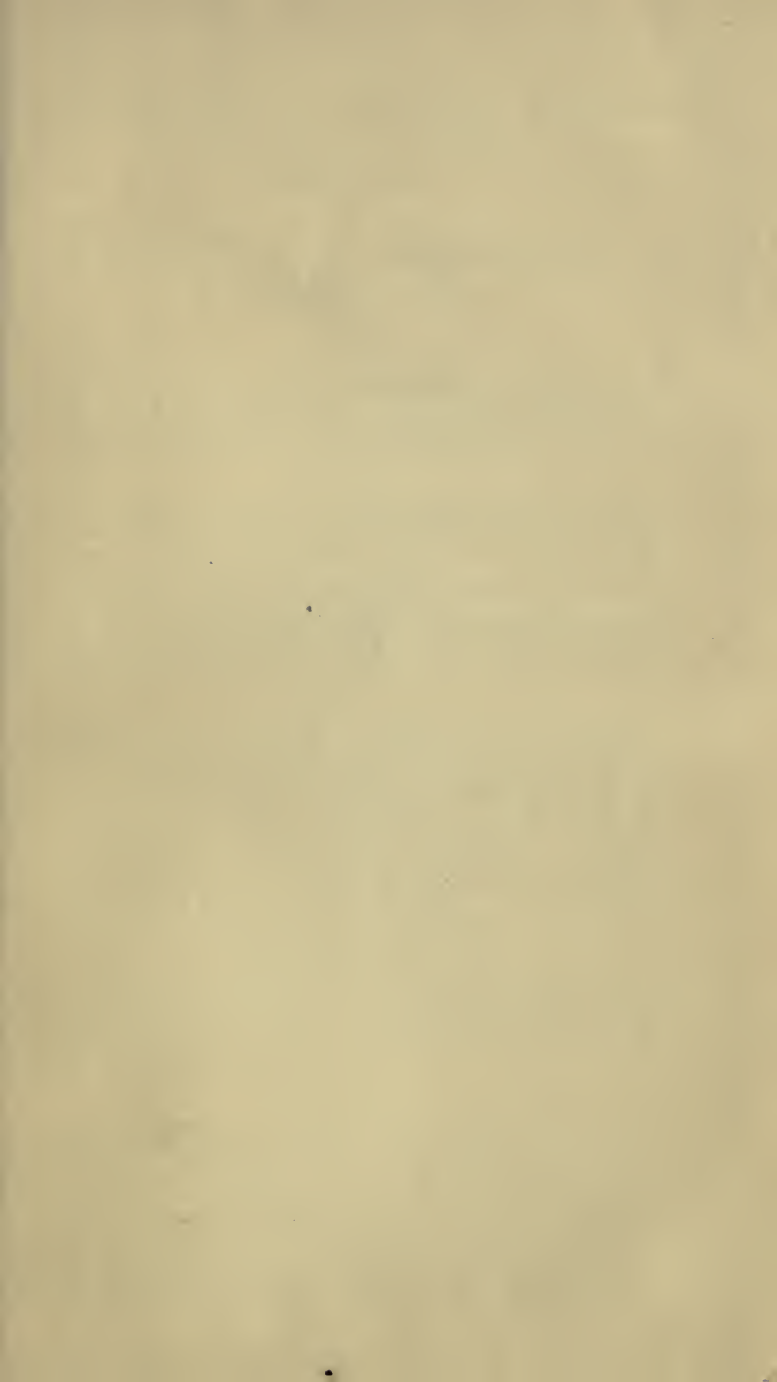
- שרץ to scarify, cut, or wound, 82
 שרך to twine, wind, or bend about, 11
 שרם to cut, cleave, 166
 שרע to stretch out, 83
 שרף to burn, burn up, 9, 96, 97
 שרץ to produce or increase abundantly, 2
 שרק to be yellow, tawney, 30
 שרש to root, take root, 39
 שרה personal attendance, or ministry, 22, 56
 שש to be brisk, active, sprightly, cheerful, 3, 6, 25, 67
 ששר vermilion, 164
 שח to set, place, settle, dispose, constitute, appoint, 4, 6, 129
 שחה to drink, 9, 13
 שת' to plant, 184
 שחה to shut, shut up or out, as סתם
 שתק to be still or calm, 190
 שתר to be hidden, 47
 שמאל the left hand, 10

 חאב to waste, consume away, 188
 חאה to limit, bound, 102
 חאה to be connected, 22
 חאר to delineate, 23
 חבן to cut or shatter to pieces, 15
 חהה confusion, 1, 49
 חוה to mark, make a mark, 51
 חו to cut, or shake off, 141
 חיש azure, sky blue, 67, 174
 חך to be in the midst, 1, 213
 חכל blue, 67

 חקן to direct, regulate, 46
 חל elevation, 34, 166
 חלה to hang, suspend, 16
 חלם Arabic, to break to pieces, 184
 חלע to split, cleave, 80
 חם to finish, 7, 69
 חמיד continuance
 חמה to wonder, be astonished, 27
 חמד to lay hold on, 29
 חמר straight, upright, 21
 חנה to shriek, wail, 2, 42
 חנך to fail, 42
 חעב to loathe, nauseate, 27, 81
 חעה to err, wander, go astray, 14, 17
 חער to divide, cut, cleave, 50, 166
 חף to smite, strike, beat, 42
 חפל crude, indigested, 266
 חפר to fasten or join together, 4, 173
 חפש to lay hold on, 6, 23, 34
 חקצ to force or drive one thing into or against another, 18, 19
 חקף to overpower, overcome, 18
 חר to go round or about, 11
 חרן to fix firmly, settle, 147
 חש Arabic, to compress, 18, 262
 חשע nine, 6

 PLURILITERALS.
 חמול, חמול, and אהמול yesterday, from חם to finish, and חל to cut off
 חנים a sea dragon, a crocodile, from חן a dragon, and ים the sea
 חרשיש a precious stone, the name of a place, from חר to go round, and שש bright in colour

A full account of each Root may be seen in "Parkhurst's Lexicon."



*New Publications and Standard Works in Theology
and Miscellaneous Literature,*

PUBLISHED BY

DUNCAN AND MALCOLM,

37 PATERNOSTER ROW.

A HISTORY of the REFORMATION on the CONTINENT. By GEORGE WADDINGTON, D.D., Dean of Durham; Author of "A History of the Church from the Earliest Ages to the Reformation," &c. &c. In Three Vols. 8vo, price 1*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

THE DIVINE ECONOMY of the CHURCH. By the Rev. JOHN JEBB, A.M., Prebendary of Limerick, and Curate of East Farleigh, Kent. In 12mo, price 6*s.* cloth.

"It is a thoughtful, perspicuous, and beautiful comment on the Articles of 'the Holy Catholic Church,' and the Communion of Saints."—*British Critic.*

"It is not our province to decide on the correctness of his explanations, but we are bound to bestow our meed of praise on the clearness and simplicity of the style, and on the tone of affectionate earnestness with which the danger of neglecting the investigation of divine truth is impressed on the reader."—*Athenæum.*

NARRATIVE of a JOURNEY to the SITE of BABYLON, in 1811, now first published: Memoir on the Ruins, with Engravings from the Original Sketches by the Author; Remarks on the Topography of Ancient Babylon. By MAJOR RENNELL, in reference to the Memoir. Second Memoir on the Ruins, in reference to Major Rennell's Remarks, with Narrative of a Journey to Persepolis; now first printed, with hitherto unpublished Cuneiform Inscriptions copied at Persepolis. By the late CLAUDIUS JAMES RICH, Esq., formerly the Resident of the Honourable East India Company at Bagdad. Edited by his Widow. In One handsome Vol. 8vo, with numerous Embellishments, price 2*l.* cloth.

By the same Author,

NARRATIVE of a RESIDENCE in KOORDISTAN, and on the SITE of ANCIENT NINEVEH, with Journal of a Voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an Account of a Visit to Sheraz and Persepolis, with Maps and a Plan of Nineveh from original Observations, and numerous Illustrations. In Two Vols. 8vo, 30*s.* cloth.

THE APOSTOLICAL AUTHORITY of the EPISTLE to the HEBREWS; an Inquiry, in which the received title of the Greek Epistle is vindicated against the cavils of objectors, ancient and modern, from Origen to Sir J. D. Michaëlis, chiefly upon grounds of internal evidence hitherto unnoticed; comprising a comparative analysis of the style and structure of this Epistle, and of the indisputed Epistles of St. Paul; tending to throw light upon their interpretation. By the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D. Rector of Stisted, Essex, and one of the Six Preachers in the Cathedral of Christ, Canterbury. In One thick Vol. 8vo, 2*l.* cloth.

REMAINS of ALEXANDER KNOX, Esq. of Dublin, M.R.I.A., containing Essays, chiefly explanatory of Christian Doctrine, and Confidential Letters, with Private Papers, illustrative of the Writer's Character, Sentiments, and Life. Four Vols. 8vo, 48s. bds.

* * Vols. III. and IV. to complete the First Edition of Vols. I. and II., price 24s. bds.

May be had separately,

THE DOCTRINE of the SACRAMENTS, as exhibited in several Treatises. First published in "The Remains of Alexander Knox, Esq." Price 5s. boards.

COMPANION for a SICK BED; consisting of Selections from Scripture and from the Book of Common Prayer; with appropriate Hymns, adapted to the uses of a Sick Chamber. 4s. in cloth.

PROOFS and ILLUSTRATIONS of the ATTRIBUTES of GOD, from the Facts and Laws of the Physical Universe, being the Foundation of Natural and Revealed Religion. By JOHN MACCULLOCH, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., &c. &c. Three Vols. 8vo, price 36s. boards.

"We cannot refrain, while we are at all on the subject of natural religion, from recommending the late Dr. Macculloch's three volumes, entitled 'Proofs and Illustrations of the Attributes of God'; they are the ripe fruits of long and earnest study, replete with interesting research and multifarious information."—*British Critic*.

"The talented writer of this inimitable work is no more; but stupendous is the monument which his genius has erected. Such an exuberance of ability flows through every part of these elaborate volumes, that it is difficult to make a selection for the purposes of a review; for the great extent to which these researches have been carried compels us to be restricted in our remarks, and unwillingly to pass by much which would gratify the general reader."—*Church of England Quarterly Review*.

THE LIFE of JOHN JEBB, D.D., F.R.S., late Bishop of Limerick. With a Selection from his Letters. By the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D., Rector of Stisted, Essex, and one of the Six Preachers in the Cathedral of Christ, Canterbury, formerly Domestic Chaplain to the Bishop.

Second Edition, in One Vol. 8vo, (the two vols. compressed), illustrated with Portrait, &c., price 16s. cloth.

"As a relative and a friend, Bishop Jebb here shines as brightly as he does as a scholar; and what is yet more valuable, they who had not the privilege of seeing Bishop Jebb after his illness will learn from Mr. Forster an accurate and most interesting account how a Christian could suffer, and turn his suffering into a blessing to himself and others. The whole of the biography is written in a spirit of good feeling and good taste, which do the highest honour to Mr. Forster."—*British Magazine*.

"The Life of this exemplary Prelate, this amiable, accomplished, and pious man, not only teems with the most weighty lessons, of a practical kind, for the imitation of every Churchman in England, and still more especially in Ireland at the present time, but it exhibits one of the most engaging and soundly constituted characters that have ever been delineated for the lasting benefit of mankind."—*Monthly Review*.

THIRTY YEARS' CORRESPONDENCE between JOHN JEBB, D.D., F.R.S., Bishop of Limerick, Ardfert, and Aghadoe, and ALEXANDER KNOX, Esq. M.R.I.A. Edited by the Rev. CHARLES FORSTER, B.D., Rector of Stisted, Essex, and one of the Six Preachers in the Cathedral of Christ, Canterbury, formerly Domestic Chaplain to Bishop Jebb. Two Vols. 8vo. Second Edition, with Translations of the Greek and Latin Passages, and an Index. 28s. boards.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY; comprising Discourses on the Liturgy and Principles of the United Church of England and Ireland; Critical and other Tracts; and a Speech delivered in the House of Peers in 1824. By JOHN JEBB, D.D., F.R.S., Bishop of Limerick, Ardfert, and Aghadoe. Two Vols. 8vo. Second Edition, 24s. boards.

"No work which has recently fallen into our hands more amply fulfils the promise of its title than that now before us."—*Quarterly Theolog. Review.*

By the same Author,

SERMONS on Subjects chiefly Practical; with illustrative Notes, and an Appendix relating to the Character of the Church of England, as distinguished both from other Branches of the Reformation, and from the modern Church of Rome. Fourth Edition, corrected. One Vol. 8vo, 10s. 6d. boards.

Works edited by Bishop Jebb.

LIVES of SIR MATTHEW HALE and the EARL of ROCHESTER: With Characters of ARCHBISHOP LEIGHTON, the HON. ROBERT BOYLE, QUEEN MARY, and OTHER EMINENT PERSONS, and an ADDRESS to POSTERITY. By GILBERT BURNET, D.D., late Bishop of Sarum, with the Two Prefaces to the Dublin Editions. To which are now added, FIVE HITHERTO UNPUBLISHED LETTERS, by ANNE, Countess Dowager of Rochester, upon her Son's Last Illness and Conversion, Edited, with an Introduction and Notes. Second Edition, in foolscap 8vo, 7s. bds.

* * A few copies may still be had of the first edition in 8vo, price 10s. 6d.

THE PROTESTANT KEMPIS; or, PIETY without ASCETICISM: a Manual of Christian Faith and Practice, selected from the Writings of Scougal, Charles Howe, and Cudworth; with Corrections and occasional Notes. Second Edition, in foolscap 8vo, 7s. boards.

* * * The same work in One Vol. 8vo, first Edition, price 12s. boards.

PRACTICAL DISCOURSES: a Selection from the unpublished Manuscripts of the late Venerable THOMAS TOWNSON, D.D., Archdeacon of Richmond; one of the Rectors of Malpas, Cheshire; and some time Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford; with a Biographical Memoir, by Archdeacon CHURTON. Third Edition, in One Vol. 8vo, price 10s. 6d. bds.

THE REMAINS of WILLIAM PHELAN, D.D.; with a Biographical Memoir. Second Edition. Two Vols. 8vo, 21s. boards.

THE BOOK of the NEW COVENANT of our LORD JESUS CHRIST; being a Critical Revision of the English Version of the New Testament, with the aid of most Ancient Manuscripts, unknown to the age in which that version was last put forth by authority. By GRANVILLE PENN, Esq. In 8vo, price 10s. cloth.

Also, by the same Author,

ANNOTATIONS to the BOOK of the NEW COVENANT, with an Expository Preface; with which is reprinted I. L. HUG, "De Antiquitate Codicis Vaticani Commentatio." In 8vo, 15s. cloth.

SUPPLEMENTAL ANNOTATIONS to the BOOK of the NEW COVENANT. A New Edition, Revised and Extended. In 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"These volumes are full of the newest, most important, and most authentic suggestions on the very highest topics of Scripture. The notes are of great value, and touch upon nearly all the prominent difficulties of the text. The spirit of the performance is orthodox, reverential, and rational. On the whole, Mr. Penn has conferred an inestimable service on the Church; and his books ought to be in the hands of every man."—*Literary Gazette.*

SIX SERMONS on the STUDY of the HOLY SCRIPTURES, their Nature, Interpretation, and some of their most important Doctrines, preached before the University of Cambridge. To which are annexed Two Dissertations; the first on the Reasonableness of the Orthodox Views of Christianity as opposed to the Rationalism of Germany; the second on the Interpretation of Prophecy generally, with an original Exposition of the Book of Revelation, shewing that the whole of that remarkable Prophecy has long ago been fulfilled. By the Rev. S. LEE, B.D., Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Cambridge. One Vol. 8vo, 14s. boards.

By the same Author,

THE BOOK of the PATRIARCH JOB. Translated from the original Hebrew, as nearly as possible in the terms and style of the authorised English Version. To which is prefixed, an Introduction on the History, Times, Country, Friends, &c., of the Patriarch; with some Strictures on the Views of Bishop Warburton, and of the Rationalists of Germany, on the same subject. And to which is appended a Commentary, Critical and Exegetical, containing Elucidations of many other passages of Holy Writ. In 8vo, 18s. cloth.

THE WHOLE WORKS of the Most Reverend Father in God, ROBERT LEIGHTON, D.D., Archbishop of Glasgow. To which is prefixed an entire new Life of the Author, by the Rev. J. N. PEARSON, M.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Chaplain to the Most Noble the Marquess Wellesley. Four Vols. 8vo, with a Portrait, 36s. boards.

"We have placed a new edition of Archbishop Leighton's Works at the head of this article; and, as Mr. Coleridge has neglected to furnish the biographical notice he had promised, we shall endeavour to supply its place by a few particulars of his life and writings, principally extracted from a spirited and eloquent Memoir prefixed to the new edition, by the Rev. Norman Pearson. It is a reproach to the present age, that his valuable writings, breathing as they do the sublimest and purest spirit of piety, rich in beautiful images and classical learning, throughout abounding in practical reflections, and all expressed with the sweetest and simplest eloquence, should have been neglected among us."—*British Critic*.

* * * The above may be had, printed in a small but neat type, and compressed into Two Volumes, price 21s. boards.

By the same Author,

A PRACTICAL COMMENTARY upon the FIRST EPISTLE of ST. PETER, and other Expository Works. To which is prefixed an entirely new Life of the Author, by the Rev. J. N. PEARSON, M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge, &c. Two Volumes 8vo, with Portrait, 18s. boards.

* * * Compressed into One Volume, 10s. 6d.

The WHOLE WORKS of the Right Rev. JEREMY TAYLOR, D.D., Lord Bishop of Down, Connor, and Dromore, with a Life of the Author, and a Critical Examination of his Writings. By the Right Rev. REGINALD HEBER, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Calcutta. In 15 Volumes 8vo, Third collected Edition of the Entire Works, price 7l. 17s. 6d. boards.

Also may be had separate, by the same Author,

HOLY LIVING and DYING; together with Prayers, containing the Whole Duty of a Christian, and the parts of Devotion fitted to all Occasions, and furnished for all Necessities. Small 8vo, 7s. boards; 11s. morocco.

* * * This Edition has been carefully compared with the best octavo editions, all others of the same size printed of late years being deficient in the Notes and the numerous Quotations of the Author.

A COURSE of SERMONS for all the SUNDAYS of the YEAR. Two Vols. 8vo, price 24s. boards.

The LIFE of the Right Rev. JEREMY TAYLOR. In One Vol. 8vo, with a Portrait, price 10s. 6d. boards.

THE SHUNAMMITE: a SERIES of LECTURES and REFLECTIONS on 2 Kings iv. 11-35. By the Rev. HENRY WOODWARD, A.M., formerly of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, Rector of Fethard, in the Diocess of Cashel. In Two Vols. Either volume may be had separately price 6s.

By the same Author,

ESSAYS, THOUGHTS and REFLECTIONS, and SERMONS on VARIOUS SUBJECTS. In 8vo, Third Edition, 12s. boards.

SERMONS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS, with Three Lectures on the First Chapter of the Book of Ruth. 8vo, Second Edition, price 10s. 6d. bds.

THE LAST DAYS of our LORD'S MINISTRY; a Course of Lectures on the Principal Events of Passion Week. By the Rev. WALTER FARQUHAR HOOK, D.D., Vicar of Leeds, Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen.

Third Edition, compressed into small 8vo, price 6s. boards.

A SECOND COURSE of SERMONS for the YEAR; containing Two for each Sunday, and one for each Holyday; abridged from the most eminent Divines of the Established Church, and adapted to the Service of the Day: intended for the Use of Families and Schools. Dedicated, by permission, to the Lord Bishop of London. By the Rev. J. R. PITMAN, A.M., alternate Morning Preacher of Belgrave and Berkeley Chapels. In Two Vols. 8vo, 21s. boards.

"There is no question which the clergy are more frequently asked, and to which they find it more difficult to give a satisfactory reply, than this—What sermons would they recommend for the use of a private family? There are so many circumstances which render the greater part of modern discourses totally unfit for the purposes of domestic instruction, and the old standards, unmodernised, are so little intelligible to common ears, that it is no easy matter to point out any set of discourses embracing a sufficient variety to excite attention, at the same time forcibly inculcating the pure doctrines and practical precepts of Christianity. We really think that Mr. Pitman's work bids fair to supply the deficiency which has been so much regretted."—*Quarterly Theolog. Review.*

* * A Third Edition, revised throughout, of the FIRST COURSE, is just published, same size and price as above.

A SHORT HISTORY of the CHRISTIAN CHURCH, from its Erection at Jerusalem down to the Present Time. Designed for the Use of Schools, Families, &c. By the Rev. JOHN FRY, B.A., Rector of Desford, in Leicestershire. One Vol. 8vo, 12s. boards.

"His matter is unquestionably selected with judgment, and luminously arranged; his language is clear and concise, and not deficient in elegance; and we rise from the perusal of his work with very favourable impressions of his character, with which otherwise we are unacquainted."—*Theological Review.*

"To such readers as wish for an Ecclesiastical History, written on the model of Milner's, and animated by the same spirit, Mr. F.'s work will be highly acceptable, particularly as it is complete, and comprised within a single volume."—*Eclectic Review.*

By the same Author,

OBSERVATIONS on the UNFULFILLED PROPHECIES OF SCRIPTURE, which are yet to have their Accomplishment before the coming of the Lord in Glory, or at the Establishment of his Everlasting Kingdom. One Vol. 8vo. 10s. 6d. boards.

A NEW TRANSLATION and EXPOSITION of the very Ancient BOOK OF JOB; with Notes, explanatory and philological. One Vol. 8vo, 12s. boards.

LECTURES, Explanatory and Practical, on the EPISTLE of ST. PAUL to the ROMANS. Second Edition, One Vol. 8vo, 12s. boards.

CANTICLES; or, SONG OF SOLOMON: a new Translation, with Notes, and an Attempt to interpret the Sacred Allegories contained in that Book; to which is added, an Essay on the Name and Character of the Redeemer. One Vol. 8vo. Second Edition, 6s. boards.

BIBLIA HEBRAICA, secundum ultimam editionem Jos. ATHLÆ, a JOHANNE LEUSDEN denuo recognitam, recensita, atque ad Masoram, et correctiores, Bombergi, Stephani, Plantini, aliorumque editiones, exquisite adornata, variisque notis illustrata. Ab EVERARDO VAN DER HOOGHT, V.D.M. Editio nova, recognita, et emendata. a JUDAH D'ALLEMAND. New Edition, in One Volume, on fine paper (1200 pages), price 21s. boards; and on inferior paper, but very superior to any Foreign Edition, 15s. boards.

“The most correct Edition of the Hebrew Scriptures is the last reprint of Van der Hooght's Hebrew Bible, which has been revised by Professor Hurwitz.”—*Journal of Education*.

A LEXICON, HEBREW, CHALDEE, and ENGLISH; compiled from the most approved Sources, Oriental and European, Jewish and Christian; containing all the Words with their usual Inflexions, Idiomatic Usages, &c.. as found in the Hebrew and Chaldee Texts of the Old Testament. And, for the convenience of the Learner, arranged, as far as practicable, in the Order of the Hebrew Alphabet; many hitherto obscure Terms, Phrases, and Passages explained; and many Errors of former Grammarians and Commentators pointed out and corrected. To which are added, Three Appendixes. The first containing a Plan with Two Sections, and a short Description of the Temple of Solomon. its Courts. Furniture. &c.: the second, an English Index, alphabetically arranged, forming a reversed Dictionary. English, Hebrew, and Chaldee; the third, presenting certain Additions, Corrections, &c., to the Lexicon generally. By SAMUEL LEE, D.D., Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Cambridge, Prebendary of Bristol, Rector of Barley, Herts, &c. In One thick Vol. 8vo, 25s. cloth.

By the same Author,

A GRAMMAR of the HEBREW LANGUAGE; comprised in a Series of Lectures, compiled from the best Authorities, and principally from Oriental Sources; designed for the Use of Students in the Universities. In 8vo. Third Edition (reduced in price), 12s. cloth.

AN ANALYSIS of the TEXT of the HISTORY of JOSEPH, upon the Principle of Professor LEE's HEBREW GRAMMAR, and adapted to the Second and Third Editions of it. By the Rev. ALFRED OLLIVANT, D.D. F.C.P.S., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, Vice-Principal of St. David's College, and one of the Examining Chaplains to the Lord Bishop of St. David's. Third Edition, in 8vo, 6s. boards.

ELEMENTS of HEBREW GRAMMAR (without Points). To which is prefixed a Dissertation on the Two Modes of Reading, with or without Points. By CHARLES WILSON, D.D., late Professor of Church History in the University of St. Andrew's. Fifth Edition, in 8vo, price 10s. 6d. boards.

A HEBREW PRIMER; intended as an Introduction to the Spelling and Reading of Hebrew with the Points, compiled for the Use of Children and Beginners. By the Rev. A. M'CAUL, A.M., of Trinity College, Dublin. Fifth Edition. In 8vo, 1s. 6d.

A KEY to the HEBREW SCRIPTURES; being an Explanation of every Word in the order in which it occurs. To which is prefixed a short but compendious Hebrew Grammar, without points; with some Remarks on Chaldee, prefixed to the Book of Daniel. The whole adapted to the Use of Learners, and even of those who have not the Benefit of a Master. By the Rev. JAMES PROSSER, A.M., Perpetual Curate of Loudwater, Bucks. In 8vo. Second Edition, price 8s. 6d. cloth.

LIBER PSALMORUM: ad Editionem Hooghtianem accuratissime adornatus. 3s. boards.

A COMMENTARY upon the PROPHECIES of ZACHARIAH. By the Rabbi DAVID KIMCHI. Translated from the Hebrew, with Notes and Observations on the Passages relating to the Messiah. By the Rev. ALEXANDER M'CAUL, A.M., of Trinity College, Dublin. In 8vo, price 7s. boards.

THE AJAX of SOPHOCLES, illustrated by English Notes. By the Rev. J. R. PITMAN, A.M., alternate Morning Preacher of Belgrave and Berkeley Chapels. In 8vo, 9s. bds.

The Editor has endeavoured to comprise in the notes the most useful remarks of all the commentators on this play, and has made numerous references to the works of modern critics, by whom the force, either of single words or of idiomatical expressions, has been illustrated.

CHRISTIAN RECORDS; or, a Short and Plain History of the CHURCH of CHRIST: containing the Lives of the Apostles; an Account of the Sufferings of Martyrs; the Rise of the Reformation, and the present State of the Christian Church. By the Rev. THOMAS SIMS, M.A. Seventh Edition. One Volume, 18mo, with a beautiful Frontispiece, 3s. 6d. boards.

"Every Protestant child and young person should be generally acquainted with the outline of the history of the Church of Christ, and for this purpose we cannot recommend a better manual than that before us."—*Christian Observer*.

* * * This little Volume has been in part translated into the modern Greek and Chinese languages, by the Rev. Mr. JOWETT and Dr. MILNE; and the Author has a Letter received from the late Right Rev. Dr. CORRIE, Bishop of Madras, dated Ship Exmonth, 21 June, 1835, with the following intimation:

"I have by me, and intend to have printed, please God I arrive at Madras, the whole of Christian Records translated into Hindoostanee. This language is used by Mahomedans all over India, and understood by most Hindoos."

DIVINE PROVIDENCE; or, the Three Cycles of Revelation; shewing the perfect Parallelism, civil and religious, of the Patriarchal, Jewish, and Christian Eras; the whole forming a new Evidence of the Divine Origin of Christianity. By the Rev. GEORGE CROLY, LL.D., Rector of St. Stephen's, Walbrook, London. One Vol. 8vo, 15s. bds.

SERMONS on the BOOK of COMMON PRAYER, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland. By the Rev. JOHN H. PINDER, M.A., late Principal of Codrington College, Barbadoes. In 12mo, 5s. 6d. boards.

By the same Author,

THE CANDIDATE for the MINISTRY: a Course of Expository Lectures on the First Epistle of Paul the Apostle to Timothy. Price 5s. 6d. boards.

An INQUIRY into the MODERN PREVAILING NOTIONS respecting that FREEDOM of WILL which is supposed to be Essential to Moral Agency, Virtue and Vice, Reward and Punishment, Praise and Blame. By JONATHAN EDWARDS, A.M. With an Introductory Essay by the Author of "Natural History of Enthusiasm." One Vol. 8vo, 12s.; or in One Vol. 12mo, 8s. 6d. boards.

HISTORY PHILOSOPHICALLY ILLUSTRATED, from the Fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution. By GEORGE MILLER, D.D., M.R.I.A., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. Four Vols. 8vo, 2l. 2s. boards.

“ His work possesses a unity of subject, harmony of proportion, and connexion of parts, that render it not merely the best modern history in our language, but the only one from which a student can obtain a systematic view of the progress of civilization. Another merit of Dr. Miller's work is, that it necessarily leads to the consideration of the important historical problem to which we have more than once referred,—the operation of opinion upon action.”—*Foreign Quarterly Review*.

MONTROSE and the COVENANTERS; their Characters and Conduct Illustrated, from Private Letters and other Original Documents, hitherto unpublished; embracing the Times of Charles I., from the Rise of the Troubles in Scotland to the Death of Montrose. By MARK NAPIER, Esq. Advocate. Two Vols. 8vo, price 24s. boards.

A MEMOIR of the LIFE and PUBLIC SERVICES of SIR THOMAS STAMFORD RAFFLES, F.R.S. &c., particularly in the Government of Java, 1811–1816, and of Bencoolen and its Dependencies, 1817–1824; with Details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and Selections from his Correspondence. With a Portrait and other Illustrations. By his Widow. New Edition, in Two Vols. 8vo, 24s. boards.

ELEMENTS of CONCHOLÓGY, according to the Linnæan System; illustrated by Twenty-eight Plates, drawn from Nature. By the Rev. E. I. BURROW, A.M., &c. Third Edition, One Vol. 8vo, 16s. boards; or beautifully coloured by Sowerby, 1l. 11s. 6d. boards.

TABLES of INTEREST, at 3, 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, and 5 per Cent, from 1l. to 10,000l., and from 1 to 365 days, in a regular progression of single days; with Tables at all the above rates from 1 to 12 months, and from 1 to 10 years. By JOHN THOMSON, Accountant in Edinburgh. One Volume, 12mo, Eleventh Edition, 8s. bound.

A HISTORY of BRITISH ANIMALS, exhibiting the descriptive Characters and systematical Arrangement of the Genera and Species of Quadrapeds, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Mollusca, and Radiata, of the United Kingdom; including the Indigenous, Extirpated, and Extinct Kinds; together with Periodical and Occasional Visitants. By JOHN FLEMING, D.D., F.R.S.E., M.W.S., &c., and Author of the “Philosophy of Zoology.” One Vol. 8vo, 18s. boards.

“ This very important work, which has just appeared, we consider as infinitely superior to any Natural History of British Animals hitherto published. It will become the standard book on British Animals.”—*Jamieson's Journal of Science*.

JOURNALS of EXCURSIONS in the ALPS. By WILLIAM BROCKEDON, Author of “Illustrations of Passes of the Alps,” &c. One Vol. 8vo, 10s. 6d. boards.

“ Mr. Brockedon knows how to wield the pen as well as the pencil.”—*Spectator*.

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

SEP 10 1932

MAR 29 1935

PHOTOCOPIED FEB 22 '89

450394

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

